A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

MAY 25, 1989

EDN®

Designer's guide to fine-tuning $\mu P/\mu C$ code

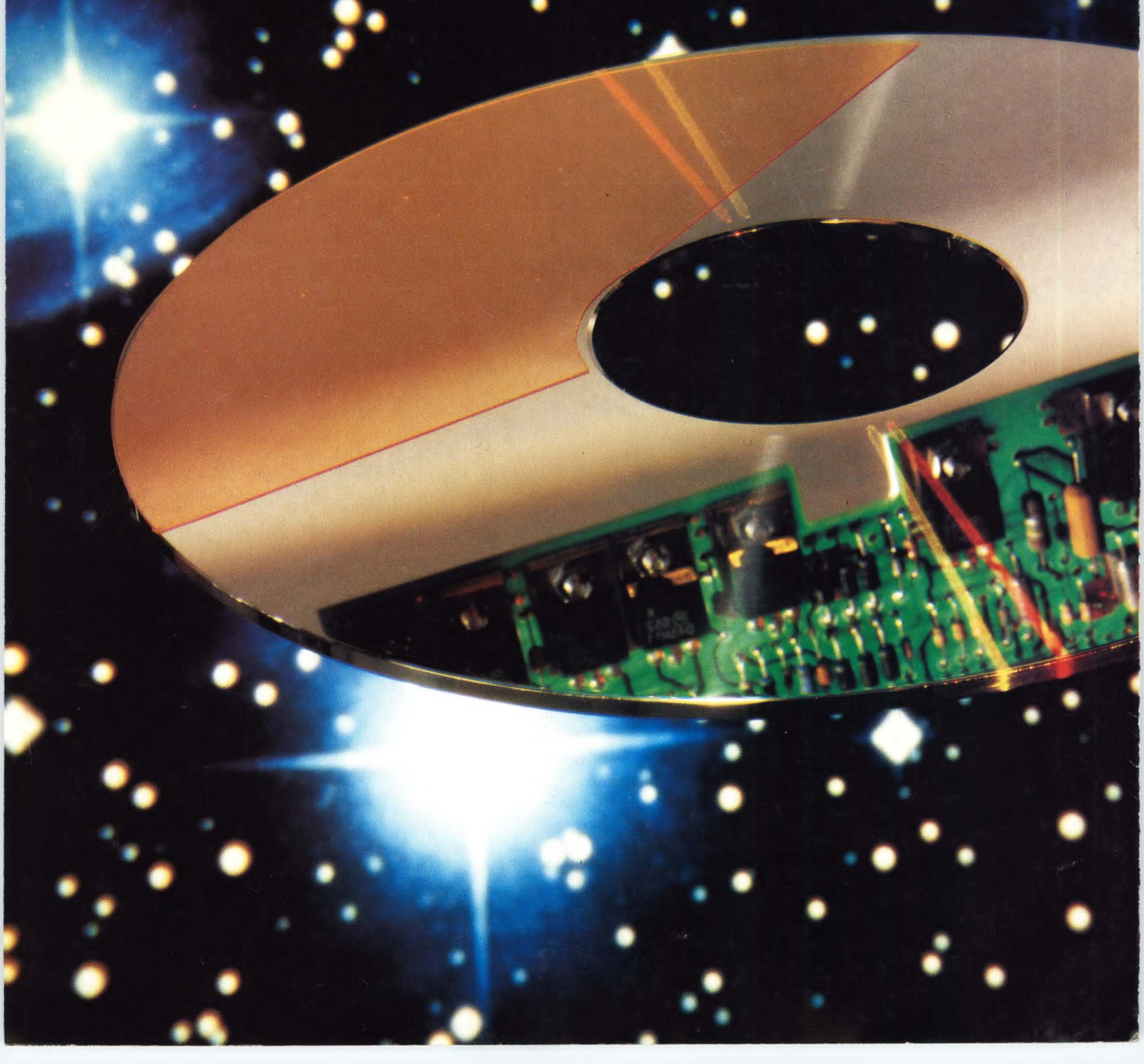
Flash A/D converters push performance limits

Thermal mass-flow transducers

Uninterruptible power supplies protect computer equipment

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

Improved performance propels Winchester disk drives to new heights



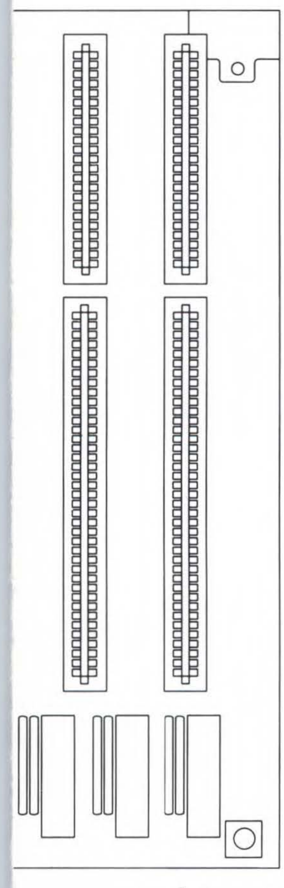
're into it.

As the saying goes, you only get out what you put in.

Which is why you should talk to CHIPS even before you begin to design your next AT, PS/2-compatible or laptop microcomputer.

We pioneered the CHIPSet™ approach to microcomputer design.

Today, we're the industry leader. With the widest range of VLSI silicon solutions. And the most extensive portfolio of integrated software support and system design services you'll find anywhere.



We'll help you push the envelope of AT performance and economy. With the fastest 286 and 386 microprocessor-based solutions for both desktop and laptop systems.

Our NEAT™ and NEATsx™ CHIPSets build speed and performance into your AT systems through proprietary architectural innovations that allow faster data communications between our tightly coupled silicon subsystems.

Our LeAPset™ CHIPSets for mid-to-high-end laptop computers integrate unique power control and conservation features. And feature the first VGA™ controller for flat panel graphic displays.

And in the PS/2-compatible market we offer the most complete line of CHIPSet solutions and system design services in the industry.

But what makes this concept so successful isn't just the industry's broadest line of products.

It's an approach to microcomputer design that starts at the system level.

And that translates into higher system performance, increased functionality and quicker time to market. And 100% compatibility with industry standard architectures throughout the entire system.

Whether you're designing a high-performance 386 workstation, a compact 286 laptop, or a complete PS/2-compatible family.

At CHIPS, we work with you as a partner from the beginning of the design process to the day you ship product.

Our Design Services Organization can help you with everything from technical consultation to the design of an entire turnkey microcomputer system.

What's more, our Integrated Software Organization will ensure system compatibility by providing BIOS and software drivers designed specifically for your company's individual hardware enhancements.

No other vendor can help you put more into your design than CHIPS.

So if you want to get more out of your systems, call 800-323-4477 and put more into your design where it really counts.

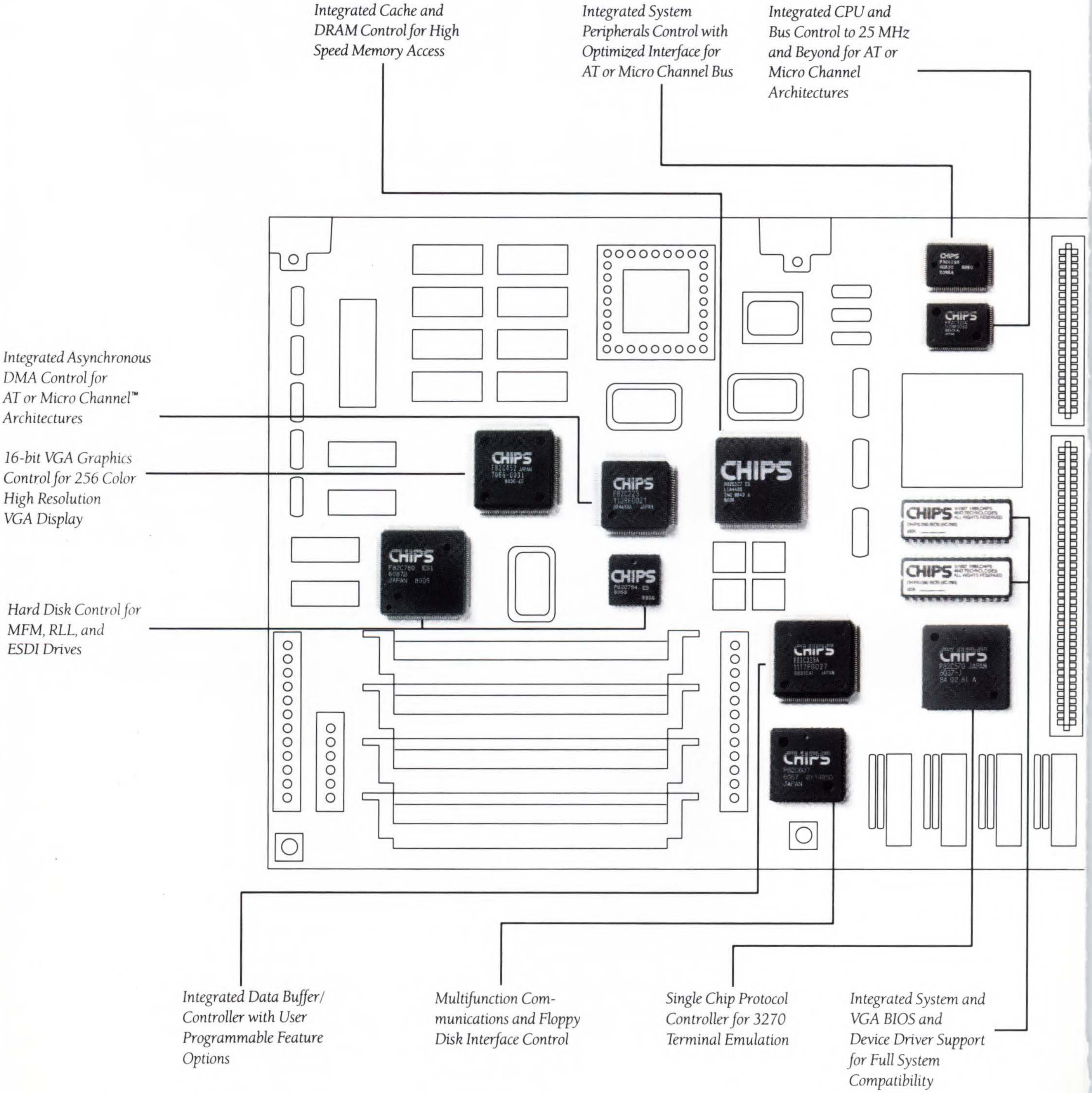
At the system level. With CHIPSets from CHIPS and Technologies.

CHIPS®

The CHIPSet™ *is* the system.

CIRCLE NO 8

Put mor


Integrated Cache and DRAM Control for High Speed Memory Access
Integrated System Peripherals Control with Optimized Interface for AT or Micro Channel Bus
Integrated CPU and Bus Control to 25 MHz and Beyond for AT or Micro Channel Architectures
Integrated Asynchronous DMA Control for AT or Micro Channel™ Architectures
16-bit VGA Graphics Control for 256 Color High Resolution VGA Display
Hard Disk Control for MFM, RLL, and ESDI Drives
Integrated Data Buffer/ Controller with User Programmable Feature Options
Multifunction Communications and Floppy Disk Interface Control
Single Chip Protocol Controller for 3270 Terminal Emulation
Integrated System and VGA BIOS and Device Driver Support for Full System Compatibility

There is only one way to get more out of your AT, PS/2 or laptop design.

Seagate's 3.5″ drives Now with AT interface

Seagate's field proven ST157 product line now features embedded controllers with an AT® interface. These reliable to-the-bus solutions offer improved cost/performance over non-integrated solutions.

The ST125A, ST138A and ST157A provide 21, 32 and 43 megabytes of formatted capacity respectively, and feature 28 or 40 msec typical access times, with an impressive 50,000 hour MTBF. All models support the standard 16-bit AT task file interface, 1:1 interleave capability, and an internal data rate of 7.5 megabits/second.

For more information on the drives that offer a lower cost of connection and higher system performance for OEMs and systems integrators, call your nearest Seagate sales office, or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC or 408-438-6550.

Seagate
The first name in disc drives

AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

SPDT & SP4T SWITCHES

WITH BUILT-IN DRIVERS

10 to 3000MHz from $39^{95}

Now, high-speed, high-isolation switches with with built-in drivers, tough enough to pass stringent MIL-STD-202 tests. There's no longer any need to hassle with the complexities of designing a TTL driver interface and then adding yet another component to your subsystem... it's already included in a rugged, low-cost, compact assembly.

Available in the popular hermetically-sealed TO-8 package or a small EMI-shielded metal connectorized case, these tiny PIN-diode reflective switches, complete with driver, can operate over a 10 to 3000MHz span with a fast 2μsec switching speed.

Despite their small size, these units offer isolation as high as 40dB(typ), insertion loss of only 1.1dB(typ), and a 1dB compression point of +27dBm over most of the frequency range. All models are TTL-compatible and operate from a dc supply voltage of 4.5 to 5.5 V with 1.8mA quiescent current.

Switch to Mini-Circuits for highest quality innovative products... and leave the driving to us.

SPECIFICATIONS

	TOSW-230DR ZFSW-230DR		TOSW-425DR ZFSW-425DR	
Freq. Range(MHz)	10-3000		10-2500	
Insert. Loss (dB)	typ.	max.	typ.	max.
10-100MHz	1.3	1.7	1.3	1.7
100-1500MHz	1.1	1.7	1.1	1.7
1500-3000MHz	1.8	2.5	1.8	2.5
Isolation(dB)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	60	40	60	40
100-1500MHz	40	30	40	30
1500-3000MHz	35	22	35	22
1dB Compression(dBm)	typ.	min.	typ.	min.
10-100MHz	17	6	17	6
100-1500MHz	27	19	27	19
1500-3000MHz	30	28	30	28
VSWR(ON)	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6	typ. 1.3	max. 1.6
Switching Time (μsec) (from 50% TTL to 90% RF)	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0	typ. 2.0	max. 4.0
Oper. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Stor. Temp.(°C)	-55 to +100		-55 to +100	
Price (10-24) (1-9)	$39.95 $89.95		$59.95 $109.95	

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

WE ACCEPT AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE NO 5

F126 REV.ORIG.

Super Amplifier

2.5KHz to 500MHz 250mW only $199

POWERFUL up to +23dBm undistorted output

FLAT within 1dB over the entire band. 2.5KHz to 500MHz

UNCONDITIONALLY STABLE regardless of load

DAMAGE-RESISTANT built-in voltage regulator; supply voltage 24V, 0.35A

RUGGED operates from −55 to +85° C, withstands shock and vibration, ground equipment

COMPACT only 3.75 by 1.8 by 2.6 in.

Packed with these super performance features, 22dB flat gain and a typical VSWR of 1.3 to 1, the ZHL-6A amplifier is ideally suited for your latest broadband systems designs. And where space is critical, its height can be cut in half, to only 0.9 in., by removing the heat sink and attaching the unit to your chassis.

Running tests in your lab or on the production line covering all or segments of the 2.5KHz to 500MHz range and need more output from sweep or signal generators? It's not necessary to purchase and connect/disconnect an assortment of amplifiers when the ZHL-6A does it all...at an attractive price of only $199.

For a super price/performance amplifier, order a ZHL-6A, available for immediate delivery with a one-year guarantee.

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

F127 REV. ORIG.

CIRCLE NO 6

Volume 34, Number 11

EDN Magazine Edition

May 25, 1989

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS

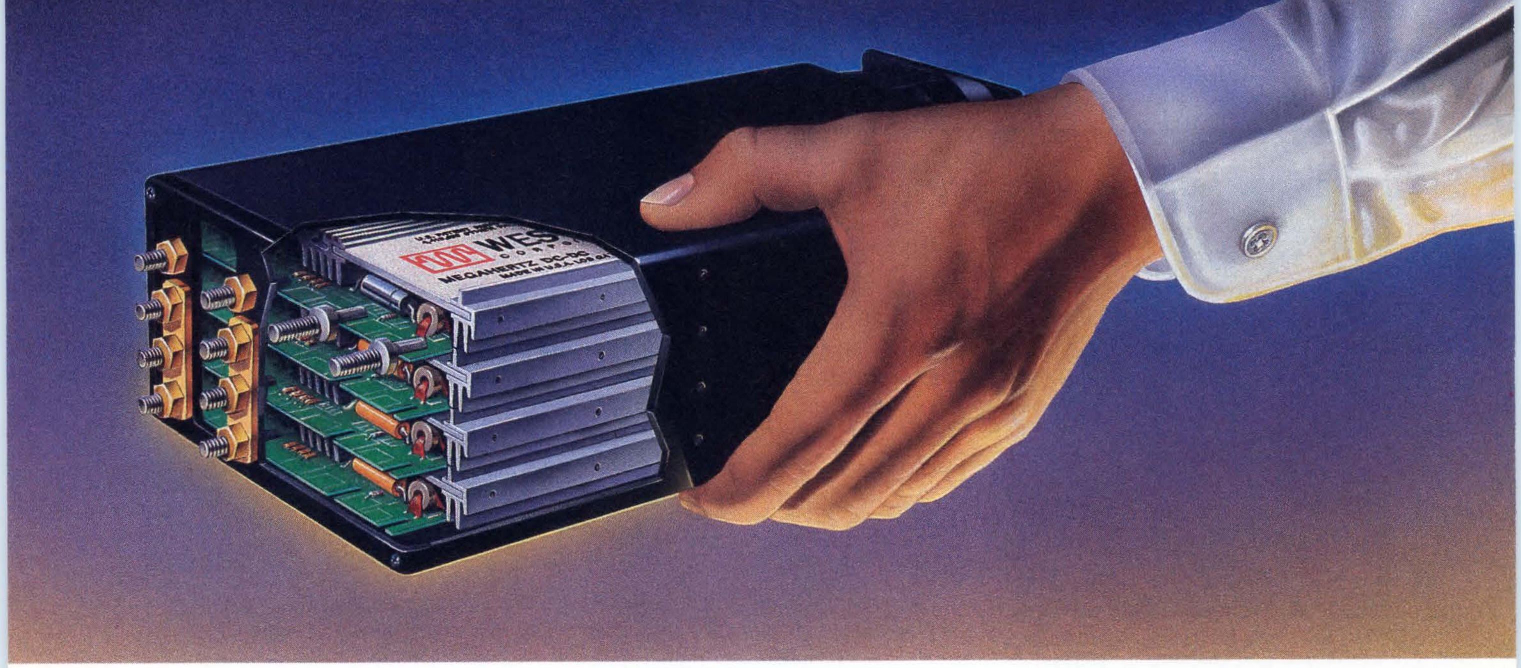
On the cover: *Factors such as cost, reliability, and performance will guide you to a choice among the myriad new, higher-performance Winchester disk drives. See the Special Report, which begins on pg 122. (Photo courtesy Imprimis Technology Inc)*

Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 49 times a year (biweekly with 2 additional issues a month, except for February, which has 3 additional issues and July and December which have 1 additional issue) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division; Jerry D Neth, Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President/Production and Manufacturing. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5800 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN® at the Denver address. EDN® copyright 1989 by Reed Publishing USA; Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $105/year; Canada/Mexico, $125/year; Europe air mail, $150/year; all other nations, $150/year for surface mail and $230/year for air mail. Single copies are available for $10. Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5800.

BPA ABP

THE POWER SUPPLY



REDEFINED

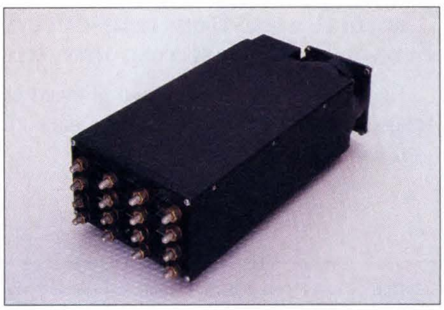
THE WESTCOR STAKPAK™. NEW GENERATION 250 TO 1200 WATT SINGLE OR MULTIPLE OUTPUT OFF-LINE SWITCHER. 3.2 X 5.5 X 11.4 INCH CASE. FAN-COOLED.

Stack the odds in your favor by designing-in Westcor's 6 watt/cubic inch high power megahertz switcher. Capitalizing on patented and proven megahertz module technology and innovative thermal management techniques, the StakPak provides up to 1200 watts of power at 50°C with 1 to 8 isolated and fully regulated outputs.

For existing designs the StakPak's small size and low profile allow system enhancement without mechanical redesign. Simply replace your open frame switcher with up to 1200 watts of StakPak power or replace your "box switcher" with 2 StakPaks and realize up to twice the power without losing additional space. StakPak power factor correction provides 850 watts of output power from a standard 115 VAC wall outlet. In new designs, more space can be devoted to functionality or the system can be downsized.

The StakPak's 8 module output section can be factory configured in virtually an infinite number of voltage, current and power combinations. Special models providing between 250 to 1200 watts and outputs from 2 to 95 VDC are available.

Other features include outstanding electrical performance; UL, CSA, VDE safety agency approval (in process); variable speed fan option for low ambient noise enviroments and 3 phase or DC input options. Indeed, with unprecedented power density, versatility and new features, the StakPak redefines power packaging. Please contact Westcor for a data sheet, pricing and additional information.



STANDARD 1200 WATT STAKPAK MODELS (110/220 VAC input)

Model	Output Voltage (VDC) and Maximum Current (amperes) per Channel				
	#1	#2	#3	#4	#5
Single Output					
SP1-1801	2 @ 240				
SP1-1802	5 @ 240				
SP1-1803	12 @ 100				
SP1-1804	15 @ 80				
SP1-1805	24 @ 50				
SP1-1806	28 @ 42				
SP1-1807	48 @ 25				
Dual Output					
SP2-1801	2 @ 120	5 @ 120			
SP2-1802	5 @ 120	5 @ 120			
SP2-1803	5 @ 120	12 @ 66			
SP2-1804	12 @ 66	12 @ 66			
SP2-1805	15 @ 53	15 @ 53			
Triple Output					
SP3-1801	5 @ 180	12 @ 16	12 @ 16		
SP3-1802	5 @ 150	12 @ 33	12 @ 16		
SP3-1803	5 @ 180	15 @ 13	15 @ 13		
SP3-1804	5 @ 150	15 @ 26	15 @ 13		
Quad Output					
SP4-1801	5 @ 150	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	5 @ 30	
SP4-1802	5 @ 150	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	5 @ 30	
SP4-1803	5 @ 150	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	24 @ 8	
SP4-1804	5 @ 150	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	24 @ 8	
Five Output					
SP5-1801	5 @ 120	12 @ 16	12 @ 16	5 @ 30	24 @ 8
SP5-1802	5 @ 120	15 @ 13	15 @ 13	5 @ 30	24 @ 8

Total output power may not exceed 1200 watts for any model, single or multiple output. Lower power StakPak models are available. Please contact the factory.

™

WESTCOR CORPORATION • 485-100 Alberto Way • Los Gatos, CA 95032 • (408) 395-7050 • FAX (408) 395-1518

Westcor is a subsidiary of VICOR

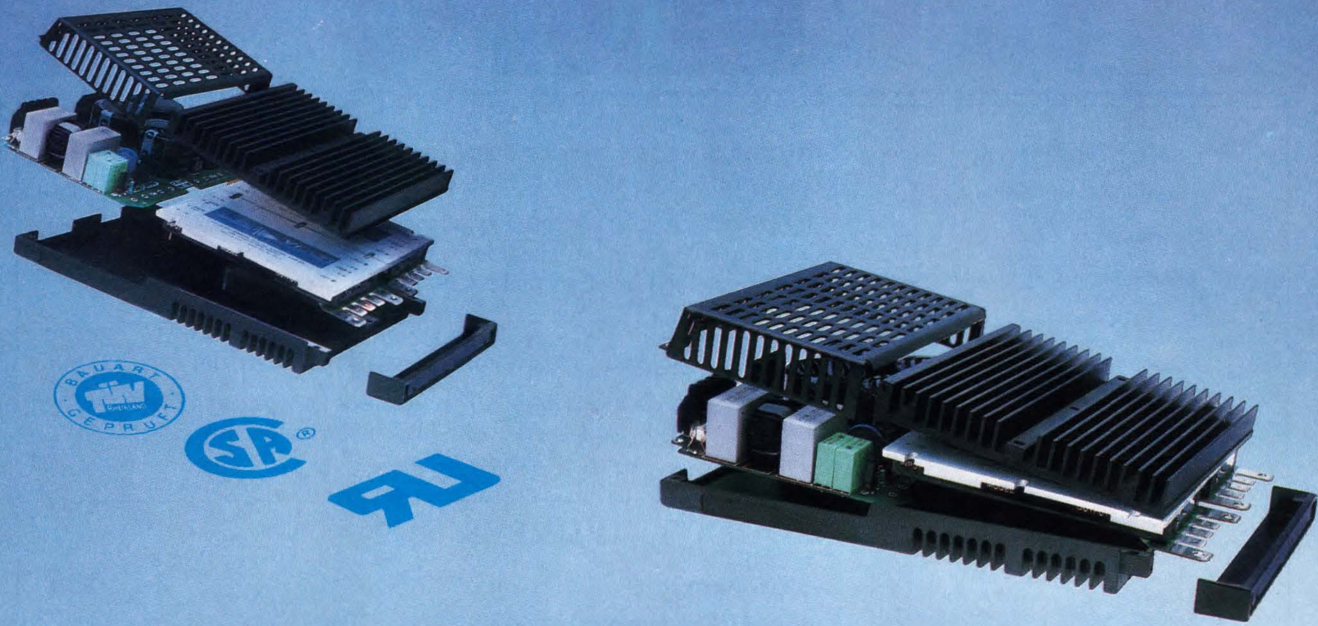
CIRCLE NO 7

Continued from page 5

EDN Magazine Edition

May 25, 1989

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA □ Specialized Business Magazines for Building & Construction □ Manufacturing □ Foodservice & Lodging □ Electronics & Computers □ Interior Design □ Printing □ Publishing □ Industrial Research & Technology □ Health Care □ and Entertainment. Specialized Consumer Magazines: □ American Baby □ and Modern Bride.



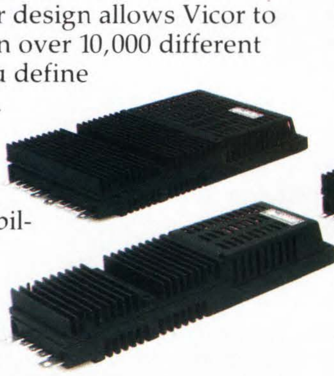
Celebrating The New Profile

Introducing the FlatPAC™ . . . Vicor's Family of User Definable, Multiple Output, Switching Power Supplies

Until now, your power system decision meant choosing between costly and unpredictable custom development, or bulky and inflexible catalog supplies . . . or you had to design and manufacture it yourself. Taking the next step in the power-component revolution, Vicor introduces FlatPAC, the user-definable, "off-the-shelf" alternative to customs that's economical from single units to OEM quantities . . . and which fits in a fraction of the space required by conventional off-line supplies!

The Off-The-Shelf Alternative

FlatPAC's unique modular design allows Vicor to provide next day delivery on over 10,000 different FlatPAC configurations. You define your power requirements . . . Vicor does the rest – while eliminating the non-recurring costs, unpredictable lead times, risk, inflexibility, and reliability uncertainties associated with conventional solutions. No other power product offers FlatPAC's combination of power density, economy, and "off-the-shelf" flexibility!

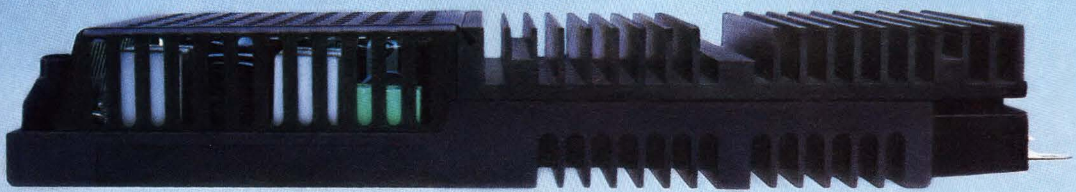


Power Cells

Sharing a distinctive, space saving flat package profile (1.37" high x 8.6" long), FlatPACs come in widths of 2.5", 4.9", and 7.4", and supply up to 200, 400, and 600 Watts of total output power . . . an unprecedented 7 Watts per cubic inch in an off-line switching power supply!

The three different packages provide one, two, or three user definable "Power Cells". Each Power Cell may be specified to be an independent, isolated output with a power rating of 50, 75, 100, 150, or 200 Watts, or cells may be combined to form higher power outputs . . . up to 600 Watts from a single output. Standard output voltages are 5, 12, 15, 24, and 48 Volts – and because all FlatPAC outputs are field trimmable down to zero and up to 110% of nominal, a standard output can likely

FLATPAC



In Off-Line Switchers.

take care of even your most unusual voltage requirements. For special requirements, outputs as low as 2 Volts, and as high as 95 Volts can be provided.

And you don't give up features to get FlatPAC's advantages: besides being trimmable, all FlatPAC outputs have remote sensing and overvoltage and overcurrent protection. Individual FlatPAC outputs are totally isolated: there are no cross regulation issues; any output can be positive or negative; and output returns can float up to 500V, rms, apart. FlatPAC's run on either 110 or 220 Volt lines, meet "Class A" interference specs, have built in fusing, and conform to UL, CSA, and TUV safety agency requirements. Two and three cell units also provide two isolated, sequenced, logic outputs to indicate pending loss-of-line and pending loss-of-output for system housekeeping during power cycling or brownouts.

The key to FlatPAC's flexibility and power density is Vicor's VI-200 family of high density, high efficiency, UL, CSA, and TUV recognized, component level DC-DC converters. When you specify a FlatPAC, you benefit from the field reliability and predictability that's been established in an installed base approaching half a million units.

Join The Celebration Now

Call Vicor now to discuss your special needs...you'll be celebrating when you find how quickly Vicor can ship you the smallest, most efficient, most cost effective solution to your power system requirements...at prices as low as 85¢/Watt in OEM quantities.

To Receive A Complete Catalog, Including Information On Vicor Products, Applications And Accessories, Call Vicor Today At (508) 470-2900, 23 Frontage Road, Andover, MA 01810.

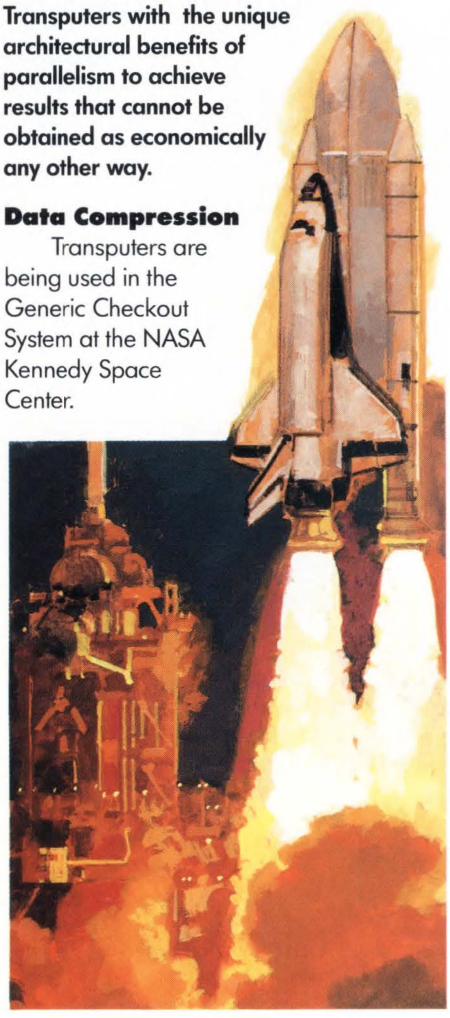
VICOR

Component Solutions For Your Power System

"OK...SO THE TRAN BUT WHAT ABOUT R

They're everywhere. Worldwide over a thousand Transputer designs are in today's marketplace or are entering production. Some belong to Fortune 500 companies committed to using Transputers to build their next-generation products.

Although Transputer applications are diverse, the theme for each is the same – combining the power of individual Transputers with the unique architectural benefits of parallelism to achieve results that cannot be obtained as economically any other way.



Data Compression

Transputers are being used in the Generic Checkout System at the NASA Kennedy Space Center.

They are embedded within VME based front-end Data Acquisition Modules to provide data filtering for the system.

These modules pre-process data for a network of Unix based workstations that provide real-time control and monitoring of ground and flight equipment, like that used by the Space Shuttle. Only Transputers offered the degree of parallelism needed for this application.

Medical Imaging

University College London is using the parallel processing power of Transputers to convert CAT, NMR and laser scans into rotating 3-D images. These facial, skeletal, and soft-tissue images provide accurate computerized measurements to assist doctors with each step of an operation, and are also used by plastic surgeons to 'rehearse' operations for reconstruction.

Data Collection

British Steel is implementing an intelligent system that is designed to dramatically cut its multimillion dollar annual energy costs. It is built around T800 floating point microprocessors which process information from a highly complex data gathering system. These Transputers operate in parallel, condensing enormous amounts of data into information which helps energy management decide how to respond to a plant's changing demands for different fuels.

Data Transmission

Kokusai Denshin Denwa (KDD), the Japanese international telecommunications company, has developed an image-processing video telephone using Transputers to manipulate and condense images for transmission over telephone links.

This image communications system uses 32 Transputers operating in parallel for ultrafast image processing. It can be connected to PC's to transmit images over telephone lines, function as a video phone, or be programmed to match the specifications of other receiving equipment, such as facsimile machines and TV monitors.

Space

The European Space Agency is using Transputers to build a light-weight, radiation-tolerant, on-board computer for spacecraft. Programs which utilize Transputers in scientific computing and spacecraft control applications are also being developed in the U.S.

Transputers are manufactured on epitaxial silicon and have been shown to withstand aggressive tactical radiation levels.

SPUTER'S TERRIFIC, EAL APPLICATIONS?”

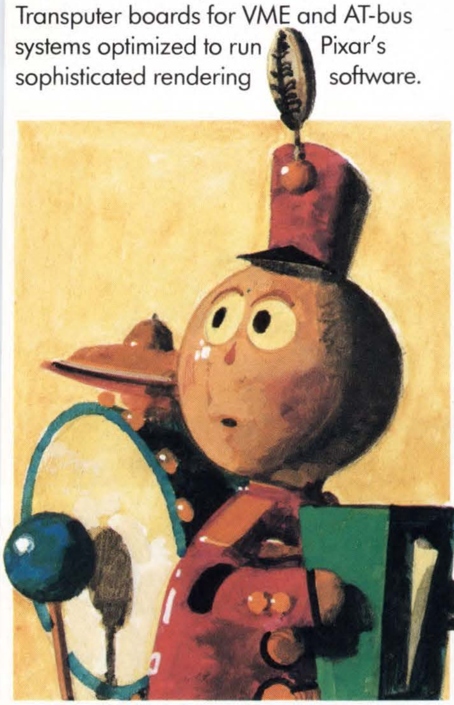
Flight Simulation

British Aerospace have used Transputers to develop a low-cost flight simulator comprising a flat world, ground-grid, buildings, trees and mountains – with an optional Head-up display. Future enhancements will include the addition of undulating terrain and a single or triple window display option.

American companies are also using Transputers to build high-performance flight simulators more cheaply. One U.S. manufacturer utilizes over one thousand T800 processors per system.

3-D Rendering

Pixar in the US has developed a Transputer-based rendering system which quickly renders photorealistic images from 3-D models. The system consists of Transputer boards for VME and AT-bus systems optimized to run Pixar's sophisticated rendering software.



The system holds great promise for such applications as architecture, automobile styling, package design, simulation as well as animation. Pixar's recent computer generated film 'Tin Toy' could not have been done without using this Transputer-based accelerator.

System Control

As the number of Transputers in a system design are increased, a proportional increase in performance can be achieved.

In West Germany, Parsytec GmbH is using this principle in their Megaframe Superclusters. Superclusters represent a complete series of reconfigurable industrial control boards as used in the automotive industry, which exploit the Transputer's parallel processing capability.

The basic Model 64, built with T800's, has a performance of 640 MIPS and 96 MFLOPS. The Model 256 comprises four Model 64 cabinets connected by cables and provides 2,560 MIPS and 384 MFLOPS.

Parsytec believes there is no limit to the size Superclusters can grow to. Two Model 256s can be combined easily to realize twice the raw performance of one system.

Robotics

Transputers are ideally suited for robotics applications because their special on-chip links make communication between control centers naturally easy. They are often used in the central control area for dumb robots, in multi-jointed robots, and in machine vision systems.

At the Houston Space Center, NASA and Lockheed are using Transputers in the development of an intelligent, self-manoeuvering, voice-controlled robot named EVA Retriever. EVAR is being built to investigate the autonomous retrieval of objects and astronauts that become detached from the Space Station.

Finishing first has a lot to

do with where you start.

If there are head starts to be had, they ought to be yours.

That's why AMD has developed more solutions than anyone else for making sense out of logic and getting you to market faster. How? With programmable logic.

Why we sell more PAL devices than all our competitors. Combined.

We have PAL® devices that can replace a fist full of standard logic. Universal CMOS PAL devices that fill a variety of needs. And the fastest bipolar TTL logic of any kind. (You don't need a calculator to figure out how much time that can save.)

Our CMOS Programmable Gate Arrays can translate into a six month lead if you were planning on designing a gate array the conventional way.

Programmable logic from AMD is supported by our own programming hardware and software. And more third party tools than anyone else.

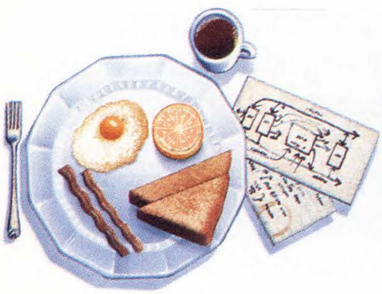
From now on, the world will be divided into two parts: People who don't use programmable logic and people who get to market first.

Advanced Micro Devices

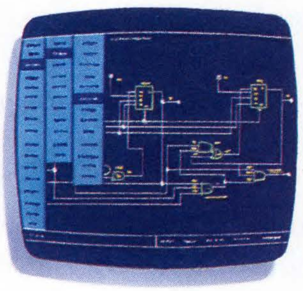
901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.
For more information call (800) 222-9323.

CIRCLE NO 10

Be Brilliant At In Productio

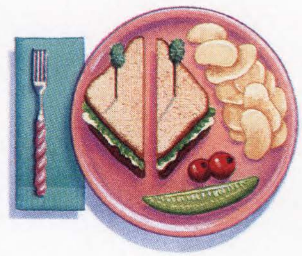


7:05 am : Breakfast
Suddenly, between bites, the answer to that new system design jumps right into your brain. But how to make it work in silicon? Use an Actel field programmable gate array!



8:50 am : Design
You warm up the design program on your 386 and put in the final touches. Then a quick rule check and 25 MHz system simulation with the Action Logic System software.

11:00 am : Place & Route
You watch the system place and route all 1700 gates (out of 2000 available) in under 40 minutes. 100% automatically! A final timing check. Then think of something to do until lunch.



12:00 pm : Lunch
Remember lunch? Normal people actually *stop working* and have a nice meal—right in the middle of the day! With Actel's logic solution, this could become a habit.

ACTEL FIELD PROGRAMMABLE GATE ARRAYS

They're a feast for your imagination.

Actel's ACT™ 1 arrays bring you a completely new approach to logic integration. Not just another brand of EPLD, PAL®, or LCA™ chips. But true, high density, desktop configurable, channeled gate arrays.

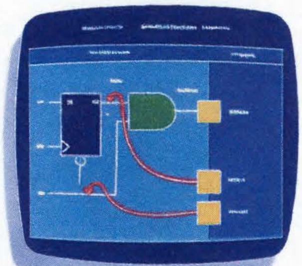
They're the core of Actel's comprehensive design and production system for creating your own ASICs. Right at your desk. On a 386 PC or workstation. With familiar design tools like Viewlogic,™ OrCAD™ and Mentor.™

And do it in hours instead of weeks. Even between meals.

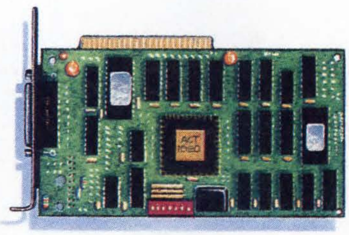
How? With features like 85% gate utilization. Guaranteed. Plus 100% automatic

Breakfast And
n By Dinner.

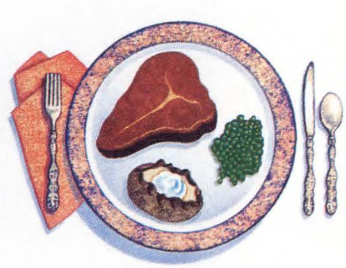
1:15 pm : Program
You load the Activator™ programming module with a 2000-gate ACT 1020 chip and hit "configure." Take a *very* quick coffee break while your design becomes a reality.



1:25 pm : Test
You do a complete, real-time performance check, with built-in test circuits that provide 100% observability of all on-chip functions. *Without* generating any test vectors.



4:00 pm : Production
Your pride and joy is designed, created, tested, and off to the boys in Production. And you're finished *way* ahead of schedule! Better think of something to do until 5:00.



6:00 pm : Dinner
Remember dinner? Normal people actually *go home* and eat with their families. On your way, start thinking about how Actel's logic solution can help you be brilliant tomorrow.

placement and routing. Guaranteed. So you finish fast, and never get stuck doing the most tedious part of the job by hand. And design verification is quick and easy, with on-chip Actionprobes™ that work with your logic analyzer to provide 100% observability of internal logic signals. Guaranteed.

All this is made possible by Actel's invention of the revolutionary PLICE™ antifuse programming element. Developed specifically for logic integration, PLICE antifuses and Actel's gate array architecture let you pack more functionality into much smaller spaces. No more splitting equations across multiple PLDs. Or being short on flip flops. Or running out of connections halfway through routing.

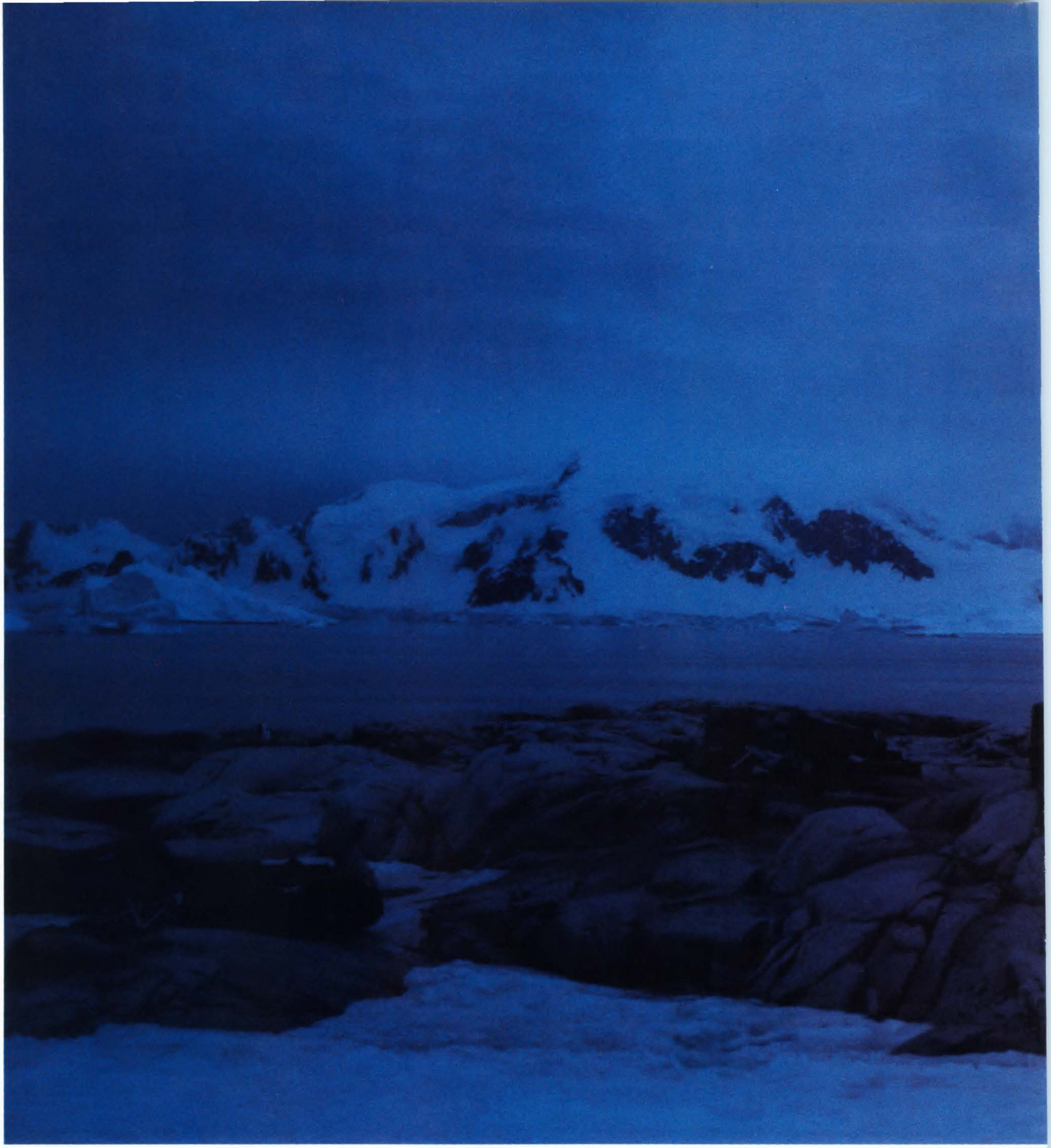
Every Actel part is fully tested at the factory, and each antifuse is verified during programming. So you don't have to give up testability for convenience.

You can be brilliant right now with 1200- and 2000-gate devices, and 6000-gate parts are on the way.

Call **1-800-227-1817**, ext. 60 today for a free demo disk and full details about the whole Actel logic solution.

It could make your whole day.

Actel

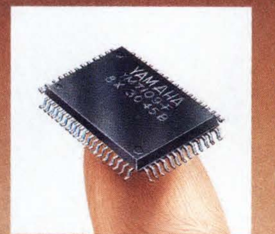


FAX'n Easy

Designing Group 3 FAX capabilities into a laptop or other portable device has just been made faster and easier. All it takes is the new YM7109, a true single-chip 9600bps FAX MODEM, and FAXSIM™ (FAX Software Integration Module) by Yamaha LSI.

It's in there.

With the YM7109, the solution to your Group 3 FAX design is suddenly no bigger than a 40-pin DIP or 64-pin QFP. And, FAXSIM can cut weeks, even months off your design time. Because FAXSIM allows you to sidestep thick manuals and detailed T.4 or T.30 documentation. There's no need to interpret chip specs and study the idiosyncrasies of communication protocol or training sequences because we make the source code (developed in Borland Turbo C) available. FAXSIM gives you what you need to beat the competition — a head start.



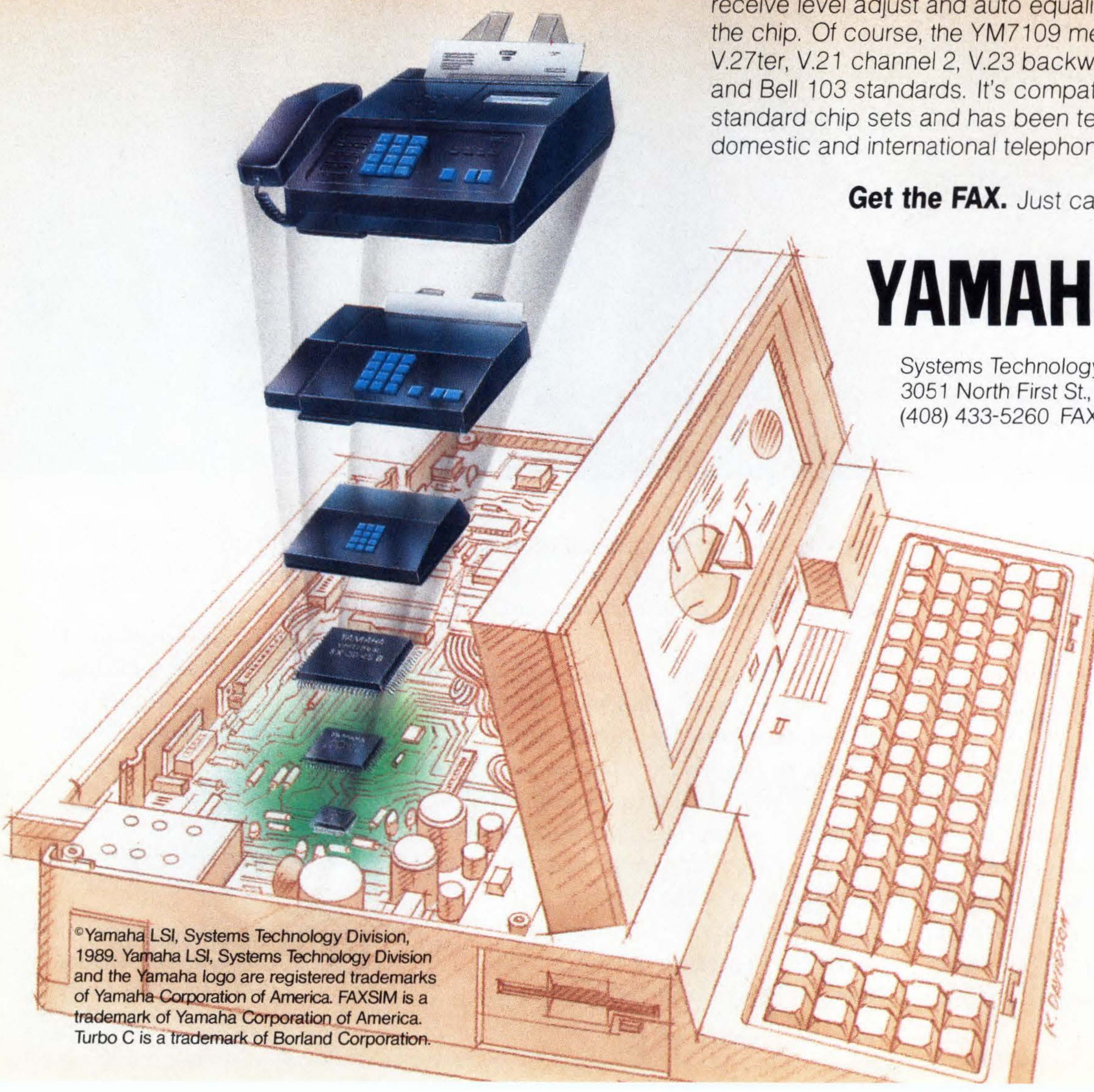
It takes so little power.

The YM7109 typically consumes only 200mW ± 25mW, so batteries will last longer. And, the YM7109 needs only one +5V supply. DTMF detect for remote control or security, flag pattern detect, selectable cable equalization, receive signal monitoring, programmable receive level adjust and auto equalization are all in the chip. Of course, the YM7109 meets CCITT V.29, V.27ter, V.21 channel 2, V.23 backward channel, V.21 and Bell 103 standards. It's compatible with industry-standard chip sets and has been tested on both domestic and international telephone lines.

Get the FAX. Just call 1-800-543-7457

YAMAHA® LSI

Systems Technology Division
3051 North First St., San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 433-5260 FAX (408) 433-5230



805-A-004-89

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOANNE DE OLIVEIRA

LOW-POWER ECL PROCESS ACHIEVES 80 mW/GATE

AT&T Microelectronics (Berkeley Heights, NJ, (800) 372-2447) announced at ISSCC its BEST-I (bipolar enhanced self-aligned technology) process. The process allows for the fabrication of gates with speed/power combinations ranging from 80 psec at 2 mW/gate to 200 psec at 0.75 mW/gate. The transistors' toggle frequency is 3 GHz, and their gain is 100. The process will be offered to customers in the form of gate arrays having as many as 20,000 gates; more than 200 cells are available in the BEST-I library. The company will begin to accept designs in July; delivery is nine weeks. NRE costs range from $45,000 to $100,000.—Richard A Quinnell

LOW-COST SOURCE-MEASUREMENT UNIT SPEEDS TEST RESULTS

You can now source and measure voltage or current simultaneously by using Keithley Instruments' (Cleveland, OH, (216) 248-0400) Model 236 or 237 Source-Measurement Unit (SMU). These units combine four instruments—a digital multimeter, electrometer, voltage source, and current source—in one. The $4900 Model 236 SMU can source as much as 110V, and the $6200 Model 237 can source 1100V. Other specs include a 500μ-sec settling time, 1000 source/measurements per sec, current measurement to 10 fA, and an internal memory that can retain 1000 measurements. Both units let you program a delay from 0 to 65,000 msec, and a pushbutton lets you suppress background signals or make relative measurements with respect to a baseline signal. The SMUs measure voltage and current linearly and logarithmically; they also let you create a custom waveform.—J D Mosley

PERFORM ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AT YOUR WORKSTATION

SES/workbench from Scientific and Engineering Software (Austin, TX, (512) 474-4526) is a graphical-design software system that allows you to create your system designs from the top down. You work with a graphical user interface that lets you construct models of your system by using icons to specify components at multiple levels of design. After capturing the design, you can use SES/workbench to translate your specifications into a declarative, object-oriented simulation language that is a superset of ANSI C and C++. You can simulate the system design with the company's PAWS/GPSM simulator. On the basis of the simulation results, you can evaluate alternative architectural solutions to your design dilemmas at the system level before making lower-level design decisions.

After you've justified an architectural design, you can iteratively refine your choice at lower design levels. Additionally, you can jump to any point in the design hierarchy, compile the system design, and perform a simulation to verify the accuracy of your architecture. SES/workbench features program-library management capabilities, an on-line reference manual, and hypertext-based help features. You can run the software on Sun, DEC, and Apollo workstations; DEC minicomputers; and Cray supercomputers. Prices start at $26,000.—Michael C Markowitz

SYSTEM LETS YOU DESIGN MIXED ANALOG-DIGITAL ASICs

The ChipCrafter Mixed ASIC Expert option (ChipCrafter/MAX) from Seattle Silicon (Bellevue, WA, (206) 828-4422) provides a complete software package for designing mixed analog-digital ASICs. The package includes foundry-specific libraries of common analog functions, which the company offers for the same 1.25- to 1.5-μm CMOS manufacturing processes that the digital ChipCrafter design system supports. The analog functions consist of both basic analog standard cells and user-configurable components. The set includes op amps, comparators, a voltage reference, switches, resistors, capacitors, and FETs.

The software package's automatic-place and -route capability isolates analog circuitry from digital sections of the chip, dividing the analog functions into one or more blocks. The software automatically identifies and separates high- and low-sensitivity analog nets, and digital nets. The software provides links to the digital-simulation tools of Mentor Graphics and Valid Logic Systems. Spice net lists that include delay information are available for analog simulation. ChipCrafter/MAX costs $29,000 and requires ChipCrafter digital-design software, which starts at $49,000.—Doug Conner

VMEbus BOARD INCLUDES ADC, DAC, AND PARALLEL I/O

The MD-DAADIO VMEbus board from Matrix Corp (Raleigh, NC, (919) 833-2000) includes both A/D- and D/A-conversion capabilities, and six 8-bit parallel-I/O ports. The 12-bit DAC module provides as many as eight channels of analog output. The DAC settles in 25 µsec, and the converter has output-voltage swings as wide as ±24V. Input to the ADC module can vary over the ±10V range. The 32-input ADC module operates at 125 kHz—8-µsec conversions—and features 12-bit resolution. In the parallel-I/O section, you can configure the data direction of each of the six ports individually, and you can individually set input-enable and output 3-state conditions. You can configure the first port to interrupt the VMEbus on change of state or byte recognition, and you can mask each bit of the port individually. The board costs $1495 and is available now.—Maury Wright

COMPANY SPECIFIES WRITE-TO-READ RECOVERY TIME

Filling what it believes is a longstanding specification gap, Micro Linear Corp (San Jose, CA, (408) 433-5200) specifies a write-to-read recovery time for its ML4041 read-data processor. The spec refers to the time the IC requires to switch from a write operation to a read operation—a recurring function that has an impact on hard-disk access time. The write-to-read recovery time includes both the switching time and the automatic-gain-control (AGC) acquisition time.—Michael C Markowitz

USER-PROGRAMMABLE ROMs NOW COME IN SMT PACKAGES

For those designs that require low power consumption and offer little board space for discrete components, Texas Instruments (Dallas, TX, (200) 232-3200 ext 700) now provides surface-mount versions of its one-time user-programmable ROMs. These CMOS PROMs offer reliability specs that compare favorably with those of more costly ceramic UV EPROMs. You can order a 128k-, 256k-, or 512k-bit version for $5.20, $5.45, or $9.85 (1000), respectively.—J D Mosley

GATE-ARRAY FAMILY WELCOMES NEW MEMBERS

LSI Logic Corp (Milpitas, CA, (408) 433-8000) has expanded its LCA 100K gate-array family to include smaller gate-count devices. The additions range in size from 3788 to 100,636 gates and support designs with 64 to 278 I/O signals. NRE charges for the 0.7-µm HCMOS array family begin at $10,000; unit costs begin at $5 in production volumes.—Richard A Quinnell


15ns
16K PROM
CY7C245A
DATA BOOK
CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR
25ns
256K SRAM
CY7C199
15ns
22V10 PLD
22V10
3ns
ECL 4K SRAM
CY100E474
25ns
16Kx32 SRAM
Module
CYM1821
CY7C429
30 MHz
2Kx9 FIFO
CY7C601
24 MIPS
32-Bit RISC
Our 1989 data book sets new marks for high performance.
So call for a copy.
Arm yourself with the industry's outstanding selection of very fast, very cool circuits.
RISC. SRAM. PROM. PLD. Logic. SRAM Modules. ECL.
Seven families of circuits that can speed up your current designs.
Or give you significant new performance options for your next design.
If you are designing for performance, we have the speed you need.
Data Book Hotline: 1-800-952-6300* Ask for dept. C4B.
CMOS BiCMOS DATA BOOK
CYPRESS
SEMICONDUCTOR
*1-800-387-7599 In Canada. (32)2-672-2220 In Europe. ©1989 Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134 Phone: (408)943-2600, Telex 821032 CYPRESS SNJUD, TWX 910-997-0753.

SEALED KEYBOARD SURVIVES EXTREME ENVIRONMENTS

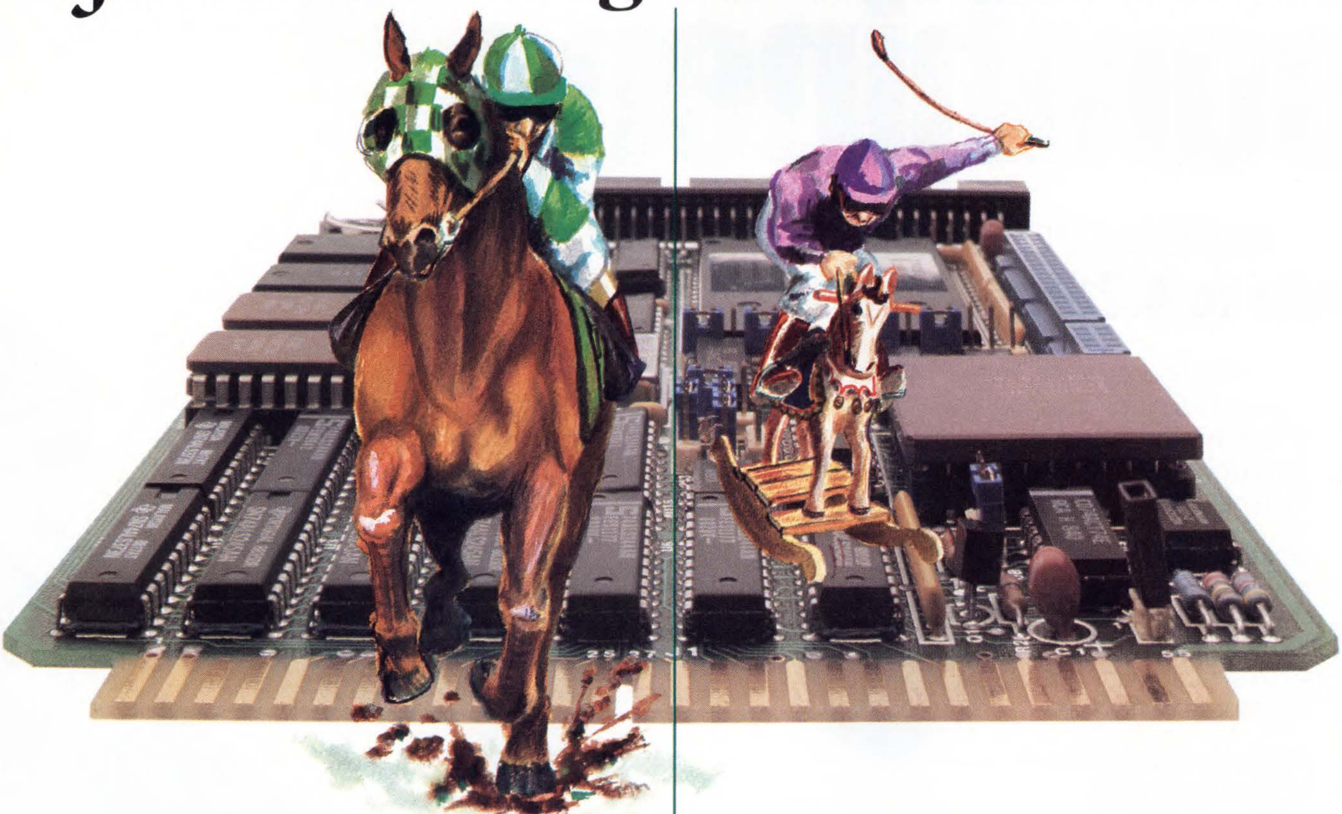
Capable of withstanding immersion in 3 ft of water for 1 hour, altitude changes of 2000 ft/minute, rapid temperature cycling, and attack by most chemicals, the SF62091-KB1 fully sealed IBM PC-compatible computer keyboard is suitable for use in the harshest of industrial and military environments. It exceeds MIL-STD-810 requirements for resistance to shock and vibration. The 91-key keyboard, which is manufactured by Marconi Electronic Devices Ltd (Swindon, UK, FAX 0793-723348; in the US: Marconi Circuit Technology Corp, Hauppauge, NY, (516) 231-7710) employs 1-piece silicone-rubber keypads that provide 2 mm of key travel, tactile feedback, and a keypad lifetime in excess of 4 million operations. An integral pressure-equalizing system relieves internal pressure changes that occur when the keyboard is subjected to extreme temperatures or altitude changes, and the aluminum casing provides RFI protection. By changing internal DIP-switch settings, you can configure the keyboard to generate IBM PC/XT or PC/AT codes, IBM PS/2 codes, or standard serial ASCII codes at RS-232C or RS-423 levels. The standard keyboard has an operating-temperature range of −25 to +85°C, but a full military-temperature-range version is also available. You can also obtain a rack-mounting version. The keyboard starts at around $625.—Peter Harold

μP COMBINES THE ADVANTAGES OF RISC AND CISC

By combining the single-cycle instruction execution of RISC μPs with some of the complex instructions you'd expect to find in a CISC processor, the designers of the Hyperstone 32-bit μP—Ingenieurbüro Otto Müller (Konstanz, West Germany, FAX 07531-51725)—claim to have produced a processor that runs at around 40,000 Dhrystones/sec. The μP has a 128-byte on-chip instruction cache, and it uses only a 2-stage (decode/execute) instruction pipeline that eliminates wait states when it executes branch instructions. It can operate at full speed, using standard dynamic RAM with a page-mode cycle time of 40 nsec, and it has a linear address space of 4G bytes. The majority of its instructions are only 16 bits in length, which reduces the amount of program memory required and speeds instruction fetches. In addition, the μP performs the range and pointer checks required by languages such as Pascal, Modula-2, and Ada without any speed penalties. The Hyperstone, which is expected to sell for around $100 in medium volume, is currently manufactured in a 1.5-μm CMOS process that allows it to execute 25M instructions/sec. Its core occupies only 40 mm^2 of silicon. A 1-μm version of the part is under development.—Peter Harold

JAPANESE IC ASSEMBLER OFFERS SERVICES TO US COMPANIES

For the first time, Aoi Electronics Co (Takamatsu, Japan; in the US: San Jose, CA, (408) 922-0133) is making its IC-assembly services available to US IC designers and manufacturers. According to Shuichi Sato, managing director and general manager of the company's US and Canada sales office, this move represents "possibly the first time that any Japanese IC-assembly house in public has opened its services to companies outside Japan." Aoi Electronics offers highly automated, volume assembly of standard DIPs, SIPs, ZIPs, small-outline packages, and quad flatpacks. It can assemble almost any type of IC package in its class 100 clean-room environment. The company plans to offer surface-mount packages and plastic leaded chip carriers in the near future. Aoi also performs some functional, aging, and burn-in tests, and it offers environmental quality-assurance and open/short tests for assembled parts. The company offers a turnaround time of two weeks.—Joanne De Oliveira



power splitters combiners

the world's largest selection
2KHz to 4.2GHz from $9⁹⁵

With over 150 models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, a variety of pin and connector packages, 50 and 75 ohm, covering 2KHz to 4200MHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. So why compromise your systems design when you can select the power splitter/combiner that closely matches your specific package and frequency band requirements at lowest cost and with immediate delivery.

And we will handle your "special" needs, such as wider bandwidth, higher isolation, intermixed connectors, etc. courteously with rapid turnaround time.

Of course, all units come with our one-year guarantee.

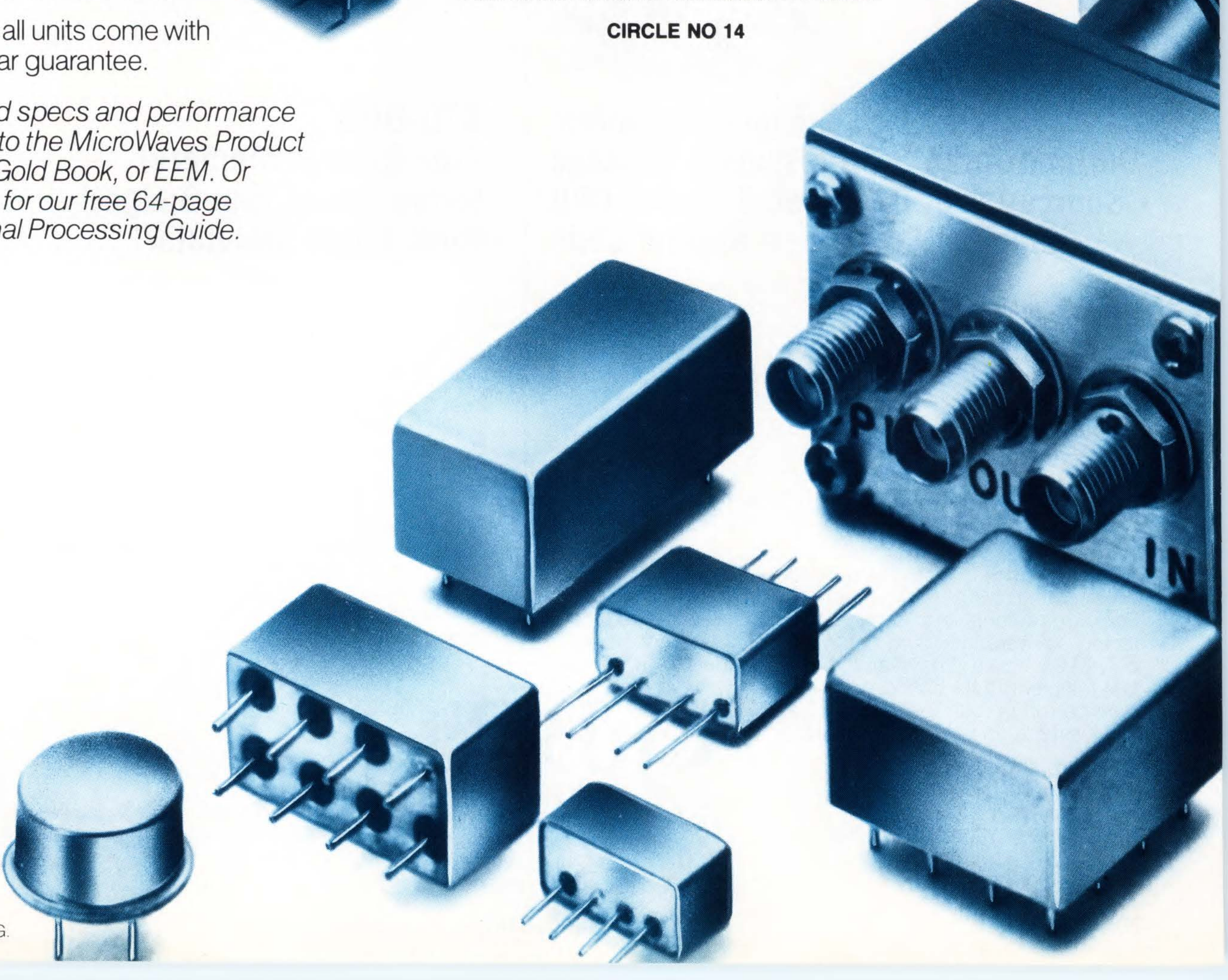
For detailed specs and performance data, refer to the MicroWaves Product Directory, Gold Book, or EEM. Or contact us for our free 64-page RF/IF Signal Processing Guide.

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

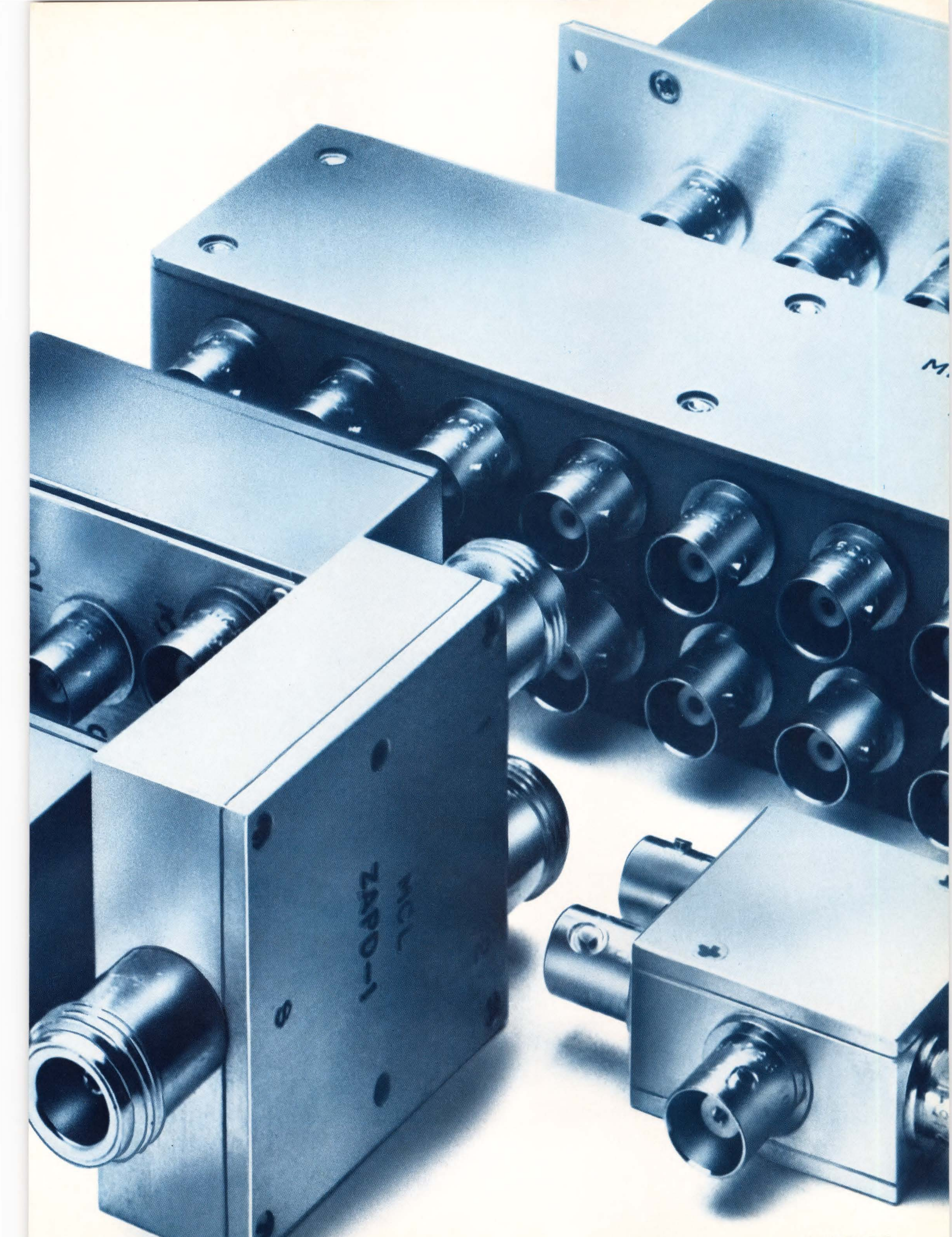
Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 166, Brooklyn, New York 11235 (718) 934-4500
Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

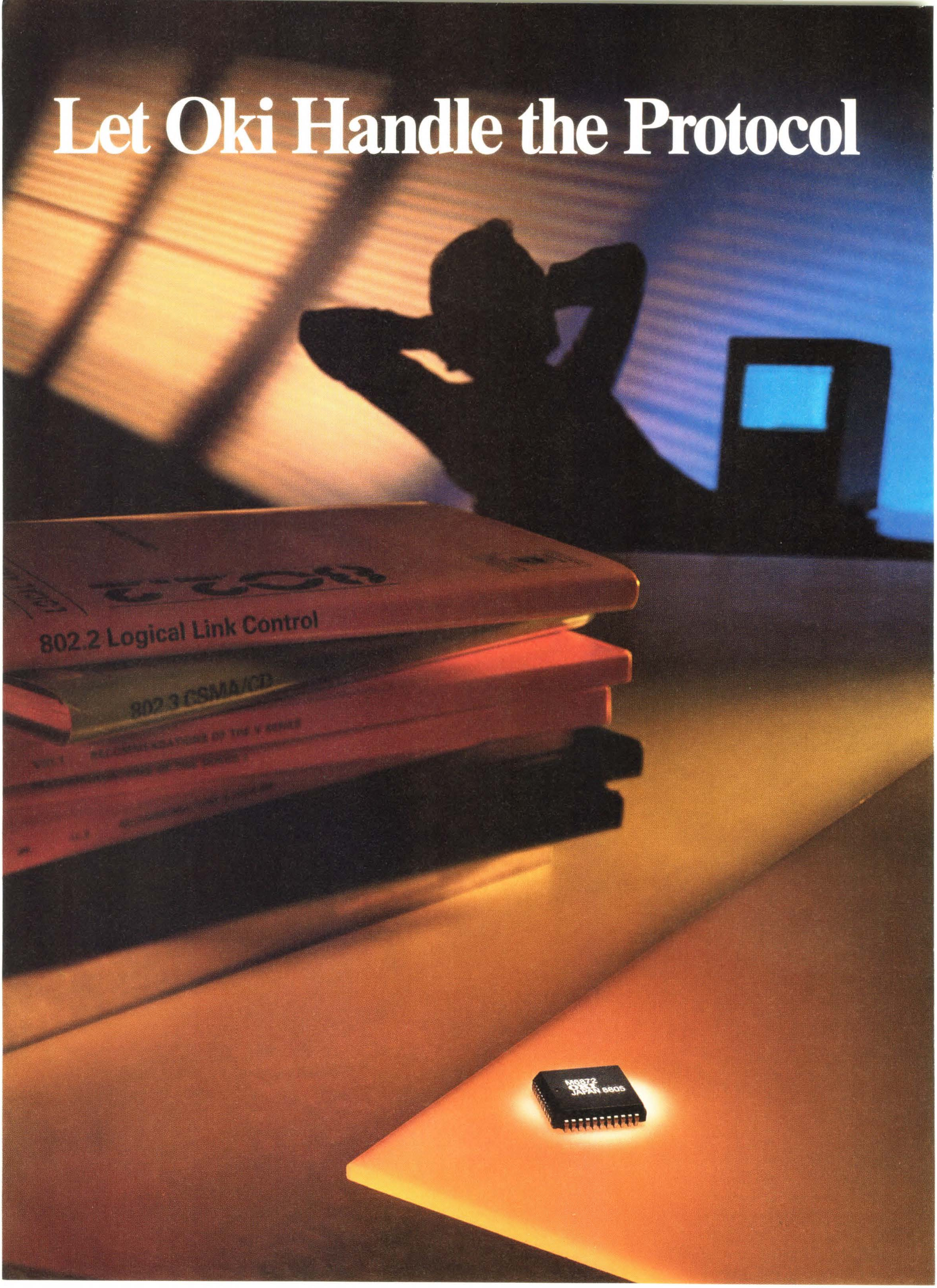
CIRCLE NO 14



C107-1 REV. ORIG.



C107-2 REV. ORIG.


Let Oki Handle the Protocol
802.2 Logical Link Control
802.3 CSMA/CD
M6872
JAPAN 8605

Oki's new PSCC provides automatic support for protocols—together with great networking flexibility

The new Protocol Serial Communications Controller (PSCC) from Oki Semiconductor is a highly innovative VLSI device which automatically supports LAPB and LAPD HDLC protocols and saves you from having to program and manage them. With a speed of 10 Mb/s, the PSCC also gives you great networking flexibility.

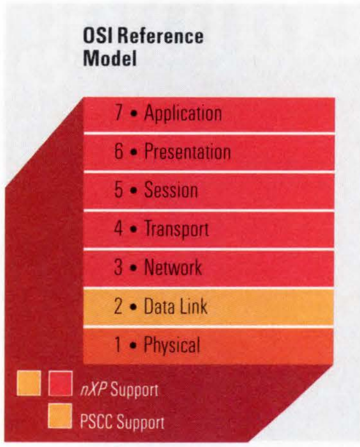
Integrated functions

The PSCC combines a full-duplex HDLC channel, on-board DMA controller, and 520 bytes of internal RAM. It allows you to send and receive messages directly from memory and frees system intelligence for higher level functions. It automatically supports the update and comparison of state variables for multiframe transmission. In addition, the PSCC supports collision and priority detection.

For even greater integration, the PSCC will be imbedded in Oki's high-performance 16-bit *nXP* microcontroller which will support all seven OSI levels of the ISDN.

Great flexibility

Easy interface is provided to standard 16-bit CPUs and to multiplexed buses. The PSCC can be easily customized to support different serial communications protocols. The high speed of the PSCC allows you to create a small inexpensive network, then to expand to a LAN, and later move into ISDN—all supported by Oki.



You can count on Oki

The PSCC is only one of the ways Oki can save you time and help you realize competitive advantages. You can also count on Oki for extensive experience, creative solutions, and proven reliability in every aspect of semiconductor device design and manufacturing. We invite you to put the full resources of Oki Semiconductor to work for you.

Automatic protocol support from Oki. **EDN52589**

☐ Please send the complete technical data package on the MSM6872, the first member of Oki's Protocol Serial Communications Controller (PSCC) family.

☐ Please call. We have immediate requirements.

(   ) ______________________________
Phone

____
Name

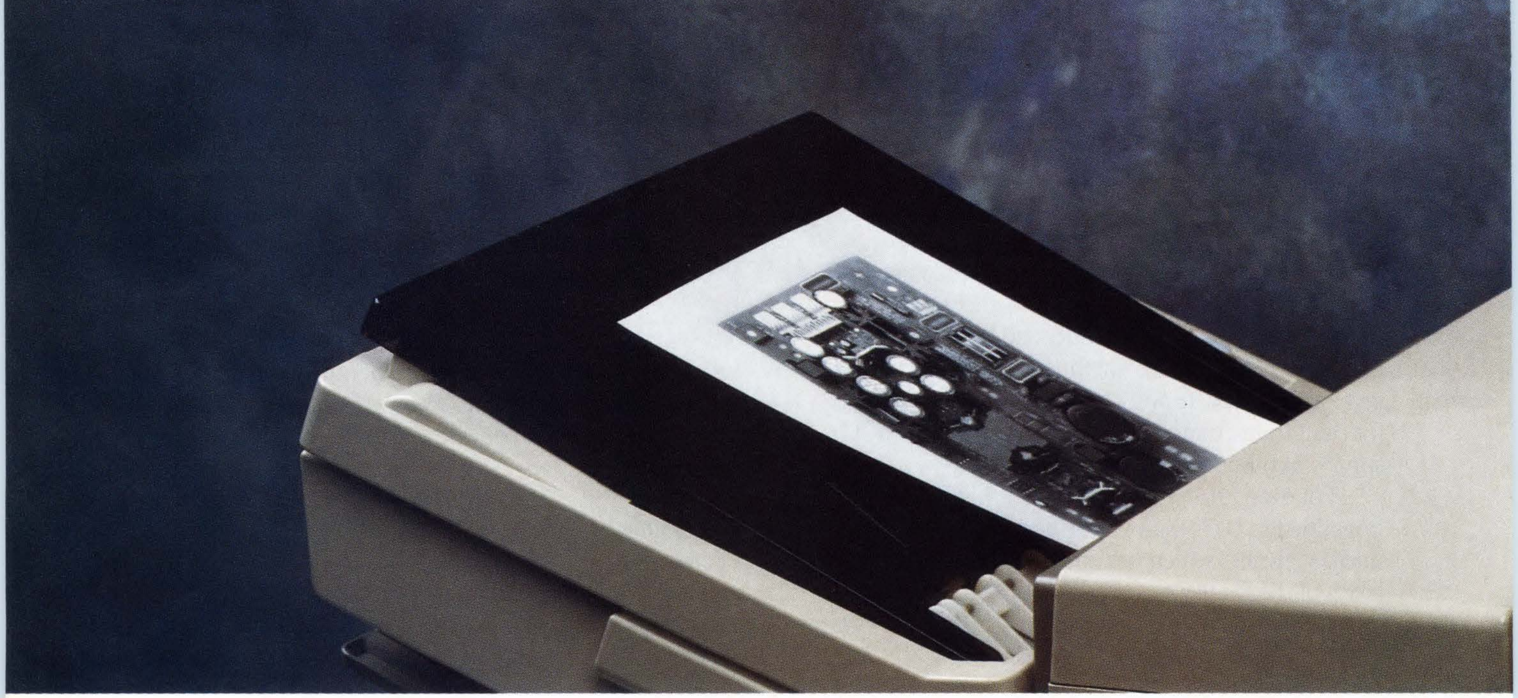
____
Title

____
Company

Attach coupon to business card or letterhead and return to: PSCC Customer Service, Oki Semiconductor, 785 North Mary Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone: (408) 720-1900.

OKI
SEMICONDUCTOR

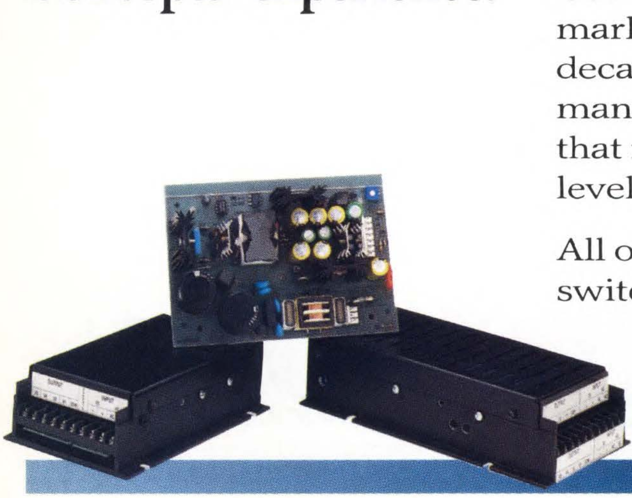
Ever wonder where the other power supply manufacturers got the idea for universal input technology?



Others have copied our idea for universal input, but they can't duplicate Converter Concepts' experience.

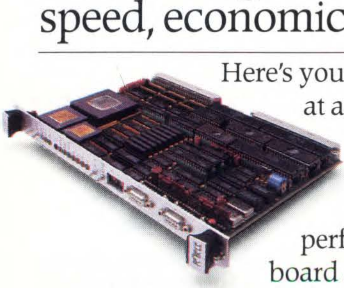
Converter Concepts invented and brought to market universal input technology more than a decade ago. Even though several power supply manufacturers have recently introduced products that feature universal input, none can match our level of performance and field-proven reliability.

All of Converter Concepts' 10-watt to 150-watt switches offer universal input as a standard



Made in U.S.A.

Introducing CPU 33. A high speed, economical VME computer.



Here's your ticket to high performance at an extraordinarily low price. In fact, at less than $2500,* our new CPU-33 is the most affordably priced, performance-driven CPU board available.

And it's available at just the performance level you need. Including 16.7 MHz versions, with or without a turbocharging 68882 co-processor. Or a 25 MHz version with 68882, for those faster-than-a-bullet applications.

The CPU-33 starts with a 68030 processor that can easily deliver over 4 MIPS. And that's only the beginning.

The CPU-33 also features one megabyte of shared DRAM memory. Local and global accesses are interleaved to provide faster, more efficient management of VMEbus traffic.

Throughput is further enhanced by two message broadcasting channels, which allow for simultaneous data transmission to more than one CPU. Up to 256 messages can be defined and transmitted to up to 20 boards.

And if that still isn't enough, eight mailbox interrupts also support interprocessor communications.

So you have lots of flexibility in designing multiprocessing systems.

CPU-33 also incorporates VMEPROM,™ our real-time multitasking kernel with debug monitor. It's designed to take full advantage of FORCE architecture. Best of all, it comes at no extra charge.

And to get your project to market sooner, FORCE provides a total system solution. Which includes third party software along with FORCE integration support. Including VxWorks, pSOS, VRTX32, OS-9 and PDOS. You also get extensive documentation. Plus access to FORCE's regional support staff, who are always ready to answer your application or system design questions.

For more information on the CPU-33, call FORCE at 800 BEST-VME. Or fax us at (408) 374-1146 for an immediate response.

If you want high performance at a low price, CPU-33 will put you on the right track.

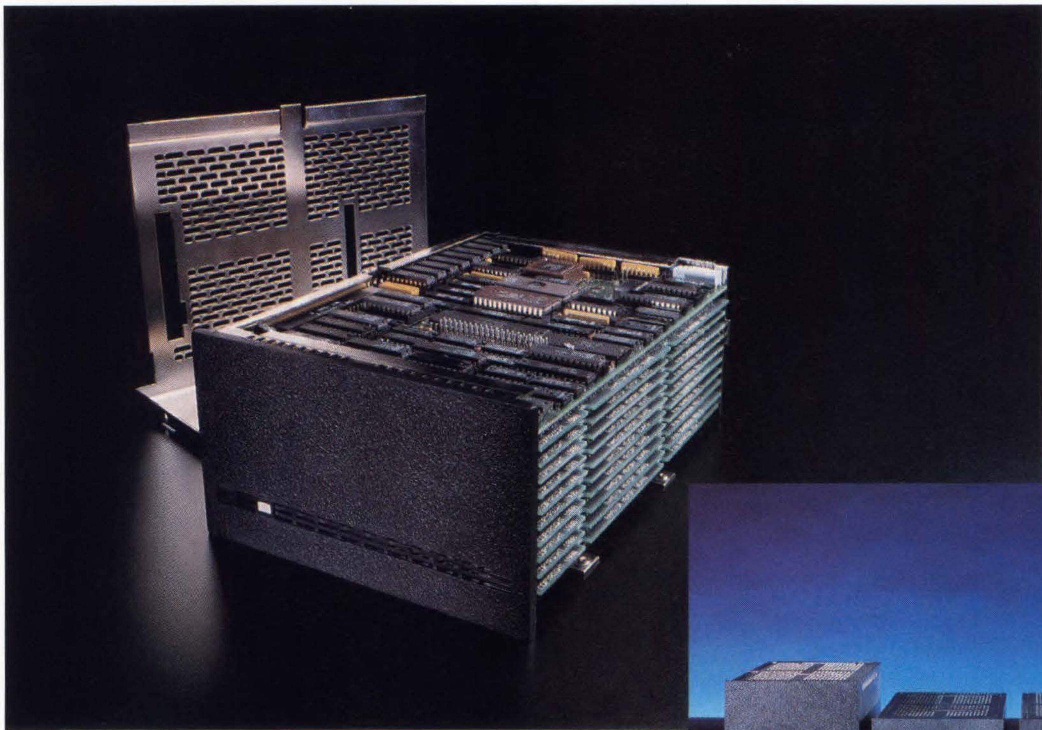
FORCE® COMPUTERS

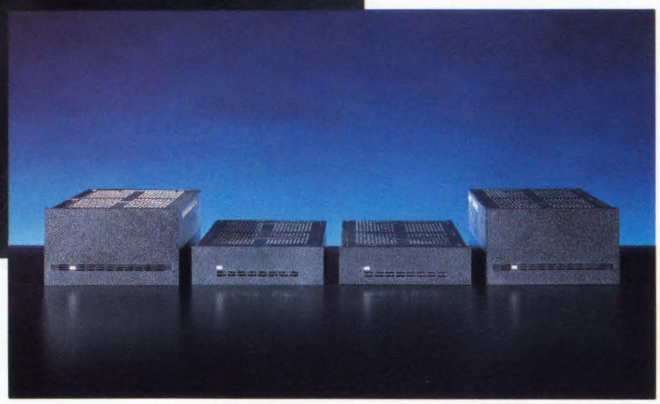
VME at its best.

FORCE COMPUTERS INC.
3165 Winchester Blvd.
Campbell, CA 95008-6557
Phone (408) 370-6300
Fax (408) 374-1146

FORCE COMPUTERS GmbH
Prof.-Messerschmitt-Strasse 1,
D-8014 Neubiberg/Munich
Telefon (0 89) 6 08 14-0, Telex 524 190 forc-d
Telefax (0 89) 6 09 77 93

For Applications Demanding Maximum I/O Performance: Four Solutions





RAMSTOR 5150, 4150 Single Port RAMdisks. RAMSTOR 4250, 5250 Dual Port RAMdisks.

Western Automation's RAMSTOR product line; the first family of high speed, 5 1/4" form factor, SCSI compatible RAMdisks.

Maximum I/O Performance

RAMSTOR reduces average access time to 0.5 milliseconds (including SCSI command overhead), and offers transfer rates up to 5 megabytes per second. RAMSTOR products utilize high speed, high density DRAMs; eliminating the seek, latency, and electro-mechanical delays associated with conventional disk drives. For applications requiring file sharing (such as multiprocessing, mail boxes, or databases), Western Automation is introducing the dual port RAMSTOR.

Solid-State Reliability

RAMSTOR is immune to mechanical failures common to conventional disk drives. To insure data protection, RAMSTOR RAMdisks have extensive error correction and offer an optional battery backup.

Model Number	Interface* (Ports)	Form Factor	Capacity w/o Battery	Capacity with Internal Battery
4150	One SCSI	Half Ht.	8 to 32 MBytes	8 MBytes
4250	Dual SCSI	Half Ht.	8 to 24 MBytes	N/A
5150	One SCSI	Full Ht.	8 to 80 MBytes	8 to 40 MBytes
5250	Dual SCSI	Full Ht.	8 to 72 MBytes	8 to 32 MBytes

*All SCSI ports operate in target mode.
All units may be field upgraded to maximum capacity in 8 megabyte increments.

RAMSTOR is manufactured in the U.S.A.
Western Automation and RAMSTOR are registered trademarks of Western Automation Laboratories, Inc.

Environmentally Tolerant

RAMSTOR implements the latest solid-state technology, allowing operation in environments of high altitude, shock, vibration, and temperature. Although similar in operation, RAMSTOR outperforms conventional disk drives in speed, reliability, and environmental tolerance.

Simplified System Integration

RAMSTOR's standard interface, form factor, and power requirements offer a high performance "drop in" solution to OEMs, VARs, and System Integrators. RAMSTOR's footprint, interface and power connectors are identical to a standard 5 1/4" disk drive. Emulating the command set of a disk drive, RAMSTOR supports the SCSI ANSI Standard and the SCSI Common Command Set.

Western Automation has been a supplier of high performance memory solutions to OEMs, VARs, and System Integrators for over seven years. For more information about the RAMSTOR product line please contact:

Western Automation
Storage Products Matching CPU Speeds.
1700 N. 55th Street Boulder, CO 80301 U.S.A.
(800) 227-4637 or (303) 449-6400
FAX(303) 939-8844 TELEX 710 1111 401 HLCOM

CIRCLE NO 19

Sending alien EE grads home doesn't serve the US

Regarding Jon Titus's unbelievable editorial "Send alien graduates home" (EDN, October 27, 1988, pg 57): Our country will not be well served by such "employment protectionism"—not even when thinly disguised as superpower charity. Perhaps I will agree with Jon's sentiment on the day that the US is awash in a surplus of world-class native-born and -trained engineers and scientists. I'll bet that's a cold day in a hot place.

Kevin G Smith
Palo Alto, CA

Foreign students came to US seeking freedom

In the editorial "Send alien graduates home," Jon Titus restates an old twist on Irwin Feerst's "send 'em back where they came from" theme: the idea that "their country needs them," therefore they should be forced to return. The assumptions that Jon makes are both naive and disturbing.

He assumes that a state, in essence, *owns* an individual, whose own political and economic desires are irrelevant.

He assumes that an individual should study what some society demands of him or her, rather than what the student is good at or is most interested in.

He assumes that an individual who is fully desirous of improving things back home has any chance of doing so in the face of corruption, bureaucracy, special interests, politics, and cultural attitudes.

He assumes that an individual would ever be allowed to emigrate to the US once his country realized his "worth."

The foreign-born engineers I know have come to America because it's the last bastion of freedom and opportunity, escaping not only poverty, but political repression and a military-industrial bureaucracy that assigns a place in the state machinery to every interchangeable citizen-part. These immigrants want the blessings of freedom, not only for themselves, but for their children.

Yes, they would also like to be able to return home, but to a home with the freedoms they had to come to America to find. Unless Jon is willing to add one more proviso to his "engineer repatriation" scheme—that the returning graduates also be provided with the tools needed to rebuild free societies back home—he is just putting a socialist gloss on Irwin Feerst's xenophobic rantings.

William D A Geary
Design Engineer
Wardenclyffe Microtechnology
Deer Park, NY

Send out-of-state graduates home to the farm

Congratulations to Jon Titus on his October 27th editorial "Send alien graduates home." I suggest that the US mandate a law that would require all out-of-state engineering graduates to practice in their respective home states for two years before they are allowed to seek jobs in the states where they graduated. For example, a student from Maine, after completing a BSEE at Caltech, would have to go back to Maine for two years and apply his expertise in that state before he could seek any high-tech job in California. This way, we Californians won't lose any jobs to out-of-state foreigners. And farm states will benefit from the high-tech growth introduced there by the people who know those states best.

Knowing that they would be required to return to their home states for two years before emigrating to any high-tech state might push many young out-of-staters to study agricultural science instead of computer science, or to study electrical engineering. Why electrical engineering instead of another discipline? Well, with an electrical engineering degree, one thing they can do is to maintain and update television and radio stations in the farm states, while craving (but not participating in) the technical opportunities in high-tech states. Anyway, two years is not a long time.

It's not hard to tell an out-of-stater or a foreigner from a native Californian by judging physical appearance, the way he handles his car, or his participation in outdoor activities. Just as British, Australians, Indians, New Zealanders, Irish, Swedish, Taiwanese, New Yorkers, Southerners, and so forth, speak with accents, we native Californian engineers have our own accent. It would be best to develop a state testing system that could tell whether a person is an out-of-stater by the way he designs electronic circuits.

I hate to see our electrical engineering jobs here in California taken by out-of-state foreigners. I have seen some of them accepting wages that are much lower than those that electrical engineers here are being paid. Why don't Texas's electrical engineering graduates stay in Texas, or Utah's engineering graduates work in Utah, or graduates from New Jersey stay in New Jersey instead of getting California's jobs? Those states aren't poor. There are companies such as Compaq, Texas Instruments, and Motorola in Texas; National Semiconductor and Unisys in Utah; and General Instruments and AT&T in New Jersey. Why bother to travel all the way to California? I hope Jon Titus knows the answer and the reason why.

Mike Lynn
Torrance, CA

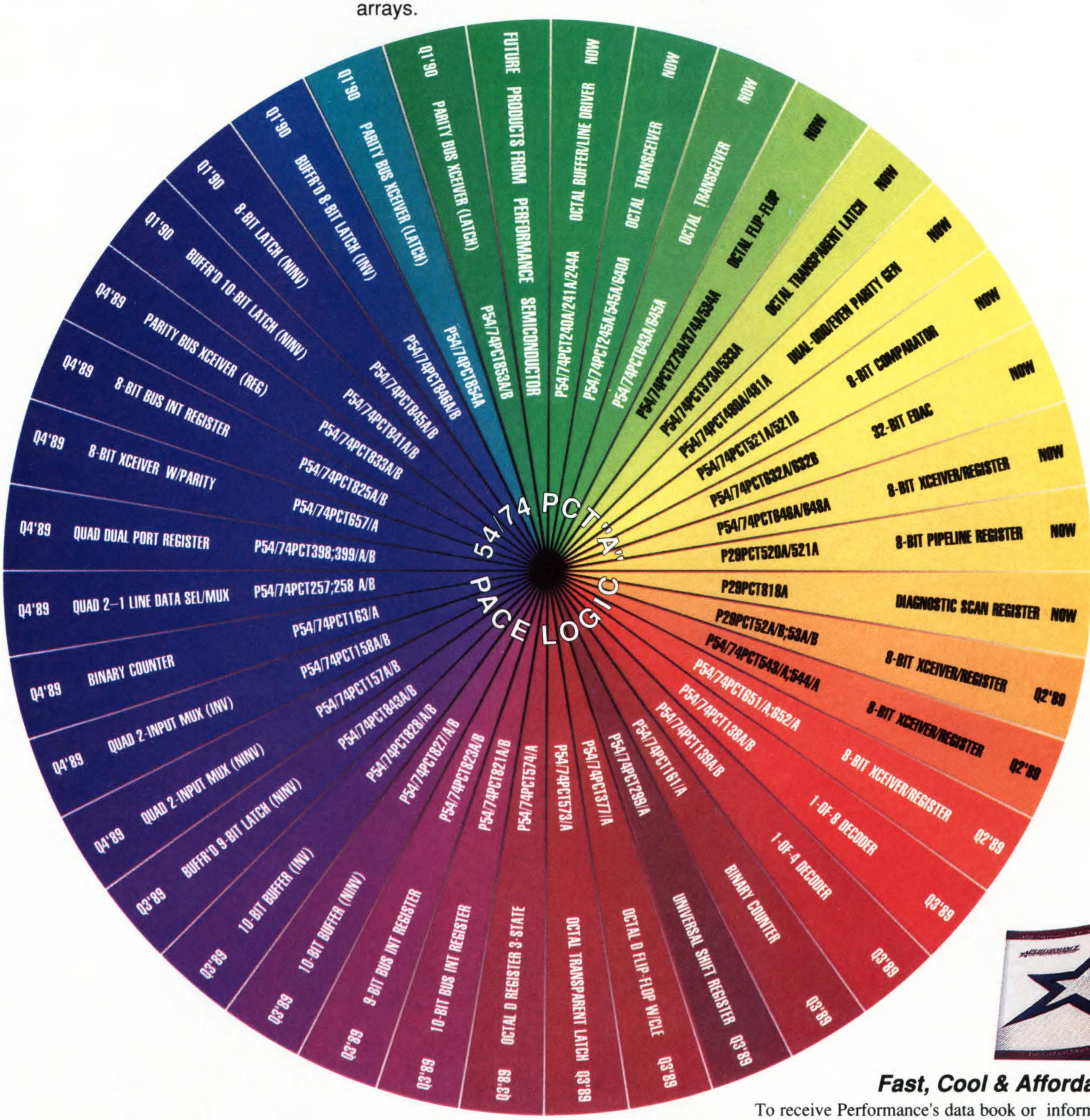
0.7µ CMOS "A" Spec Logic

The Elite Circle of Super-Fast TTL I/O Logic

Faster Than Fast TTL...PACE LOGIC (PCT) is the industry's fastest TTL I/O Logic. The "A" versions are socket compatible and 30 to 40% faster than 54/74F and 54/74FCT.

Performance's Elite Circle of PACE LOGIC was carefully chosen to offer outstanding design flexibility for today's systems including those that use high-performance microprocessors, super-fast memories and gate arrays.

For commercial temperature applications, PACE LOGIC is available in DIP and SOIC. MIL-STD-883 Rev C Class B compliance is offered in ceramic DIP and LCC.



Fast, Cool & Affordable

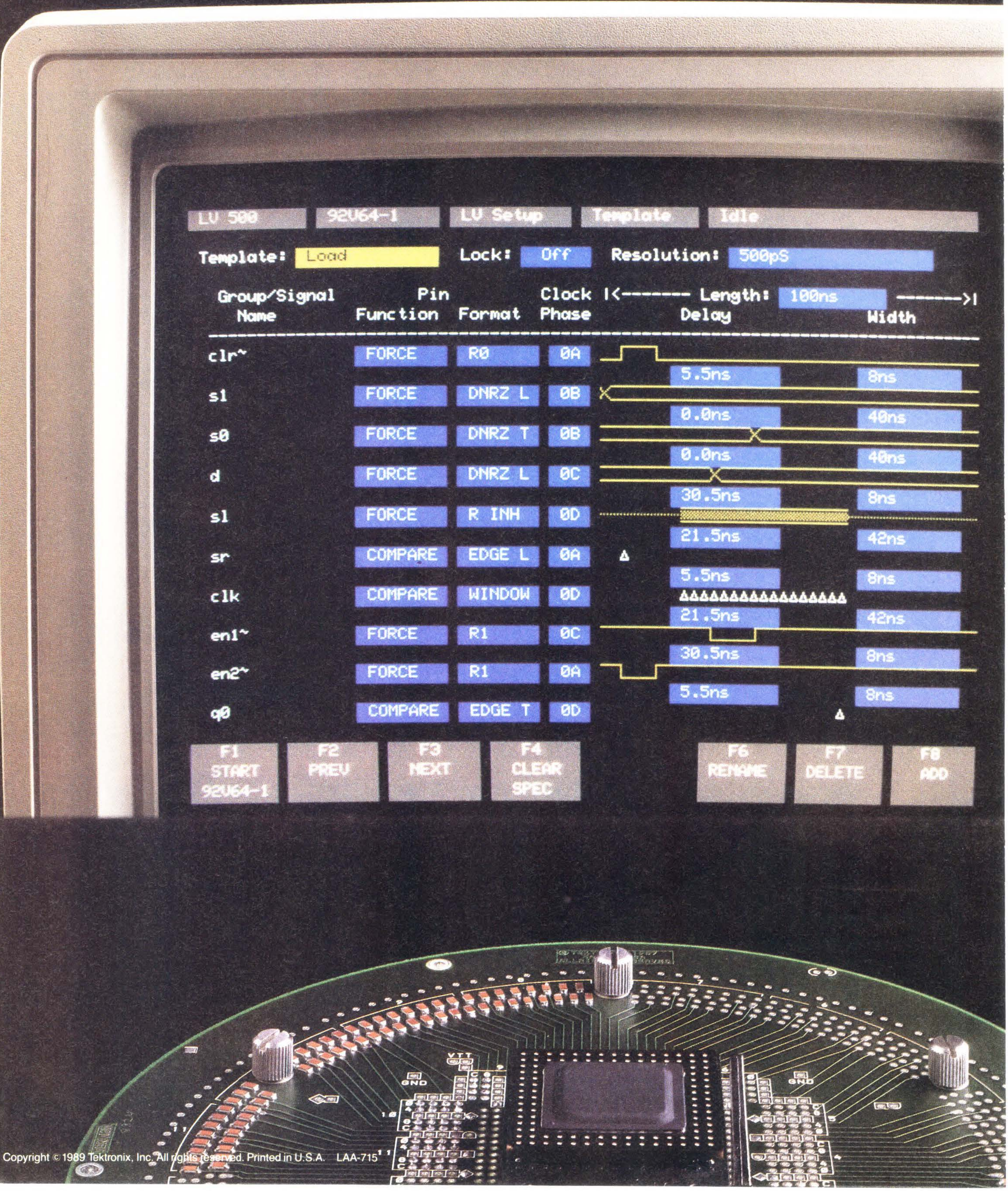
To receive Performance's data book or information or to order PACE Logic products call or write:

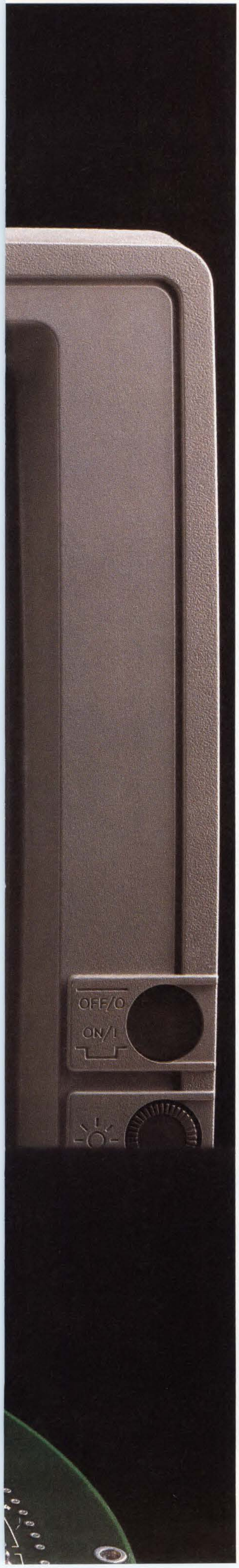
610 E. Weddell Drive, Sunnyvale, Ca 94089 (408) 734-9000

PERFORMANCE SEMICONDUCTOR CORPORATION

CIRCLE NO 22

Tek's New ASIC Verification System.





Big Tester Performance At A Benchtop Price.

For a fraction of the price of large production testers, designers can now easily perform timing verification and margin analysis on their own ASICs, using a turnkey system with the critical timing of the million-dollar machines.

Tek's new LV 500 ASIC Verification System is a true *designer's* solution, integrated into a 50 MHz, 256-channel, 64K deep benchtop system with a test head just 17 inches square.

Using a simple menu structure and concepts familiar to the designer, the LV 500 combines elementary operation with astonishing performance, made possible by integrating all 256 bidirectional channels onto a single PCB. Results include:

- **More accurate simulation,** even for complex synchronous devices. The LV 500 lets you vary cycle length and timing for each of 16 clock generators on a cycle-by-cycle basis.
- **Familiar operation** for example, template-based test cycles replicate the everyday timing diagrams of your IC book.
- **Graphic displays.** See clearly when devices are operating too close to parametric boundaries.

Thanks to its high degree of integration, the LV 500 rarely needs calibration. DUT fixturing is simplified. And capacitance loading is reduced to about 25 pF, further contributing to the system's accurate results. And it is compatible with virtually all logic simulators.

Don't wait for chips to fail in production—or worse, for products to fail in the field. Start putting ASIC verification where it does the most good: in the hands of the designers themselves. For more information or a demonstration, contact your Tek sales representative. Or call 1-800-245-2036.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle 23 for Literature

Circle 24 for Sales Contact

Simulate

NCR

Your product design is brilliant. Inspired. A masterwork.

There's just one hitch.

Your design overwhelms the capabilities of your simulator.

It can't handle your mixed-signal analog-digital circuits even at the ASIC chip level.

Not simultaneously. Not accurately. Not with feedback.

And at the system level? With multiple ASICs? No way.

You need a simulator that can handle real world design.

That's NCR DesignSim™ A&D. This third-generation tool tightly couples analog and digital simulators to ensure the function and performance of mixed-signal ASICs. From the behavioral to transistor level. At the chip to multichip level. All within the system's context.

Plus, you can actually simulate complete systems and subsystems using optional models and templates for standard components, electromechanical devices, motors and sensors.

Imagine how that could shorten the design cycle and boost first-pass chip and system success.

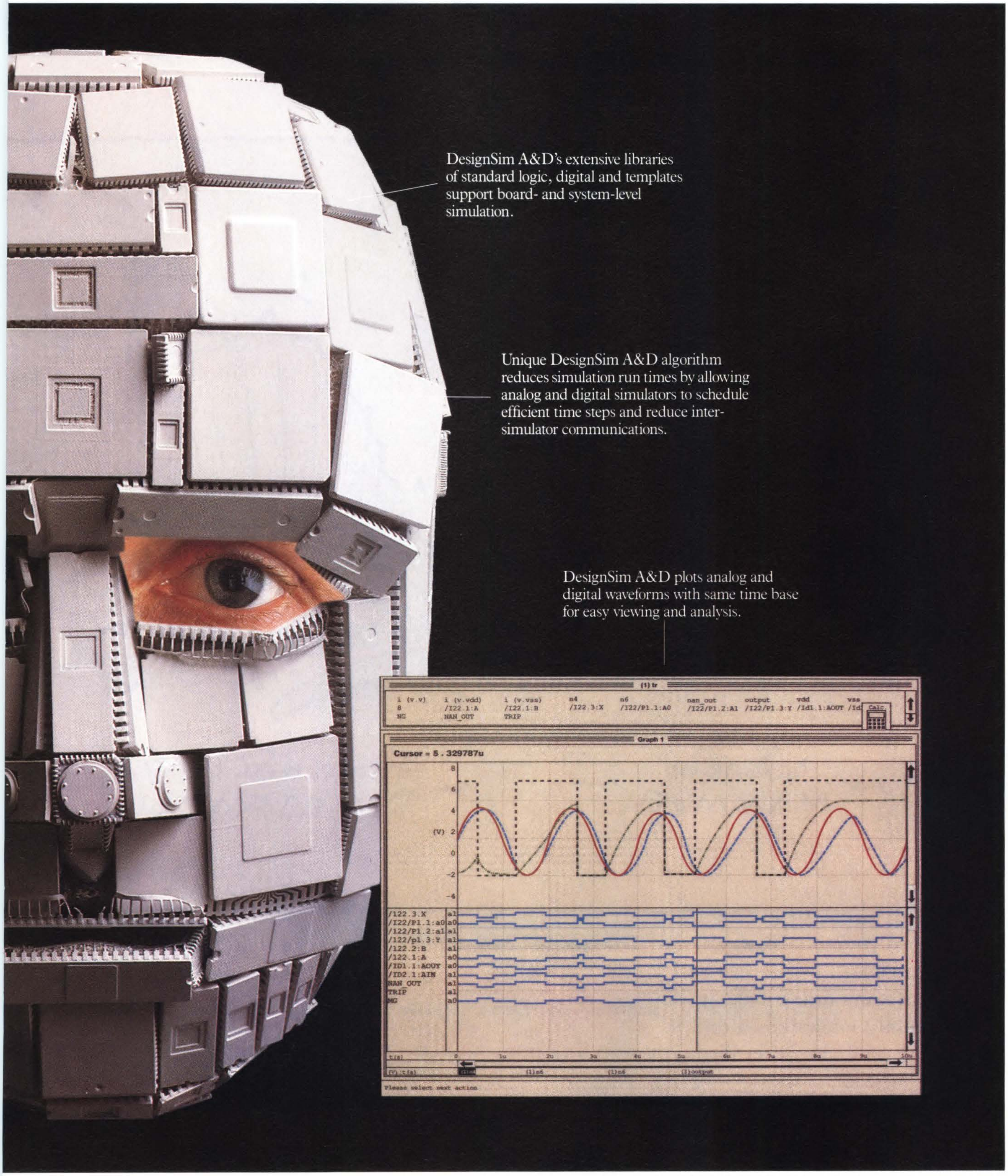
And because DesignSim A&D is fully featured, one system provides many types of analysis such as fault-grading and frequency analysis.

DesignSim A&D is just one benefit of working with NCR's Knowledge-based Engineering Environment (KE²).

To receive a complete information package on DesignSim A&D and KE²™ call 1-800-334-5454.

Creating value

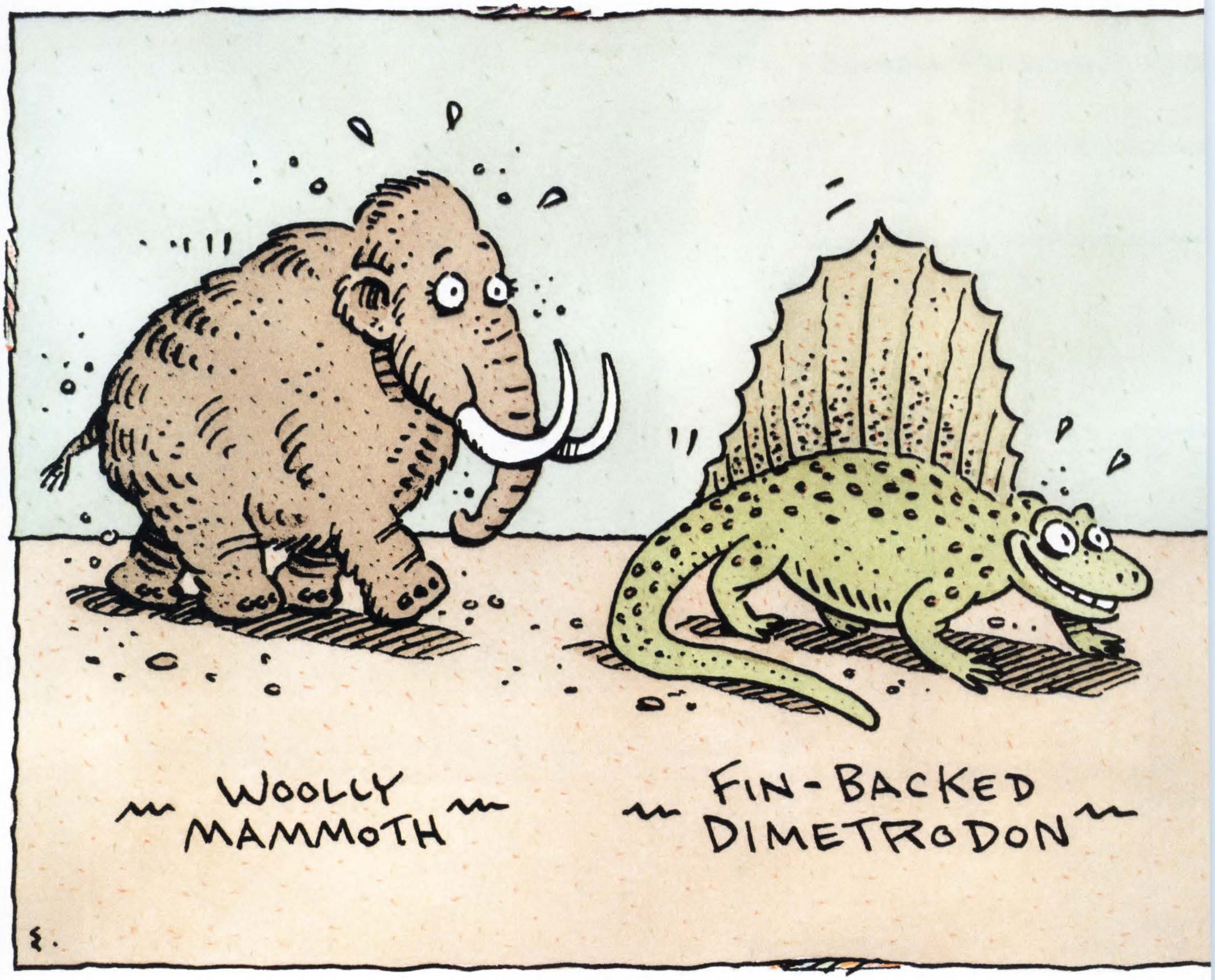
the real world.



DesignSim A&D is based on Saber (Analogy) and CADAT (HHB, a subsidiary of Daisy/Cadnetix). © 1989 NCR Corporation. DesignSim and KE² are trademarks of NCR Corporation.

SAMSUNG NOW

A SLOW FIF



When you're too slow, you don't last long.

Dinosaurs didn't make it, the woolly mammoth didn't make it, and the dodo bird didn't make it.

Up until now, for high-performance applications FIFOs haven't made it either. Because they haven't been fast enough to do the job.

Samsung's Fantastic FIFOs™ change that. In speeds now up to 20 ns, they're the fastest ever made.

Which means that in areas like parallel processing, where designers have had to use fast static RAMs because FIFOs were too slow, you can now get the speed you need in a FIFO.

THE FASTEST FIFOs MADE.

Part Type	Org.	Speeds	Packages
KM75C01A	512x9	20, 25, 35, 50, 80 ns	28-pin DIP 32-pin PLCC
KM75C02A	1Kx9	20, 25, 35, 50, 80 ns	28-pin DIP 32-pin PLCC

CALENDAR

Tape Automated Bonding (TAB) Workshop, Sunnyvale, CA. Dr Subash Khadpe, Semiconductor Technology Center, Box 38, Neffs, PA 18065. (215) 799-0919. May 25 to 26.

43rd Annual Frequency Control Symposium, Denver, CO. Dr R L Filler, US Army Electronics Technology and Devices Laboratory, attn: SLCET-EQ, Fort Monmouth, NJ 07703. (201) 544-2467. May 31 to June 2.

CASE Benchmarks: A Seminar Comparing Leading CASE Tools, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Digital Consulting Inc, 6 Windsor St, Andover, MA 01810. (508) 470-3880. June 5 to 7.

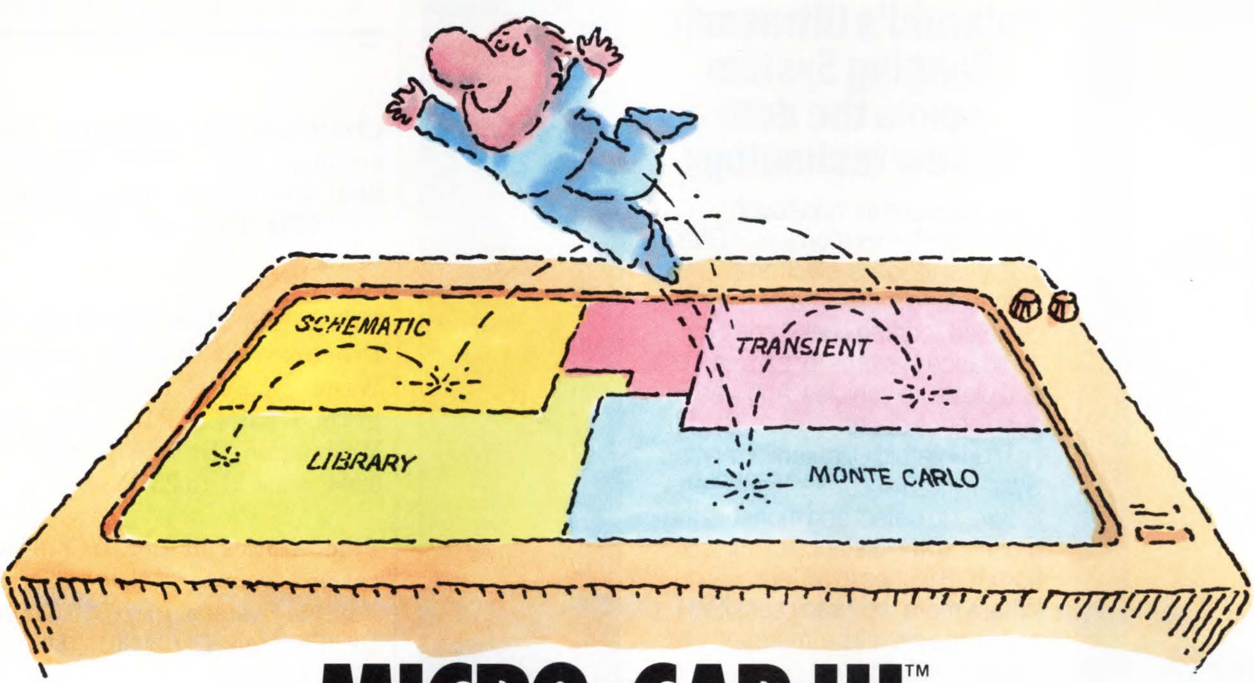
Design to Test (seminar), Minnetonka, MN. Logical Solutions Technology Inc, 310 W Hamilton Ave, Suite 101, Campbell, CA 95008. (408) 374-3650. June 6 to 7.

1989 International Conference on Consumer Electronics, Chicago, IL. Diane D Williams, 131 Ledgewood Dr, Rochester, NY 14615. (716) 865-2938. June 7 to 9.

Troubleshooting Microprocessor-Based Equipment and Digital Devices (seminar), Portland, OR. Micro Systems Institute, 73 Institute Rd, Garnett, KS 66032. (913) 898-4695. June 13 to 16.

ATE & Instrumentation Conference East, Boston, MA. MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave, Boston, MA 02215. (800) 223-7126; in MA, (617) 232-3976. June 19 to 22.

Introduction to X.25 (short course), College Park, MD. University of Maryland University College Center for Professional Development, University Blvd at Adelphi Rd, College Park, MD 20742. (301) 985-7122. June 20 to 22.

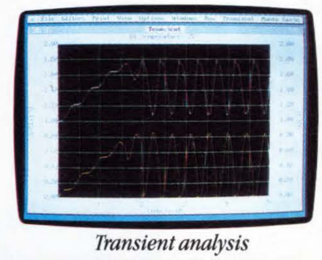


MICRO-CAP III.™ THIRD-GENERATION INTERACTIVE CIRCUIT ANALYSIS. MORE POWER. MORE SPEED. LESS WORK.

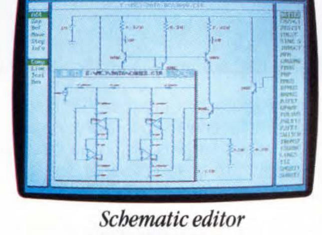
MICRO-CAP III,™ the third generation of the top selling IBM® PC-based interactive CAE tool, adds even more accuracy, speed, and simplicity to circuit design and simulation.

The program's window-based operation and schematic editor make circuit creation a breeze. And super-fast SPICE-like routines mean quick AC, DC, Fourier and transient analysis — right from schematics. You can combine simulations of digital and analog circuits via integrated switch models and macros. And, using stepped component values, rapidly generate multiple plots to fine-tune your circuits.

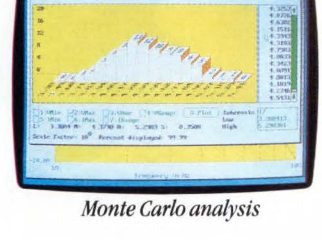
We've added routines for noise, impedance and conductance — even Monte Carlo routines for statistical analysis of production yield. Plus algebraic formula parsers for plotting almost any desired function.



Transient analysis



Schematic editor



Monte Carlo analysis

Modeling power leaps upward as well, to Gummel-Poon BJT and Level 3 MOS — supported, of course, by a built-in Parameter Estimation Program and extended standard parts library.

There's support for Hercules,® CGA, MCGA, EGA and VGA displays. Output for laser plotters and printers. And a lot more.

The cost? Just $1495. Evaluation versions are only $150.

Naturally, you'll want to call or write for a free brochure and demo disk.

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 738-4387

CALENDAR

COMPASS '89 Conference, Gaithersburg, MD. Nettie Quartana, 2100 Washington Blvd, Arlington, VA 22204. (703) 486-3500. June 20 to 22.

VHDL and Modeling in the DoD Procurement Process (seminar), Washington, DC. Paul Hunter, Program Chair, NRL, Code 5305, Washington, DC 20375. (202) 767-3264. June 21 to 23.

Fiber Optics in Local Communications (seminar), New York, NY. Raycom Systems Inc, 6395 Gunpark Dr, Boulder, CO 80301. (800) 288-1620. June 22.

26th Design Automation Conference, Las Vegas, NV. MP Associates, 26th Design Automation Conference, 7490 Clubhouse Rd, Suite #120, Boulder, CO 80301. (303) 530-4333. June 25 to 29.

Knowledge Engineering Today's Marketplace, The Annual Conference of the International Association of Knowledge Engineers, College Park, MD. Fred Whiting, IAKE Conference, Georgetown Box 25461, Washington, DC 20007. (301) 231-7826. June 26 to 28.

OS/2: A Comprehensive Hands-On Introduction (short course), Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. John Valenti, Integrated Computer Systems, 5800 Hannum Ave, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in Canada, (800) 267-7014. June 27 to 30.

Quality Management Conference, Denver, CO. Pam Frye, Quality Management Conference, ACEC, 1015 Fifteenth St NW, Washington, DC 20005. (202) 347-7474. July 12 to 14.

NOW FROM NMB TECHNOLOGIES

FOR LOW NOISE AND LONG LIFE

Quiet. That's the first thing you notice about Boxer cooling fans. They're so quiet you can scarcely hear them. But they do the job they're designed for. Efficiently. Reliably. And they go on doing it. Without problems. Year after year after year. They're ideal for microcomputers, printers, facsimile machines and such equipment.

Now you can get the full line of Boxer low noise axial cooling fans from NMB Technologies. AC and DC fans. More than 100 models. All popular sizes and capacities from 9 to 215 CFM. Some with speed sensors. Approved by UL, CSA, and VDE.

Progress at NMB never stops. We saw a market need, so we've just introduced a new N/L series of 12V and 24V DC fans with even lower noise levels. 28 models are available, with noise levels as low as 20dBA. Now, that's quiet!

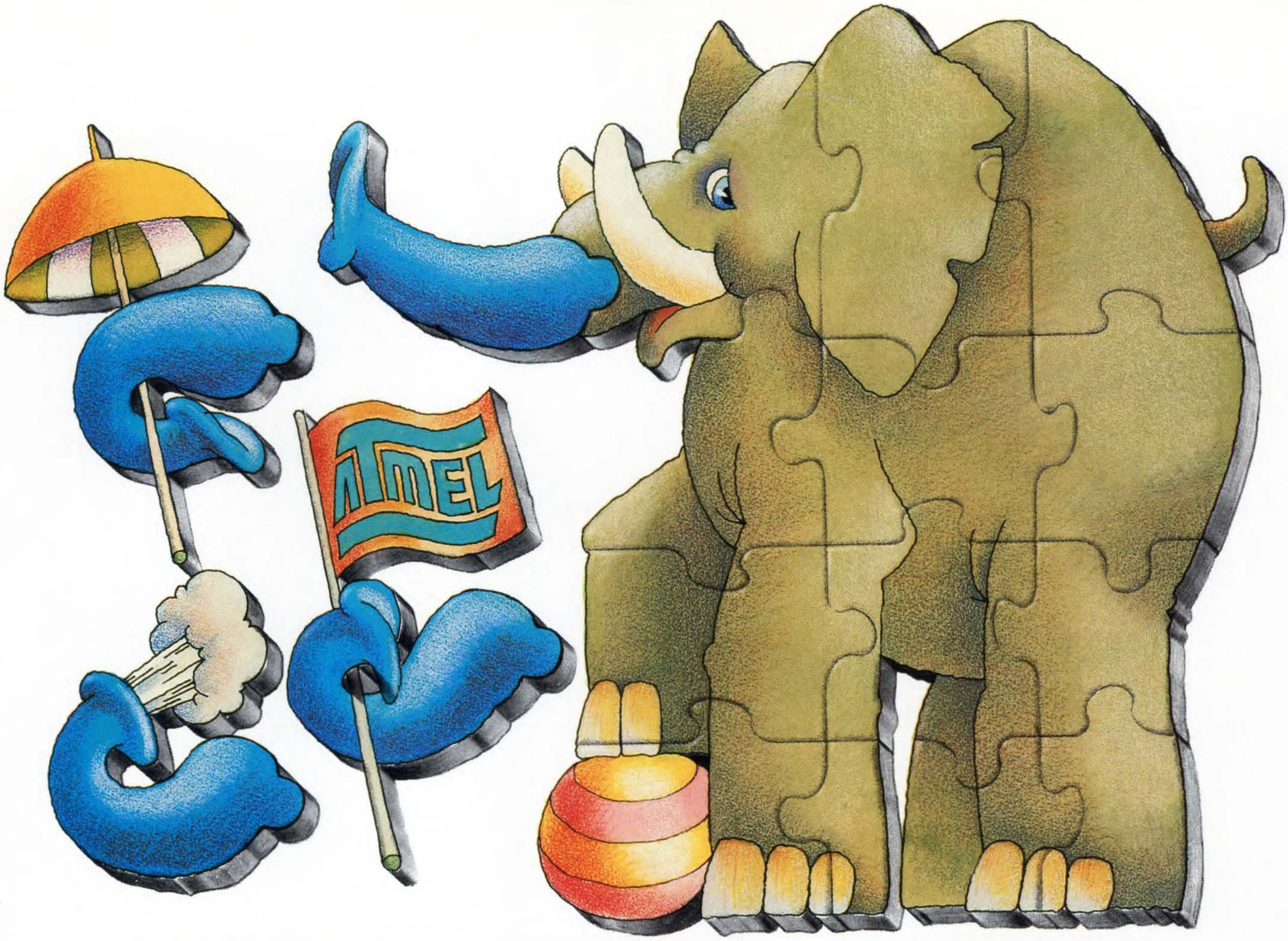
Boxer fans owe their reliable quality to the NMB commitment to vertical integration. All components are made in-house, including the precision bearings, so we can keep tight quality control. And our own automated, high-volume production capabilities make them extremely price competitive.

Boxer. One of the industry's true Marks of Excellence for superior performance and customer satisfaction. Now from NMB Technologies. Call or write today for our new brochure.

NMB TECHNOLOGIES INCORPORATED

Boxer Fan Division
9730 Independence Avenue • Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: 818.341.3355 • FAX: 818.341.8207 • TLX: 651340

CIRCLE NO 32



THE JUMBO REPROGRAMMABLE GATE ARRAY

Puzzled by all the logic arrays in the jungle? There's only one leader. To spot him make sure that:

- His array can really do the big jobs. It should be able to replace a whole board of old-fashioned logic.
- His array gives you a speed/power savings.
- His array is easy to use, and has a programming scheme that you're used to.

MEET THE REALLY BIG ARRAY

Atmel's ATV 2500 has up to 2500 gates. Call it JUMBO. That's about eight AT22V10s in one—enough resources for most board-sized jobs. And you can reprogram it, again, and again and again.

Atmel's Jumbo leads the herd with 30MHz operating frequency, but only needs 5mA—about one-half of what his competitors offer.

NOW THE GOOD NEWS!

You probably already know how to run this beauty. Its structured architecture is similar to what you have been working with all along, so you use your usual design methods and make only minor changes to your software and hardware.

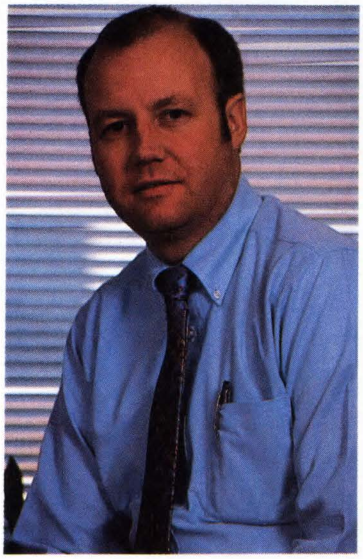
If you write us on your letterhead, we'll send you Jumbo. And, if you have a problem with his trunk, maybe your kid will help.

ATMEL®

ATMEL CORPORATION
2125 O'Nel Drive
San Jose, CA 95131
Tel. 408-441-0311
Fax. 408-436-4200

The people who make the difference

Design for fixability



Most engineers would agree that they should design products so that their companies can manufacture and test them. After all, if you can't manufacture a product and then make sure it works, it's no good to your customers. But when it comes to designing products so that when something goes wrong, someone can fix them, we often do a poor job. Too many products are unfixable or at least very difficult to repair.

Here's an example. Over my electric range I have a microwave oven that includes two lamps. The lamps shine down to illuminate the range top. Last week when both lamps burned out, I thought that replacing them would be a fairly easy after-dinner job: Just remove the frosted-glass panel and pop in two new bulbs. I wasn't that lucky. It turned out that the microwave oven wasn't designed to be fixed. First, two air-filter screens had to come out—the oven includes a fan. Then, I had to extract five screws to remove the large metal plate that covers the entire bottom of the oven.

The two bulbs were finally accessible, but they were hard to unscrew. In fact, turning the bulbs broke the glass globes free from their bases. As the bulbs twisted free, the bases stayed firmly in the sockets. Luckily, I was able to remove the socket mounts and detach the wires—they at least had quick-disconnect fittings. Even with the sockets in hand, the job was a nightmare. It turned out that the bulbs were glued into the sockets—probably to keep them from vibrating loose during shipment. All in all, replacing the bulbs took several hours.

This isn't an isolated example. I've also seen inaccessible trimmers, hidden DIP switches, soldered-in fuses, mislabeled test points, incorrect schematic diagrams, and faulty diagnostic software.

However, the American electronics industry does have a shining example of a company that knows the value of fixability. Over the years, I've been very partial to the Heath Company, and I've built many Heathkits. I doubt that I've saved much money by building the kits rather than buying assembled units; but the kits were an enjoyable pastime, and the designs were buildable, testable, and fixable. Also, the documentation was clear, and I always got a schematic diagram for later reference. If a kit had to be fixed, the unit came apart easily, the part labels were where I could see them, and there was a flowchart of problems and solutions. Heath always identified the parts and suggested equivalent replacements.

I own a Heath/Zenith PC-compatible computer. Today as I started this editorial, I got a memory-parity error message instead of the usual MS-DOS prompt. If I were using almost any other PC, it would have been time to panic. However, the Zenith computer includes diagnostic routines that test internal operations. I chose the memory test and got a message that pointed to the defective memory chip. It took me about ten minutes to replace the defective chip and get the computer back together.

You may be thinking that kits are for hobbyists and hackers; but the Heathkits I've seen contain some remarkable circuitry, and their manuals can give you a quick course in designing repairable products. From what I've seen of most other manufacturers' electronic products, we have a lot to learn. Heath's manuals are about $8 each. You can write to the company in Benton Harbor, MI 49022, or phone it at (616) 982-3200 to ask for a catalog. Reading a few manuals should put you on the road to designing fixable products.

Jon Titus
Editor

Jesse H Neal
Editorial Achievement Awards
1987, 1981 (2), 1978 (2),
1977, 1976, 1975
American Society of
Business Press Editors Award
1988, 1983, 1981


If you believe EPLDs are constrained by their architecture, this should open your mind.

Introducing MAX. A totally new architecture that will change your thinking about EPLDs.

Still think that EPLDs can't be fast and dense?

Then prepare to erase and reprogram your thinking.

The new MAX family from Altera has a radically different EPLD architecture that can make your fastest, densest designs fly out the door in no time.

With twice the speed and three times the density of conventional EPLDs.

At the heart of the MAX architecture are Logic Array Blocks incorporating three major innovations:

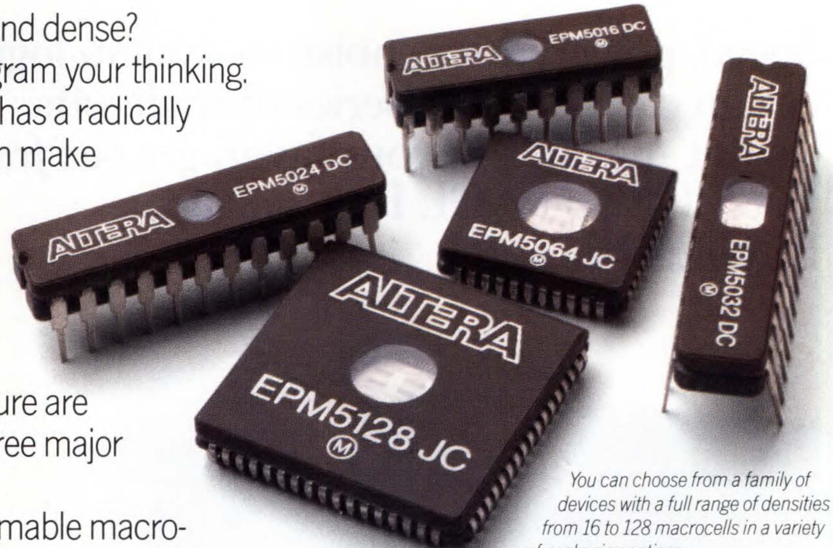
First, streamlined, totally programmable macrocells with multiple control product terms.

Secondly, Logic Expanders that let you assign additional product terms to any macrocell.

Finally, decoupled I/O that lets you use all your pins and flip-flops independently.

Tying it all together, a Programmable Interconnect Array (PIA) links MAX's multiple LABs efficiently.

When you combine the MAX architecture with a high speed, 0.8 micron CMOS process, you get high density devices with extraordinary performance.



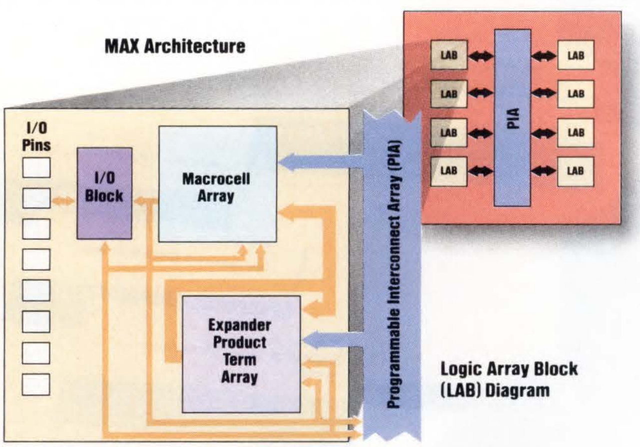
You can choose from a family of devices with a full range of densities from 16 to 128 macrocells in a variety of packaging options.

And to get those devices to market faster, there's MAX+PLUS.™ Logic synthesis makes it the most powerful, easy to use software ever developed for EPLDs.

That's why the MAX family is destined to become the new standard for logic design.

For more information, call Altera today: 1-800-545-3377.

And see how easy it is to change your thinking about EPLDs.



At the highest densities, MAX incorporates a Programmable Interconnect Array that gives you the high performance of small arrays with large array density.

ALTERA

3525 Monroe Street, P.O. Box 58163
Santa Clara, CA 95052-8163 (408) 984-2800

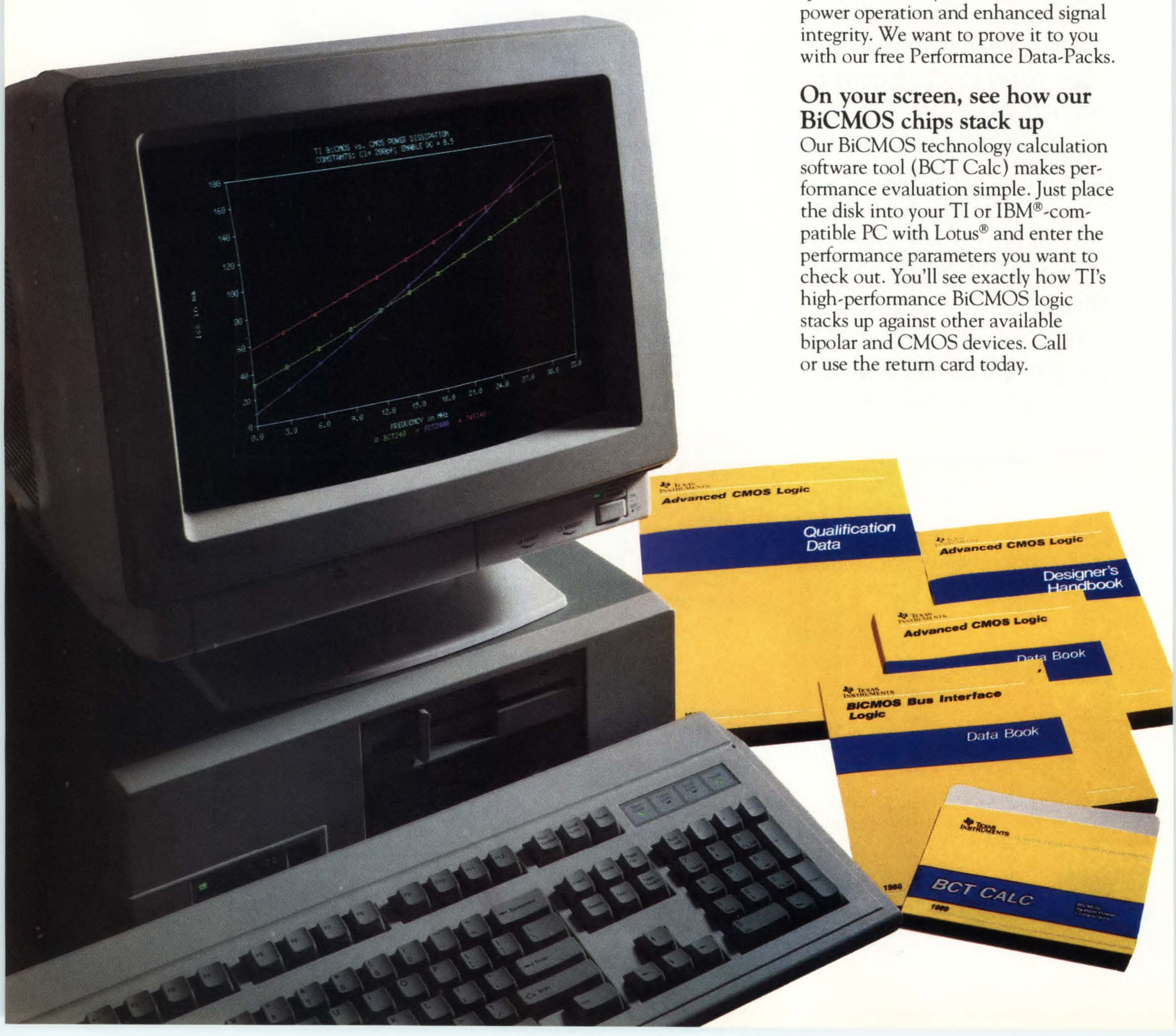
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS REPORTS ON HIGH-PERFORMANCE, IN THE ERA OF MEGACHIP™ TECHNOLOGIES

Speed, power, drive, noise — system logic design can be a long series of trade-offs. To put the odds in your favor, get our *free* BiCMOS and ACL Performance Data-Packs.

Boosting system performance and cutting power consumption is a common design goal, but getting there needn't involve as many trade-offs as it used to. Because now, TI's BiCMOS and Advanced CMOS Logic (ACL) families combine the speed and drive you need with low-power operation and enhanced signal integrity. We want to prove it to you with our free Performance Data-Packs.

On your screen, see how our BiCMOS chips stack up

Our BiCMOS technology calculation software tool (BCT Calc) makes performance evaluation simple. Just place the disk into your TI or IBM®-compatible PC with Lotus® and enter the performance parameters you want to check out. You'll see exactly how TI's high-performance BiCMOS logic stacks up against other available bipolar and CMOS devices. Call or use the return card today.



LOW-POWER LOGIC

TI's BiCMOS logic: Use it to cut power without compromising performance

By combining bipolar and CMOS technologies, TI BiCMOS gives you the best of everything.

Switching speeds are comparable to advanced bipolar devices. You get the 48/64-mA drive current needed for high-capacitive loads and backplanes. This meets the drive requirements of industry-standard buses such as Multibus® and VMEbus™.

Yet TI's BiCMOS family can reduce disabled currents as much as 95% and active currents as much as 50% compared to bipolar equivalents. As a result, total system power savings can be more than 25%.

TTL I/O provide enhanced signal integrity, power-down backplane interface, and backplane-level standards.

There are more than 60 members in the BiCMOS family, including 8-, 9-, and 10-bit latches, buffers, drivers, and transceivers—whatever you need to make your bus-interface design a high-performance reality.

Again, check it all out for yourself with our BiCMOS Performance Data-Pack.

TI's EPIC ACL logic family: Use it to keep performance up and squelch "ground bounce"

This is the first advanced CMOS logic family designed to improve system performance while reducing the simultaneous switching noise or "ground bounce."

Performance is comparable to advanced bipolar devices, supporting frequencies up to 125 MHz and providing the 24-mA output capable of driving 50-ohm transmission lines. It's a perfect match for core and local bus interface.

The family is fabricated using TI's EPIC™ one-micron CMOS process, so power consumption is the lowest of any CMOS family, essentially zero standby.

Noise levels are as much as 50% lower compared to conventional advanced CMOS logic. That's because TI's family has two distinctions going for it: Innovative packaging and a circuit-design technique called OEC™ (Output Edge Control) that smooths the sharp edges of the output waveform which are a major cause of simultaneous switching noise.

A unique pinout arrangement creates a "flow-through" architecture. This simplifies board design and can save up to 32% in board space because you don't need passive components to control noise as you usually do with end-pin devices.

TI's more-than-300-member family includes versions compatible with CMOS and TTL voltage levels. Simulation models are available for both BiCMOS and ACL devices.

Call 1-800-232-3200, Inquiry 3004, for your free Performance Data-Packs

A call or a card will start your BiCMOS Performance Data-Pack on its way to you. Included are our performance calculation software and our BiCMOS data book and product bulletin.

Our ACL family Performance Data-Pack includes:

- TI *ACL Designer's Handbook* that describes methods for handling the technical issues facing advanced-logic design engineers.

- TI ACL *Data Book* that contains detailed specifications and applications information on family members.
- TI ACL *Qualification Data* that provides reliability and characterization data, die photos, and application derating factors.

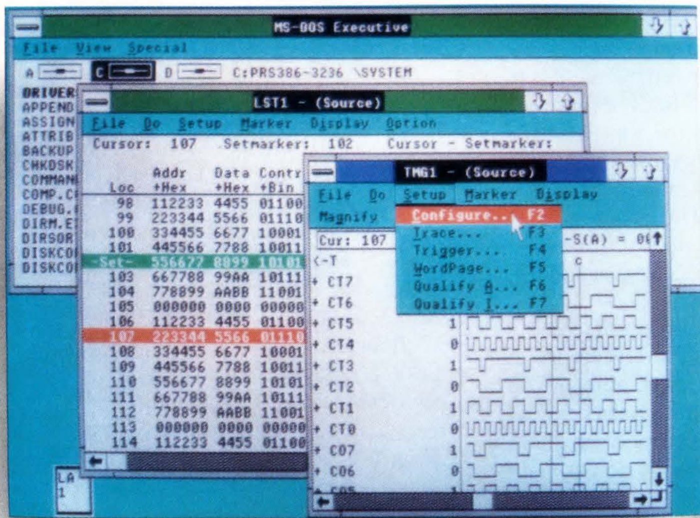
It's all free and it's all yours by making a call or by completing the return card, today.

™ MegaChip, EPIC, and OEC are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
VMEbus is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.
® IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.
 08-8451

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

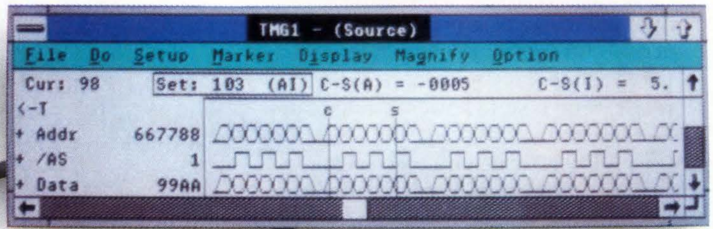
CIRCLE NO 34

Finally. A High Performance Logic Analyzer That Doesn't Defy Human Logic.

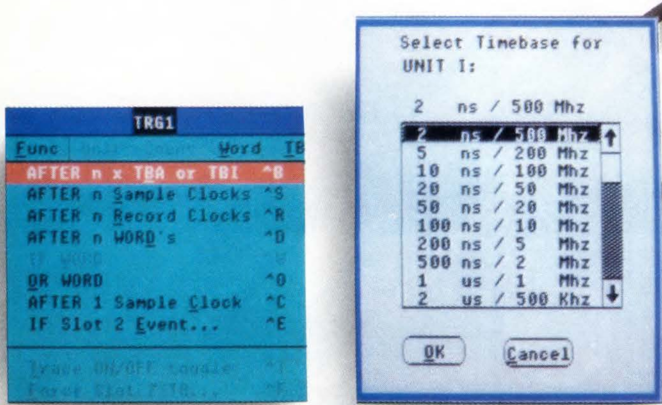


The PL1000 supports disassembly of all popular 8-, 16- and 32-bit microprocessors.

With Microsoft Windows and MS-DOS,™ you get full command of the PL1000's power without losing command of your senses.



An exclusive clustered channel feature simplifies the display, so you always know exactly where you are on your address bus, at a glance.



Pull-down menus let you click through time base choices, trigger functions, or any other parameters.

Just point and click your way through the first time, and every time.

The new PL1000 makes perfect sense the first time you use it. And doesn't have to be relearned the second time.

You get uncompromised high performance (up to 192 channels at 100 MHz synchronous, or 96 at 200 MHz asynchronous; up to 144 channels at 500 MHz asynchronous, or 72 at 1 GHz) with a friendly, familiar MS-DOS Windows interface.

All the heavy-duty features are here, too. A complete line of application-specific accessories. 100 MHz synchronous analysis. High performance active probes —2 MOhm/5 pF. Optional 50-MHz pattern generator.

And you can choose either the PL1000 tower that connects directly to an AT™ computer, or the portable PL1000+, with an integral AT computer.

If you want maximum power with a minimum of aggravation, call today about the new Kontron PL1000 and PL1000+. The logical analyzers.

KONTRON ELECTRONICS

Microsoft Windows and MS-DOS are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. AT is a trademark of IBM.

KONTRON ELECTRONICS (800) 227-8834 630 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94039-7230

CIRCLE NO 36

THERMAL MASS-FLOW TRANSDUCERS

Sensors offer fast response times

Recent improvements have allowed the latest thermal mass-flow transducers to provide response times in the millisecond range.

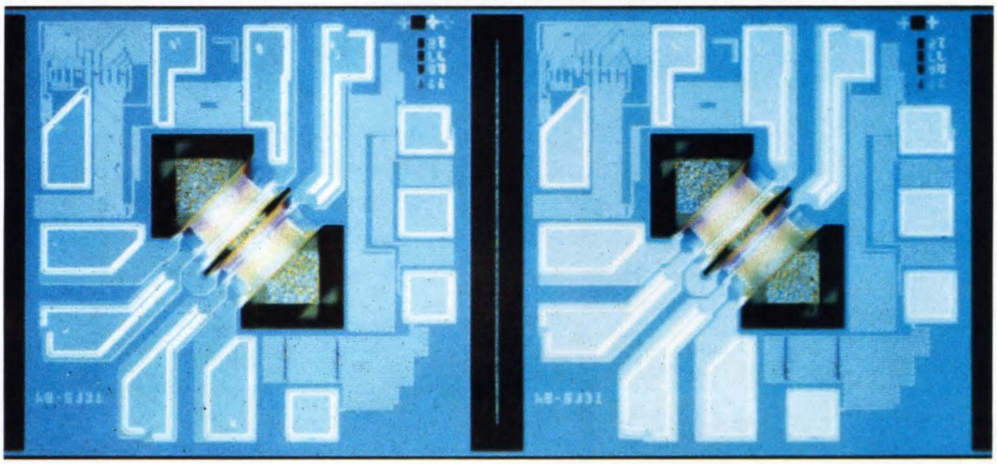
John Gallant,
Associate Editor

Designers of semiconductor process-control equipment or chemical process-control equipment will want to take a look at the latest thermal mass-flow transducers. Recent improvements have given the devices faster response times. These times are now on the order of hundreds of milliseconds; only 10 years ago, response times were around one minute. And there's a new development that may have wide-ranging effects: The fastest of these sensors, a semiconductor version, is currently under investigation by automotive manufacturers, who are trying to determine whether the device can withstand the automobile environment, so it can be used in electronically controlled carburetion systems.

Devices that measure and control the mass flow of substances are critical elements of many process-control applications in a number of industries. Chemical companies, for instance, must blend substances precisely in a thermodynamically controlled manner in order to achieve accurate and repeatable chemical reactions. Semiconductor manufacturers must accurately control deposition and etching materials in order to create the geometries of today's VLSI devices. Makers of combustion engines must provide a way for the engines to control the mixture of gasoline and air entering them so they'll run smoothly. Various types of mass-flow sensors and controllers are available for these different applications, and the type you'll choose depends on the nature of the substance you want to measure. For accurately measuring the mass flow of a pure gaseous substance, the technology of choice is the thermal mass-flow sensor.

Transducers count calories

One type of thermal mass-flow sensor is the calorimetric mass-flow sensor, which uses heated sensing elements that are isolated from the flowing gas. The



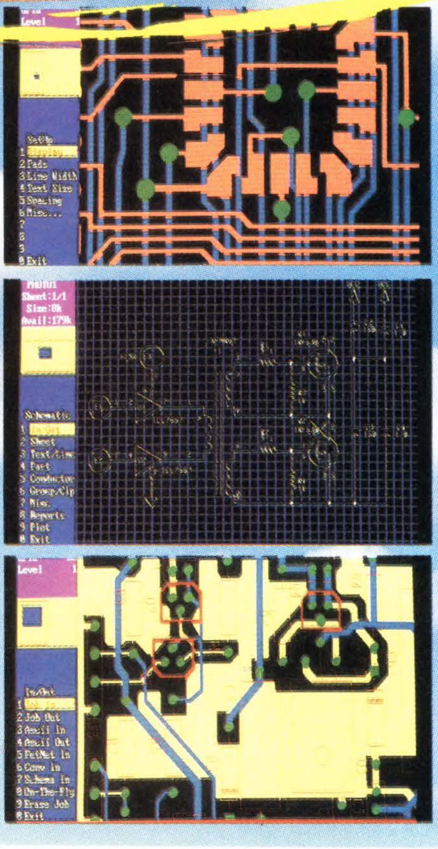
The microbridge airflow sensor *from Micro Switch consists of a thermally isolated bridge comprising two detector elements and a heater element. The bridge is suspended over an anisotropically etched silicon chip.*

NEED SUPER-FAST DESIGN THRUPUT?

Giving you the ability to complete an electronic design ahead of time, and with a level of performance you might expect from an expensive Engineering Workstation, the PADS-PCB design system does it all.

From product concept and design, through implementation, PADS-PCB shortens long design cycles by allowing the engineer to complete a job at one station with features such as:

- LOGIC CAPTURE
- PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN
- AUTOPLACEMENT
- 100% RIP-UP & RE-ROUTE AUTOROUTING
- AUTO CHECKING
- AUTOCAD INTERFACE



Utilizing a design-oriented database, ***PADS-CAE*** accesses all the sheets of a schematic simultaneously. Auto REF DES, Auto Gate Assignment and Data Checking across all sheets are also provided.

PADS-PCB is the most popular Printed Circuit Board Design System on the market and offers:

*Inputs from PADS-CAE, Futurenet, Orcad, Schema, and others
*1 mil database-32″ x 32″ board size, 30 layers
*400 IC Circuit Size capability
*Automatic and Interactive Component Placement Aids, Track Routing, Design Rule Checking
*Complete SMD Capability
*1,2,3 Tracks between IC Pins
*Superb Analog Design Capability

PADS-SUPERROUTER is the only PC-based Ripup and Retry to 100% Completion Autorouter on the market today, and makes the tedious and time-consuming task of Board Design simple.

PADS-DXF integrates Autocad, PADS-PCB, and the PADS-SUPERROUTER into the most powerful Electro-Mechanical PC-based CAD system available for Mechanical Design/Drafting, Logic Capture and Board Design.

The best news is that PADS-PCB design system is ***PRICED LOW!*** The system is affordable enough to allow every designer to have his/her own personal PADS station.

EVALUATION PACKAGE! Call for a NO-COST evaluation package, so that you can see for yourself how PADS-PCB gives you SUPER-FAST DESIGN THRUPUT!
INSIDE MA: **(508) 486-8929** or **(800) 255-7814.**

CAD
Software, Inc.
119 Russell Street
Suite #6
Littleton, MA 01460

CIRCLE NO 37

flowing gas absorbs heat (measured in calories) from one of the sensing elements and transfers heat to another. The difference in heat transfer is directly proportional to the mass flow of the gas (see **box,** "A brief tutorial on thermal mass flow"). The transducer's two sensing elements usually lie in the arms of a Wheatstone bridge, so you can derive a usable signal from the device. A linearized amplifier provides a dc output signal that's proportional to the error signal in the bridge for measuring the mass-flow rate.

The mass-flow controller adds a voltage comparator to the measuring unit. The comparator compares the dc output signal with an external control signal to provide a set point for turning on a control valve. Many mass-flow controllers have a solenoid-controlled valve that is integral to the unit. Both mass-flow meters and mass-flow controllers sometimes include bypass elements that ensure that the flow will be "laminar," or smooth-layered. The heated sensor channel for these devices is well defined: It has a length-to-diameter ratio of at least 100, so the gas flows in a viscous manner.

Datametrics' line of calorimetric mass-flow transducers illustrates the thermal-measurement principle. The company's Type 831 is a typical calorimetric mass-flow meter. The company adds a comparator and a solenoid valve to create the Type 825 mass-flow controller **(Fig 1)**. When gas enters the device, most of it passes through a bypass element. The pressure drop across the bypass element diverts a small portion of the gas through a thin sensor tube.

The stainless-steel sensor tube has two resistive coils of wire wound around it. The coils connect to two resistors to form a Wheatstone bridge. A power supply drives constant current into the resistive coils, heating the walls of the sensor tube. An amplifier determines whether the bridge is balanced. A volume of gas flowing through the tube absorbs heat from the tube and the upstream coil, causing the Wheatstone bridge to be unbalanced.

Keep Reynolds number under 2000

For a mass-flow transducer to operate predictably, the gas flow must be laminar. When the flow is turbulent, it breaks into eddies. A dimensionless number, called the Reynolds number, characterizes the way a gas flows in a tube. The number is essentially a ratio of the gas's inertial forces to the tube's drag

A brief tutorial on thermal mass flow

The underlying principle of the thermal mass-flow transducer is the ideal gas law:

$$PV = NRT, \qquad \textbf{(A)}$$

where P is the gas pressure, V is the volume of the gas, N is the number of gas molecules in the volume, R is the universal gas constant, and T is the temperature of the gas.

Around the year 1800, Avogadro introduced the idea that the molecular weight of any element contains the same number of atoms. In other words, for any element,

$$N = m/M = \text{a constant},$$

where m is the mass of one gas molecule and M is the molecular weight of the gas.

Therefore, the ideal gas law **(Eq A)** can be expressed as

$$PV = (m/M)RT.$$

Rearranging this expression to solve for the mass of the gas yields

$$m = M \times (P/RT) \times V.$$

Because the gas pressure and temperature are held constant while the transducer measures mass flow, a device that measures the volumetric flow rate of a gas actually measures the mass-flow rate of the gas passing through a plane in the pipe. In other words,

$$dm/dt = K \times dV/dt,$$

where

$$K = M \times (PV/RT) = \text{constant}.$$

When a volume of gas under constant pressure flows through a pipe with a temperature gradient, the molecules absorb heat from the vessel. If the molecules experience a temperature rise from T_1 to T_2, the power (heat/time) absorbed by the molecules is

$$P = dQ/dt = (dm/dt) \times C_p \times (\Delta T),$$

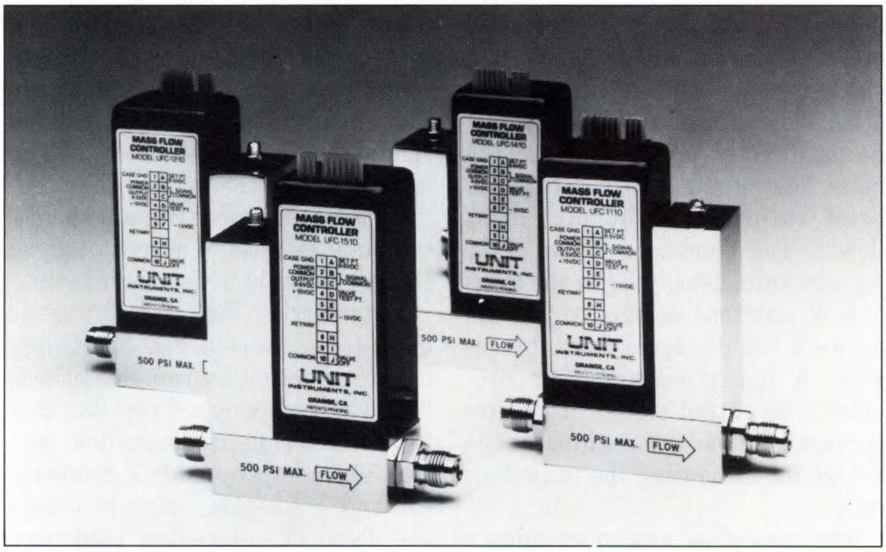
where P is the power supplied by the heater (calories/time), C_p is the specific heat of the gas (calories/grams°C), dm/dt is the mass-flow rate (grams/time), and ΔT is $(T_2 - T_1)$ in °C.

Obviously, a volume of gas flowing through a vessel at the same temperature absorbs no power from the vessel. However, when the gas passes through a portion of the vessel that is heated by a resistive element, the gas molecules absorb power proportional to the temperature differential (ΔT) and the specific heat of the gas (C_p). The electric circuit that's delivering electric power to the resistive element's wires detects the heat-power loss and generates a signal proportional to the flow rate.

forces. A Reynolds number below 2000 implies laminar flow; a Reynolds number above 3000 implies turbulent flow. The range between these values—2000 to 3000—is a transition zone, in which the flow is not distinguishably laminar or turbulent. The conventional method for reducing the Reynolds number of a turbulent gas to that of a laminar gas is to pass the gas through a laminar-flow element, which is a large number of thin capillary passages.

The laminar-flow element in the 831 and 825 transducers consists of etched channels in a stack of stainless-steel disks. The transducers accommodate a varying number of disks, so they can handle a wide variety of flow ranges. You can easily disassemble the disk stack to change flow ranges or clean the channels. The transducers come in a wide variety of maximum flow ranges, extending from 5 SCCM (standard cubic centimeters/minute) to 20 SLM (standard liters per minute), calibrated with nitrogen (N_2) gas. The units are specified to operate with gas pressures ranging from 80 torr (1 torr = 760 mm of mercury at atmospheric pressure; 760 torr = 1 atmosphere) absolute to 500 psig (psi gauge) and can withstand gas pressure of 2500 psig without leakage.

The 831 and 825 provide a 0 to 5V dc or 0 to 10V dc output level for measuring mass flow. The 825 has an external control signal that can set a mass-flow setpoint for its



Thermal mass-flow controllers come with *a variety of enhancements. Some of Unit Instruments' line controllers have upstream buffers to maintain repeatable manifold pressures and automatic zeroing circuitry.*

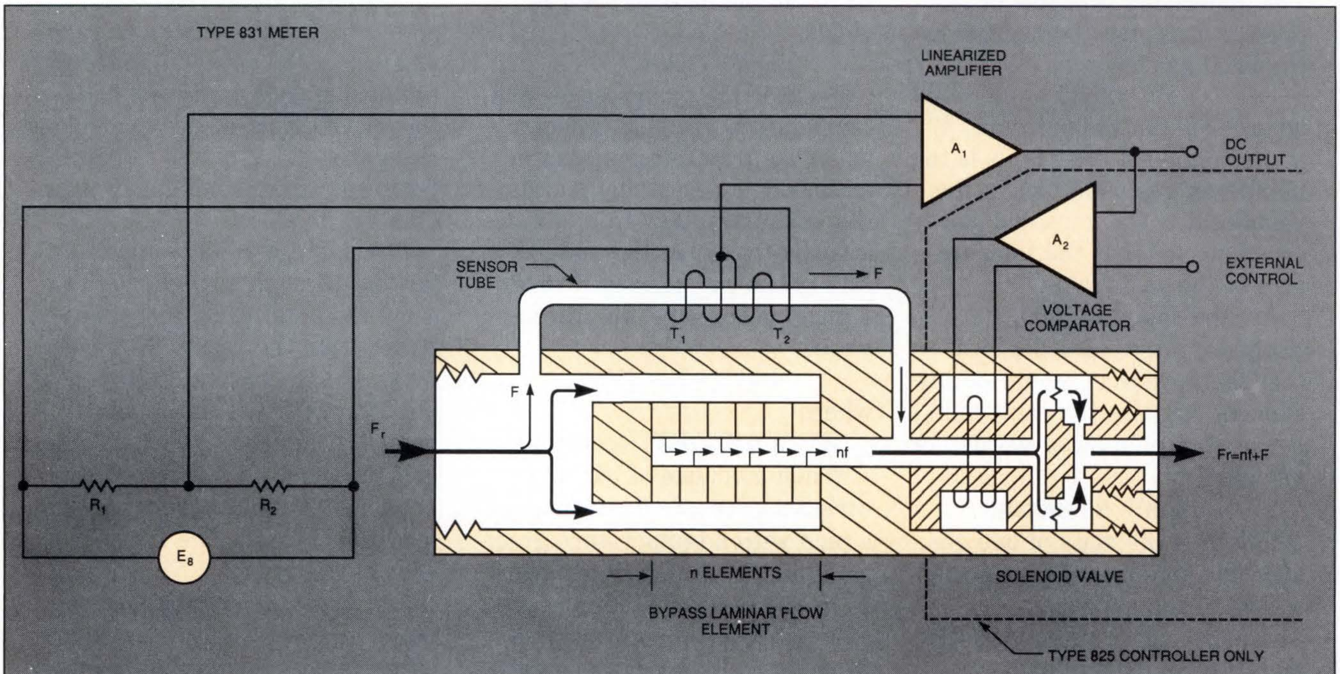
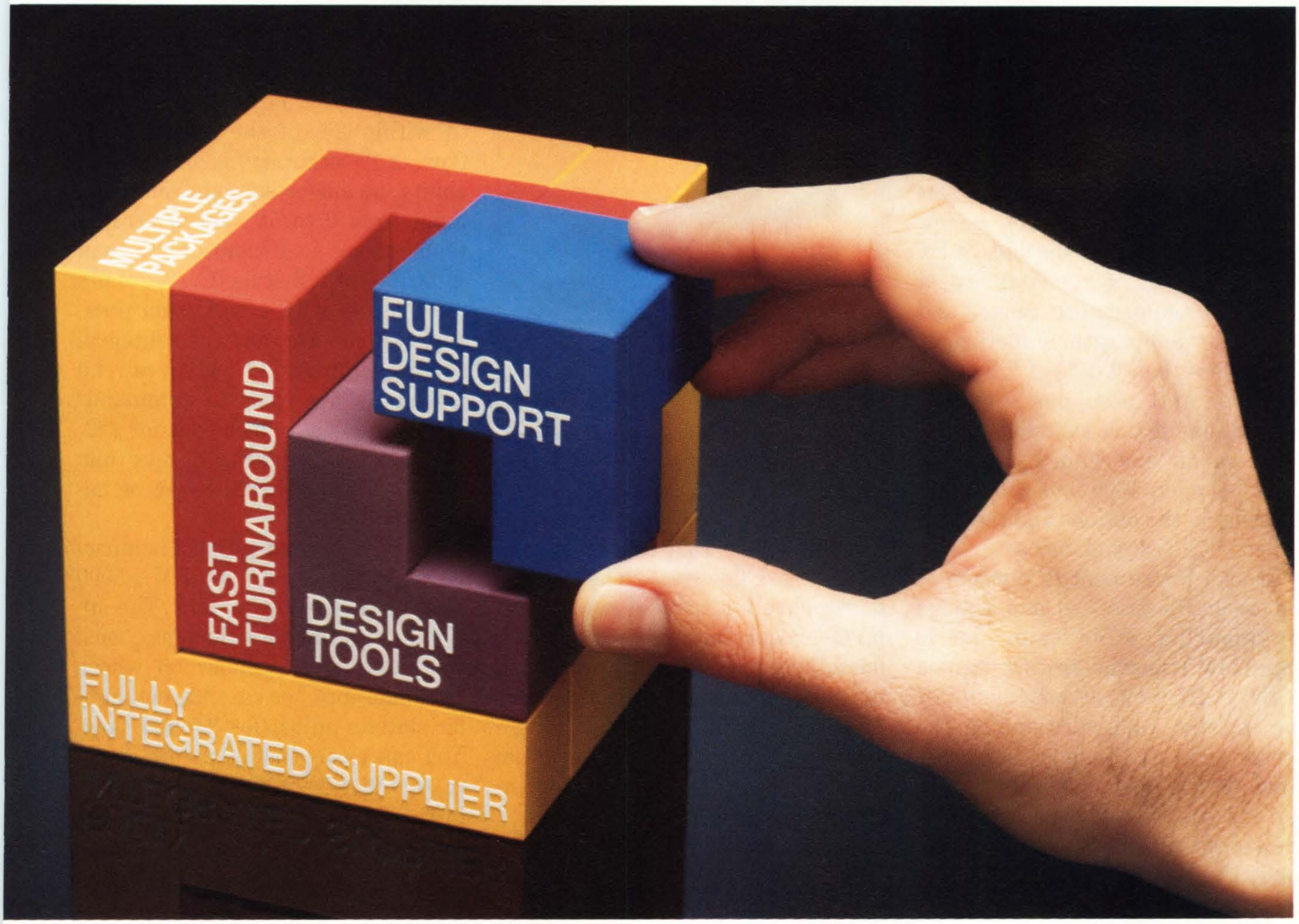


Fig 1—By adding a voltage comparator, *an external control input, and a solenoid control valve, Datametrics transforms its calorimetric mass-flow meter into a mass-flow controller.*

The Analog ASIC Solution



All the pieces—from Raytheon, your development partner:

Raytheon's RLA Linear Array Family of user-configurable macrocell arrays—and full design support. (RLA 40, 80, 120, and 160)

☐ **Configurable macrocells:** 4, 8, 12 or 15 gain blocks that can be configured into a variety of analog functions to achieve your system's needs.

☐ **Design support:** Raytheon offers a comprehensive design kit containing applications and design documentation, 200X plots, a printed circuit board, and 23 macrocell kit parts.

Software includes SPICE[1] model data files that can run on PCs and various workstations.

Application engineers provide personalized service and full support from design conception through product delivery. Take advantage of Raytheon's extensive experience in custom and semicustom products.

☐ **And more:** Choose from a wide variety of packages including plastic and ceramic DIPs, SOICs, PLCCs, and LCCs in commercial, industrial and military temperature ranges.

Analog ASICs need not be a puzzle. Not with Raytheon's RLA Family. And the support we provide with more than 15 years' experience as a supplier of high-volume commercial custom and semicustom devices.

Call us for complete RLA program information and details on the RLA Macrocell Array Design Kit.

Raytheon Company
Semiconductor Division
350 Ellis Street
Mountain View, CA 94039-7016
(415) 966-7716

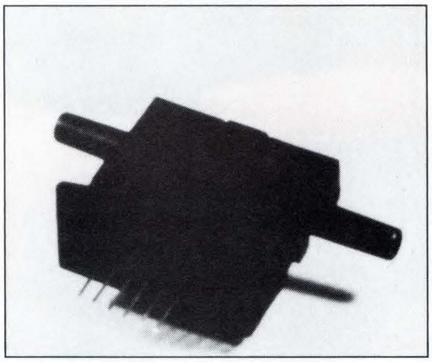
Raytheon

Where quality starts with fundamentals.

[1] SPICE developed by University of California

internal solenoid control valve. The unit specifies a 6-sec step-response time for the gas flow to settle to within 2% of its steady-state setpoint. A 600-msec version is optional. In addition, it specifies ±1% accuracy, ±0.15% repeatability, a 5 to 40°C temperature range, and a zeroing temperature coefficient that is less than 0.05% of full scale/°C. The unit also has a valve-override input that can shut off the valve in an emergency. The 825 costs between $600 and $1500, depending on the options and the type of hermetic seal you choose.

Brooks Instrument (a division of Emerson Electric Co) and Omega Engineering offer calorimetric mass-flow transducers that have a slightly different arrangement for the resistive coils surrounding the sensor tube. Both companies use a 3-coil arrangement whereby a center coil supplies additional heat to the sensor tube. Besides supplying heat, the two end coils also act as resistance-temperature-detector (RTD) sensors (**Fig 2**). When there is no flow, the heat reaching each RTD is equal. When the molecules of the gas flow through the upstream RTD, they carry away an amount of heat that is proportional to the mass-flow rate. The process is repeated at the downstream RTD, except that less heat is transferred, because the gas is preheated by the center coil. To measure the flow rate, a Wheatstone bridge senses the temperature differential between the upstream and downstream coils.



***The microbridge** airflow sensor from MicroSwitch is small enough to be mounted on a circuit board.*

The Brooks 5850E series of mass-flow controllers features adjustable laminar-flow elements that accommodate maximum nitrogen flow ranges from 3 SCCM to 100 SLM. The units provide a 0 to 5V dc output signal and accept a 0 to 5V dc setpoint command. They specify a step-response time of 3 sec to settle to within 2% of the steady-state flow, ±1% accuracy, 0.25% repeatability, an analog setpoint command input from 0 to 5V, and a zeroing temperature coefficient of less than ±0.075% of full scale/°C. The units can operate with a maximum pressure of 1500 psig, and their integral solenoid-controlled valve can be closed by an override command. Model 5850EM, which sells for $22, specifies leak integrity of less than 1×10^{-10} atmospheres-cc/sec of helium (He).

Omega offers an optional laminar-flow bypass set for its FMA-5000 series of mass-flow meters. The option has two bypass elements, each consisting of a cylinder on whose circumference you can cut rectangular slots to adjust for laminar flow. You can easily install the elements in an FMA-5000 Series flow meter in the field. The standard flow meters provide a 0 to 5V dc output and come in a maximum nitrogen flow range of 10 SCCM to 40 SLM. The FMA-5600 flow meter comes with an LCD digital display and costs $495. The optional laminar-flow bypass set costs $30.

Most manufacturers use nitrogen

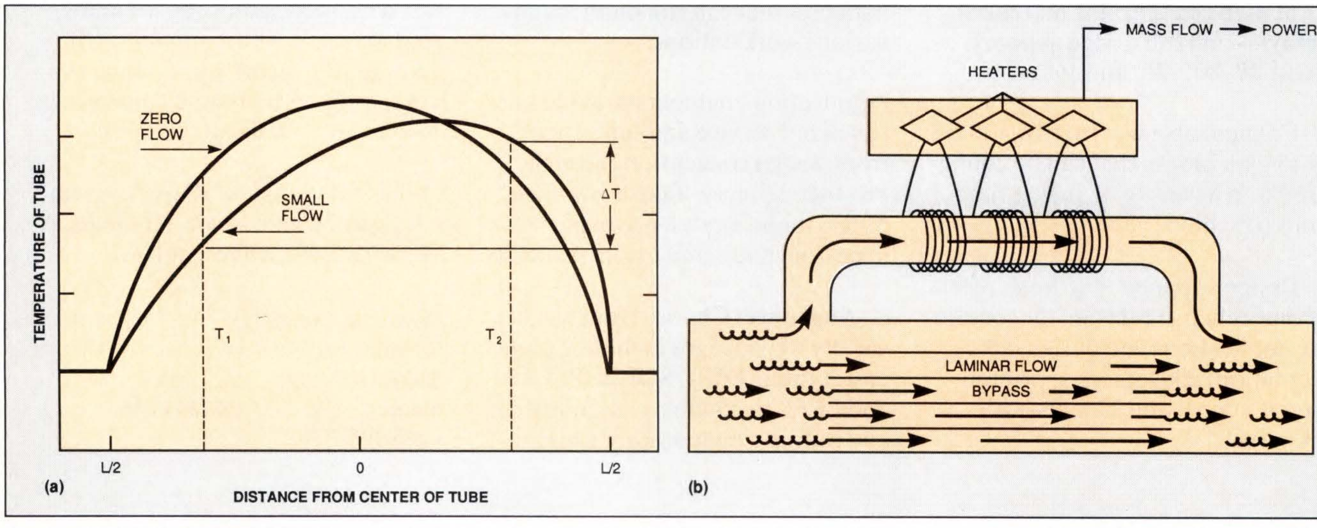


***Fig 2—A shift in the temperature profile** along the sensor tube produces a ΔT that you can use to measure mass flow **(a)**. The MKS Instruments units, however, apply electrical power to three heaters to maintain a constant profile along the tube **(b)**. The additional power represents the mass flow.*

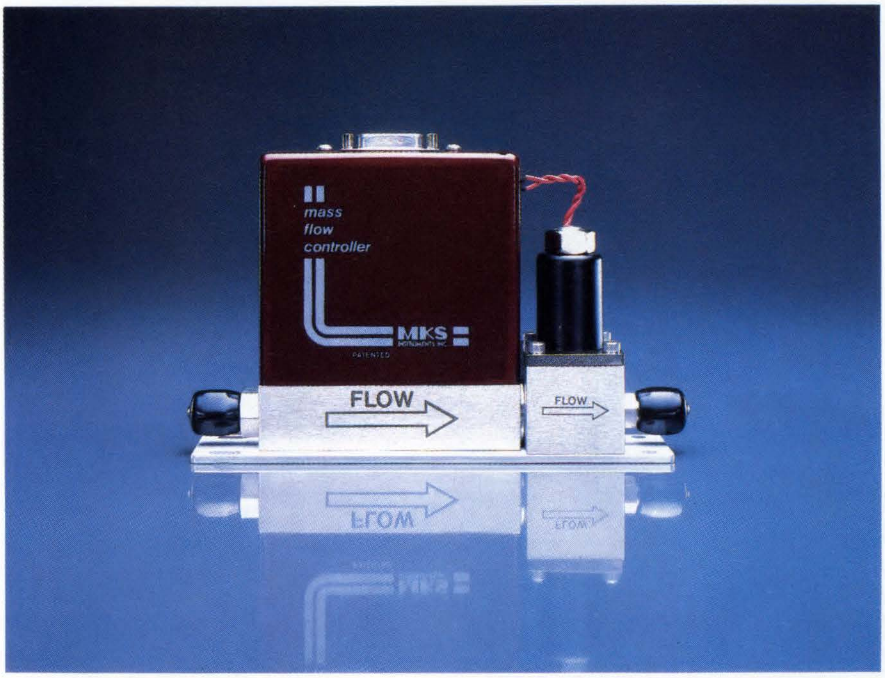
or air to specify a transducer's standard flow range. When you use the mass-flow meter to measure other gases, you must apply a correction factor to the full-scale reading. The correction factor is a ratio of the specific-heat coefficient (C_p) and the molecular weight (M) of the reference gas to those of the actual gas. For example, to determine the flow rate of CO_2 when the flow transducer is calibrated for 100 SCCM of nitrogen, you apply the following correction factor:

$$Q(CO_2 = \frac{M(N_2)}{M(CO_2)} \times \frac{C_p(N_2)}{C_p(CO_2)} \times Q(N_2)$$

where $Q(CO_2)$ is the flow rate of CO_2, $M(N_2)$ is the molecular weight of N_2, $M(CO_2)$ is the molecular weight of CO_2, $C_p(N_2)$ is the specific-heat coefficient for N_2, $C_p(CO_2)$ is the specific-heat coefficient for CO_2, and $Q(N_2)$ is the flow rate of N_2.

Unit Instruments Inc, which manufactures a line of calorimetric mass controllers for controlling gas flow during semiconductor-wafer fabrication, points out that the closer in density and specific heat the reference gas is to the gas being measured, the more accurate the calibration. To calibrate its controllers, therefore, the company uses nine different reference gases and closely matches the molecular characteristics of the reference gas to the gas being measured. In this manner, the company reduces correction-factor errors from typically 5% to 2%.

The Unit Instruments mass-flow controllers have flow ranges from 20 SCCM to 10 SLM. Both the output dc signal and the setpoint input signal have 0 to 5V dc ranges. The units specify ±1% accuracy, ±0.15% repeatability, a zeroing temperature coefficient of 0.02% full scale/°C, leak integrity of 1×10^{-9} atmospheres-cc/sec of He, and maximum operating pressure of 500 psi. An automatic zeroing feature is standard on the UFC-1200 and UFC-1500 and is optional on the other models. The UFC-1400 and UFC-1500 use a pressure regulator to compensate for upstream pressure changes.



By maintaining a constant profile *on a calorimetric flow sensor, MKS Instruments' controllers achieve response times of less than 500 msec.*

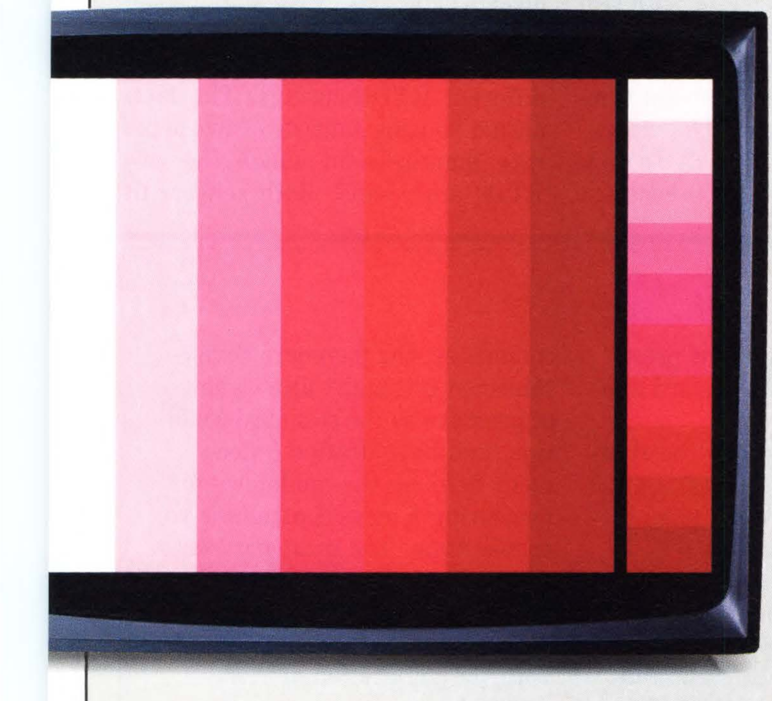
Response-time improvements

All of the Unit Instruments controllers specify response times (to 2% of the setpoint setting) from 400 to 800 msec. Although controllers with response times of less than 1 sec are becoming more common, it's significant to note that as recently as 1979 a mass-flow controller very often required 1 minute to settle after receiving a command. A slow reponse time means that the process is out of control for a long period, which seriously degrades its repeatability specification.

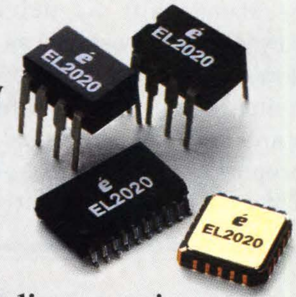
MKS Instruments, another manufacturer of mass-flow controllers for the semiconductor industry, also offers some fast items in its product line. The 1359A specifies a response time (to within 2% of the setpoint) of less than 500 msec. Both the dc output signal and the setpoint signal have 0 to 5V dc ranges. The $945 controller comes with full-scale ranges from 10 SCCM to 50 SLM and specifies ±0.5% accuracy, ±0.5% repeatability, a zeroing temperature coefficient of less than 0.02% of full scale/°C, maximum operating pressure of 150 psig, and leak integrity of less than 10^{-9} atmospheres-cc/sec of He. The unit operates with a minimum pressure drop of 5 torr at standard conditions and has an override-signal input to control the valve.

The MKS units employ a controlled temperature profile to measure gas flow. In all of the devices previously mentioned, the temperature profile along the sensor tube shifts as gas flows through the tube (**Fig 2a**). Because the profile shift produces a temperature differential that is nonlinear with mass flow,

Thanks to Elantec, video design engineers are no longer worried about going in the red.



With its true color accuracy, Elantec has the video industry seeing red.



Bright red. Like never before possible with an IC.

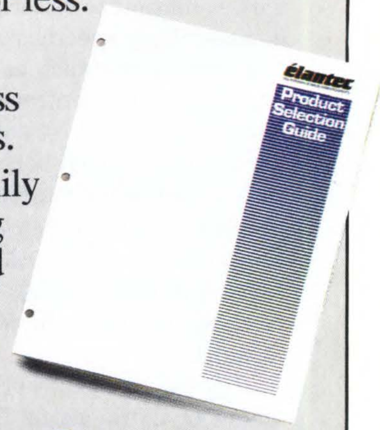
Just like we're extending possibilities in a variety of applications. From disk drives and LANs, to ATE, instrumentation and more.

One of the products that makes Elantec red-hot for video equipment is our 50MHz EL2020 video amplifier. It cuts differential phase error below 0.02° And reduces differential gain error to 0.02% or less.

That means truly superior video characteristics.

Plus you get powerful cable-driving capability. All with less cost and less space than previous broadcast-quality solutions.

For all high-performance applications, look to the full family of Elantec high-speed analog products. Including everything from amplifiers and buffers, to pin drivers, comparators and transistor arrays. Each backed by the industry's only two-for-one guarantee. Elantec, analog that's ahead of the times.



Free Selection Guide. For a copy of Elantec's Selection Guide, circle the bingo number or write Elantec.

Make it a red letter day for your designs.

élantec
HIGH PERFORMANCE ANALOG INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Elantec: 1996 Tarob Court, Milpitas, CA 95035. Telephone: (408) 945-1323, Fax: (408) 945-9305 © 1989 Elantec
European Sales: 87 Jermyn Street, London, SW1Y6JD, England. Tel: 44-1-839-3841, Telex: 917835, Fax: 44-1-930-0751

these transducers must have some linearization method to generate the dc output signal. But MKS Instruments' controlled-profile technique makes it unnecessary for the manufacturer to perform linearization. The MKS units use three nulling Wheatstone-bridge heaters, which keep the temperature profile constant as gas flows through the sensor tube. The technique automatically compensates for any temperature shift by driving more power into the bridges as the mass-flow rate increases. Therefore, the temperature profile remains constant and the additional power is proportional to the mass-flow rate. This method is inherently fast, because the controllers don't have to wait for the sensor tube to reach thermal equilibrium.

Using a calorimetric mass-flow transducer is not the only way to measure mass flow by thermal means. The immersion mass-flow transducer measures the amount of cooling the gas velocity produces on a heated sensor immersed in the flow stream. The mass-flow meters from Kurz Instruments Inc, for example, measure mass flow with two RTDs that are perpendicular to the gas flowing in a pipe. The upstream RTD, R_{tc}, detects the ambient temperature of the gas; the downstream RTD, R_p, is heated to a temperature that maintains a constant differential above R_{tc}.

The RTDs operate as resistive legs in a nulling Wheatstone bridge, which attempts to maintain a constant temperature differential between the RTDs when gas flows through the pipe. The faster the gas flows past the R_p sensor, the more power is required to maintain a constant temperature differential between the RTDs. The additional power delivered to the sensor is a measure of heat loss and, consequently, of the mass flow of the gas.

The Kurz flow meters have two different RTD housings. The MetalClad housing consists of two separate mandrels on which the two RTDs are wound. Both sensors fit

Setting a mass-flow standard

The problem of defining a set of standards for specifying a mass-flow transducer has plagued the semiconductor-equipment industry seemingly forever. For example, mass-controller manufacturers have only recently agreed on a standard pressure and temperature condition. Manufacturers of mass-flow transducers use a standard condition to calibrate their devices. They specify volumetric flow with terms such as SCCM (standard cubic centimeters per minute) and SLM (standard liter per minute), which both assume that a standard temperature and pressure condition exists. To use these devices under other conditions, you must modify the flow readings by using the following formula:

$$Q_a = Q_s \times (P_a/P_s) \times (T_s/T_a),$$

where Q_a is the actual flow rate, P_a is the actual pressure condition, T_a is the actual temperature condition, Q_s is the standard flow rate (for example, SCCM or SLM), P_s is the standard pressure, and bT_s is the standard temperature.

Some vendors specify the standard condition as 70°F (21.1°C) and 1 atmosphere (14.7 psia) of pressure; others say it's 0°C (32°F) and 1 atmosphere of pressure. The discrepancy causes headaches for people who use transducers from different vendors. In addition, methods for specifying such parameters as accuracy, repeatability, response time, input and output pressure, differential pressure, and linearity have a wide variety of interpretations throughout the industry.

To bring some order out of this chaos, the mass-flow controller committee of the Semiconductor Equipment and Materials International (SEMI) group have been holding a series of meetings to establish some industry standards on these issues. According to Joe Dille, a co-chairman of the committee, the members have established 0°C and 1 atmosphere of pressure as the standard condition, and have drafted a document defining the guidelines for measuring a mass controller's response time. The draft has been sent to committee members for ballot approval. (The deadline for voting coincides approximately with the publication of this article.)

Various other issues remain on the docket, however. Joe Dille and other committee members are concerned that the standards being set by the SEMI committee lack the user's point of view. Users of mass-flow meters and controllers who are interested in participating are encouraged to contact Sarah A Ferguson, Standards Coordinator, at 805 E Middlefield Rd, Mountain View, CA 94043. Phone (415) 964-5111. FAX 415-967-5375. TLX 856777.

GENERAL DYNAMICS LAND SYSTEMS

Generations from now, when today's state-of-the-art fighting systems have taken their place in armament history books, today's Abbott power supplies will still be operating reliably.

Outfitted for Enhanced Reliability, for example, our new 60 Watt triple-output switching DC-DC converter achieves an MTBF rating up to 600,000 hours; more than 68 years. A single-output model is rated even longer.*

Yet this compact package is fully self contained. It meets the tough EMI limits of MIL-STD-461C. And the punishing environmental specs of MIL-STD-810C and MIL-S-901C.

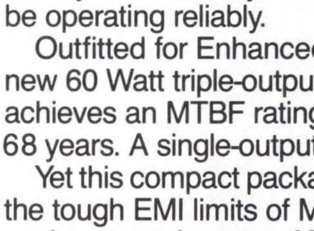
While the BC60 is brand new, this is no "developmental" power supply. Its topology is identical to our field proven BC100 and BC200 models. Its design integrity is verified through rigorous ESS testing.

We're delivering power supplies for projects critical to America's defense, including MILSTAR, the EH101 helicopter, the TOW missile, INEWS and the F/A-18 Hornet.

For a copy of our 1988 Military Power Supply Product Guide, write us at 2721 S. La Cienega Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90034. (800) 556-1234 XT9; CA (800) 441-2345 XT9.

*MTBF FIGURES CALCULATED PER MIL-HDBK-217E GROUND.

Our power supply is built to outlast the tank.



Versatile new 60 Watt switcher measures 5 x 4 x 1.5 inches. Provides outputs of 5, 12, 15, 24 or 28 V dc, from inputs of 18 to 36 V dc. Operating temperature from −55°C to +100°C. Overvoltage protection & short circuit protection standard.

abbott

WHEN RELIABILITY IS IMPERATIVE.™

CIRCLE NO 41

inside an open sensor window in a steel block through which gas flows. In the DuraFlo housing, the separate mandrels are encased in epoxy. The RTDs connect to a circuit board containing the nulling Wheatstone bridge and a linearized amplifier. Both housings are installed in a pipe section with a fixed diameter to measure the gas velocity. The mass-flow rate is determined by muliplying the standard velocity of the gas by the area of the pipe, according to the equation:

$$SCFM = SFPM \times A,$$

where SCFM is the volumetric flow of the gas in standard cubic feet per minute; SFDM is the velocity of the gas in standard feet per minute; and A is the cross-sectional area of the pipe.

The flow pipe has an upstream nozzle to correct for wall effects. The Model 565 has a DuraFlo housing for the sensors and comes in flow ranges from 50 SCCM to 50 SCFM. It specifies accuracy of ±3% of full scale, ±0.25% repeatability, a maximum operating pressure of 100 psia, and a typical response time of 1 sec (a 35-msec version is optional). Unlike the bypass-sensor-tube arrangement, the immersion method is sensitive to the sensor orientation. The two coils are perpendicular to the gas flow; the R_{tc} coil is located upstream for calibration purposes. Deviations from this arrangement in pitch or yaw can cause reading errors.

The FMA-600 series of mass-flow meters from Omega operate on the

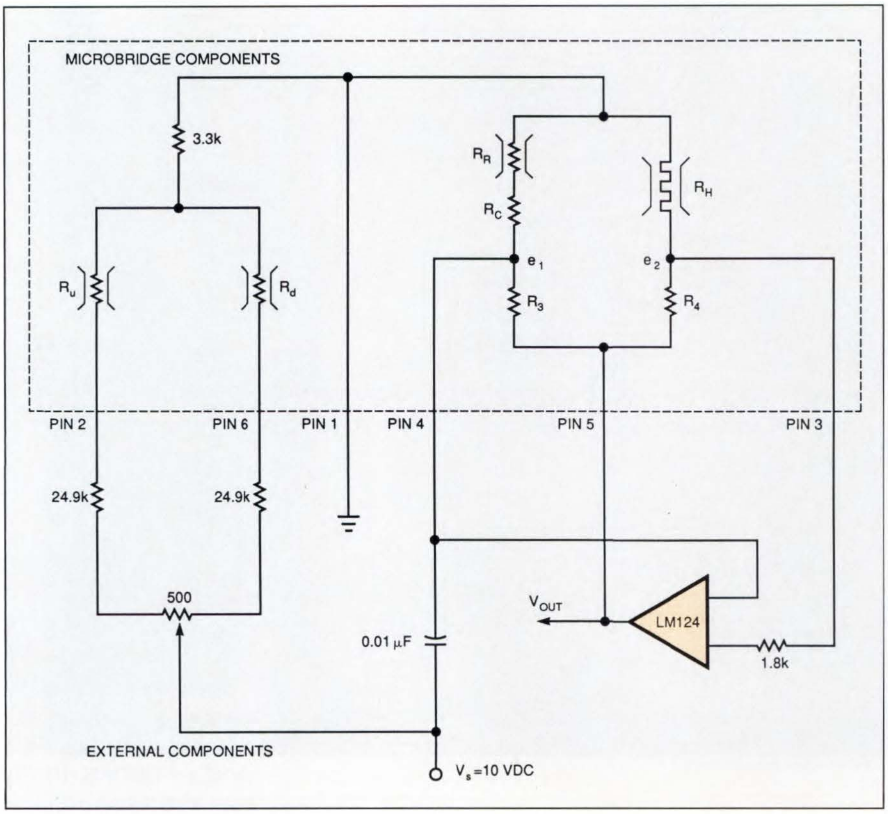
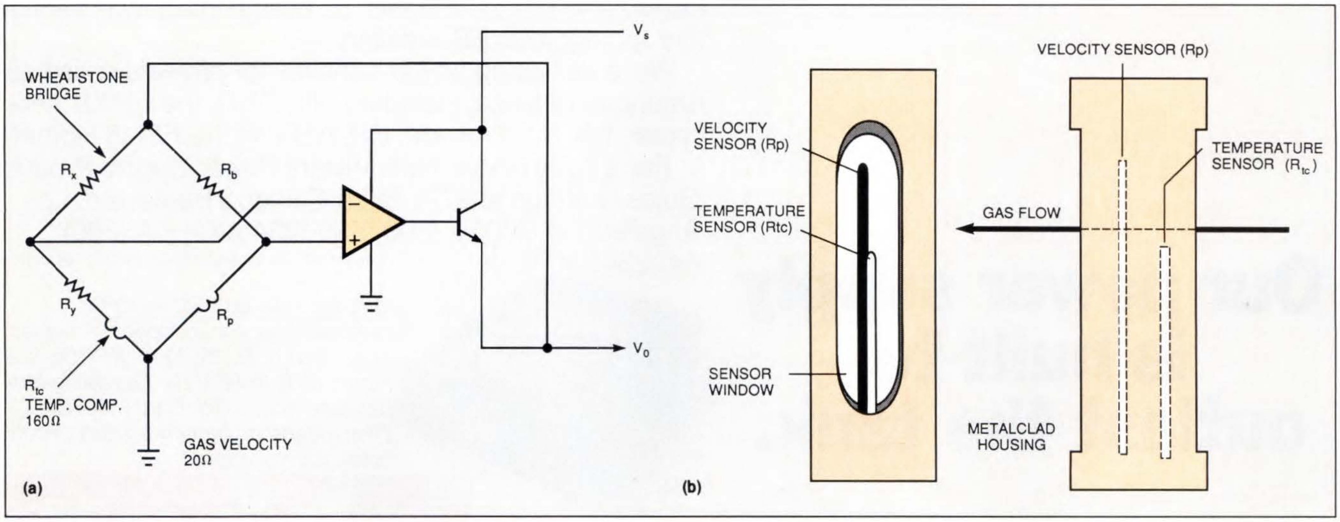


Fig 3—You need to add only a few external components *to the microbridge airflow sensor to measure mass flow. The circuitry shown provides a 45-mV output for 200 SCCM of gas flow.*



An immersion mass-flow transducer *places a temperature-compensating resistor and a gas-velocity-measuring resistor in the arms of a nulling Wheatstone bridge **(a)**. In Kurz Instrument's MetalClad housing, the sensors are perpendicular to the flow direction **(b)**.*

same immersion principle as that of the Kurz models. The heated sensor maintains a constant 60°F temperature differential between the temperature-compensating coil and the heated probe. One feature of the immersion method is its low sensitivity to particle contamination. The immersion method is resistant to particle contamination, because the upstream coil creates a bow wave in the gas-flow stream. The bow wave prevents particles from adhering to the sensor coil.

A sensor for circuit designers

The flow meters and controllers mentioned thus far operate from either +15V or −15V dc power supplies or a combination of the two. Their power consumption can range from 1.5W for the Datametrics 831 mass-flow meter to 10.5W for Brooks' 5860E flow meter.

Although it's based on the same thermal mass-flow principle as those devices, the microbridge mass-airflow sensor from Micro Switch (a division of Honeywell) doesn't really fit into the same category. The product is a unique (and patented) thermal mass-flow sensor on a silicon chip that operates from a +10V dc supply and consumes only 30 mW. To make the sensor a usable mass-flow monitoring device, you have to add some supporting circuitry. The sensor consists of a thin-film, thermally isolated bridge structure that contains a heater element and two temperature-sensitive resistors. The company suspends the structure over an anisotropically etched silicon chip to produce a calorimetric mass-flow sensor.

During the AWM2100V microbridge sensor's operation, gas flows laterally across the bridge, cooling the upstream resistor and transferring heat to the downstream resistor. By adding a few external components, you can build a nulling-Wheatstone-bridge circuit to monitor the mass-flow rate of the gas (**Fig 3**). The circuit delivers approximately 45 mV for a gas-flow rate of 200 SCCM. The trimming potentiometer provides 30-mV adjustment range at 100 SCCM. The sensor can operate over −25 to 85°C with a maximum shift of 2 mV from 25°C to either temperature extreme. Because of its small size and thermal isolation, the AW2100V has a time-response specification of 5-msec max. The $70 unit weighs 13g and can withstand 5 psi pressure and 100g peak shock. The sensor is currently in use in the medical and energy-management fields. In addition, automotive manufacturers are investigating the possibility of using the sensor in electronically controlled carburetion systems for automobiles. EDN

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

For more information . . .

For more information on the thermal mass-flow transducers discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Brooks Instrument
407 W Vine St
Hatfield, PA 19440
Phone (215) 362-3500
TLX 846181
Circle No 710

Datametrics
340 Fordham Rd
Wilmington, MA 01887
Phone (508) 658-5410
FAX 508-658-7969
TWX 710-347-7672
Circle No 711

Kurz Instruments Inc
2411 Garden Rd
Monterey, CA 93940
Phone (408) 646-5911
FAX 408-646-8901
TLX 172275
Circle No 712

Micro Switch
11 W Spring St
Freeport, IL 61032
Phone (815) 235-6600
Circle No 713

MKS Instruments Inc
6 Shattuck Rd
Andover, MA 01810
Phone (617) 975-2350
FAX 617-975-0093
TLX 17-975-0094
Circle No 714

Omega Engineering Inc
1 Omega Dr
Box 4047,
Stamford, CT 06907
Phone (800) 826-6342
FAX 203-359-7700
TLX 996404
Circle No 715

Unit Instruments Inc
1247 W Grove Ave
Orange, CA 92665
Phone (714) 921-2640
FAX 714-921-0804
TLX 183439
Circle No 716

MAXIM
DESIGN NEWS

Analog Design Insights from Maxim Integrated Products June '89

Serial 5μs 12-Bit A/D Converter Fits In Space Saving 8-Pin DIP

In real-world data acquisition applications, constraints such as on board space, system cost and the need for electrical isolation often make serial data interfaces an attractive alternative to "broadside" parallel interfaces. This is especially true in high resolution A/D systems due to the number of data lines involved. A 12-bit parallel interface uses up to 15 circuit board traces and consumes significant board area. In contrast, the same converter with a serial interface requires only three interface traces. Additionally, 12-bit parallel converters are often housed in large double-width 28- or 40-pin packages, whereas serial devices are far smaller.

The new MAX170 CMOS 12-bit A/D from Maxim *saves considerable space and cost* with its serial interface and small footprint. This A/D also reduces component count by including a precision internal reference in its 8-pin DIP (or 16-pin small outline (SO)) package (Figure 1). Although the MAX170 has a serial architecture, it retains one advantage typically associated only with parallel interfaces– *high conversion speed.* Data is transmitted without delay while the conversion takes place. Thus a complete 12-bit result appears at the receiving end of the serial link, at the microprocessor, in as little as 5μs.

The MAX170 interface requires only a clock, a Start Conversion (START) input, and one serial data (DATA) output. This allows the A/D to conveniently communicate with digital signal processors such as the TMS32020, μP32020, μP7720 and the DSP56000. It also works with general purpose serial-to-parallel converters such as the 74HC595 in designs where serial data is converted to parallel format at the receiving end.

Each rising edge at START starts a new conversion. The MAX170's successive-approximation-register (SAR) and DATA output are reset on the next rising CLOCK edge. The MSB appears at DATA on the next CLOCK cycle, and subsequent bits follow on succesive clock cycles. At the end of the conversion, DATA goes high until the next conversion. The MAX170 also operates in a free running mode where START, as an EOC output, indicates when conversions start and end. This is useful in stand alone applications that are not under μP control.

(See Converter on back page)

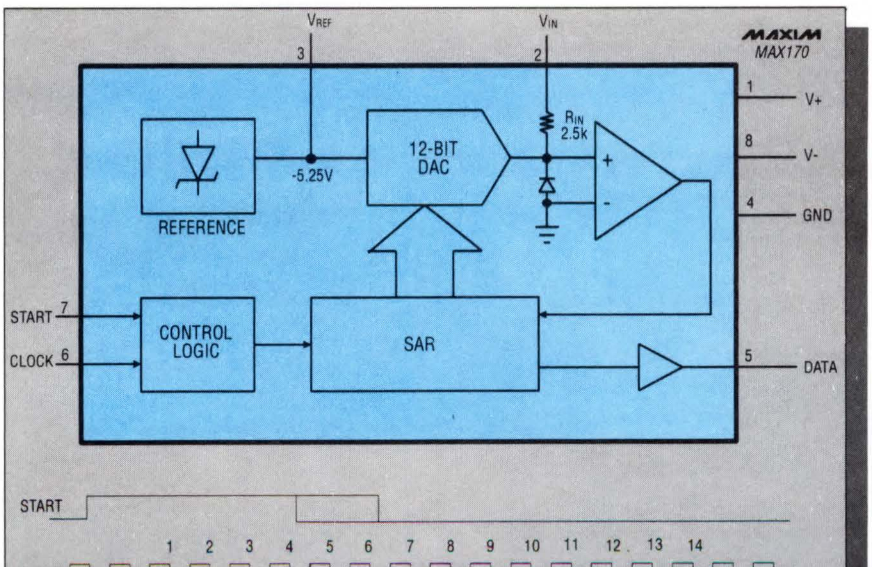
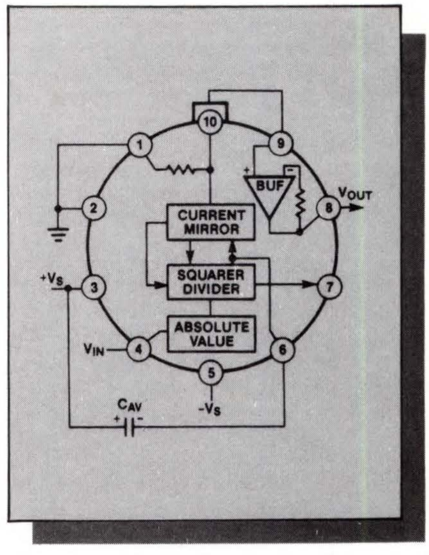


Figure 1. MAX170 block diagram and interface timing.

True RMS-TO-DC Converters Work With Any Signal Type



The root-mean-square (RMS) value of a waveform is used when measuring the power of signals which are likely to be something other than pure sine waves. Average responding measurements are simpler to make, but provide significant errors for non-sine signals. Maxim's AD536A and AD636 compute the true RMS value of complex AC signals, with or without DC components. These RMS converters also complement display-oriented A/D converters from Maxim, such as the industry standard ICL7106/7107, or new generation integrating converters such as the MAX130/131, MAX138/139/140, and the 40,000 count MAX133/134.

Low supply current (800μA to 1.2mA) allows Maxim's AD536A and AD636 to be used in hand-held instruments. A single external averaging capacitor is required to perform measurements to the specified accuracy. This capacitor is selected to trade-off low frequency accuracy, ripple, and settling time. Laser trimming at the factory means that no external trims are required to achieve the fully rated accuracy. An auxiliary dB output is also available, representing the logarithm of the DC output voltage. The AD536A and AD636 differ primarily in their maximum error, bandwidth, and crest factor specifications, with the AD536A being the higher performance part. For applications not requiring premium specifications, Maxim's AD636 offers a lower cost alternative.

Converter (continued)

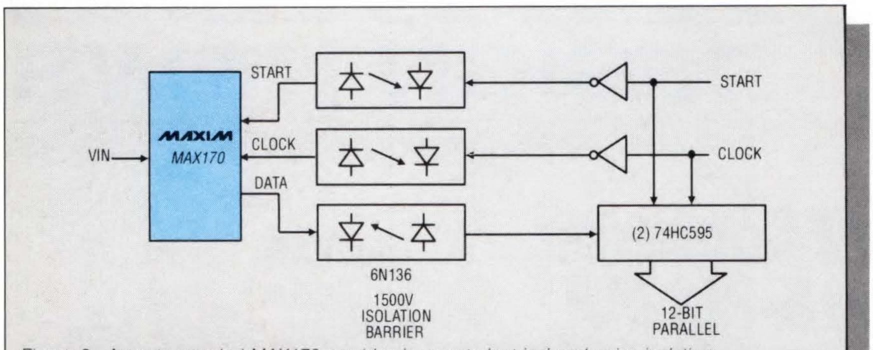


Figure 2. An opto-coupled MAX170 provides low-cost electrical and noise isolation.

A serial interface is especially handy in opto- or transformer- isolated A/D applications. For example, transducer outputs often require electrical isolation to separate sensitive electronics from hazardous electrical conditions, provide noise immunity or bridge large differences in ground potential. Analog isolation amplifiers typically used for this function often add up to $100 per channel to the system cost. The MAX170 provides a low cost alternative to isolation amplifiers, and performs the A/D conversion as well (Figure 2). Data is transmitted across a 1500V isolation barrier by three 6N136 opto-isolators. Shift registers then reconstruct a 12-bit parallel output. Conversion time is limited by the speed of the opto-isolators and is 100µs with a 140kHz clock. For those who prefer even greater space savings, *a new part that combines the MAX170, three opto-isolators and load resistors in a 16-pin package will be introduced by Maxim soon.*

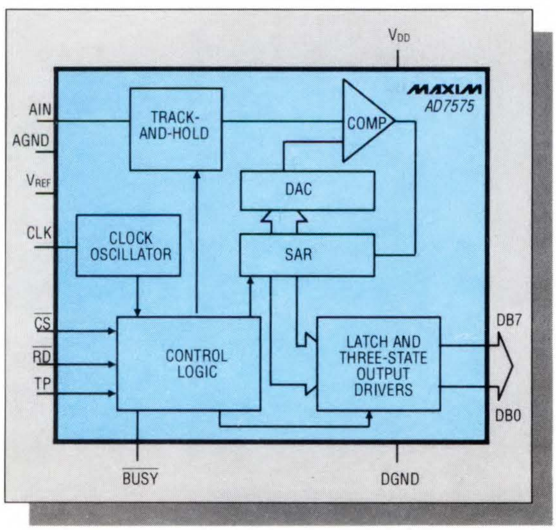
The MAX170 maintains state-of-the-art electrical specifications despite its small package size. Integral linearity error is guaranteed to be less than 1/2LSB, with no missing codes over the parts' temperature ranges. The on-chip buried zener reference is drift tested to be better than 20ppm/°C, and can sink up to 5mA of external load current. The MAX170 works with +5V and -12V to -15V supplies, dissipating only 115mW.

Maxim also supplies the following serially interfaced DACs that are counterparts of the MAX170: the MAX543, a 12-bit multiplying D/A converter in an 8-pin package, and the MAX500, a quad 8-bit voltage output D/A converter. Both are low power CMOS devices as well.

5µs 8-Bit A/D Converter With Track/Hold Samples 50kHz Full Power Signals

Maxim's AD7575 high-speed A/D with built-in track-and-hold (T/H) effectively *replaces older generation 8-bit A/Ds by providing faster conversion times while eliminating external track/hold circuitry.* Successive approximation provides a 5µs conversion time, and the T/H accurately samples full scale signals to 50kHz (386mV/µsec slew-rate). The T/H is completely self-contained including an on-chip hold capacitor. The AD7575 needs only a single +5V supply (dissipating 125mW) and an external, low-cost 1.23V bandgap reference (such as Maxim's 8069). The converter's input span ranges from 0V to twice the reference voltage (2.56V). Offset, gain and linearity errors are minimized so that a total accuracy of 1 LSB is maintained without adjustments.

The AD7575 interfaces with all popular 8-bit microprocessors using only CS, RD, and latched three-state data outputs to start a conversion and to read data. The A/D looks like a memory-mapped device, and interfaces as a slow memory or ROM. Fast interface timing allows the part to converse with microprocessors such as Z80H, 8085A-2, 6502B, and 68B09 as well as DSP processors like the TMS32010.



A sister part, Maxim's AD7576, offers a lower cost alternative and differential inputs for applications that do not require an on-chip track-and-hold and can work with a slower 10µs conversion time. All other features of Maxim's AD7575 are contained in its AD7576.

High-Speed 12-Bit D/A Converters Settle In 250ns

Maxim's AD565A and AD566A are 12-bit monolithic digital-to-analog converters (DAC) built with bipolar technology to offer an excellent combination of high speed and 1/2 LSB linearity. One advantage that bipolar DACs have over CMOS current output DACs is a wide output compliance range of -1.5V to +10V. This means that their current output is simply converted to a voltage by terminating the current output with a resistor. A second advantage of bipolar is output settling speed. Output settling to within 1/2 LSB, for a full scale change in code, occurs in less than 250ns for Maxim's AD565A and 350ns for Maxim's AD566A. This performance makes these 12-bit monolithic DACs ideal choices for video displays and high speed control applications. The AD565A includes a precision 10V reference, while the AD566A requires an external reference. This reference uses a buried-zener diode and laser-trimmed thin-film resistors to minimize temperature drift. Drift limits range from 15 to 50ppm/°C depending on device grade. Laser trimming also results in better than 1/4 LSB linearity at wafer level.

Maxim's AD565A and AD566A also include precision on-chip resistors which can be connected as feedback and/or offset resistors using an external amplifier to obtain unipolar and bipolar output swings. They can also be used as the input resistors when building high speed A/D converters. Excellent resistor matching and tracking assures gain and offset stability over time and temperature. The AD565A operates with ±12V to ±15V supplies, dissipating 225mW, whereas the AD566A requires only a single -12V to -15V supply and consumes 180mW.

★ FREE ★

1988/89 Analog Applications Handbook

(CIRCLE 15)

Data Sheets

(CIRCLE 10)	MAX500/543
(CIRCLE 11)	MAX170
(CIRCLE 12)	AD536A/636
(CIRCLE 13)	AD7575/76
(CIRCLE 14)	AD565/6

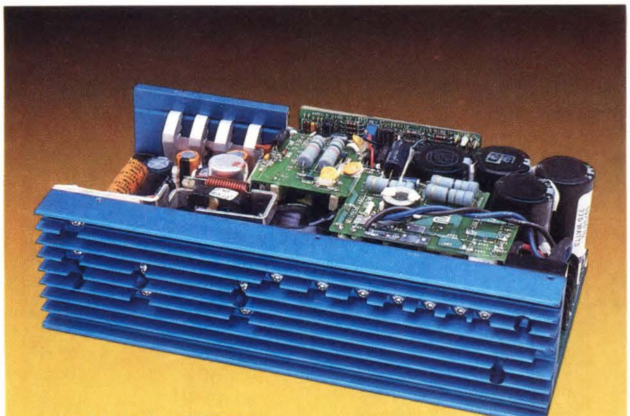
★ Plus ★

(CIRCLE 16) Maxim's Analog Devices Cross Reference Guide

For **FREE SAMPLES** or applications assistance, call (408) 737-7600 or write Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

FOR RUGGED, RELIABLE POWER . . .

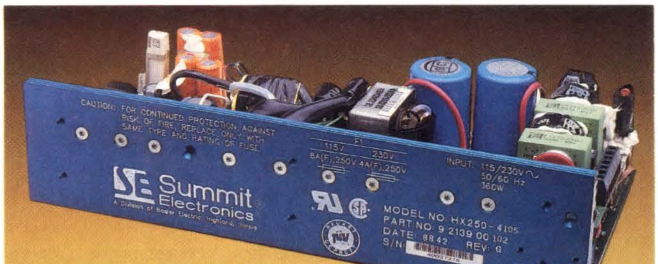
LOOK TO Summit



250/300 WATTS

THE EXPERTS IN SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

Summit Power Supplies offer a wide range of output configurations, a maximum of standard features, and are tailorable to special requirements. Custom packaging available.



500/750 WATTS

- High Package Density
- UL/CSA/IEC/VDE/TUV Approvals
- Three to Five Outputs
- Adjustable Auxiliary Outputs
- Parallel Operation
- FCC/VDE/EMI Filters
- Meets Mil-style Shock/Vibration Specs

REDUNDANT

Basler Electric

Box 269, Route 143 • Highland, IL 62249 • Phone: 618-654-2341 • Fax: 618-654-2351

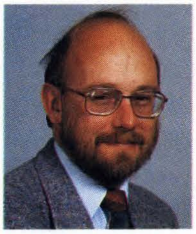
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-645-2074
FOR INFORMATION ON
Summit® POWER SUPPLIES
ELECTRONIC PRODUCT GROUP

VALUE ADDED!!
ENCLOSURES, HARNESSES, AUX. ASSEMBLIES TO CUSTOMER SPECS

CIRCLE NO 44

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

Units power PCs in rough times



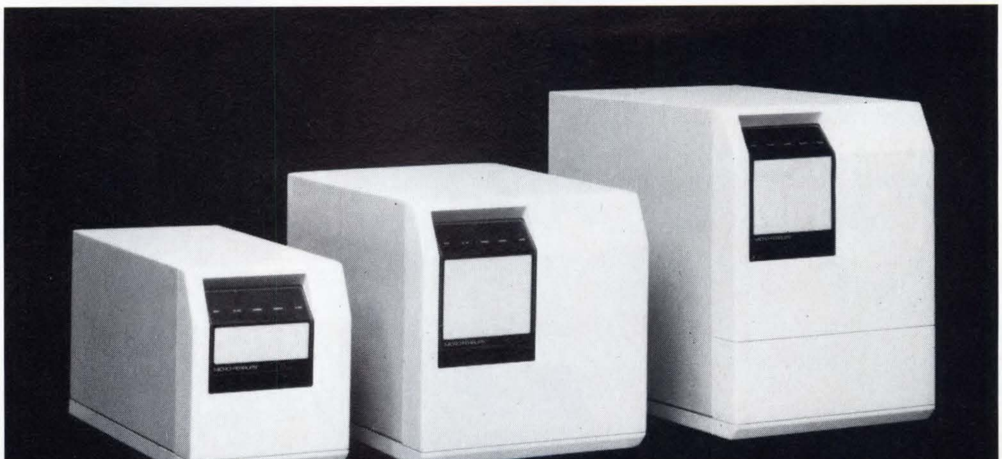
By protecting your computer equipment from line-supply disturbances, uninterruptible power supplies can repay their capital cost the first time they prevent the loss of valuable data.

Peter Harold,
European Editor

Protecting a personal computer, network file server, or small LAN from inadvertent line-supply failure or damaging line-borne interference is one way in which you can help preserve your computer hardware and the data contained within it. Modern uninterruptible power supplies capable of supplying a PC and several peripherals are small enough to fit unobtrusively alongside your PC or under its desk. Some versions even fit under a computer's monitor.

Although a PC or small CAD workstation may represent only a few thousand dollars worth of hardware, the data residing on its hard disk can represent tens of thousands of dollars worth of engineering effort. The risk of losing that work because of a hardware failure or data corruption shouldn't be overlooked. Even if you adhere to rigorous backup procedures—and many of us don't—the loss of a few hours worth of work on the computer because a road digger severs an electricity supply cable is at the very least a severe psychological setback.

Temporary blackouts, however, are only one of the hazards that your computer can encounter when it's directly connected to a raw line supply. Voltage dips and short-term outages, which are generated by protection equipment on the ac-line distribution system, are relatively common occurrences. Together with brownouts, which are caused by the supply company's having insufficient generating capacity, these disturbances force your computer's switch-mode power supply to run dangerously close to its minimum input voltage rating or deprive it completely of a few cycles of input power. Overvoltages caused by switching transients, lightning bolts, or



Based on a ferroresonant transformer, *Micro-Ferrups uninterruptible power supplies from Best Power Technology Inc exhibit zero transfer time when switching from line power to their inverter or battery.*

noisy electrical equipment are potentially more hazardous because they pose a threat to your computer's hardware.

The degree of protection your computer requires depends on how clean your line supply is—in the absence of hard information, assume it's bad—and on how critical it is that your computer, file server, or network stays in operation. As with most things in life, the degree of protection your equipment gets depends on how much you're prepared to pay.

On-line or off-line?

In general, an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) falls into one of two categories—a true on-line UPS or an off-line standby power supply (SPS) with line-conditioning circuitry. This article refers to both types as uninterruptible, although there is some debate within the industry about whether the SPS type exactly meets this definition.

True on-line UPSs tend to be the most expensive type but provide a high degree of protection. In this type of UPS (**Fig 1a**), the load is continuously supplied from an inverter that generates a sinusoidal output from a dc input. Whenever the line input is within specified limits, this dc input is provided by the UPS's input rectifier. When the line input falls outside these limits, the dc input to the inverter automatically commutates to the UPS's standby batteries.

Theoretically, on-line UPSs provide near-perfect isolation between the line input and the load for all types of line disturbance. However, this isolation may be compromised because most on-line UPSs incorporate a static bypass switch (**Fig 1b**), which under certain circumstances connects the load directly to the line input, thus bypassing the unit's rectifier and inverter.

Bypassing the rectifier and inverter is necessary to cope with high transient load currents, such as the inrush current drawn by equipment each time you switch it on. On its own, the inverter is usually unable to cope with these transient currents. The static bypass switch is also activated if the inverter itself fails for any reason. While this switch is activated, the load is unprotected from any line disturbances unless the bypass circuit itself includes line-conditioning circuitry. In addition, most static bypass switches have a transfer time of a few milliseconds, so that

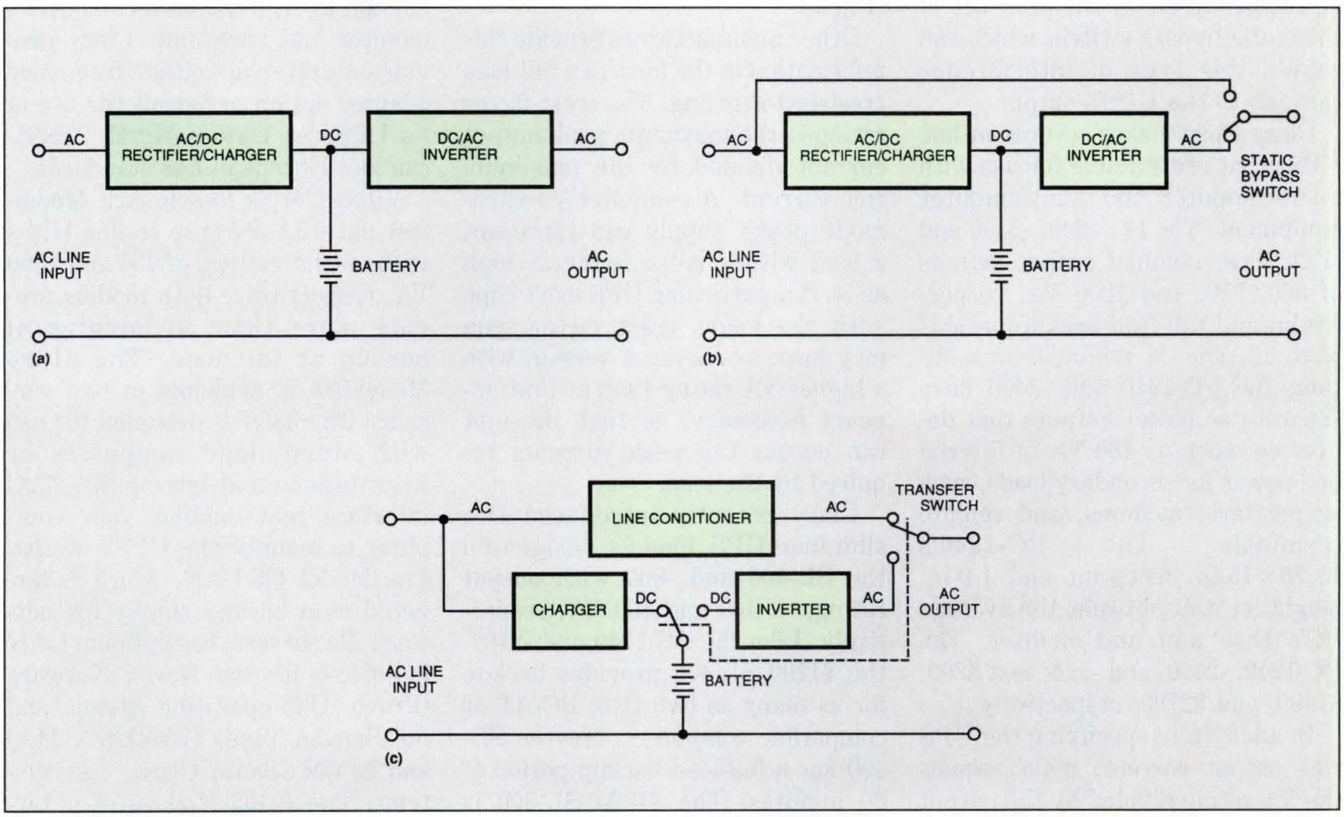


***Fig 1—The ideal on-line uninterruptible power supply (a)** isolates your computer from all types of line supply disturbance. However, many on-line UPSs require a static bypass switch **(b)** to cope with high transient load currents. In a UPS based on the standby-power-supply principle **(c)**, the inverter is only activated when the line supply falls outside predefined limits. Its performance depends very much on the effectiveness of the line conditioner and on the speed of the transfer switch.*

Uninterruptible power supplies

each time the switch is activated, your computer may be deprived of part of an input cycle.

In general, on-line UPSs provide excellent protection against momentary line disturbances—for example, flicker, voltage dips, voltage surges, voltage spikes, and short-term outages—as well as brownouts, blackouts, and frequency variations. In addition, their static bypass switches let them maintain their output voltage while delivering surge currents many times greater than their nominal output rating. This characteristic suits on-line UPSs for use in situations where several independently switched loads are connected to a single unit. However, their effectiveness in protecting a load from high-frequency transients, such as voltage impulses and spikes, may be compromised by the presence of the static bypass switch, which can couple this type of interference through to the UPS's output.

Clary Corp makes several on-line UPSs that are suitable for use with microcomputer and minicomputer equipment. The PC-1240, -2400 and -1.2k have nominal output ratings of 360, 750, and 1200 VA, respectively, and full-load backup periods of 5, 12, and 12 minutes. In addition, the PC-1240 and -2400 have separate ac power outputs that deliver as much as 480 VA of filtered line power for secondary loads, such as printers, modems, and remote terminals. The PC-1240's 15.75×15-in. footprint and 1.9-in. height let it fit between the average PC's base unit and monitor. The PC-1240, -2400, and -1.2k cost $890, $1490, and $2790, respectively.

In addition to specifying the UPS rms output current, which equals the VA rating divided by the output voltage, Clary specifies peak repetitive output currents of 8, 16, and 24A for the PC-1240, -2400, and -1.2k, respectively. This spec is important because it indicates how well the UPS can drive the nonlinear loads presented by a computer's switch-mode power supply **(Fig 2)**.

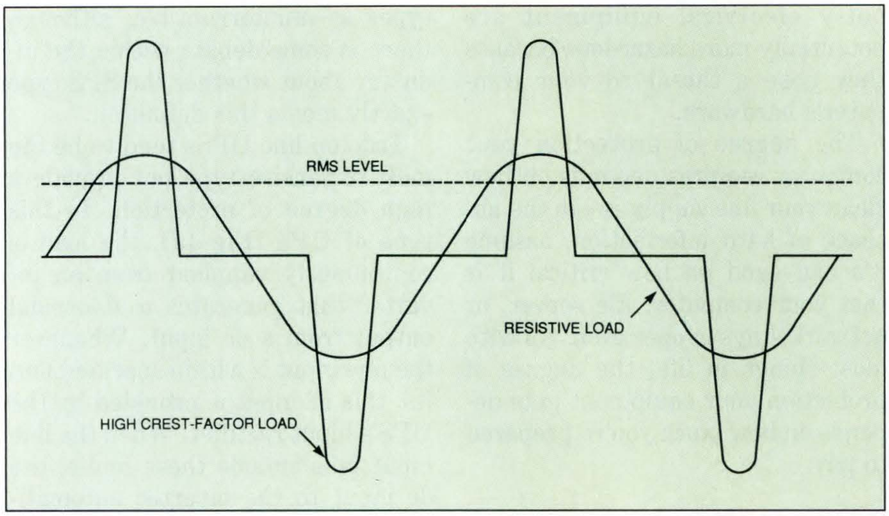


Fig 2—Your computer's switch-mode power supply *doesn't present a UPS with a resistive load. Instead, it draws a current with a high crest factor—sometimes as high as 3.*

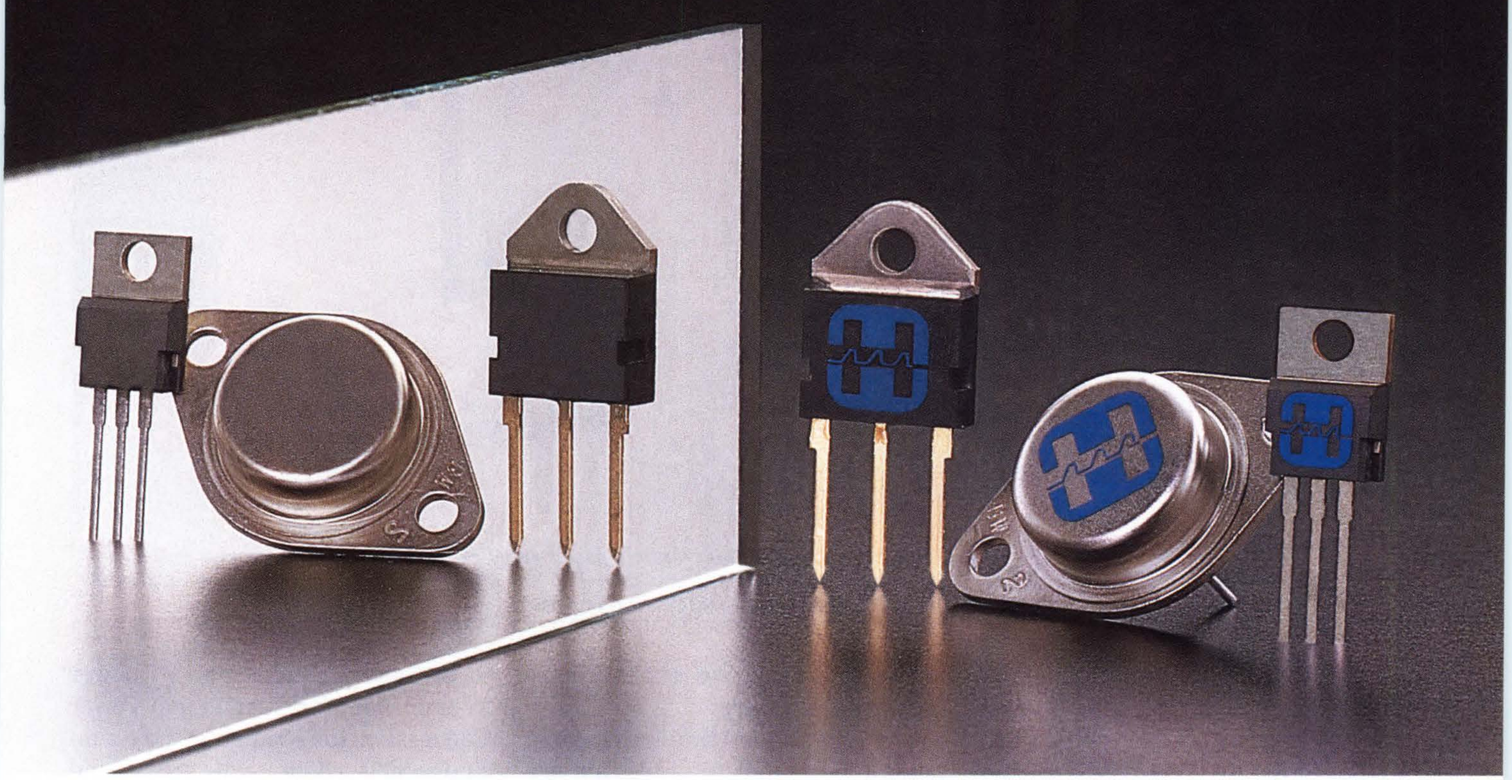
Other manufacturers provide this information in the form of a full-load crest-factor rating. The crest-factor rating is the maximum peak output current divided by the maximum rms current. A computer's switch-mode power supply can represent a load with a crest factor as high as 3. If a particular UPS can't cope with the load's crest factor, you may have to choose a version with a higher VA rating than at first appears necessary, so that the unit can output the peak currents required by the load.

Clary recently introduced two slim-line UPS models designated the SL-400 and -800 with output ratings of 400 and 800 VA, respectively. Like the PC-1240 and -2400, the $1290 SL-400 provides backup for as many as two IBM PC/AT or compatible computers, but the SL-400 has a full-load backup period of 30 minutes. The $1690 SL-800 is targeted for use with small PC networks or network file servers and has a full-load backup period of 10 minutes. Both units also provide 480 VA of filtered line power for the computer's peripherals. Despite the extra battery capacity required by these units, they're still small enough to sit between a computer's monitor and base unit. Clary provides a universal voltage/frequency adapter option to permit the use of its UPSs at various North American and European line standards.

Viteq Corp's Benchmark Model-386 and -15A are true on-line UPSs with output ratings of 750 and 1500 VA, respectively. Both models provide more than 10 minutes of backup at full load. The $1895 Model-386 is available in two versions. The 386/I is designed for use with stand-alone computers or workstations and has an RS-232C interface that enables your computer to monitor the UPS's status. The Model-386/LAN, which is targeted as a backup supply for network file servers, has optional LAN interfaces for the Novell Netware (Provo, UT) operating system and for Banyan Vines (Westboro, MA) and 3COM (Santa Clara, CA) systems. The $3195 Model-15A is targeted at minicomputer users who want to power their units from standard 15A wall receptacles.

All the Viteq units feature a

In IGBTs, imitation is the sincerest form of flattery.



Their Illusion, Our Reality.

If you're planning to take advantage of the new MOS technology — IGBT — come to the original source: Harris.

The fact is, nobody makes high-voltage IGBTs more cost-effective than Harris. Because nobody else invented this technology.

Our first IGBT patent dates back to 1982. Twenty-one more have followed. Today, our commitment is paying big dividends for you. We offer you the fastest IGBTs available — 0.5 microseconds measured at 150 °C — and a broad product mix — from 3 amps to 50 amps, from 450 volts to 1000 volts — in all the JEDEC-recognized packages.

And we've just scratched the surface. This year, we're introducing a whole new line of advanced products: smaller, more cost-effective, lower current models at 2 and 3 amps, P-channel versions, IGBTs combined with rectifiers in the same package, and five-leaded current-sensing devices. And soon to follow: half-bridge modules, high-rel versions, and more.

So when you're working to cut costs in your power switching and control systems, don't settle for substitutes. Get IGBTs from the people who know them best — Harris.

Call for data sheets and samples. In U.S.: 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1993. In Canada: 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1993.

Harris IGBT Patents

4,364,073			4,684,413
4,417,385	4,567,641	4,639,754	4,717,679
4,430,792	4,587,713	4,639,762	4,794,432
4,443,931	4,618,872	4,641,162	4,803,533
4,466,176	4,620,211	4,644,637	4,809,045
4,532,534	4,631,564	4,682,195	4,810,665

What your vision of the future demands. Today.

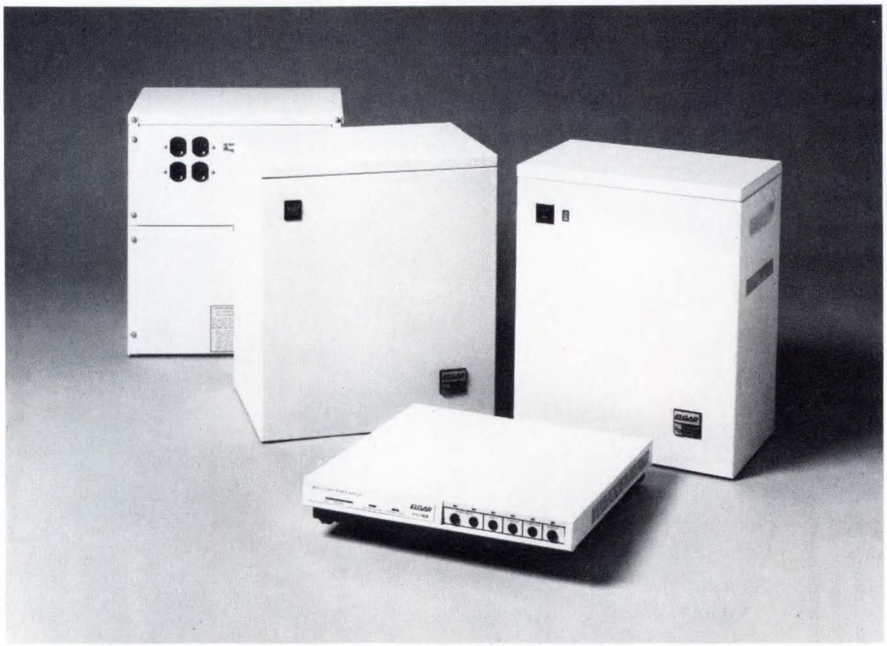
HARRIS
SEMICONDUCTOR
HARRIS · RCA · GE · INTERSIL

CIRCLE NO 46

solid-state static bypass switch, which enables them to deliver single-cycle surge currents of 20 times their nominal output current and 0.5-sec surge currents of 10 times their nominal output current.

Sola Electric's PWM-series of on-line UPSs includes three models that are suitable for use with microcomputers and minicomputers. Generation-2 PWM Mini-UPSs are available with output ratings of 500 and 1000 VA, and both provide a full-load backup period of eight minutes. They are priced at $2224 and $3712, respectively. Unlike the company's earlier 750 VA and 1000-VA Mini-UPSs, these models have internal batteries rather than external add-on battery packs.

However, the $4857, 1500-VA PWM-series UPS still uses either one or two add-on battery packs. A single battery pack provides the UPS with 10 minutes of backup; two battery packs provide 22 minutes of backup. Battery packs are priced at $1130. This UPS incorporates a mimic diagram and output meters to let you accurately monitor its status. All of Sola Electric's UPSs can be used for both North American and European line voltages and frequencies.



The IPS range of uninterruptible power supplies *from Elgar Corp includes models with output ratings between 400 and 1600 VA. The 400-VA model includes an auxiliary output that delivers 600W of conditioned line power.*

Off-line costs less

UPSs that combine an SPS with line-conditioning circuitry are generally cheaper than on-line UPSs but still offer fairly comprehensive protection. Their input filters suppress input transients, pulses, and spikes. And provided they incorporate some form of voltage regulation, these units can compensate for voltage dips and sags, surges, overvoltage conditions, and brownouts. The inverter of an SPS-type UPS is normally off-line **(Fig 1c)**. It is only activated during blackouts, short-term outages, excessive frequency variation, and brownouts that cause the input voltage to fall below the range of the voltage-regulation circuitry.

The transfer time—the time taken for the unit to detect an out-of-limit line input, run up its inverter within specified output conditions, and switch it onto the load—should be as short as possible, so that the load is subjected to the minimum possible disturbance. In practice, the transfer time can be in the order of 2 to 10 msec for off-line SPSs.

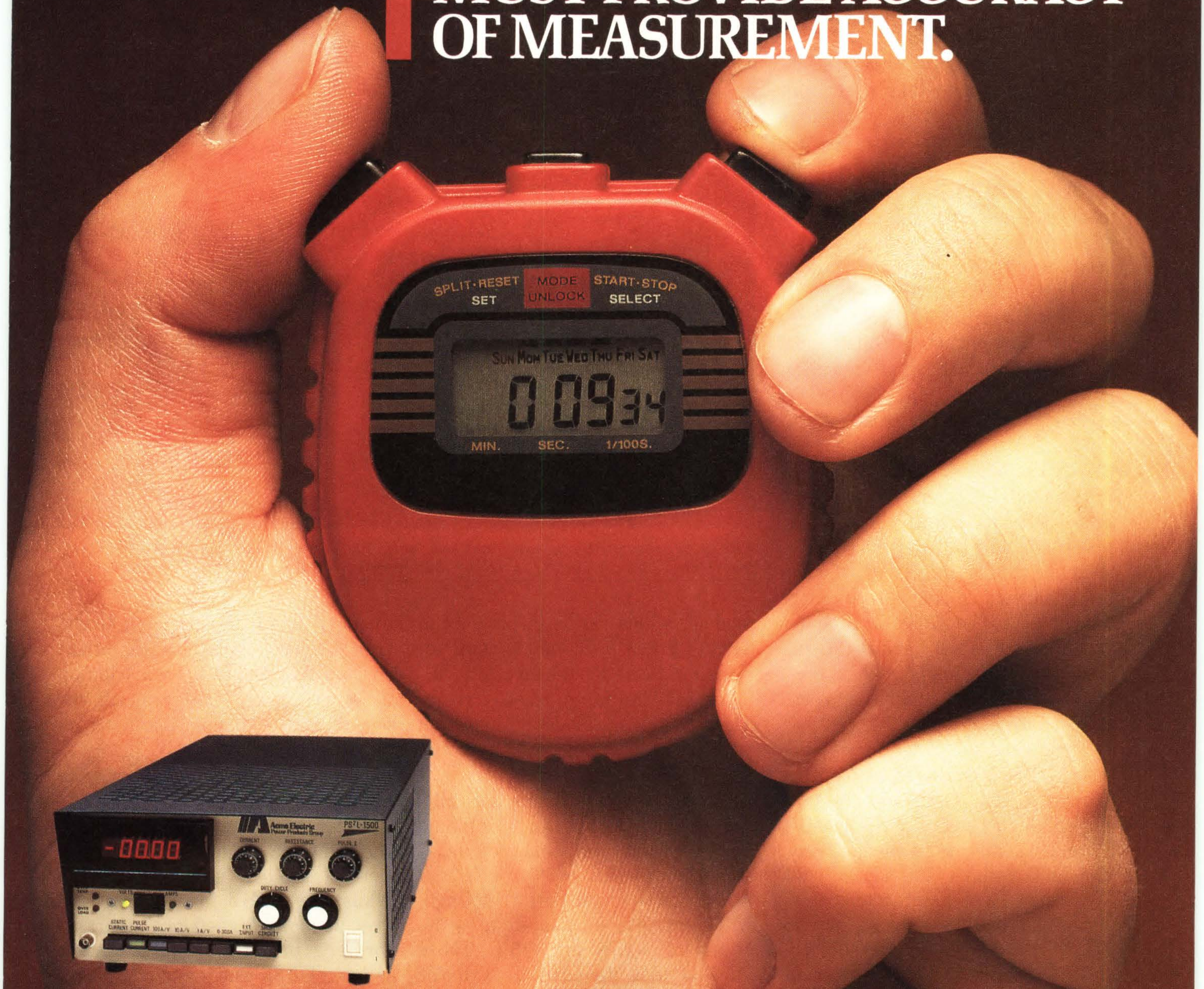
Although this type of UPS appears to cope with nearly all types of line disturbance, the degree of protection from each type may be limited. For example, if a unit doesn't include voltage-regulation circuitry, it may let wide output voltage excursions occur before it switches over to inverter/battery operation. In addition, flicker and short-term outages that are too short for the unit to detect or shorter than the unit's transfer time will be transferred to the load.

Despite their limitations, SPS-type UPSs are the cheapest way to prevent a sudden loss of power to your computer. American Power Conversion Inc's range of UPSs includes 330-, 450-, 520-, 800-, and 1200-VA models, which range in price from $399 to $3195. Models with output ratings of 450 VA and above are available for use at North American and European line voltages and frequencies. The 520-, 800-, and 1200-VA models include a computer interface that signals to the computer that line power has failed, so that the computer can go through an orderly shutdown procedure. The maximum transfer times for these UPSs are between 2 and 4 msec. The company also produces a special version for Apple Macintosh computers. The $399 UPS-110SE is designed to sit underneath a Macintosh and is available for both North American and European line standards.

Although these UPSs clean up the incoming line supply with RFI/EMI noise filters and surge arresters before passing it on to your computer, they don't regulate the

ACME'S LAW OF RELIABILITY

TO ATTAIN CONSISTENCY OF PERFORMANCE, YOU MUST PROVIDE ACCURACY OF MEASUREMENT.



Proven Performance in Test Equipment

It is essential that the performance of your power supply is reliable. Acme's Standard Power PS²L Series of programmable test equipment provides the versatility and flexibility needed for that assurance.

Our PS²L 1500 will test virtually any power in either constant current or constant resistance modes and do it quickly, easily and reliably. Its remote programming capability facilitates fast test setups. This programmable load will accept 1500 continuous watts of DC output and 1800 watts pulsed for static and/or dynamic loading application. Ten-turn potentiometers offer precision adjustments. Other standard features are full four digit display for voltage and current, true short-circuit testing and scope output for sampling.

Other models have capacities up to 50, 150 or 1000 continuous watts of DC input. All are simple to use, offer time saving reliability, one year warranty and bench-top design.

For more information on PS²L 1500 or any PS²L test equipment, contact your authorized electronic distributor or contact us direct.

- ☐ Remote program feature
- ☐ Static and dynamic loading capability to 1800 watts
- ☐ Built-in pulse control
- ☐ Variable repetition rate and duty factor

We're putting power supplies in a whole new light.

Acme Electric
Power Products

Cuba, New York 14727
(716) 968-2400
FAX: (716) 968-3948

CIRCLE NO 47

line-derived output voltage. As a result, the output voltage will drop to approximately 103V before the inverter cuts in to take over from the line input. Most computer equipment will continue to operate satisfactorily with a supply voltage of 103V, but it's worth your time to check the input voltage ranges of all the equipment you intend to back up with these supplies before you buy.

Exide Electronics' MicroUPS series of UPSs includes models with specs similar to those of American Power Conversion Inc. MicroUPS models range in price from $439 to $1539.

AT&T's 500-VA UPS is also an SPS-based UPS and produces a line-derived output voltage between 103 and 136V at 60 Hz. The inverter cuts in at 103V or when the line frequency deviates by more than ±1 Hz. The $795 unit provides seven minutes of backup at full load, can drive loads with a crest factor as high as 3, and has a typical transfer time of 2 msec.

Elgar Corp's IPS family of SPS-based UPSs is available with output ratings of 560, 1100, and 1600 VA and full-load backup periods of 10, 8, and 15 minutes, respectively. The $995 560-VA and $1295 1100-VA models have an internal battery option that doubles their backup period. Typical transfer times for the changeover to and from inverter operation are less than 4 msec. In addition, Elgar produces a $745 400W model, which provides five minutes of full-load backup. This model is small enough to fit under your PC's monitor and includes a 600W output that feeds conditioned line power to peripheral devices. All the Elgar units are available for use at North American and European voltages and frequencies.

Sola Electric's SPS-range of standby power supplies includes 330-, 450-, 800-, 1200-, and 1800-VA models, which range in price from $482 to $1995. Full-load backup periods for these models are 5, 6, 12, 8, and 10 minutes, respectively. They switch to inverter operation when the line input, and hence the unit's output, drops by 15%.

Models in the company's SPSR-series incorporate an electronic power conditioner that regulates the output within +5% to −8% of the unit's nominal output voltage, which results in line input variations of +15% to −30%. These models also feature a transfer switch with a transfer time of 1 msec. The range includes 500-, 1000-, and 1500-VA models with full-load backup periods of 10, 7, and 5 minutes and price tags of $1517, $2331, and $3149, respectively.

Some manufacturers have improved on the performance of low-cost SPSs by using a ferroresonant transformer as the line-conditioning element. The ferroresonant transformer has an LC tank circuit, which is tuned to the line frequency. When the line input to the transformer fails, this tank circuit continues to oscillate, thus using up its stored energy to maintain the output at the transformer's secondary winding.

The ferroresonant transformer's ability to continue supplying the load for several cycles—even after the complete collapse of the line input—is used to support the load while the UPS's inverter is powered up and switched into the transformer's primary winding circuit. Hence, UPSs that employ ferroresonant transformers appear to the load as having a zero transfer time. The ferroresonant transformer also has other advantages. It provides high attenuation of both common-mode and normal-mode spikes and noise; corrects for sags, surges, and brownouts; and provides output short-circuit protection. In addition, a ferroresonant transformer provides complete isolation—of both the line and the neutral—between the UPS's input and output.

Fitting between a PC's monitor and base unit, *the SL-400 uninterruptible power supply from Clary Corp provides 30 minutes of backup power for two IBM PCs or compatibles.*

Stabilize your loops in *seconds.*

No more waiting

Remember when it took hours to make a Bode plot? Then, Venable Industries revolutionized the loop stability analysis process by automating it, reducing the time from hours to minutes. Now, Venable has cut it to *seconds*.

Designers need a system that is easy to use, quick and accurate. If each of the many steps in the process of optimizing a feedback control system requires several minutes, the designer may get tired or bored and may take shortcuts or skip steps altogether. When the steps can be done in seconds, interest is maintained and the job gets done quickly, easily and correctly.

Everything is quick

Venable added modeling so you could predict system performance before testing to verify your prediction. File Math lets you do math on transfer functions—even add or subtract a time delay or convert open loop data to closed or vice versa. With Venable, these processes take only a few seconds. Error amplifier compensation design is almost instantaneous.

Greater productivity and value

Industry demands higher productivity, increased performance and return on investment. The Venable system delivers all three. Venable offers flexibility to the process of control system design. Jobs go smoother, get done sooner, and customers are happier.

More than loops

Venable's frequency response analyzer is useful for more than just loops. You can measure input and output impedance, eliminating input filter oscillation problems. It's ideal for conducted susceptibility testing. Accurate component testing and evaluation is easy using the system's powerful File Math which lets you compensate for parasitic elements, even in test fixtures. Venable's powerful MATLAB software option even does digital and analog filter design.

To find out what Venable frequency response analysis systems can do for your productivity and product quality, take a few seconds to call or write today: Venable Industries, Inc., 3555 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. Telephone: (213) 539-2522; outside California, (800) 262-2522.

VENABLE INDUSTRIES, INC.

V E N A B L E

CIRCLE NO 48

Uninterruptible power supplies

On the downside, UPSs based on ferroresonant transformers have a limited ability to cope with line-frequency variations. Typically, they can only cope with a ±0.5-Hz frequency deviation in the line input before their inverter has to take over from the line supply. If your computer is unfortunate enough to have to survive large frequency variations—as might be the case if your equipment is on generator power—a ferroresonant UPS could spend much of its time switching in and out of backup mode. In such situations, an on-line UPS, which can cope with much greater line frequency variations, may be a better choice.

Best Power Technology Inc offers a complete range of ferroresonant-transformer-based UPSs. Designated Micro-Ferrups, the range includes models with output ratings of 350, 500, 750, 1000, 1500, and 2000 VA. Minimum standby periods at full load for these UPSs are 22, 13, 9, 9, 23, and 15 minutes, respectively; and they're available with inputs and outputs to suit North American and European line voltages and frequencies. Prices range from $895 to $3695 for 60-Hz models and $1050 to $4250 for 50-Hz models.

Unlike some other UPSs, Micro-Ferrups supplies have an output power rating that is equal to their VA rating, so you won't have to determine the power factor of your load. The supplies provide 2000:1 attenuation of voltage spikes—a figure that exceeds the requirements of the IEEE-587-A and IEEE-587-B lightning test standards. Best Power Technology also can supply special versions of the Micro-Ferrups units that can withstand ±3-Hz variations in line frequency before they activate their inverter.

Although they derive their output directly from the line input, Micro-Ferrups supplies provide an output regulation of ±3% down to line voltages of 95V. At this point, the inverter cuts in. However, during certain types of line-supply failure, the output is likely to experience single-cycle excursions outside this 3% limit, which would be equivalent to a single-cycle line dip.

Elgar's $1295 Ferro-IPS-500 and $1795 Ferro-IPS-1000 are also based on ferroresonant transformers. With specifications similar to Best Power's 500-VA and 1000-VA Micro-Ferrups but available for use only at North American line voltages and frequencies, the units provide 10 minutes of backup at full load. Both the Best Power and the Elgar units feature a serial interface, and both companies can provide automatic shutdown and reboot software packages for a number of operating systems.

If experience or hard evidence suggests that your line supply is reasonably clean and if your computer isn't used for particularly critical tasks, then a simple SPS-type UPS is probably all you need. In addition to protecting your computer from line-borne RFI/EMI and lightning spikes, it will provide you with enough time to end a session and save your files to disk in an orderly manner should someone inadvertently pull the plug or the line supply fail. Priced at well below

For more information . . .

For more information on the uninterruptible power supplies described in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

American Power Conversion Inc
350 Columbia St
Peace Dale, RI 02883
(401) 789-5735
FAX 401-789-3710
Circle No 700

AT&T
2 Oak Way
Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922
(201) 771-2825
Circle No 701

Best Power Technology Inc
Box 280
Necedah, WI 54646
(608) 656-7200
TLX 701934
FAX 608-565-2221
Circle No 702

Clary Corp
320 West Clary Ave
San Gabriel, CA 91776
(818) 287-6111
TWX 910-589-3369
FAX 818-286-7216
Circle No 703

Elgar Corp
9250 Brown Deer Rd
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-0085
TLX 211063
Circle No 704

Exide Electronics
3301 Spring Forest Rd
Raleigh, NC 27604
(919) 872-3020
FAX 919-878-1541
Circle No 705

Sola Electric
1717 Busse Rd
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 439-2800
TLX 6871106
Circle No 706

Viteq Corp
10000 Aerospace Rd
Lanham, MD 20706
(301) 731-0400
FAX 301-731-5995
Circle No 707

UPDATE

Uninterruptible power supplies

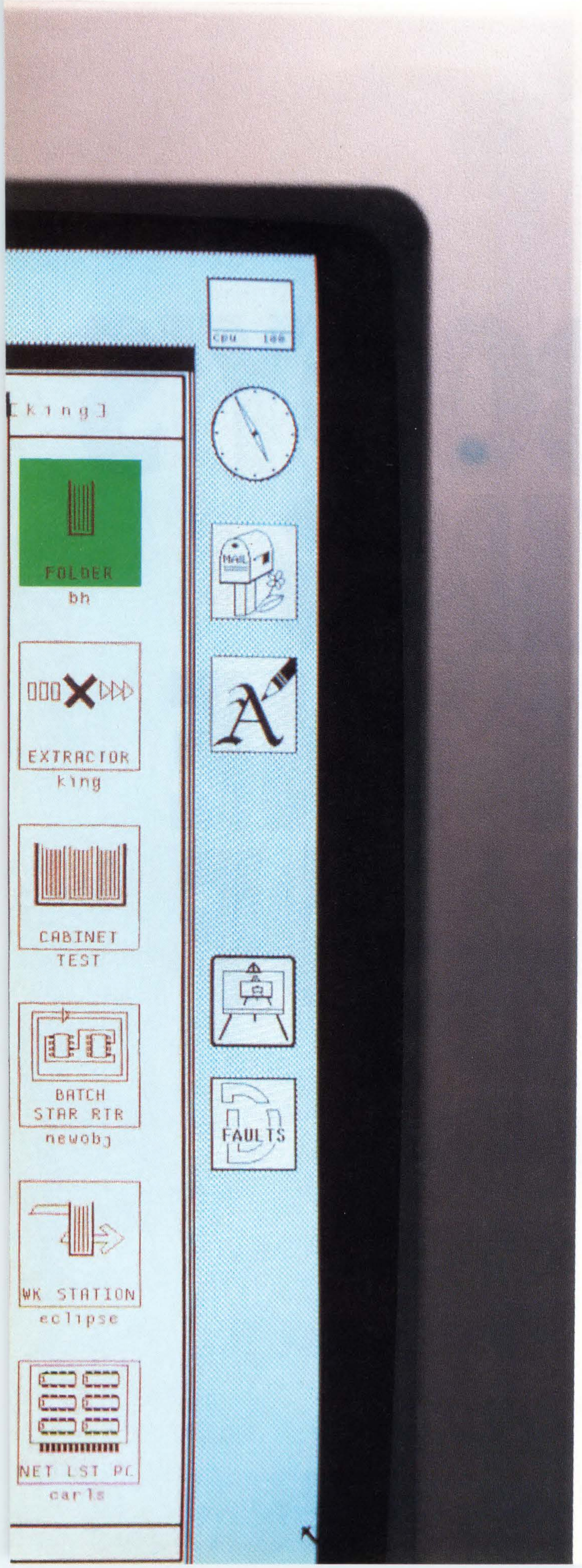
$1000 for a model capable of supporting a PC and several peripherals, this type of UPS should be easy enough to requisition without having to go much beyond your engineering manager for authorization.

However, if you know that your line supply has problems or it is critical that your computer stay in action, you'll have to make the more difficult choice between a ferroresonant-transformer-based UPS and a true on-line UPS. If your computer and its peripherals are always on, then an on-line UPS will give you the peace of mind that they'll never be subjected to any line-supply disturbances unless the UPS's inverter fails—be sure to get an MTBF figure from the manufacturer. Alternatively, you may be forced to rely on an on-line UPS's static bypass switch if you have several independently switched loads, each with a high inrush current requirement, connected to a single unit.

Because a UPS contains a good deal of copper and iron and a lead-acid battery, its shipping costs tend to be high. Although these costs have discouraged UPS manufacturers from serving international markets in the past, recent dollar exchange rates have allowed many US manufacturers to actively compete with indigenous European suppliers, such as Claude Lyons Ltd (Hoddesdon, UK), Dowty Power Conversion Ltd (Salisbury, UK), Fiskars Electronics Ltd (Wokingham, UK), and Merlin Gerin (Grenoble Cedex, France). However, the strong European currencies make it difficult for European suppliers to compete in the US market unless they're prepared to set up local manufacturing and support facilities. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 518 Medium 519 Low 520

EVERYBODY'S TALKING ABOUT THE FUTURE OF EDA.



WE'RE—

Talk is fine.

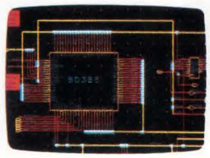
But the competition's breathing down your neck. Designs are getting more complex. And your market windows are shrinking.

It's time to stop talking about EDA's future—and do something about it.

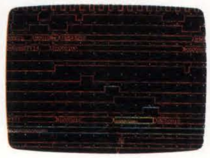
That's why DAZIX was created.

Formed by the merger of Daisy and Cadnetix, DAZIX is the only brand new EDA company with over 10,000 satisfied users. And a record of innovation no one else can touch.

Design Capture



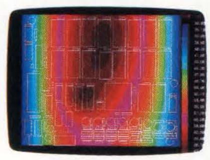
Digital Analysis



Analog Analysis

Mechanical Design

Thermal Analysis



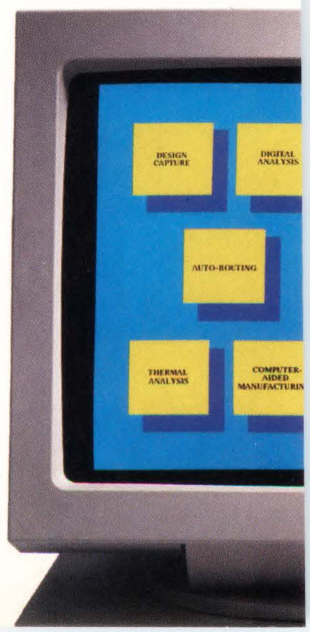
Computer-Aided Manufacturing

Right now, we're creating the next generation of EDA. And making it what it should have been all along. A complete set of the industry's richest, most powerful design tools. The best graphic interface. Open systems and industry standards. And the most comprehensive support in the business.

STARTING WITH A COMPLETE SET OF THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL TOOLS.

Taking it from the top, we now have the richest set of EDA tools ever assembled in one place. Bar none.

There are 170 ASIC design kits and over 4,500 standard components. An Automatic Test Pattern Generator (ATPG) for



2000 in 5 x 8 x 10"

NEW for 89

Taken at face value, acdc's new 2000 watt power supply is Very Big News – in a Very Small Package. The JF 201 integrates a superior thermal design with state-of-the-art components to achieve an amazing power density of 5 watts per cubic inch!

SPACE REDUCTION PROGRAM

A 33% reduction in the converter board is achieved through the use of four hybrid circuits, eliminating 60 common components. The use of MOSFETs and minature low impedance output filter capacitors allow additional size reduction.

EFFICIENCY BY DESIGN

The power supply is built around two forward converters shifted 180°, each switching at 100 kHz. This means a combined frequency of 200 kHz is achieved while reducing the corresponding component size and magnetics requirements.

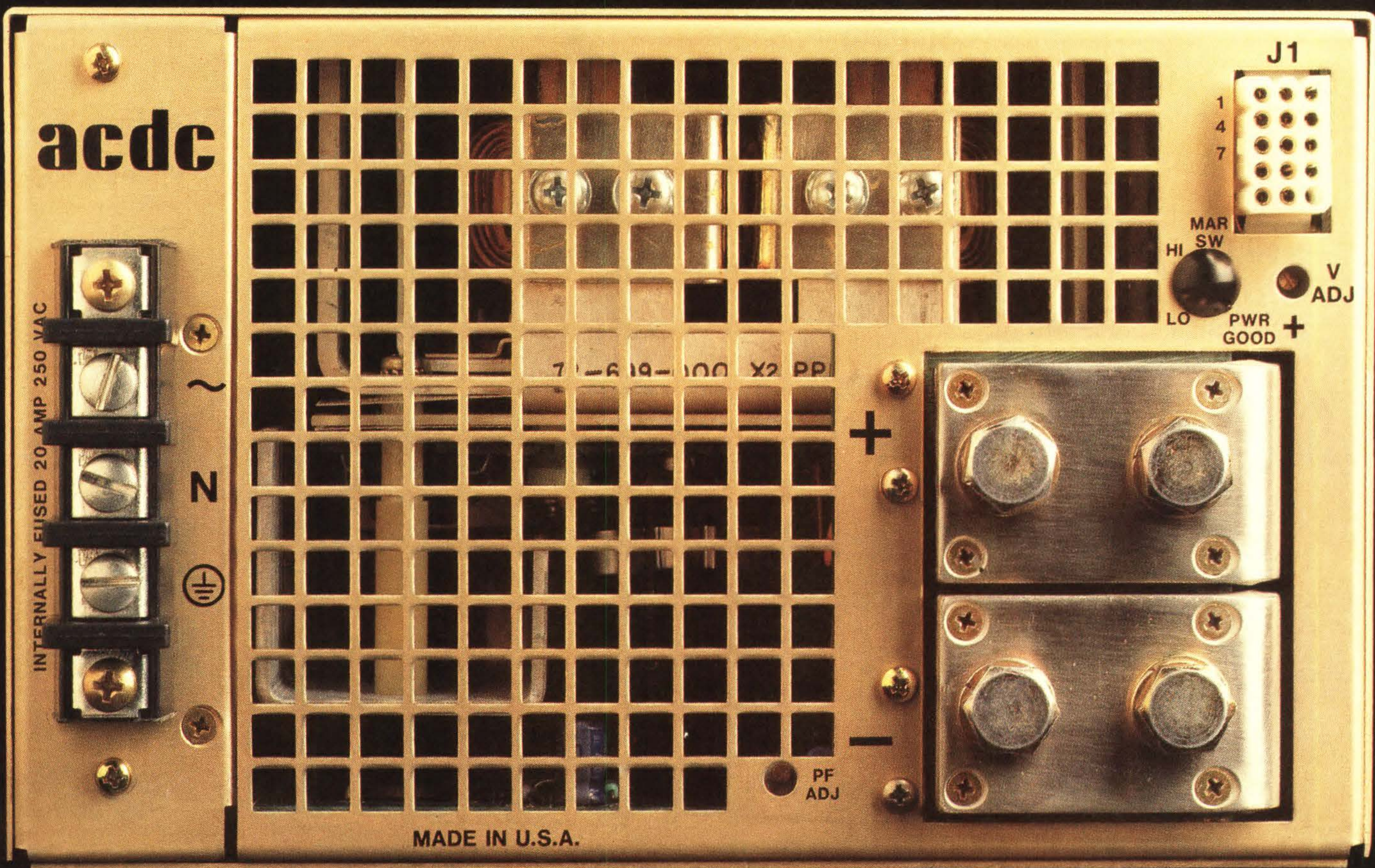
The end result is improved supply efficiency (exceeding 87% in some models) which can translate into operating improvements that go as high as 40% in overall system power consumption.

RELIABILITY YOU CAN COUNT ON

acdc, a leader in catalog power supplies, is also the leader in proven reliability. With acdc's record for maintaining exceptional Observed MTBF (over 500,000 hrs for some models), the new JF 201 is a shining example of the company's on going commitment to quality and reliability.

WATTS

POWER SUPPLY SHOWN AT 90% OF ACTUAL SIZE



JF201	
VOLTS/AMPS	*MODEL #*
2V/400A	JF201-1000
5V/400A	JF201-2000
12V/167A	JF201-3000
15V/134A	JF201-4000
24V/84A	JF201-5000
28V/72A	JF201-6000
48V/42A	JF201-9000

OPTIONAL FEATURES

- Three Input Options: Three Phase, Single Phase, DC
- Internal EMI Filter Option: FCC & VDE "A" includes IEEE 587 Input Protection
- Single Wire Paralleling, Current Monitor

STANDARD FEATURES

- Low Voltage Drop Output Bus
- .9 Power Factor Correction & Phase Loss Protection on Three Phase Models
- UL, CSA, VDE Compliant

acdc electronics

401 JONES ROAD, OCEANSIDE, CA 92054

TEL: 619-439-4200 FAX:619-439-4243

CIRCLE NO 53

Flash ADCs push speed and bandwidth limits

To evaluate the performance of ultrafast converters, you need to read between the data-sheet lines.

Anne Watson Swager,
Associate Editor

The newest high-speed flash A/D converters continue to extend the sampling rate and bandwidth limits. These 6- and 8-bit converters feature sampling rates from 100M to as fast as 500M samples/sec and offer high input bandwidths, low input capacitance, and few output code errors.

If your application demands such high sampling rates, give these devices a good look. However, allow yourself plenty of time to review the A/D converters and their options. Designing a data-acquisition system with high-speed converters is extremely difficult, and your work begins with the selection process.

When evaluating the various devices, you have to weigh huge price and performance tradeoffs and make decisions about the necessity of certain external components, such as track-and-hold (T/H) amplifiers and buffer amplifiers. Furthermore, you need to make sure that your choice is based on an ADC's true performance and not on misinterpreted specs. Evaluating the data sheets requires some expertise because manufacturers use different definitions and test methods to describe each device's performance. Therefore, you must dig beneath the surface of the data sheets to get the information you need to evaluate and compare the ADCs fairly.

To select an ADC that suits your application, you must consider the potential design difficulties associated with high-speed data-acquisition systems (**Fig 1**). At each stage in the conversion process there is the potential for speed-related errors. At the analog input, for example, drive requirements must be met, and at the digital output, metastable states and false output codes must be prevented.

Depending on your application, the importance of each high-speed effect shown in **Fig 1** varies. If you're design-

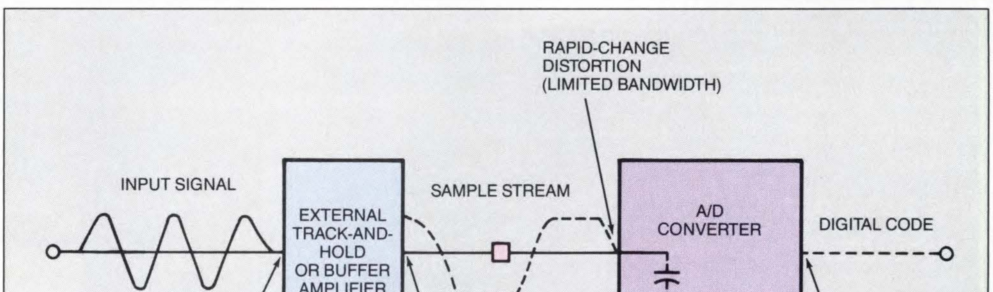


Fig 1—Minimize the hazards *of data-acquisition-system design by selecting the right high-speed A/D converter for your application.*

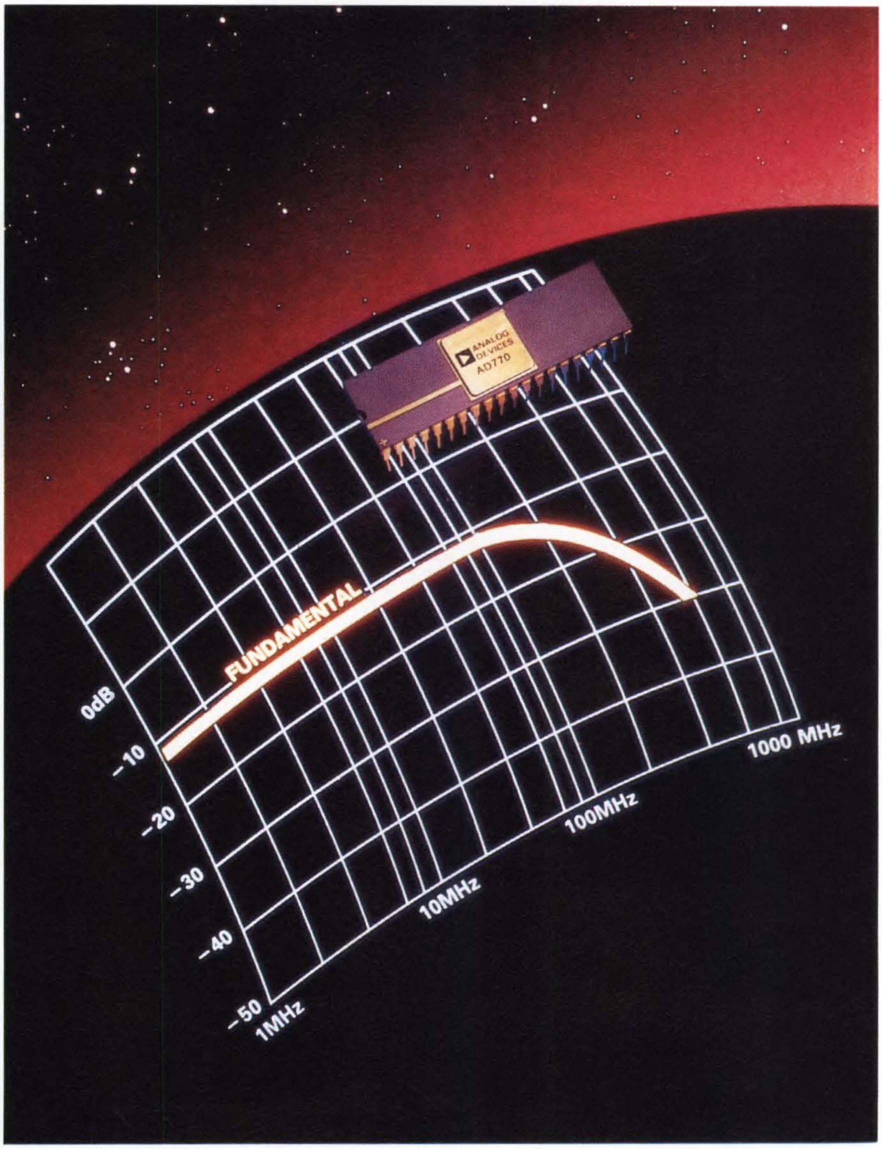
ing a system for time-domain applications, such as digital oscilloscopes, you should be particularly concerned with bandwidth and error rate. Error rate refers to the possible metastable and false code errors due to propagation and timing delays in the chip. If you work primarily with the converter in frequency-domain applications, such as digital signal processing, you also must be concerned with bandwidth. In addition, you need to examine other dynamic specs, including harmonic distortion and the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR), often expressed in terms of effective number of bits.

Three manufacturers stand out as the front runners in the high-speed-converter market. Analog Devices, Sony, and Tektronix each released ultrafast A/D converters within the last two years. Tektronix's presence in this market might surprise you—the company is more known for its test instruments. However, Tektronix recently began offering off-the-shelf converters from its Integrated Circuits Operations Division.

New designs, faster rates

Flash ADC manufacturers attribute the speed and performance improvements to their enhanced bipolar fabrication processes and IC design techniques. The vendors are also implementing their own design approaches. For example, in an effort to provide a complete solution for data-acquisition designers, Tektronix developed the first ultrafast A/D converter with an on-chip T/H amp (**Fig 2**). As a result of this design, Tektronix's ADCs have the highest combination of sampling rate and bandwidth currently available.

All the converters presented in **Table 1** share the same basic flash architecture: a bank of at least $2^N - 1$ comparators, priority encoding logic, and output latches. In most cases, the inputs and outputs are ECL compatible, though the AD9012 provides TTL-compatible outputs. Some provide output-format controls that let you stack two devices to achieve 9-bit resolution. Many of the ADCs also feature underrange and overrange outputs, demultiplexed outputs, and selectable output-data formats, which include true- or inverse-binary and offset two's-complement formats.



The AD770 is an 8-bit flash ADC *offered by Analog Devices. It provides 200M samples/sec with a full-power bandwidth of 250 MHz and a small-signal bandwidth of 400 MHz.*

A cursory glance at the numbers in **Table 1** reveals impressive performance data. The question that you as a skeptical ADC user must invariably ask is whether these specs can be taken at face value. The answer is yes, once you completely understand the manufacturers' test conditions and definitions of the specs. In some cases, the definitions are printed on the data sheet. In other cases, numbers may appear without any explanation of how the manufacturer arrived at the results.

To evaluate a device and get an

Flash A/D converters

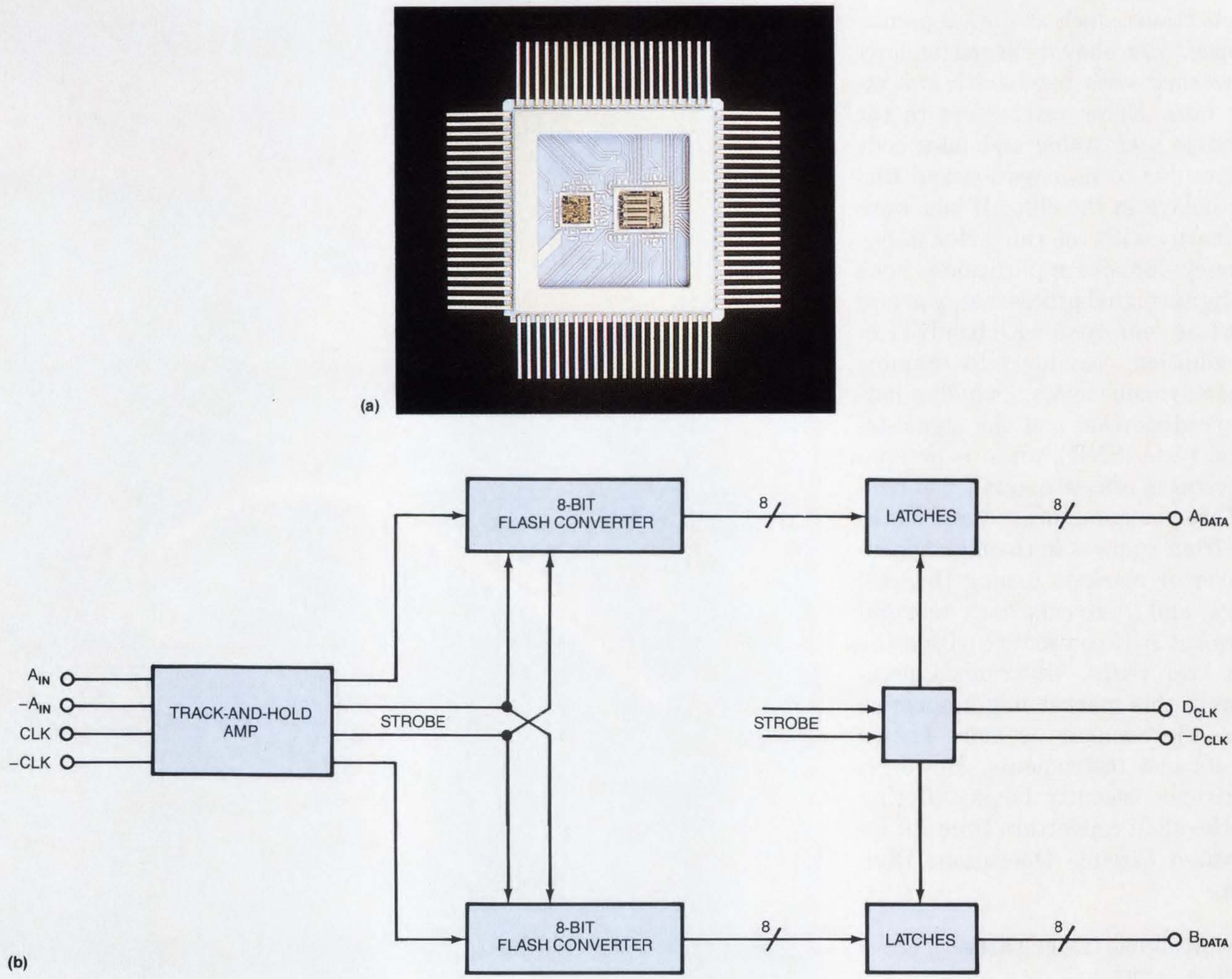


***Fig 2—The Tektronix TKAD10C is a hybrid ADC** that includes a monolithic T/H amp and a monolithic-converter section (**a**); the converter section consists of two flash converters (**b**). Each converter is triggered from opposite phases of the sampling clock pulse. This "ping-ponging" action doubles the effective sampling rate, allowing the TKAD10C to achieve a rate of 500M samples/sec with an internal clock speed of 250M samples/sec.*

idea of how it will perform in your application, you need to know the conditions under which the manufacturer tested the converter. Failing to note the test conditions yields device comparisons that are meaningless or, even worse, highly misleading. You should never assume that a device was tested at its most extreme performance levels, and you should be prepared to make some phone calls to get the performance data you need.

To understand how nonstandard test conditions can affect your performance evaluation, consider an ADC's effective number of bits (ENOB). ENOB (sometimes simply called "effective bits") is a new way of describing A/D converters. This spec has become more popular among designers because it is a single number that you can use to determine a converter's dynamic error.

The general definition of ENOB is fairly consistent from manufacturer to manufacturer. You can think of ENOB as an indication of dynamic accuracy or as accuracy in the ac sense. The definition is based on the fact that every A/D converter has a certain amount of quantization error associated with the digitization process. ENOB equates the performance of the device under test (DUT) to a lower-resolution converter that has a calculated ideal quantization error equal to the real measured error of the DUT. More specifically, ENOB is the number of bits of an ideal but

lower-resolution A/D converter that has the same signal-to-error ratio as the DUT. Analog Devices refers to ENOB as "the ratio of the signal to total error of the A/D converter."

Test methods vary

Although the three manufacturers agree quite closely on the definition of ENOB, the test methods they use to determine ENOB differ. To test the AD770, Analog Devices uses the FFT method to measure the AD770's SNR and then translate SNR into ENOB with the equation :

$$\text{ENOB} = (\text{SNR} - 1.76\ \text{dB}) \div 6.02.$$

The derivation of this equation is based on a full-scale sine-wave input; thus, the equation applies only under that operating condition.

Analog Devices defines SNR as "the ratio of the signal amplitude to the rms sum of all other spectral components, including harmonics." According to this definition, Analog Devices' ENOB measurement includes all device nonlinearities, aperture error and jitter, and distortion effects caused by slew-rate limiting. Because ENOB and SNR are so tightly linked, you must note each manufacturer's definition of SNR. Specifically, you must make sure the manufacturer includes distortion effects in its measurement. Otherwise, your device comparisons won't be accurate.

Tektronix uses what's known as the best-fit sine-wave method to determine the ENOB of the TKAD10C and TKAD20C. This method compares the converter's output (based on an antialiasing-filtered analog input) to a mathematically generated sine wave. The mathematical model's parameters are adjusted until a best-fit sine wave is found. This sine wave is then subtracted from the digital record; the remainder is the residual error. The rms value of this error is applied to the following equation, from which ENOB is calculated:

$$\text{ENOB} = \text{N} - \log 2(\text{measured rms error} \div \text{ideal rms error}),$$

where N is the resolution of the converter and the ideal rms error is the quantization error for the N bit converter. This equation considers only the noise—it doesn't depend on

TABLE 1—DYNAMIC SPECS OF HIGH-SPEED FLASH A/D CONVERTERS

MANUFACTURER AND MODEL	RESOLUTION	SAMPLING RATE (MSPS)	INPUT BANDWIDTH[1] (MHz)	EFFECTIVE BITS[2]	INPUT CAPACITANCE (pF)	POWER DISSIPATION (W)	INPUT-VOLTAGE RANGE
ANALOG DEVICES COMPUTER LABS DIV AD9002	8	150	160	5.5 (CALCULATED FROM SNR AT A_{IN}=40 MHz)	17 (TYP)	0.75	0 TO −2
AD9012	8	100	180	6.4 (CALCULATED FROM SNR AT A_{IN}=20 MHz)	16 (TYP)	1.0	0 TO −2
AD9006/16	6	500	550 (INPUT SCALE NOT SPECIFIED)	4.8	8 (TYP)	<2.0	±1.0
SEMICONDUCTOR DIV AD770	8	200	250 400 (SMALL SIGNAL)	3.9	19 (TYP)	1.7	±2V
SONY CXA1076K	8	200	150	4	25 (TYP)	0.72	0 TO −2
CXA1176K	8	300	180	4.4 (A_{IN}=120 MHz)	25 (TYP)	1.3	0 TO −2
TEKTRONIX TKAD10C	8	500	1200	7.0	1 (CALCULATED)	7.5	±0.27
TKAD20C	8	250	1200	6.8	3 (CALCULATED)	5.0	±0.27

NOTES
1. FPBW UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
2. MEASURED AT FULL SCALE AND AT NYQUIST FREQUENCY UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

the amplitude or shape of the input signal.

According to Tektronix, the sources of error that influence the company's ENOB measurement include all dc and ac nonlinearities, clock and aperture jitter, missing output codes, and noise. The curves in the TKAD20C data sheet show that even down near dc, the ADC won't have more than 7½ effective bits because the device's differential linearity error is ±½ LSB.

Be aware of test conditions

Clearly, Tektronix and Analog Devices use different methods to determine ENOB. However, both methods will yield comparable results if the manufacturers test the devices under specific conditions. Three test conditions determine ENOB: sampling rate, analog input frequency, and analog input level.

The FFT method that manufacturers use to calculate ENOB relies on the signal-to-noise ratio and thus depends directly on input amplitude. The sine-wave method, on the other hand, relies on noise; the measurement isn't directly affected by the input amplitude. Chris Manglesdorf of Analog Devices says that if you don't compare measurements taken at full scale, the company's test is at a disadvantage and the results may make other converters look better. Therefore, you must be sure that the test conditions are equivalent for all the ADCs you compare: The measurement should be made at the device's maximum sampling rate, the peak-to-peak value of the ac input signal should approximately equal the converter's full-scale range, and the input signal's frequency should be close to the ADC's Nyquist frequency. The numbers resulting from tests with these parameters represent the worst-case performance of the A/D converter.

Sony uses the FFT method to determine ENOB. The company's data sheets provide curves showing ENOB vs frequency **(Fig 3)**. These curves illustrate the impact that input voltage level has on ENOB; note the improvement in ENOB as V_{IN} decreases.

Like ENOB, the input-bandwidth specification can be specified at full-scale inputs or at inputs less than full scale. Some manufacturers quote bandwidth for both conditions (note the AD770 in **Table 1**). No industry-standard definition exists, but full-power bandwidth is generally defined as the input frequency at which the amplitude of the reconstructed output signal is reduced by 3 dB for a full-scale input. Thus, the full-power bandwidth spec represents a worst-case value. Again, check the sampling rate at which the manufacturer ran the test.

You can use the bandwidth spec to get a general idea of an ADC's dynamic performance at its Nyquist frequency. That is, the higher the bandwidth in relation to the sampling rate of the converter (and thus the Nyquist rate), the lower the loss in gain (SNR) and the lower the distortion at the Nyquist rate.

Undersampling made easy

You can see from **Table 1** that some converters have input bandwidths significantly higher than their Nyquist frequencies. An extremely high bandwidth lets you use a technique called undersampling to perform conversion and demodulation in one step. Undersampling is the intentional use of aliasing to convert to carrier or in-

POWER SUPPLY (V)	PACKAGE	PRICE	COMMENTS
−5.2	28-PIN DIP 28-PIN LCC 28 PLCC	\$90 (100)	TWO LINEARITY GRADES AVAILABLE, COMPARATOR-HYSTERESIS CONTROL PIN PROVIDED
5, −5.2	28-PIN DIP 28-PIN LCC	\$70 (100)	TWO LINEARITY GRADES AVAILABLE, TTL-COMPATIBLE OUTPUTS
5, −5.2	68-PIN LCC	\$200 (100)	AD9016 INCLUDES OUTPUT DEMUX
5, −5.2	40-PIN DIP	\$175 (100)	UNIPOLAR AND BIPOLAR INPUT RANGE, OVERFLOW AND UNDERFLOW SIGNALS
−5.2V	68-PIN LCC	\$360 (1-9)	SELECTABLE OUTPUT DATA FORMATS: TRUE OR INVERSE BINARY, OFFSET TWO'S COMPLEMENT
−5.2V	68-PIN LCC	\$490 (1-9)	SAME AS CXA1076K
5, −5.2	84-PIN STRIP LINE	\$2500 (1-9)	INTERNAL T/H AMP, INTERNAL 50Ω TERMINATION, TIME-INTERLEAVED OUTPUT DATA PATHS
5, −5.2	84-PIN STRIP LINE	\$850 (1-9)	INTERNAL T/H AMP, INTERNAL 50Ω TERMINATION

termediate frequencies. To perform undersampling, you must use a converter that has an input bandwidth higher than its Nyquist rate.

Some manufacturers print bandwidth specifications on the data sheet to assist you in performing undersampling. Under the large-signal bandwidth spec of 180 MHz, for example, the AD9012's data sheet states that the bandwidth is intended for undersampled applications and not for Nyquist operation.

The bandwidth specification can be somewhat misleading when interpreted as a stand-alone number; you must use it in conjunction with ENOB to get a better overall picture of an ADC's performance. For example, note from **Table 1** that the AD770 has a full-power bandwidth of 250 MHz, which is much higher than the device's Nyquist frequency. Also note that at the Nyquist frequency, ENOB is 3.9. You might ask why anyone would run an input signal through this device when the ac accuracy would be less than 4 bits. The answer lies in the application: If you're performing spectrum analysis, you may not be as concerned with accuracy as you are with the ability to resolve certain spectral components—even if the peaks are 35-dB down.

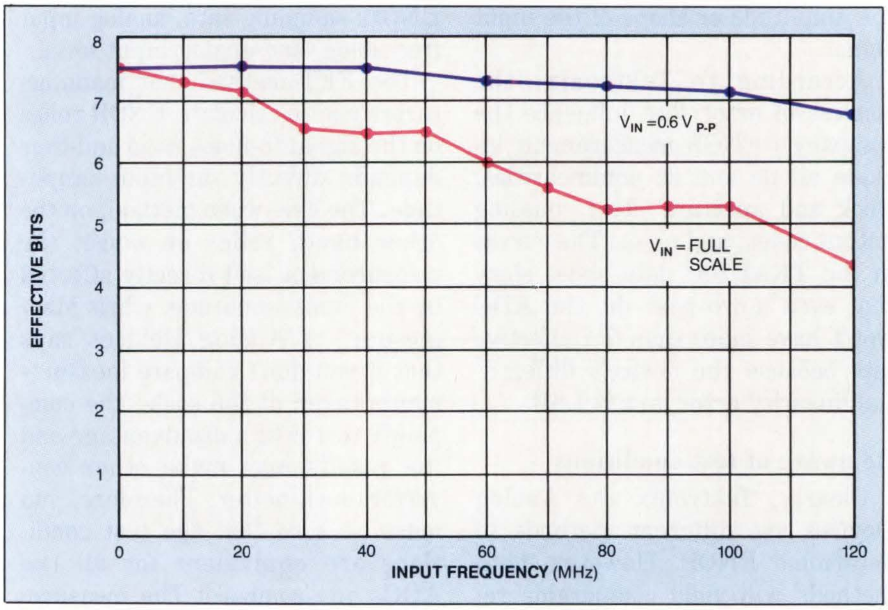
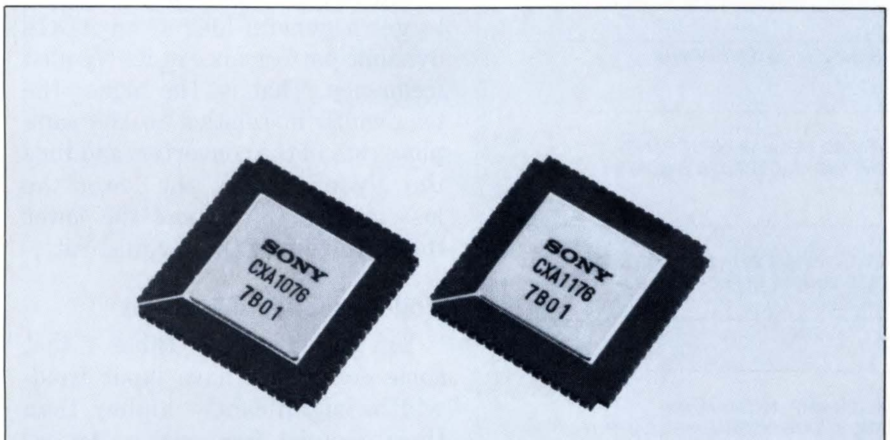


Fig 3—Be sure to check the data sheet for the conditions *under which ENOB is determined. This curve for the Sony CXA1176K converter shows the dramatic difference between full-scale effective-bit measurements and those made at less than full scale.*

Closely coupled to the interpretation of the bandwidth spec is the issue of whether or not to use an external T/H amp; the higher the converter's bandwidth, the less stringent your T/H needs will be. The kind of dynamic accuracy your application requires determines if you need a T/H amp. When evaluating external T/H requirements, you must consider the aperture width, aperture jitter, and slew rate of the input signal. Aperture jitter is the uncertainty in the input sampling time. The aperture-jitter spec isn't included in **Table 1** because the ENOB spec takes the effects of aperture jitter into account. Also, manufacturers claim that the frequency-limiting effects caused by aperture jitter are overshadowed by other dynamic effects.

In some cases, the performance of high-speed A/D converters may allow you to get by without a T/H amp. Some data sheets state that the device's wide bandwidth allows you to acquire high-speed pulse inputs without an external T/H amp.

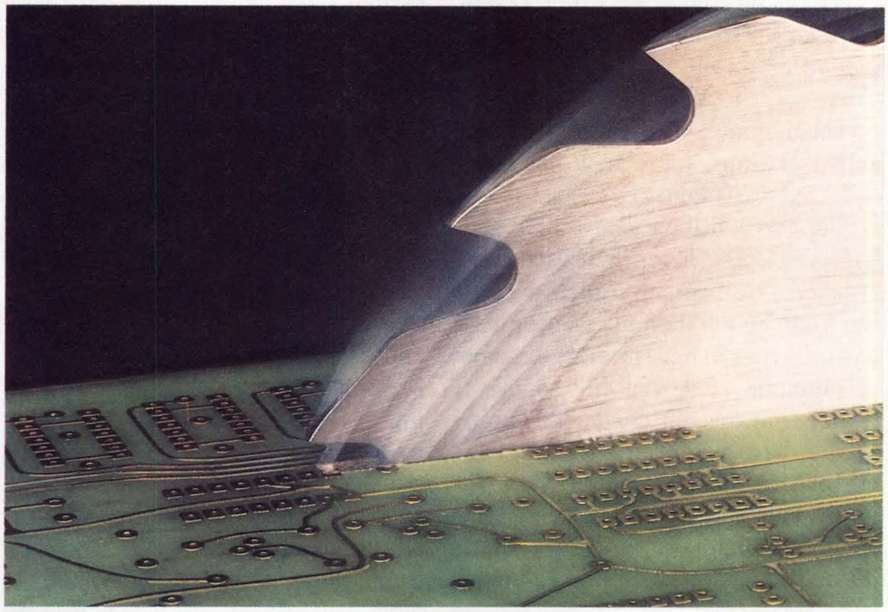
Considering the high speeds that the ADCs exhibit, designing a T/H amp that is compatible with your ADC can be difficult. Matching the characteristics of the T/H amp to the A/D converter presents another design challenge. To lessen the ex-



The CXA1076K and CXA1176K *from Sony feature an internal, linearity-compensation circuit, an overrange output, and two digital inputs that enable you to select output formats, including true- or inverse-binary and offset two's-complement formats.*

SIEMENS

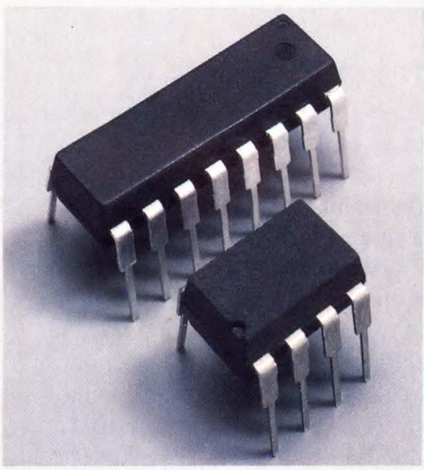
Multi-Channel optocouplers cut costs and save board space!



Attention single channel optocoupler user!

Our quad- and dual-channel devices, available in both phototransistor and photodarlington versions, offer these important benefits over single-channel couplers!

- **Greater than 40% savings in PC board real estate**
- **A 33% reduction in pin count—reducing assembly time and costs.**
- **Lower cost per channel**
- **Reduced component count—each Quad replaces 4 singles; each Dual replaces 2 singles—increasing system reliability.**
- **More closely matched current transfer ratios**



Siemens Multi-Channel Coupler Family

CTR (%)	Industry Standard Single Channel	Dual Channel	Quad Channel
Type: Phototransistor			
20 (Min)	4N25/4N26/IL1/HIIA2/AACT2	ILCT6/ILD1/AACT6	ILQ1
10	4N27/4N28	ILCT6/ILD1	ILQ1
50	IL5/HIIA1	ILD5	ILQ5
100	4N35/4N36/4N37	ILD2	ILQ2
40,63,100 & 160	CNY 17 Series	ILD610-1, -2, -3, & -4	—
50,20 & 100 (1)	HIIAA3/HIIAA1/HIIAA4	ILD250/ILD251/IDL252	—
Type: Darlington			
400 (TYP) (2)	IL30/HIIB3	ILD30	ILQ30
400 (2)	IL31/HIIB2	ILD31	ILQ31
400 (3)	IL55	ILD55	ILQ55
800	4N32	ILD32	ILQ32
800	4N33	ILD33	ILQ33

Footnotes: (1) bidirectional input; (2) $BV_{CEO} = 30V$; (3) $BV_{CEO} = 55V$

Siemens Components, Inc.,
Optoelectronics Division,
19000 Homestead Road,
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-7910.

Siemens National Distributors: Hall-Mark and Marshall
Siemens Regional Distributors: Advent Electronics, Inc., Almo Electronics, Insight Electronics, Quality Components, Summit and Western Microtechnology.

Siemens... your partner for the future.

CIRCLE NO 58

CG/2600-032A WLM 769

tra work needed to design a T/H amp, Tektronix includes an internal, on-chip T/H amp. The high cost of both the TKAD10C and TKAD20C is mainly due to this added feature; the cost of the TKAD10C also reflects the complexity of the device's dual flash-converter design.

It's unclear whether other manufacturers will follow Tektronix by including on-chip T/H amps. Because of the high price and the power demands associated with on-chip T/H amps, some manufacturers bet that A/D-converter customers will opt to continue using their own T/H designs. Even with the increased engineering time, designing your own T/H amp may be less expensive. Other manufacturers recommend that you try to use a device that doesn't need a T/H amp.

The drive requirements of a converter, manifested primarily in the input capacitance, also affect the conversion bandwidth. Thus, in addition to deciding whether you need an external T/H amp, you must decide if you need a buffer amplifier. In general, most manufacturers recommend that you use a buffer amp.

You can quantify the lowpass-filtering effect of the input capacitance simply by calculating the cutoff frequency. This calculation depends on the configuration of the termination. Most of the flash converters shown in **Table 1** are driven from 50Ω sources and require 50Ω terminations. This termination resistor is in parallel with the converter's input capacitance. In most cases, you need to provide the external termination. The TKAD10C and TKAD20C, however, include the termination on the ADC.

The data sheet for the AD770 includes some recommended passive terminations and their corresponding −3-dB frequencies. According to Analog Devices, you can use the passive terminations and achieve the same performance that a buffer amplifier affords.

When deciding whether or not to use a buffer amplifier, you should know that the input capacitance may exhibit nonlinear characteristics. As the input changes voltage levels, the capacitance at the base-emitter junction of the input transistors also changes. Many data sheets illustrate these characteristics with curves showing the capacitance vs the input voltage. Because you can't minimize the nonlinearities, make sure the ADC designers took precautions to prevent any negative effects.

The final factor that you must consider in the conversion process is the error rate of the converter. Internal signal delays cause each comparator to sample the input data at slightly different times. As a result, an individual comparator may produce a false output. This error in the thermometer code—named for the comparator outputs that look like a thermometer whose level is moving up and down—can cause an error in the encoding logic. The result is a false output code.

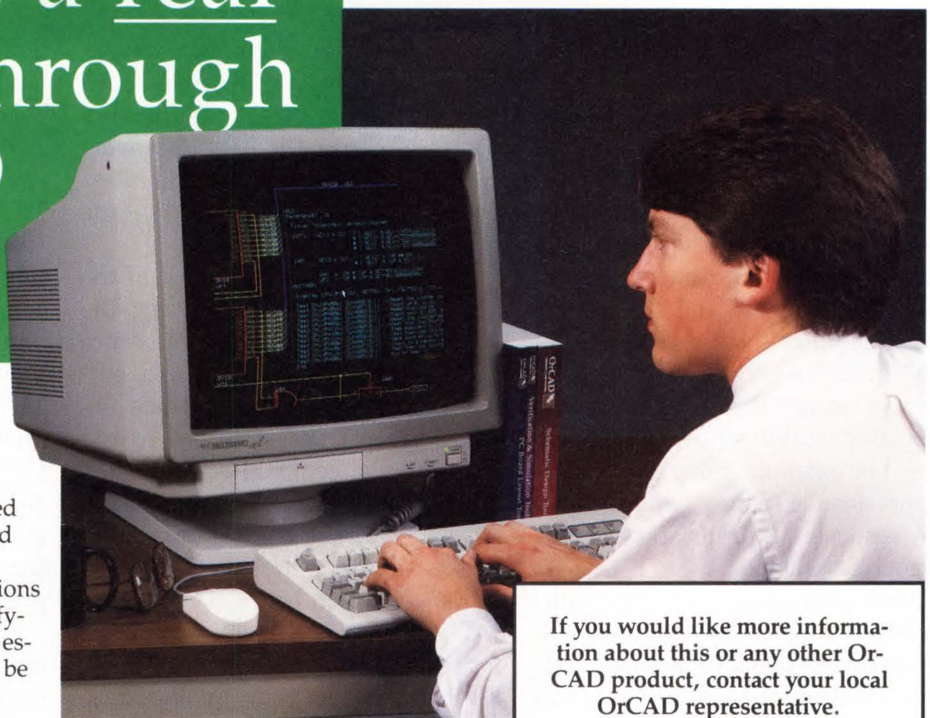
IEEE takes step toward spec standardization

The difficulty of sorting through ADC specifications has become an industry-wide topic of discussion. In recent years, much has changed and much hasn't with regard to this topic. What has changed is that you've had the opportunity to digest article after article published in the trade press on the subject of spec interpretation; this extensive coverage should tell you a lot about the clarity of the subject. Fortunately, these articles have increased awareness of the specs' subtleties, enabling engineers to evaluate ADC performance on a more sophisticated level.

What hasn't changed is the data sheets themselves. They are just as confusing as ever; they don't always lead you down a clear path of performance evaluation. However, help may be on the way. The Waveform Measurements and Analysis Committee of the IEEE Instrumentation and Measurement Society is close to submitting standard number P1057 for final approval—a trial standard for digitizing waveform recorders. The standard deals with A/D converter specifications, and it addresses definitions and testing parameters. If you're interested in an advanced copy, or if you're involved with ADC design and you have an interest in serving on a committee to develop a new standard written exclusively for A/D converters, contact Thomas Souders at the National Institute of Standards and Technology (formerly the National Bureau of Standards). You can contact him at B162MET, Gaithersburg, MD 20899, phone (301) 975-2406.

If the IEEE standard causes manufacturers to agree on test procedures and specification definitions, in the future you may be able to read ADC data sheets and get complete and useful information without additional effort.

At last, a real breakthrough in PLD design



What would the perfect PLD design software include?

Some problems are better solved using truth tables. Others could use a procedural language for state machines. Boolean equations are certainly necessary. Simplifying and condensing equations, especially repetitive ones, would be great.

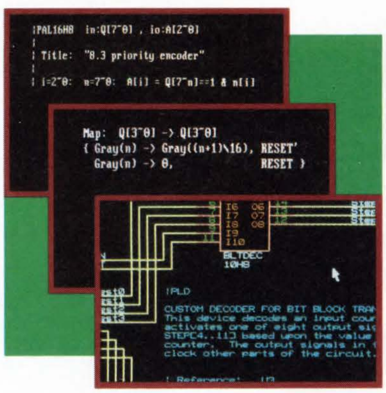
OrCAD/PLD can do all of that.

It would have to work within schematics so documentation would all be in one place.

OrCAD/PLD does that, too.

For output, you need to have a JEDEC file for PLDs and a hex file for PROM burning.

It's easy with OrCAD/PLD.



Accepts multiple inputs, including truth tables, state machines, Boolean equations, indexed equations, schematic entry and numerical mapping.

OR8873

And logic synthesis? You don't want to buy extra hardware to handle something as complex as that.

OrCAD/PLD offers a whole new way of design expression called <u>numerical mapping</u>. Its the most powerful means for designing PLDs <u>on any platform</u>, yet it runs on a standard PC.

The perfect programmable logic design software shouldn't cost a lot.

OrCAD/PLD comes complete for only $495

The price includes one year of technical support, free product updates and access to our 24 hour BBS.

OrCAD®
Systems Corporation
1049 S.W. Baseline Street #500
Hillsboro, OR 97123
(503) 640-9488

Call today for a FREE demo disk

If you would like more information about this or any other OrCAD product, contact your local OrCAD representative.

1. WA, OR, MT, ID, AK
Seltech, Inc.
(206)746-7970

2. N. CA, Reno NV
Elcor Associates Inc.
(408)980-8868

3. So. CA
A D G
(714)897-0319

4. Las Vegas, UT, AZ, NM, CO
Tusar Corporation
(602)998-3688

5. ND, SD, MN, W. WI
Comstrand, Inc.
(612)788-9234

6. NE, KS, IA, MO
Walker Engineering
(913)888-0089

7. TX, OK, AR, LA
Abcor, Inc.
(713)486-9251

8. MI, E. WI, IL
MacKellar Associates
(313)335-4440

9. IN, OH, KY, WV, W. PA
Frank J. Campisano
(513)574-7111

10. VA, TN, NC, SC
Tingen Technical Sales
(919)870-6670

11. FL
High Tech Support
(813)920-7564

12. MS, AL, GA
Electro-Cadd
(404)446-7523

13. DE, MD, DC, E. PA, NJ, NY
Beta Lambda, Inc.
(201)446-1100

14. CT, RI, MA, VT, NH, ME
DGA Associates
(617)935-3001

15. BC, AB, SK, MB
Interworld Electronics, Ltd.
(604) 984-4171

16. ON, PQ & Maritimes
Electralert, LTD.
(416)475-6730

Flash A/D converters

The extent to which manufacturers can reduce output errors is difficult to quantify and test; specific numbers don't often appear on data sheets. Tektronix does quote an error rate of less than 10^{-15} and states that it has reduced the magnitude of this error to less than 1 LSB in both the TKAD10C and TKAD20C. The other manufacturers generally don't quote an error rate. They simply use design techniques to minimize metastable-state-induced errors. For example, Sony uses error-suppression circuitry, and Analog Devices uses a proprietary error-correcting scheme.

Once you select an A/D converter, testing it in your own system answers the ultimate performance-related questions that you can't resolve by looking at a data sheet. To make your final evaluation as simple as possible, each manufacturer offers evaluation boards. The boards help you avoid mistakes in circuit layout and interfacing that could obscure the true performance of the ADC.

These boards include most of the necessary circuitry for driving the A/D converter, including reference generators, data latches, and output buffers. Some also include on-board reconstruction DACs, so you can directly compare your analog input with the analog output. You should check the board's data sheet to see the exact circuitry included in its evaluation board.

The ADEB770 evaluation board for the AD770, which sells for $635, lets you enter your analog data through either a direct input or a buffered input. The Computer Labs Division of Analog Devices sells boards for the AD9002/12 and the AD9006/16 for $300 and $450, respectively. Tektronix offers the TKAD20EB1 evaluation board for $950. This board includes connectors that are compatible with the company's digital-acquistion-system instruments. Tektronix also offers a similar version for the TKAD10C converter. Sony's evaluation boards for the CXA1076 and CXA1176 are priced at $690 and $850. They don't include reconstruction DACs. Note that the above prices may not include the price of the A/D converter itself.

If you want to make more of an investment in converter testing, consider Tektronix's PTS101 ADC characterization test system. This

PC-based tester provides dynamic testing and characterization of ADCs that are located either on an evaluation board or in the final system configuration. Proprietary software lets you conduct a variety of tests: effective bits and ENOB vs frequency, FFT, SNR, histograms, and transfer-curve generation. The basic model of the test system, which sells for $18,950, works with sampling rates as fast as 20M samples/sec. You can upgrade the PTS101 to test converters at rates as high as 300M samples/sec. The PTS101H upgrade demands additional hardware: a signal generator, a filtering system, and a Tektronix DAS 9129 digital-analysis unit. The entire package costs around $60,000. **EDN**

For more information . . .

For more information on the A/D converters discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or use EDN's Express Request service.

Analog Devices Inc
Semiconductor Div
804 Woburn St
Wilmington, MA 01887
(617) 935-5565
Circle No 716

Analog Devices Inc
Computer Labs Div
7910 Triad Center Dr
Greensboro, NC 27409
(919) 668-9511
Circle No 717

Sony Corp
Component Products Div
10833 Valley View St
Cypress, CA 90630
(714) 229-4192
FAX 714-229-4271
Circle No 718

Tektronix Inc
Box 14928
Portland, OR 97214
(800) 835-9433
Circle No 719

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 515 Medium 516 Low 517

ISDN S-transceiver

ISDN S-transceiver + data link controller

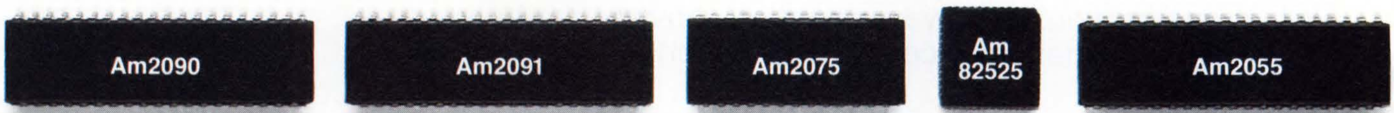
ISDN S-transceiver/ extended performance

ISDN Integrated Data protocol controller

ISDN high level serial controller

ISDN Ping pong transceiver

It takes to make a



ISDN U-transceiver (4B/3T + 2B/1Q) | ISDN U-transceiver (4B/3T + 2B/1Q) | ISDN Quad data link controller | ISDN high level serial controller/ extended perfor-mance | ISDN Line card controller

guts switch.

We have all the guts you need. In one complete ISDN chip set.

It's flexible and integrated. You can meet the future without tearing up the past. Start with any transceiver, then come back later and replace it to meet new requirements.

Not only will you avoid major redesigns, you'll avoid the wrath of your programmers because there'll be just minimal changes in software.

These parts were designed to meet the IOM™-2 standard so they're guaranteed to work with any other IOM-2 based devices. No acrobatics, no patching things together.

We've even got your analog loop needs covered with a new IOM-2 DSLAC.™

Plus, all these ISDN devices are part of a common chip set available from both Siemens and AMD. So you'll never feel like you're on hold.

Call (800) 222-9323 and find everything you need to make a switch.

Advanced Micro Devices

901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088.

CIRCLE NO 62

HP's family of motion-control products gives you everything you need for complete control.

Choose from a broad line of digital potentiometers, general-purpose motion-control ICs, snap-together encoders, 2- and 3-channel encoders, and quadrature decoder counters.

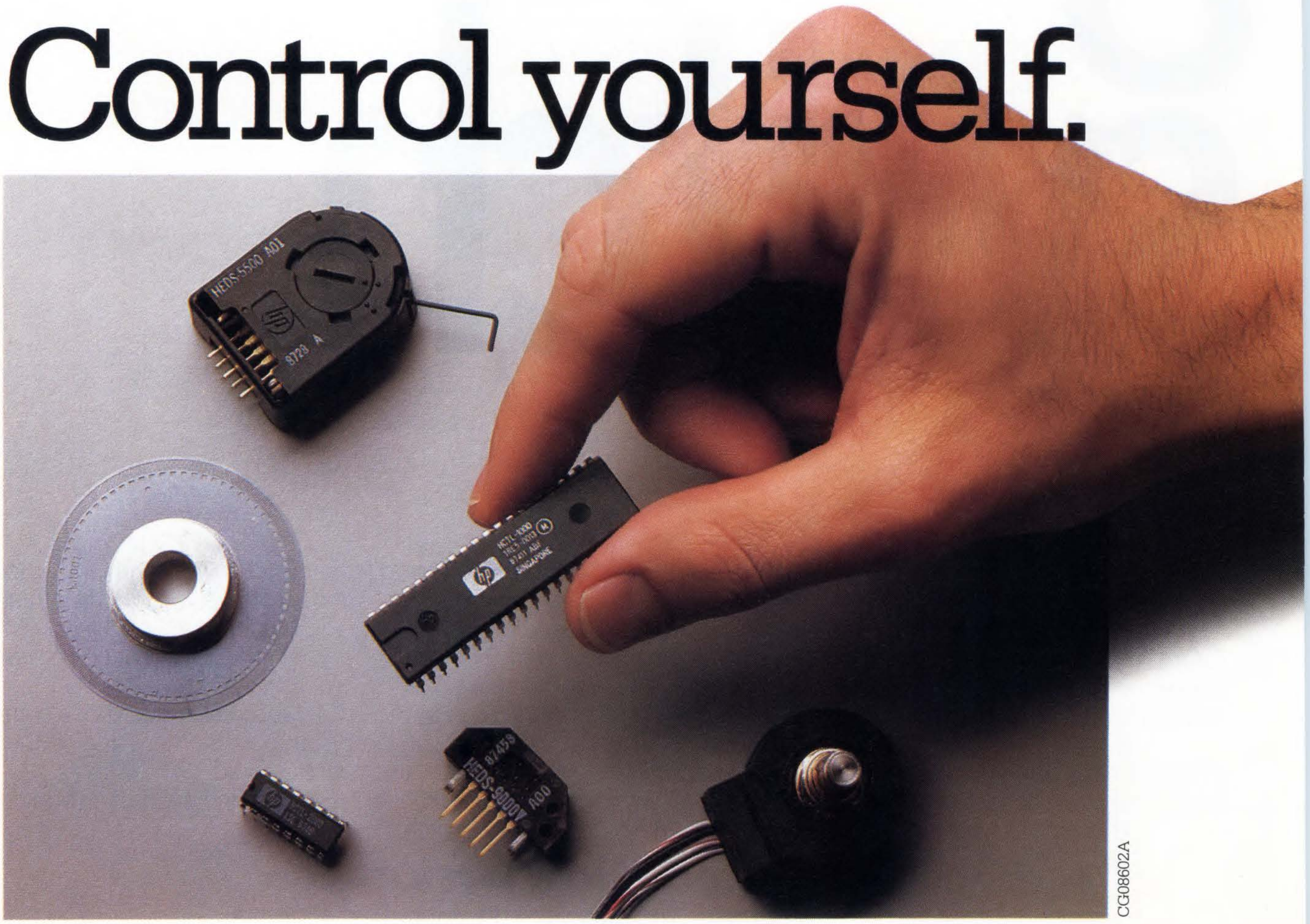
This wide range of adaptable sensors and controls eliminates the need to design your own. And it provides you with HP's advanced digital optoelectronic technology in every product.

Best of all, they're backed by Hewlett-Packard. Which means you can always count on convenient worldwide field service and application support.

If you'd like to take control, contact your authorized Hewlett-Packard distributor today. In the U.S.: Almac Electronics, Hall-Mark, Hamilton/Avnet, or Schweber. In Canada: Hamilton/Avnet or Zentronics, Ltd.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Control yourself.



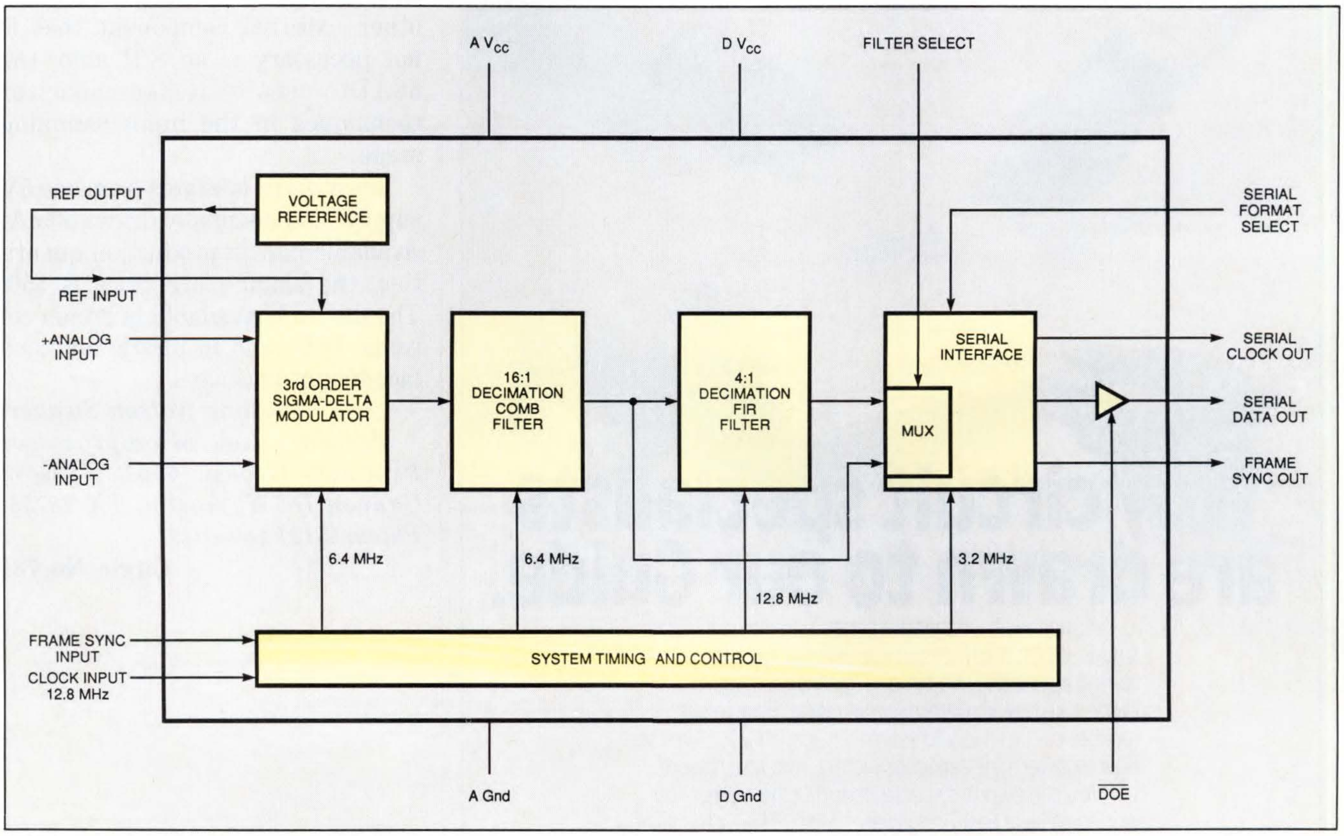
CG08602A

A/D converter uses sigma-delta modulation to resolve 16 bits at 100 kHz

The DSP56ADC16 100-kHz 16-bit A/D converter implements sigma-delta modulation technology on a single chip. The sigma-delta conversion technique's inherent filtering eliminates the need for external filtering. This conversion process also has inherent oversampling and noise-shaping capabilities, which enable the converter to exhibit 90-dB signal-to-noise and signal-to-THD ratios for input signals from 0 to 45.5 kHz, with an in-band ripple of less than 0.001 dB. In addition to the 16-bit output, the 56ADC's architecture lets you select an intermediate filter output to obtain 12 bits of resolution at 400 kHz.

The sigma-delta conversion technique is based on quantization-noise-shaping and digital-filtering techniques and is vastly different from the familiar flash or successive-approximation approaches. The 56ADC's conversion process involves two basic steps: a 1-bit quantization and noise-shaping stage, and a digital lowpass-filtering stage. A 1-bit quantization may sound strange, but by sampling the input signal at a very high rate, the large amount of quantization noise that results from this 1-bit conversion is spread over a large spectral area. Subsequent shaping of this noise pushes it into a higher frequency band so that lowpass filters can remove it altogether.

In order to spread the quantization noise over a broad spectrum, the 56ADC oversamples the incoming data at 64 times the output sampling rate, or 6.4M samples/sec. A third-order modulator then shapes the spectral weighting of the noise so that it is pushed to the higher end of the frequency spectrum. The third-order noise-shaping curve and its associated 18 dB/octave slope ensure that very little of the noise



***The first step of the 56ADC's conversion** process takes place in the sigma-delta modulator. The modulator block oversamples the incoming data and shapes the quantization noise so that it is pushed into a higher frequency band. The second step of the conversion removes the noise in two stages of digital filtering.*

power remains in the passband.

The 56ADC implements the digital lowpass filters in two stages; a comb filter performs 16:1 decimation on the modulator output, and a FIR filter performs 4:1 decimation on the comb-filter output. You can connect the output of either of these two filters to the 56ADC's serial output to achieve a 16-bit 100-kHz output or a 12-bit 400-kHz output.

The advantages of this converter over other converter types are in the areas of performance and external circuitry requirements. Because of the internal lowpass filters, a front-end antialiasing filter—normally an eighth- or ninth-order elliptic filter—is no longer necessary. You can think of the digital filters as back-end filters. Because this filtering is implemented digitally in the 56ADC, the phase linearity is more tightly controlled than it is with elliptic filters. Another external component that is not necessary is an S/H amp; the 56ADC uses switched-capacitor techniques in the input sampling stage.

The 56ADC operates from one 5V supply, and nominally draws 30mA. Available now in production quantities, the single-piece price is $50. The device is available in 20-pin ceramic DIPs and in plastic and surface-mount packages.

—Anne Watson Swager

Motorola Inc, Microprocessor Products Group, 6501 William Cannon Dr W, Austin, TX 78735. Phone (512) 440-2039.

Circle No 731

1985

1986-1988

Tomorrow

Today

Not Bad For A Five Year Old.

We're showing you our rapid rise into high-speed, high-density SRAMS to dramatize one singular point: *Sony's serious commitment to your SRAM needs.*

Major SRAM investment. Answering your demands for higher speeds, we've beefed-up our SRAM engineering, design and production capabilities. Dramatically.

Already, we're producing 16K x 4-bit models at 25, 30 and 35 ns. 32K x 8-bit models at 25, 30 and 35 ns. 64K x 4-bit models at 35, 45 and 55 ns. And 256K x 1-bit models at 35, 45 and 55 ns.

In a range of DIP, SOP and SOJ packages.

0.8-micron CMOS technology: The best is yet to come. Soon we'll debut all new SRAMs based on our 0.8-micron CMOS technology. With even higher speeds and densities. *In combinations never before available.*

Sony SRAMs are shipping now. And they're available at very competitive prices. Backed by the reliability and responsive service you expect from any Sony product.

Be a part of our success story. When you're considering high-speed, high-density SRAMs, first consider this: Sony's SRAM success story has only just begun.

For full details, call (714) 229-4197 today. Or write Sony Corporation of America, Component Products Division, 10833 Valley View St., Cypress, California 90630, Attn: Semiconductor sales. FAX (714) 229-4271.

SONY®

SONY HIGH-SPEED, HIGH-DENSITY SRAMS.			
MODEL	CONFIG-URATION	SPEED (ns)	PACKAGE
CXX5863P CXX5863M CXX5863J	8K x 8 8K x 8 8K x 8	25/30/35 25/30/35 25/30/35	DIP 300 mil SOP 450 mil SOJ 300 mil
CXX5464AP CXX5464AJ	16K x 4 16K x 4	25/30/35 25/30/35	DIP 300 mil SOJ 300 mil
CXX5465P* CXX5465J*	16K x 4 16K x 4	25/30/35 25/30/35	DIP 300 mil SOJ 300 mil
CXX5164P CXX5164J	64K x 1 64K x 1	25/30/35 25/30/35	DIP 300 mil SOJ 300 mil
CXX5971P CXX5971J	8K x 9 8K x 9	25/30/35 25/30/35	DIP 300 mil SOJ 300 mil
CXX58255AP CXX58255AJ	32K x 8 32K x 8	25/30 25/30	DIP 300 mil SOJ 300 mil
CXX58258P CXX58258SP	32K x 8 32K x 8	35/45 35/45	DIP 600 mil DIP 300 mil
CXX54256P	64K x 4	35/45/55	DIP 300 mil
CXX51256P	256K x 1	35/45/55	DIP 300 mil
*O/E			

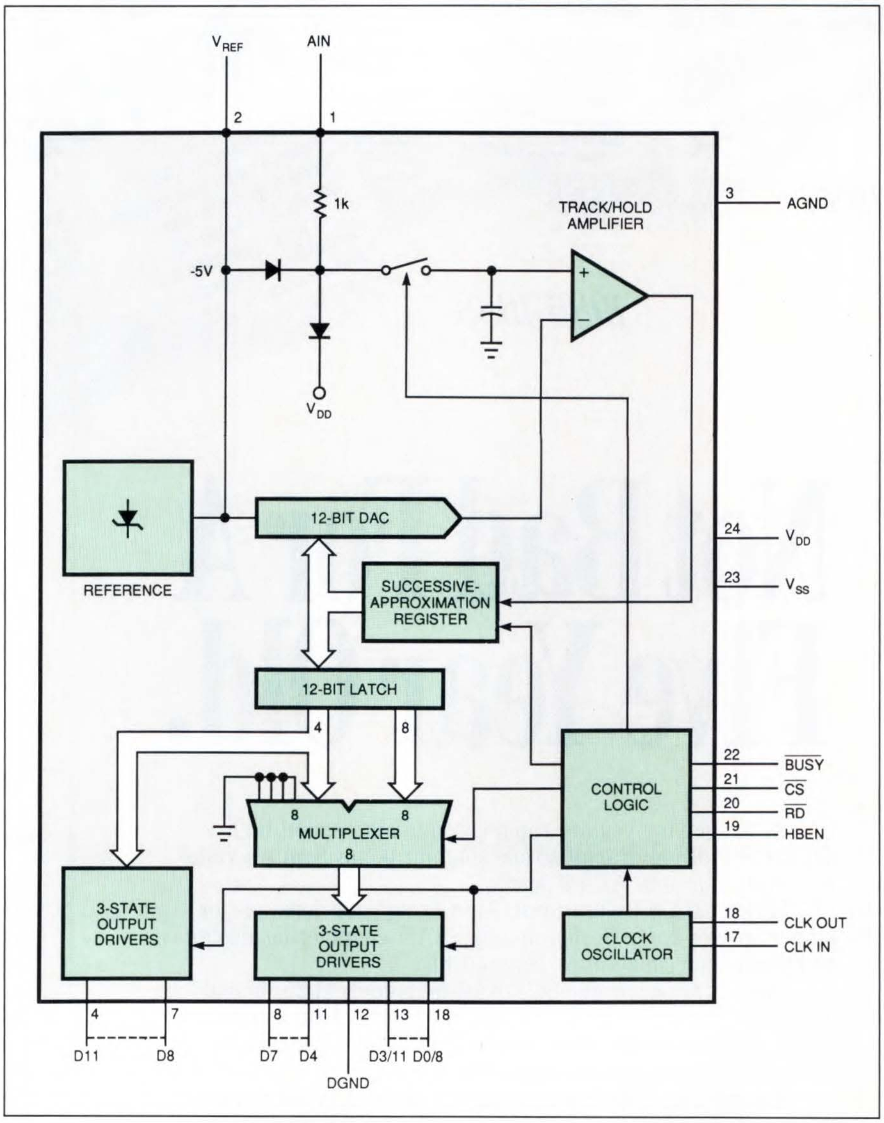
Complete 10-μsec CMOS 12-bit ADCs include fast track-and-hold amplifier

It is much easier to use an A/D converter (ADC) when all the required circuit functions are included in a single package. The MAX163, MAX164, and MAX167 are complete 10-μsec CMOS 12-bit ADCs. The chips include everything except some external decoupling capacitors. All three ADCs include a successive-approximation 12-bit converter, a track-and-hold (T/H) amplifier, a buried-zener voltage reference, a 16- or 8-bit μP interface, and a crystal or an external clock-driven oscillator.

Often, internal T/H amplifiers are slew-rate limited, thus limiting the input signal to a frequency that can be much less than the sample rate. In the sample mode, the full-power bandwidth of the T/H amplifier within the MAX163/164/167 ADCs is typically 6 MHz. Such a wide bandwidth allows you to use these ADCs for undersampling applications where you can convert a band-limited signal at a higher frequency than the sample rate.

The wide-input bandwidth is advantageous even if you're not planning on undersampling. It's best to have an external antialiasing filter as the only filter to affect the input signal. If the input bandwidth of the ADCs is low, it may affect the signal and therefore the accuracy of the conversion. Because the input bandwidth of these ADCs is more than 10 times the sample rate, you can be sure that the input section will not cause any frequency roll-off of the signal you're converting.

Aperture jitter is another problem that can limit the maximum frequency at which the system can accurately convert. The MAX163/164/167 ADCs have an aperture jitter of less than 100 psec. This parameter allows accurate conversion of 12 bits at a rate as high as 777 kHz, more than seven times the 100-kHz-max sample rate.



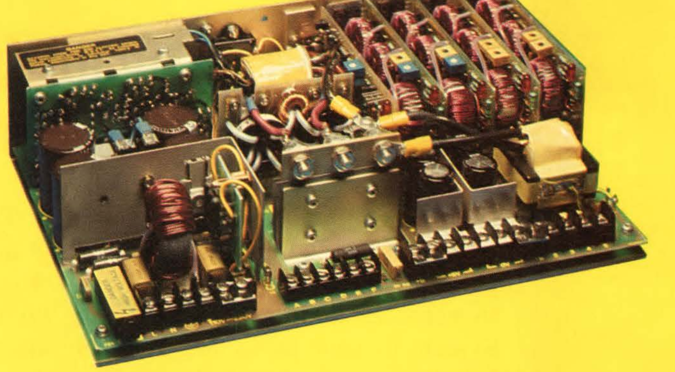
The track-and-hold amplifier built into these ADCs *has a bandwidth of 6 MHz. The only external components required to use these 10-μsec ADCs are a few decoupling capacitors.*

The three different versions of the ADC differ only in the input range. The MAX163 accepts 0 to 5V inputs, and the MAX164 and MAX167 accept −5 to +5V and −2.5 to +2.5V inputs, respectively. The ADCs are powered by 5 and −12 or −15V, consume a maximum of 180 mW, and are packaged in a 24-pin 300-mil DIP. $21.25 (100). ***—EDN Staff***

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Dr, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 737-7600.

Circle No 732

The latest Advance



New Powerflex 350-watt 5-output switching power supply

Go ahead. Design your microprocessor based equipment any way you want, and don't worry about the power supply. Whatever voltages you require, from 2V to 50V in either polarity, the Powerflex 350 switching power supply can provide them.

Because it's modular, we can easily configure the P350 for up to five outputs in standard or special voltages. And if your design changes, you can easily change outputs without changing your physical dimensions.

Just 2.9″ x 7.5″ x 11.8″, this high efficiency (75% at full load) 350-watt power supply takes both 110V and 220V inputs. Overvoltage and overcurrent protection on outputs is standard, along with margin testing (4.750V — 5.250V) on the main +5V 50A output. An optional signals board provides TTL compatibility.

The magnetic amplifier and soft switching technique assure high reliability and enable regulated auxiliary outputs to function without any minimum load on the main +5V output. Filtering is to VDE 0871, Curve A. The P350 is UL listed, CSA certified and meets other VDE, EC and FCC requirements.

Compare the calculated MTBF of over 52,000 hours with other power supplies in its class. There's no compromise on quality when you build around the P350 from Advance.

Contact your Advance Power Supplies representative for complete data on the P350 and other open and closed frame units from 25 to 1000 watts. Or call 1-216-349-0755 for more information.

Advance Power Supplies
32111 Aurora Road
Solon, OH 44139

ADVANCE POWER SUPPLIES

CIRCLE NO 129

703-001-1

Electronic log and sensor automate record maintenance

If you need to consider periodic maintenance when designing a piece of equipment, you may want to consider adding a Sensor Tag System to your parts list. You can tap the sensors of each Sensor Tag into your equipment's pulse-input signal lines to record such data as hours of use, power applications, distance traveled, or frequency of occurrences. Each Sensor Tag includes at least 2k bytes of EEPROM and an 8-bit μP housed in a standard connector shell that you can permanently affix to your equipment.

To read the data stored in a Sensor Tag, a maintenance person merely needs to unscrew the hermetically sealed connector cap and plug in a handheld computer with a 32-character LCD. This ruggedized computer also has an 8-bit μP, a minimum of 32k bytes of RAM (expandable to 128k bytes), and 32k bytes of burned-in ROM containing system software.

The computer operates from 6 to 8 hours on rechargeable batteries. You can connect this handheld unit to another computer or modem via its built-in RS-232C port. The unit's Centronix-compatible parallel port lets you hook the computer to a printer or larger display. You can also use the computer to read, write, and instruct the manufacturer's Memocard smart cards. These credit-card-size Memocards also contain 2k or 8k bytes of EEPROM and an 8-bit μP.

Pricing for the Sensor Tags starts at $34 (OEM qty), and the handheld computers sell for $900. The computers come with system software, cables, power supply, and a 1-year warranty.—***J D Mosley***

Multimil Inc, 670 International Parkway, Richardson, TX 75081. Phone (214) 644-7724. FAX 214-644-7770.

Circle No 733

Designed to simplify record keeping for equipment that requires periodic maintenance, *Multimil's Sensor Tag System lets you download data stored in connector sites on the equipment into a handheld portable computer with an 8-bit μP.*

RELIABILITY YOU CAN DEPEND ON!

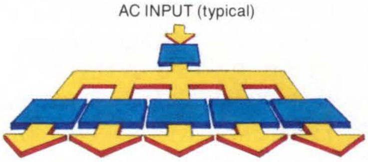
HIGH PERFORMANCE • MIL SPEC

POWER SUPPLIES

COMPLETE AC-DC/DC-DC MULTI OUTPUT SYSTEMS

Rugged, high density power supplies to **8 watts per cubic inch** (including off line front end)...up to 8 outputs and 500 watts per package...efficiencies to 80% plus.

AC INPUT (typical)



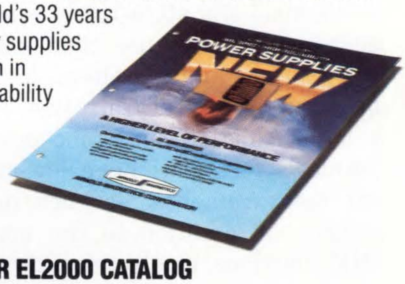
UP TO 8 DC OUTPUTS

CONFIGURE-YOUR-OWN DESIGNS

Choose inputs and outputs from pre-designed standard modules. Non-recurring engineering and qualification expenses are avoided. Deliveries are in weeks not months.

PROVEN PERFORMANCE & RELIABILITY

The no risk alternative to customs...standardized modular designs ensure reliability and reduce the chance of failure inherent in custom circuits and packages. Arnold's 33 years experience in high rel power supplies assures designs field proven in hundreds of tough, high reliability Defense, Aerospace and Industrial Electronics applications.



CALL TOLL FREE FOR OUR EL2000 CATALOG

1-800-421-8181 (in California 805/484-4221)

ARNOLD MAGNETICS

ARNOLD MAGNETICS CORPORATION

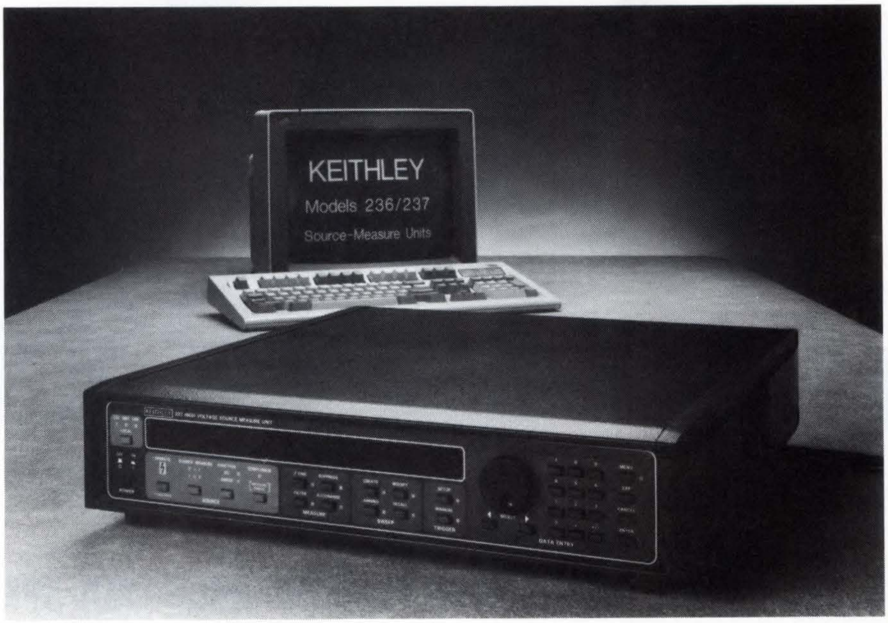
4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, California 93010-5049

Phone: (805) 484-4221 • TWX 910-343-6468 • FAX: (805) 484-4113

CIRCLE NO 130

Instruments combine 4-quadrant source, electrometer, and multifunction meter

Keithley Instruments is well known among materials researchers and engineers who monitor semiconductor manufacturing processes. These were the people Keithley's engineers originally had in mind when they conceived the Model 236 and Model 237 source/measurement units. As the products developed, however, the company recognized that there was another, even larger market: most engineers who design equipment to test electronic products can also use an instrument that simultaneously acts as a DMM and a power supply capable of sourcing or sinking voltage or current (a so-called 4-quadrant supply). To make the instruments useful in still more applications, Keithley's engineers provided well-thought-out front-panel and IEEE-488 programming capabilities that enable the units to generate arbitrary waveforms as well.



Combining a 4-quadrant V/I source *with an electrometer and a DMM in a 3½-in.-high single-channel package, Keithley's Model 236 and Model 237 source/measurement units are fully programmable via IEEE-488. They provide an economical solution to many test problems.*

The new instruments provide an impressive combination of capabilities in small and attractively priced packages. You can use them on a benchtop or mount them in an equipment rack; they are just 3½-in. high. Almost from its inception, Keithley's forte has been low-current measurements, so each unit features, in addition to the usual DMM functions, an electrometer capable of measuring currents as small as 10 fA. The units can force currents as small as 100 fA. Voltage-measurement resolution is 10 μV, voltage-forcing resolution is 100 μV, and basic accuracy is 0.03% of reading. To reduce noise, the units permit guarded 4-terminal operation and can both integrate and average measurements. To find small deviations about a large value, the units suppress (automatically subtract) offsets as large as 1100V or 110 mA.

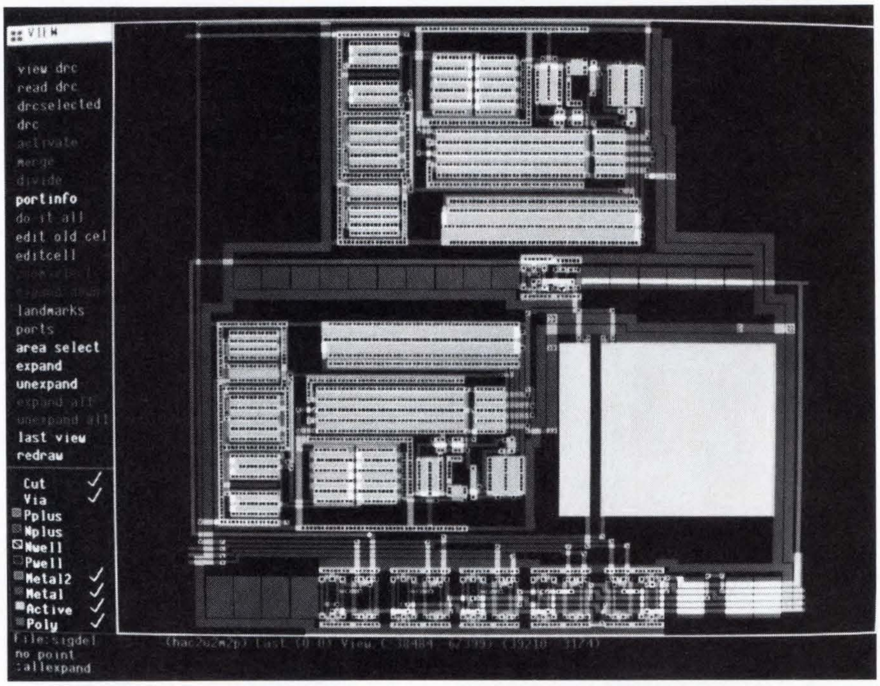
Frequently, instruments that offer low-level measurement capability sacrifice speed of operation. The 236 and 237 force no such compromises. These units can acquire 1000 values/sec and store them in an internal memory. You can then empty the memory via IEEE-488 at a rate of 125 measurements/sec. Similarly, you can update the source output from the internal memory at 1000 points/sec. Source settling time is 500 μsec, and the units' outputs are transient free when you turn power on or off.

Unlike competitive units, some of which are packaged as modules that slip into expensive mainframes, the 236 and 237 are complete, stand-alone instruments. The company claims that this packaging approach is cost effective regardless of the number of channels you need and is particularly effective if you need fewer than four channels—a common situation. The 237 costs $6200; the 236, which is similar but has a 110V-max voltage-forcing capability (as opposed to the 237's 1100V), costs $4900.—***Dan Strassberg***

Keithley Instruments Inc, 28775 Aurora Rd, Cleveland, OH 44139. (800) 552-1115; in OH, (216) 248-0400. TLX 985469.

Circle No 730

CAE tool automates composition of mixed-signal ASIC chip



***You can perform layout of both the analog and digital portions of your ASIC** before you ship the design off for prototyping. ChipCrafter sizes power rails and the digital cell's output buffers to maximize circuit and silicon efficiency.*

ChipCrafter release 2.0 features an option that allows you to perform automated physical design on circuits that contain a combination of analog and digital functions. Typically, mixed-signal ASICs have been custom-design tasks that the ASIC vendor performed to your specification, a process that often bogged down the design schedule. ChipCrafter/MAX (Mixed ASIC eXpert) is a $29,000 option to the $49,000 base software that speeds the layout process of mixed-signal circuits and runs on Mentor/Apollo and Valid/Sun workstations.

The vendor estimates that the cost of vendor-provided placement and routing for a mixed-signal ASIC exceeds $1 per gate. It could take a month or more to complete the iterative process of sending the ASIC vendor your net list, having the vendor place-and-route and back annotate your circuit models, and sending the net list back to you so you can resimulate. By performing these operations yourself, you can reduce both the time and the expense of designing mixed-signal ASICs.

The place-and-route tool, Analog/APAR +, can lay out the entire chip or work hierarchically on subsections. The software isolates analog from digital circuitry, dividing the analog portions into macroblocks and providing separate power supplies when necessary. Inside the analog blocks, Analog/APAR + differentiates between digital, neutral, high-sensitivity, and low-sensitivity nets; separates them to control crosstalk; and minimizes net length for high-sensitivity analog nets. The software automatically sizes the power rails by using feedback on power requirements from the design. A similar feedback mechanism provides information that allows the software to size the output buffers of the digital cells. Analog/APAR + currently supports only one layer of polysilicon; a 2-layer polysilicon version that supports custom switched-capacitor design is scheduled for release later this year.

The libraries for ChipCrafter/MAX contain common analog circuit elements like op amps, voltage references, analog switches, resistors, and capacitors from the 1.25- and 1.5-μm CMOS processes of both U.S. and international ASIC vendors. The libraries cost $19,000.

Additional features of ChipCrafter are library elements that allow you to build testability into your ASIC and other elements that contain configurable "soft-cores." These soft cores let you select the number of words and bits per word for memories and choose bit widths for adders and multipliers. The software updates the simulation modules as you configure the models.

ChipCrafter also provides mixed-mode simulation capability. You can use digital simulators to model the behavior of your mixed-signal design by utilizing digital-equivalent behavioral models for all the library elements. After simulating, you can convert the results to test patterns, allowing digital testers to perform the initial screening of finished devices. A Spice simulator gives you transistor-level simulation capability for detailed analog-circuit modeling.—***Michael C Markowitz***

Seattle Silicon Corp, 3075 112th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004. Phone (206) 828-4422.

Circle No 740

CROSS DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE THAT'S MAKING NETWORK NEWS.

And the news is network pricing. Validate®/XEL, the cross development software with the best support in the business, has network licensing. So now you can have all the cross development power you need for all the engineers who need it. Without paying for individual licenses for each workstation.

With Validate/XEL your development team can stop playing musical chairs. And contribute more in less time for less money.

Validate/XEL is a high performance package for your Sun, VAX or PC. It includes a source level debugger, a compiler and an assembler that work with either a simulator or emulator. And whenever you need help, our large staff of qualified field and in-house applications engineers is at your service.

When you use Validate/XEL with one of our real time, transparent emulators, you'll be even more efficient and productive. You'll have the ability to debug your code inside the target system in real time. And with our high speed SCSI interface to your Sun or PC, you'll be able to download to your target system in record speed.

For more information or a demonstration on your network, call toll-free. In WA call (206) 882-2000. Or write Applied Microsystems Corporation, P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, Washington, USA 98073-9702.

Applied Microsystems Corporation

1-800-426-3925

In Europe contact Applied Microsystems Corporation Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. Call 44-(0)-296-625462.
In Japan contact Applied Microsystems Japan Ltd., Nihon Seimei, Nishi-Gotanda Building, 7-24-5 Nishi-Gotanda, Shinagawa-KU, Tokyo T141, Japan. Call 03-493-0770.

Winchester DISK DRIVES

Maury Wright, *Regional Editor*

As always, 3½- and 5¼-in. Winchester manufacturers offer new drives with specs even more impressive than last year's models. These new drives feature decreased latency and faster data-transfer rates, and some manufacturers offer drives reduced in size, weight, and power.

The state-of-the-art in Winchester disk drives changes constantly, and in 1989 you have higher-capacity drives to choose from in every form factor. Several companies ship 5¼-in., full-height, 760M-byte products; and two have introduced 1.2G-byte drives. Half-height, 5¼-in. offerings include 380M-byte drives, and the capacities of 3½-in. drives exceed 200M bytes. You can buy a drive with an average seek time in the 10-msec range and several featuring 20M-bps data rates. Developments in drives targeted at the laptop market include a 2½-in., 40M-byte drive and a 1-in.-high, 3½-in., 100M-byte drive. Ultimately, factors such as cost, reliability, performance, and interface should guide you to a choice among the myriad of available products.

You will most likely confront one of two scenarios when considering Winchesters for a specific system application. In the first case, your application calls for or would benefit from a specific nonmainstream feature, such as power consumption of less than 1W, or a specific interface feature, such as a multisegment read-ahead cache. In this scenario, the application requirements limit your choice to drives offered by a few, or maybe even one, vendor. You may have to evaluate the ramifications of buying from a sole source. You may also find that you can't justify paying a premium price for such a feature in your application. More Winchesters than ever before offer application-specific capabilities.

Choosing a drive for a general-purpose application—the second scenario—may try your patience more, however. As a customer you need multiple sources, and as a disk-drive customer you have many sources to choose from. Yet the standardization present in 3½-and 5¼-in. drives makes differentiating competing

This year's Winchester-disk-drive offerings include higher-capacity drives in every form factor, as evidenced by this 5¼-in., full-height, 760M-byte product. (Photo courtesy Hewlett-Packard)

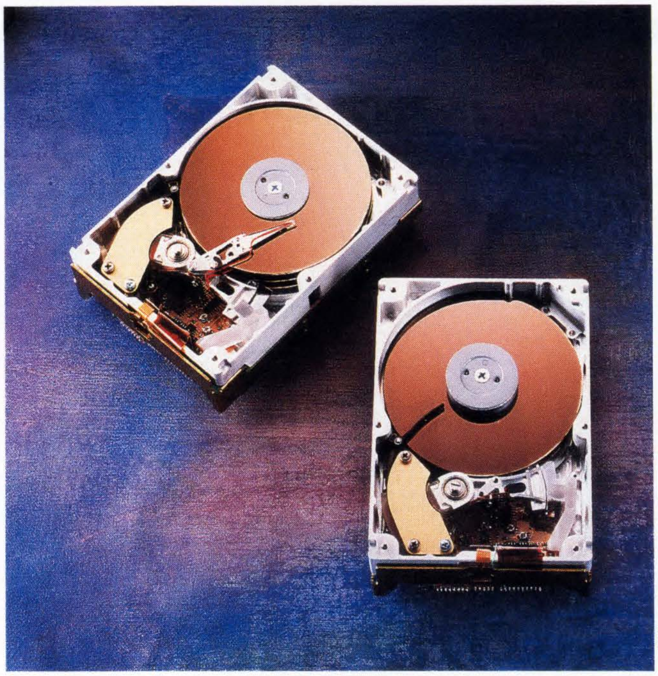
Manufacturers of drives with embedded SCSI or AT-compatible controllers can offer value-added features, such as read-ahead caches and zoned-bit recording.

products difficult. For example, the products all meet standard form factors and include standard interfaces. Despite list prices, drive manufacturers price products competitively or identically to each other during OEM negotiations. And finally, most drive manufacturers competing in a given market segment typically offer drives with virtually identical storage capacity.

Consider the interfaces available for 3½- and 5¼-in. Winchesters. You can choose drives with device-level interfaces—ST-506/412 or ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface)—or intelligent embedded controllers—SCSI or AT compatible. Drive manufacturers have no way to add value to ST-506/412 drives and can only offer a choice of 10M-, 15M-, or 20M-bps transfer rates for ESDI drives. Manufacturers of drives that include an AT-compatible or SCSI controller can add value with features such as read-ahead caches. And the popularity of AT-compatible drives is growing fast. In fact, many new personal computers include an AT-compatible disk-controller connector on the mother board. SCSI drives represent the most popular choice for applications such as high-end PCs and workstations.

Intelligent controllers such as SCSI offer drive manufacturers the greatest leeway in adding value to their product via the interface. For example, consider a read-ahead cache. Quantum pioneered the drive-based cache and still offers the most complex and effective implementation available. Quantum's DisCache feature allows its drives to store in RAM as many as 12 different buffers of data read ahead during previous operations. Most SCSI-drive manufacturers now include cache support but typically only provide one or two segments. This provision makes the cache less effective, especially in multiuser and multitasking applications.

The 14-msec average seek time *achieved by Priam's 760M-byte ESDI (Model 676) and SCSI (Model 776) Winchesters make the drives ideal for applications such as transaction-processing systems.*



A multisegment caching capability *effectively reduces the average seek time by as much as 50% in Quantum's ProDrive series of 3½-in. drives, which range in capacity from 40M to 170M bytes.*

Cache supports multiple segments

The Quantum drives include a 64k-byte cache, and you can optionally specify a cache expansion to 256k bytes. On host request for data present in the cache, the drive responds immediately with no seek delay. Furthermore, the drive controller can transfer data from cache memory at 4M bytes/sec rather than at the drive rate of 10M bps. The controller replaces segments based on a least-recently-used algorithm after all segments are filled. A system programmer can control cache allocation parameters, such as the number of segments allocated and the size of the segments. Quantum offers the DisCache feature on its ProDrive series of 3½-in. products with SCSI or AT-compatible interfaces. The family includes 40M- and 80M-byte products and the recently introduced Model 105S, which stores 105M bytes and costs $1050 (2000).

Because an intelligent interface decouples the host from the heads and media, manufacturers can also use a technique called zoned-bit recording (ZBR) to increase the capacity of SCSI drives. Drives that employ

ZBR store more data on the outer tracks of the drive than on the inner tracks. The concept makes perfect sense because the outer tracks obviously have larger circumferences than do the inner ones.

ZBR boosts capacity and performance

Imprimis Technology (previously Control Data's disk division) introduced the ZBR concept in 1987 and has used the technology extensively in its 5¼-in. drives. Imprimis designers partition a 5¼-in. drive into 19 zones. Within each zone, the tracks include a constant number of sectors. But each zone—moving from the center to the outside of the disk—includes more sectors per track than does the previous zone. This technique results in an increased data transfer rate each time the drive heads move outward to a new zone. ZBR has enabled Imprimis to offer high-capacity drives with designs less complex than those of its competitors. ZBR has also enabled the company to produce higher-capacity drives sooner than its competitors.

The large command set defined by the SCSI spec also offers drive manufacturers ways to add value. Most manufacturers include a base set of commands that comply with the CCS (Common Command Set) in SCSI-2 (for more information on SCSI-2, see the **box,** "Committees refine SCSI and define CAM"). But often the drive manufacturers include a proprietary set of optional commands in their SCSI implementation. You may find an optional command that fits your needs.

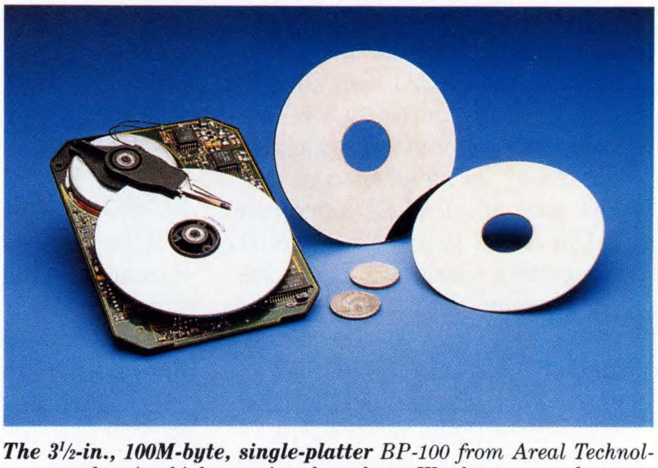
You only need to evaluate a few characteristics of SCSI drives for most system designs. SCSI-2 compatibility ensures that a drive meets the CCS, but non-SCSI-2 drives can also include a valid CCS implementation. In fact, a drive manufacturer can update a CCS-compliant drive to SCSI-2 compatibility with a simple firmware change. A SCSI-2 drive can also include advanced features such as command queuing, 16- and 32-bit transfers, and a 10-MHz bus bandwidth. You probably won't implement such features in a system for several years, but if you need the features check with the drive manufacturers for compliance. And make sure that the drive you choose offers a reasonably low SCSI-command overhead. Newer drives typically decode any SCSI command in less than 1 msec.

Toshiba, in particular, has taken an innovative approach to implementing the SCSI command set. This approach, called "Virtual SCSI," is used in the company's new MK-350 family of drives, which offer unformatted capacities of 760M bytes. These SCSI drives cost $2645 (2000); the company also offers an ESDI version for $2495 (2000). Toshiba first developed a robust SCSI-2 command-set implementation that includes virtually any command a customer might request, including support for command queuing.

Customers can pick and choose among the commands Toshiba has implemented to create a custom SCSI command set. The customer can also create a version of the Toshiba drive that mimics the command set of a drive from another manufacturer, thus immediately creating a second source. Toshiba stores the command-set implementation on unused portions of the drive, and the drive downloads the proper command set into RAM on power-up. The "soft" command set simplifies inventory logistics, and customers can download command-set updates from floppy disks. Toshiba plans to migrate the technology to its other SCSI drives, and Seagate has used a similar technique in its SCSI drives.

An examination of reliability and performance characteristics will also help you differentiate products from different manufacturers. Unfortunately, you have to look past spec sheets to accurately analyze either set of characteristics. For example, the MTBF spec exclusively defines reliability on the data sheet. But no standard for rating MTBF exists, and most drive manufacturers have their own method for deriving the spec. All manufacturers perform extended-life testing to establish the spec initially, but they have an MTBF goal in mind when they start testing.

Two years ago, typical spec sheets listed an MTBF of 30,000 hours. Today, you'll see figures as high as 60,000 hours. But ask manufacturers to show you just cause for an increased MTBF. You might also ask about



The 3½-in., 100M-byte, single-platter *BP-100 from Areal Technology stands 1-in. high, requires less than 1W of power, and targets applications such as high-performance laptop computers.*

The SCSI-2 spec formalizes the CCS and adds performance enhancements, such as wide and fast data transfers and command queuing.

which test the manufacturer runs during production, such as the head flying-height test or the media-scan test. Such tests provide clues to the prospect of long-term, error-free operation. You should also consider a manufacturer's reputation for reliable products.

Hewlett-Packard takes an unusual approach to dealing with the MTBF spec in its 5¼-in. drives. The company has published in detail the method it uses to initially calculate the spec and how the company tracks real failures in the field. The HP 97540 family, which includes drives with unformatted capacities of 380M- and 760M-bytes, has an MTBF of 60,000 hours. The company has documented evidence of achieving an MTBF in excess of 100,000 hours in the field.

Fully understanding drive performance will also require that you dig past the spec sheets. Furthermore, you must understand performance as it relates to your specific application. Overall disk-drive performance depends on the latency, or delay, added by the mechanical nature of disk drives and by the speed at which a drive can transfer data.

Two mechanical characteristics of disk drives—the seek time and the rotational latency—add to the total drive latency. The drive has to seek to the proper track on a disk to read or write data. Drive manufacturers typically list an average seek time based on a head movement equal to one-third the width of the band of data on the drive. Most spec sheets also list track-to-track seek time and worst-case seek time. All drive manufacturers don't measure average seek time in the same way, however; and many industry experts claim that a ⅓-stroke seek doesn't accurately measure the performance potential of a given drive.

Reconsider the average-seek-time spec

Al Sharon, manager of strategic programs at Imprimis, has strong feelings about the seek-time spec. He claims that a better test might be seek time within a

Committees refine SCSI and define CAM

ANSI committee X3T9.2 recently completed the job of developing the SCSI-2 specification. The new spec both resolves ambiguities present in the original SCSI spec and adds features such as command queuing and faster data transfers. Meanwhile, the Common Access Method (CAM) committee plans to produce a specification that defines the software interface between an operating system and a SCSI host adapter. The CAM committee is a relatively new committee, which is funded by its members and not now part of an ANSI committee.

Dal Allan, president of ENDL Consulting (Saratoga, CA), vice chairman of X3T9.2, and chairman of the CAM working group, lends insight into the SCSI-2 spec. Allan claims that the new spec offers three key improvements to system designers. First, the spec makes the disk-drive Common Command Set (CCS) legitimate and fully defined. Manufacturers have offered CCS-compatible drives for two years. But prior to the SCSI-2 spec, the disk CCS definition was essentially a de facto standard based on the output of a X3T9.2 working group. The SCSI-2 spec also includes a CCS for tape drives. Lastly, the new spec includes more precise documentation and therefore less ambiguity than the original spec.

SCSI-2 adds devices

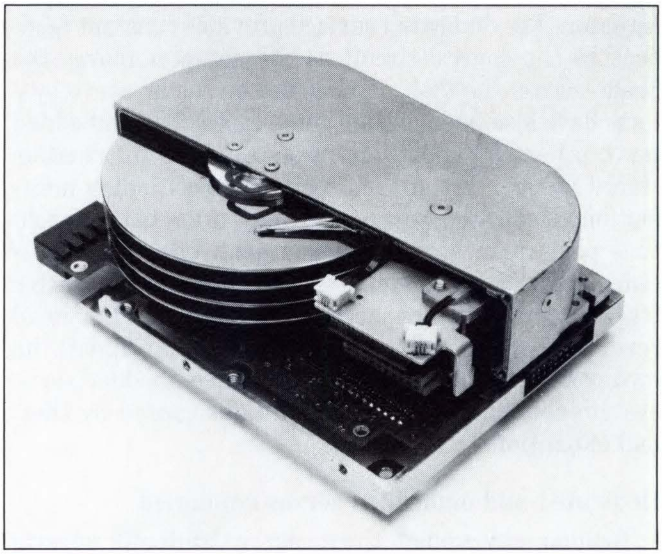
Allan also points out other advantages to the new spec, including support for new devices, such as scanners and CD-ROMs, and improved error-recovery features. But the features of the SCSI-2 spec most discussed in the press are performance enhancements, such as command queuing, wide data paths, and faster data rates. Allan believes these features will not be widely implemented for five years, except in specialized system designs.

For example, command queuing alleviates the need for a drive to complete a command before the system issues more commands to the same drive. But as Allan points out, Unix-based systems generally implement queuing and caching features in system RAM. Some implementations also queue commands on the host bus adapter. And although Allan agrees that moving the queue even closer to the media offers potential improvement in system I/O performance, he also claims that it makes error recovery much more complicated. Allan also claims that faster data rates—SCSI-2 offers rates as

100M-byte band of data and also proposes a measurement of seek time over a small range, such as three tracks. Sharon believes that such tests would more accurately mimic real operating conditions than does average seek time.

You should also consider the different techniques drive manufacturers can use to manipulate the average-seek-time spec. For example, most seek-time specs include a delay of 3 to 4 msec to allow the head to settle after the actual seek is completed. The drive actually waits through the delay before trying to read or write data. By trimming the settling-time delay by a second, a manufacturer can decrease the average seek time by a second. However, this trimming can occasionally cause 1-revolution latencies due to the misreading of data before the head completely settles.

The type of servo system employed in a disk drive can also affect the seek time. Typically, high-performance drives have employed a dedicated servo head and



***You can choose an embedded AT-compatible or SCSI** controller with the 3½-in., 200M-byte CP-3200 from Conner Peripherals.*

high as 40M bytes/sec—only benefit systems that implement semiconductor drives, drives with large caches, or drive arrays.

Despite the improvements offered by SCSI-2, SCSI-based products still do not offer plug-and-play compatibility. The spec includes a well-defined electrical-interface section, but also defines many commands and variations, some of which are optional. Therefore, you'll find plug-and-play capability only in devices designed for closed system architectures such as Apple Macintosh computers or Sun workstations. No standard SCSI implementation exists for IBM-compatible personal computers because IBM has never offered SCSI on a PC.

The CAM committee intends to develop a specification that makes plug and play possible for any SCSI-based system or peripheral. And unlike reports you may have read, no one company's products or ideas form the basis of the spec. Rather, the members have held open forums and taken ideas and features from many people. You can expect the finished spec to be a workable general-purpose definition for integrating SCSI systems. According to Allan, the committee includes members from major companies that make peripherals, peripheral controllers, systems, and software, such as IBM, AT&T, Adaptec, Seagate, Micropolis, NCR, Western Digital, and Sun Microsystems.

The CAM spec has evolved into three modules. The OSD (Operating System Dependent) module describes the interface to specific operating systems and specific CPUs. The SIM (SCSI Interface Module) describes a software interface to a host-bus adapter. Finally, the transport module describes initialization routines and an interface to nonSCSI devices.

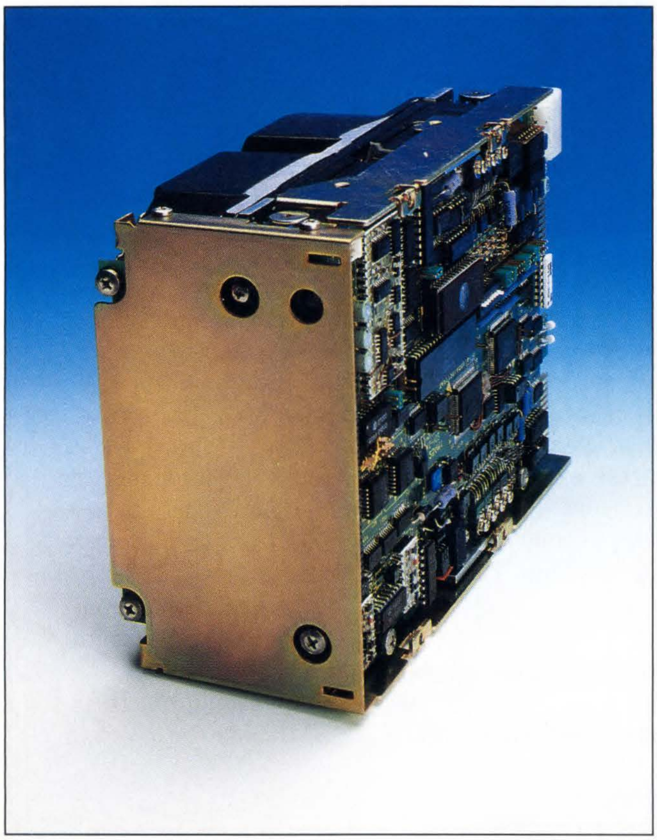
Anyone interested is welcome to attend CAM committee meetings. A subscription to receive CAM documentation costs $200; membership with voting privilege costs $2000. Contact Dal Allan at (408) 867-6630 for more information. Allan expects to see the first CAM-compatible products at Comdex this fall. You can obtain X3T9.2 documents from Computer Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA) in Washington, DC. (202) 626-5741.

Each manufacturer differs in how it derives the MTBF reliability spec; but, in some cases, manufacturers will reveal actual statistics compiled in the field.

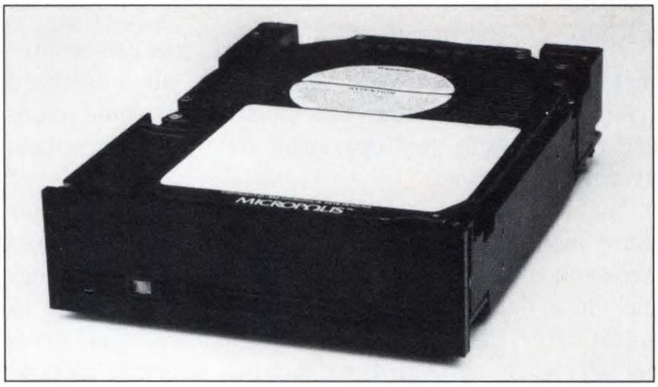
media surface to control the operation of the voice-coil actuator. The dedicated surface provides constant feedback to the control circuit as the actuator moves the heads across the disk. Embedded or sector servo systems have also been used in some cases. The embedded servo schemes depend on bursts of servo information stored at the start of each sector for positioning information. Dedicated servos certainly offer better seek-time performance potential than embedded servo systems do, but embedded servo systems offer better tracking performance because the actual data head reads both data and servo information to update its own position each sector. Basically, an embedded servo system eliminates off-track conditions caused by thermal expansion.

Dedicated and embedded servos combined

Toshiba envisioned these servo tradeoffs several years ago and has always provided a hybrid (dedicated and embedded) servo system with its Winchesters.



The 5¼-in., 760M-byte *MK-350 drive from Toshiba employs a highly customizable SCSI command set that the controller loads from the disk into RAM at power-up.*



Storing 380M bytes in a half-height package, *the 5¼-in. Micropolis 1660 (ESDI) and 1860 (SCSI) perform average seeks in 14 msec.*

Dave Tovey, director of marketing at Toshiba, claims that the hybrid system offers the best of both worlds. For example, the company's MK-350 products mentioned previously offer a 16-msec average seek time. After reaching the correct track, the drive must rotate through one to three sector boundaries before accessing data. The latency caused by checking the sector servo totals 1 msec worst case. But the drive learns correction factors each time it seeks to a specific track and often incurs a latency of as little as 150 μsec.

Siemens, once a champion of embedded servos, now offers its drives with a hybrid servo. However, you can disable the embedded servo feature after testing the device. Other companies, such as Micropolis, plan to stay with a strictly dedicated servo system for now. Micropolis president Stuart Mabon points out that all Micropolis drives include a thermal calibration feature, which eliminates the need for embedded servo information. And a drive with a sector servo does suffer some latency on seeks and head swaps. Furthermore, the embedded servo uses media space that could otherwise store data.

Drive offers 10.7-msec average seek

The seek-time specs for typical high-performance drives range from 14 to 18 msec. Hewlett-Packard's 97540 drive family offers a 17-msec seek time despite the fact that the product uses an embedded-only servo system. Imprimis employs a hybrid servo system and overall offers the products with the fastest seek times. The company's full-height, 5¼-in. Wren V has an average seek time of 14.5 msec and offers an unformatted capacity of 383M bytes. Even more impressive, the SCSI-only, full-height, 385M-byte (unformatted), 5¼-in. Wren Runner uses ZBR to offer a 10.7-msec aver-

TABLE 1—WINCHESTER MANUFACTURERS' DRIVE OFFERINGS

FORM FACTOR	5¼-IN. FULL HEIGHT										5¼-IN. HALF HEIGHT										3½-IN. FULL HEIGHT											3½-IN., 1-IN.[1]			
UNFORMATTED CAPACITY (BYTES)	<100M			100M–300M			300M–1G		>1G		<100M				100M–300M				>300M		20M–100M				100M–200M				>200M			<50M		>50M	
INTERFACE	ST506	ESDI	SCSI	ST506	ESDI	SCSI	ESDI	SCSI	ESDI	SCSI	ST506	PCAT	ESDI	SCSI	ST506	PCAT	ESDI	SCSI	ESDI	SCSI	ST506	PCAT	ESDI	SCSI	ST506	PCAT	ESDI	SCSI	PCAT	ESDI	SCSI	PCAT	SCSI	PCAT	SCSI
AREAL TECHNOLOGY																																		•	•
COMPORT																					•	•		•											
CONNER PERIPHERALS																						•		•		•		•	•		•	•	•		
FUJITSU	•				•	•	•	•													•			•				•							
HEWLETT-PACKARD					•	•	•	•																											
HITACHI							•	•					•	•																	•				
IMPRIMIS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•				•	•	•	•	•					•	•	•	•							
MAXTOR				•	•	•	•	•																•							•				
MICROPOLIS	•				•	•	•	•	•	•							•	•	•	•		•		•		•		•							
MICROSCIENCE											•				•		•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•							
MINISCRIBE					•	•	•	•			•	•		•			•	•			•	•		•											
MITSUBISHI											•		•	•																					
NEC							•	•									•					•	•	•		•	•	•							
PANASONIC																					•			•											
PRAIRIETEK[2]																																•	•		
PRIAM	•			•	•	•	•	•													•	•		•											
QUANTUM																						•		•		•		•							
RODINE											•				•		•	•			•			•				•	•		•				
SEAGATE	•			•							•			•							•	•		•											
SIEMENS					•	•	•	•																											
SONY																						•		•								•	•		
TOSHIBA	•	•	•		•	•	•	•													•			•				•							
WESTERN DIGITAL																						•													

NOTES:
1. 3½-IN. FORM FACTOR, 1-IN. HEIGHT
2. 2½-IN. FORM FACTOR

age seek time. Only the outer portion of the disks stores data, since the zones there can store the greatest amount of data. ZBR reduces the width of the data band and, therefore, the stroke of the actuator to offer the 10.7-msec seek time. Furthermore, Imprimis sells the Wren Runner for $1595 (1000)—a price competitive with most mainstream 380M-byte drives.

Once a drive performs a seek to a track, the drive must wait for the sector in question to rotate to the heads—the rotational latency. Disk manufacturers simply list the average rotational latency as half the time it takes the disk to make a single revolution. Most drives rotate at 3600 rpm and therefore have a 8.33-msec average latency.

Rotational latency is a straightforward spec. Some controllers, especially host-resident ESDI controllers, reduce their rotational latency by beginning to read data as soon as they come on track. This method is called a zero-latency read. The controller then simply orders the data properly during the DMA transfer from controller to main memory. Manufacturers of SCSI-based drives have also improved the way embedded controllers handle rotational latency during routine reads and writes. But all systems occasionally suffer from the latency of a full revolution due to special circumstances such as an off-track condition. Hewlett-Packard took a step to absolutely reduce rotational latency in its 97540 family of products: The drive designers boosted the rotational speed of the drives to 4002 rpm, thus decreasing the average rotational latency to 7.47 msec.

SCSI drives add an additional source of latency. The

Seek time, latency, and transfer rate primarily define the performance of a drive, yet each spec should be considered relative to a specific application.

SCSI controller takes some amount of time, called command overhead, to process commands. SCSI transactions also include connecting to and disconnecting from the bus. In total, the overhead from using SCSI should total more that two milliseconds. And even host-resident ST-506 and ESDI controllers add some overhead.

The data-transfer rate of a disk drive also affects its performance. Drives with device-level controllers simply transfer data at the same rate that the read channel operates. ESDI drives, for example, transfer data at 10M bps for prior-generation products, 15M bps for current-generation products, and 20M bps for next-generation products. You can buy a couple of ESDI drives from Hitachi and Hewlett-Packard that offer 20M-bps read channels, but no company currently ships compatible controllers.

Separate system and drive data rates

Drives with intelligent controllers often specify two data rates: the drive read-channel rate and the interface rate. For example, newer SCSI drives support SCSI transfers as fast as 4M bytes/sec. A 20M-bps drive can't continuously feed a 4M-byte/sec interface, but a drive can fill its buffer and then match the faster 4M-byte/sec rate of the interface.

To put drive performance into perspective, consider some typical applications. An application such as imaging and real-time video benefits from high raw read-channel data rates. The imaging program needs to receive data continually to update the video image in real time. A cache doesn't hold sufficient data to be used in imaging. In fact, disk arrays may best serve such applications (for more information on disk arrays, see **box,** "Drive arrays boost reliability and performance").

A large percentage of the market for the drives discussed here includes applications in both file servers and computers used in transaction processing. Transaction-processing systems require drives with minimal latency. These systems also require fast system transfers but not necessarily superfast raw-data rates. A

Drive arrays boost reliability and performance

Subsystems built around arrays of 3½- or 5¼-in. Winchester drives can offer reliability and performance specs that exceed the capability of one or more individual drives. For example, a 4-drive array can break incoming data up and stripe it across the array, thus virtually quadrupling the transfer rate. Other array configurations simply offer lower subsystem latency because the array can overlap seeks to several drives. Typically, arrays include one or more parity or ECC drives, which let the array continue to operate after a single-drive failure.

Micropolis first offered an array of drives as an OEM product about 18 months ago. The array included four data drives and a single parity drive. According to company president Stuart Mabon, Micropolis has shipped a number of the arrays, but the company recently canceled the program. Mabon claims that system manufacturers in general wish to design their own arrays. Most other drive manufacturers agree with Mabon; and, in fact, most drive manufacturers now offer features, such as a synchronization signal on ESDI drives, that help system designers implement arrays.

You can, however, still buy an array or design one with off-the-shelf products. And you can expect more of such products in the near future. For example, Ciprico Inc (Plymouth, MN), a well-known controller-board manufacturer, recently introduced a single-board array controller. The Ciprico Rimfire 6600 includes a SCSI-2 interface on the host side and ESDI interfaces to the five drives in the array.

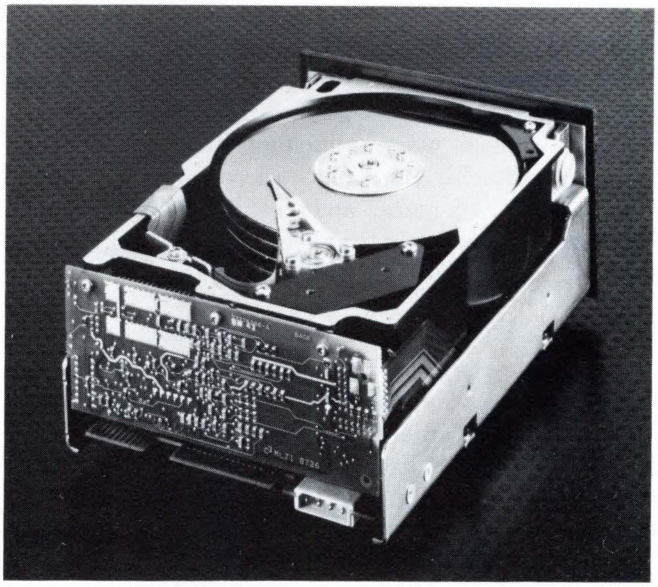
You can use the Rimfire 6600 to implement an array that works very much like the array Micropolis offered. The board stripes data across four drives and stores parity data on the fifth. The SCSI implementation supports data transfers as fast as 20M bytes/sec out of cache, and transfers directly to and from disk occur at a rate four times faster that the rate of a single drive. The array also offers a subsystem capacity four times the capacity of a single drive.

Subsystems based on this board can continue to operate after a single-drive failure. After a failure, you can replace the failed drive, and the subsystem can regenerate the appropriate data in a background mode. The Rimfire typical transaction-processing request results in a transfer of 2k to 8k bytes of data, much less than a single track. The key to transfer rate in such an environment is to keep the system I/O bus free, so that no operations wait long for access to the bus. Therefore, a fast SCSI transfer capability fills the need to transfer buffered data quickly.

1.2G-byte drives emerge

Now consider some of the new products available in different form factors and product classes. Both Micropolis and Imprimis have announced 1.2G-byte (unformatted), 5¼-in., full-height drives. Micropolis plans to ship the SCSI and ESDI members of its 1510 series in the third quarter of this year. The drives will sport 20M-bps read channels, and the company plans to offer production quantities of the products for less than $2 per megabyte in the fourth quarter. Imprimis has yet to announce shipping information or pricing for the 1.2G-byte drive it has designated Wren VII.

A number of companies now ship 760M-byte-class



With the announcement of the 1.2G-byte *Wren VII, Imprimis again demonstrated the performance and capacity advantages of zoned-bit recording.*

6600 measures 16×16.5 in. (suitable for rack mounting) and costs $5995.

You can also buy an off-the-shelf array subsystem from Pacstor Inc (Los Gatos, CA). The company's first product, the Integra I, includes six 3½-in. drives in an IBM PC/AT-style enclosure. The array subsystem actually interfaces to the host as six individual drives at six SCSI addresses. But the product includes a SCSI host adapter and driver software. You can use the product with MS-DOS, OS/2, or Xenix operating systems and with the IBM PC/AT or Microchannel bus.

Pacstor targets the Integra I at applications, such as file servers, that benefit from overlapped seeks to multiple drives and require data integrity and fault tolerance. The host-based driver software reads and writes data to a single drive during a transaction. However, data is spread across all five drives over time.

The software also stores ECC information on the sixth drive each time a write occurs on one of the data drives. The ECC drive ends up with data in each sector that can be used to correct data stored in the same sector on any one of the data drives. Pacstor offers two MTBF specs for the drive. The mean time between loss of access to the subsystem is 150,000 hours; the mean time between loss of data is 1 million hours. The Integra I costs $9880 with 40M-byte drives and a 200M-byte subsystem capacity and $13,780 with 100M-byte drives and a 500M-byte subsystem capacity.

Pacstor has also begun shipping the Integra III in evaluation quantities. This new array employs 12 drives—10 data and two ECC—and includes all array software in the subsystem, so you can use the array with any SCSI-based system. You can buy the subsystem with 100M-byte or 200M-byte drives for a total capacity of 1G or 2G bytes. You can also order configurations of the Integra III that stripe data across groups of drives the same way the Ciprico controller does to increase the data rate. And Pacstor offers the new array with optional dual power supplies and dual data paths that result in a mean time between loss of access or data of greater than 1 million hours. The Integra III costs in the $30,000 range.

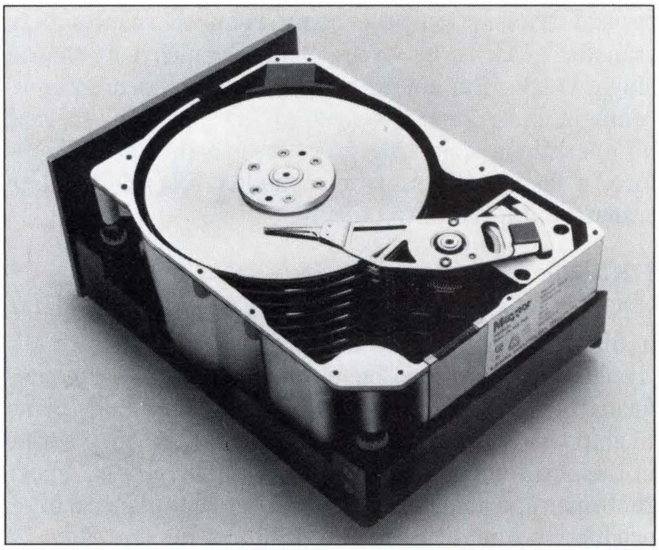
Several manufacturers have adopted a hybrid servo system to ensure a fast seek-time spec and maintain accurate tracking in adverse thermal conditions.

(unformatted) products, and over the summer expect these companies to try to sew up OEM customers. Maxtor has been shipping the products the longest and has a substantial advantage in terms of units shipped. Other potential players include Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard, Hitachi, Imprimis, Micropolis, Miniscribe, NEC, Priam, Siemens, and Toshiba. Obviously, the 760M-byte market can't, at least initially, support all of these participants.

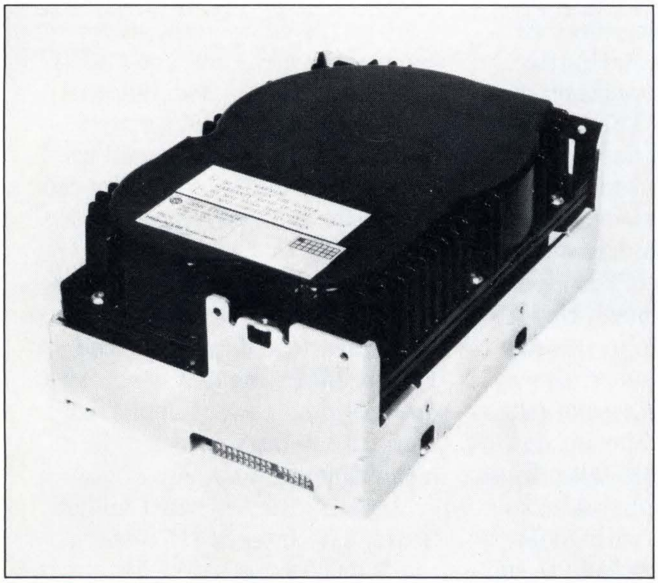
760M-byte drive offers 14-msec seek time

Only three of these companies offer performance specs that set their products apart from the rest. Priam's Models 676 and 776 offer 14-msec average access times. The ESDI-based 676 costs $3675; the SCSI-based 776 costs $4550. The Hewlett-Packard 97540 series of drives supports 20M-bps read channels because the drives employ a faster rotational speed than do standard drives. Available in both SCSI and ESDI versions, the drives cost $2130 (1000). Hewlett-Packard also offers 380M-byte depopulated versions of this family of drives for $1450 (1000). Hitachi offers a 20M-bps read channel on its DK515-78 products. The SCSI version costs $3200 (100); the ESDI version costs $3100 (100).

The same companies that offer 760M-byte products also offer 380M-byte (unformatted), full-height, 5¼-in. drives. Imprimis by far offers the most diverse range



__The SCSI-2 command-queuing feature__ has been added to all of Maxtor's embedded-controller drives, including the XT-8000 380M- and 760M-byte offerings.



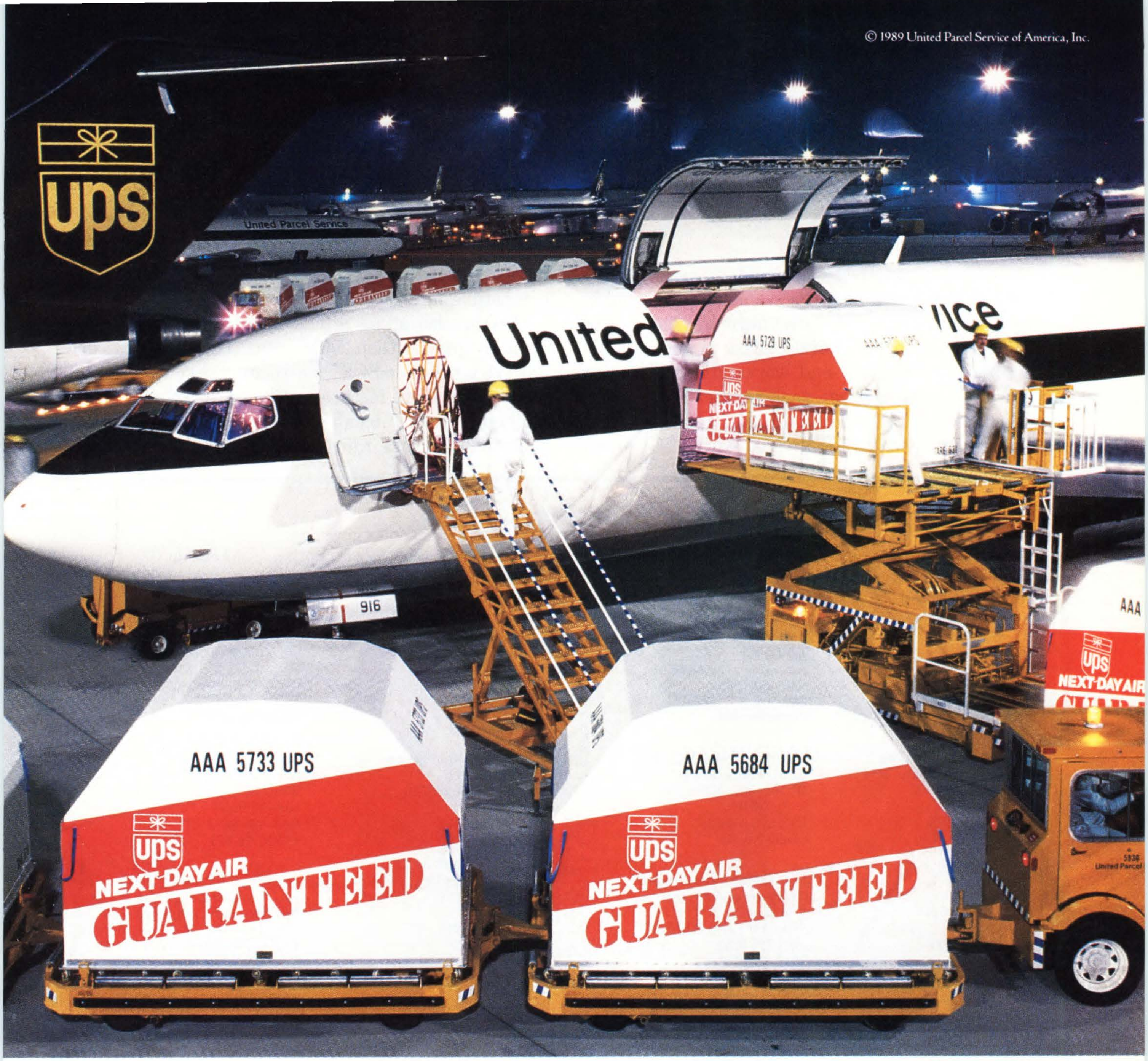
__A 20M-bit/sec read-channel data rate__ makes Hitachi's 780M-byte DK515 a good choice for applications, such as imaging systems, that require high transfer rates.

of products. Expect the 380M-byte class of products to move heavily into the distributor channel this year.

In the half-height class of 5¼-in. drives, Imprimis and Micropolis have introduced 380M-byte (unformatted) products. Both companies will be shipping the drives by the time this article appears. The Imprimis Wren VI Half-Height stores 383M bytes and has an average seek time of 16 msec. You can specify the drive in AT-compatible, ESDI, and SCSI versions that cost $1495, $1395, and $1495 (1000), respectively. The half-height 380M-byte offerings from Micropolis offer average seek times of 14 msec. The 1660 ESDI model sells for $950 (100); the 1680 SCSI version sells for $995 (100).

Micropolis, Imprimis, Microscience, and Rodime have all had success selling half-height drives in the 170M-byte class. Yet, Microscience and Rodime have decided not to build 380M-byte half-height drives. Bob Oakley, Director of Sales and Marketing at Microscience, believes that customers for 380M-byte drives don't care if the form factor is full or half height. Furthermore, Oakley claims that few customers will pay a premium for a half-height product. Rodime, meanwhile, has decided to invest its energies in 3½-in. projects.

Conner Peripherals led the bandwagon by introducing a 3½-in., 209M-byte (formatted) drive, the CP-3200, at Comdex last fall. And you'll probably see 400M-byte products announced at Comdex this fall.



Here's something that will help everyone sleep better. Except our competition.

At UPS, we have something that will help assure you a restful night's sleep when it comes to overnight delivery.

It's guaranteed UPS Next Day Air.*

For some time UPS has been the only company fast and reliable enough to deliver overnight to every single address coast to coast. And we guarantee it, or you don't pay for it.

What's more, we'll even guarantee delivery in the morning to the vast majority of people across the country.

And because of our efficiency, we're still able to do all of this for up to half what other companies charge.

All of which is guaranteed to give our competition a restless night's sleep.

And you a comfortable one.

We run the tightest ship in the shipping business.

*See our current Next Day Air Service Explanation and Air Service Guide for complete guarantee details.

CIRCLE NO 71

Nearly a dozen companies now offer 760M-byte drives, and each will attempt to carve out its share of the market during the course of this summer.

The CP-3200 has established a standard formatted capacity level at 200M bytes. Furthermore, these products quickly established market share in high-end personal computers and low-end workstations. The Conner drive offers an average seek time of 19 msec, has a read-channel data rate of 12M bps, and costs $1150 (500). You can specify the CP-3200 with SCSI or AT-compatible interfaces.

Maxtor also offers a 3½-in. drive with a formatted capacity greater than 200M bytes. The LXT-200S drive with an embedded SCSI controller costs less than $1100 (1000). This drive features a 15-msec average seek time and employs a 3-band implementation of ZBR. The read-channel data rate varies by zone from 9.2M to

Manufacturers of Winchester disk drives

For more information on disk drives such as those described in this article circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or use EDN's Express Request service. When you contact any of the following manufacturers directly, please let them know you saw their products in EDN.

Areal Technology Inc
2890 N 1st St
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 954-0360
FAX 408-954-1952
Circle No 650

Cardiff Peripherals Corp
5441 Avenida Encinas, Suite B
Carlsbad, CA 92008
(619) 931-8032
FAX 619-931-0973
Circle No 651

Comport Corp
3096 Orchard Dr
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-0911
FAX 408-432-0923
Circle No 652

Conner Peripherals Inc
3081 Zanker Rd
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 433-3340
FAX 408-433-3303
Circle No 653

Epson America Inc
23530 Hasthorne Blvd
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 539-9140
Circle No 654

Fujitsu America Inc
3055 Orchard Dr
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-1300
FAX 408-432-1318
Circle No 655

Hewlett-Packard
Disk Memory Div
11413 Chinden Blvd
Boise, ID 83714
(208) 323-3290
FAX 208-323-3991
Circle No 656

Hitachi America Ltd
950 Elm Ave
San Bruno, CA 94066
(415) 872-1902
FAX 415-872-1907
Circle No 657

Imprimis Technology Inc
12501 Whitewater Dr
Minnetonka, MN 55343
(612) 936-6271
FAX 612-936-6232
Circle No 658

JVC Information Products Company of America
41 Slater Dr
Elmwood Park, NJ 07407
(201) 794-3900
Circle No 659

Maxtor Corp
211 River Oaks Pkwy
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-1700
FAX 408-433-0457
Circle No 660

Micropolis Corp
21123 Nordhoff St
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 709-3300
FAX 818-709-3396
Circle No 661

Microscience International Corp
305 N Mathilda Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-5965
FAX 408-730-8461
Circle No 662

Miniscribe Corp
1861 Lefthand Circle
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 651-6000
FAX 303-678-2165
Circle No 663

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc
991 Knox St
Torrance, CA 90502
(213) 515-3993
FAX 213-324-6466
Circle No 664

NEC Information Systems Inc
159 Swanson Rd
Boxborough, MA 01719
(508) 635-4197
Circle No 665

Panasonic Industrial Co
1600 McCandless Dr
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-2200
FAX 408-262-4214
Circle No 666

Peripheral Technology Inc
685 E Cochran St
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 581-1000
Circle No 667

PrairieTek Corp
1830 Lefthand Circle
Longmont, CO 80501
(303) 772-4011
FAX 303-651-3235
Circle No 668

Priam Corp
20 W Montague Expressway
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 434-9300
FAX 408-434-6808
Circle No 669

Quantum Corp
1804 McCarthy Blvd
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-1100
FAX 408-943-0689
Circle No 670

Rodime Inc
851 Broken Sound Pkwy NW
Boca Raton, FL 33487
(407) 994-6200
FAX 407-997-6135
Circle No 671

Seagate Technology Inc
920 Disc Dr
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6550
FAX 408-438-4127
Circle No 672

Siemens Information Systems Inc
1077 Business Center Cir
Newbury Park, CA 91320
(805) 375-2500
FAX 805-499-2051
Circle No 673

Sony Corp of America
655 River Oaks Pkwy
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 432-0190
FAX 408-943-0740
Circle No 674

Toshiba America Inc
Disk Div
9740 Irvine Blvd
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 583-3108
FAX 714) 583-3133
Circle No 675

Western Digital Corp
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-0102
Circle No 676

Hot competition exists in the 200M-byte class of 3½-in. drives that target applications such as high-end personal computers and low-end workstations.

14.8M bps. Rodime also chose to employ ZBR in its 216M-byte (formatted), SCSI- and AT-compatible Model RO 3259A drives. The products offer 18-msec average access times and cost less than $950.

Hitachi recently introduced some 200M-byte-class, 3½-in. products as well. The DK312C-20 offers a formatted capacity of 209M bytes; the DK312C-25 offers a formatted capacity of 251M bytes. The drives transfer data at 1.77M bytes/sec and have 20-msec average access times. With a SCSI controller, the DK312C-20 sells for $1500 (100) and the DK312C-25 for $1500 (100). Imprimis offers a 3½-in. drive with a formatted capacity of 172M bytes but plans to offer a 200M-byte model soon.

Laptop drive market awakens

The market has also heated up for drives that target laptop applications. Conner currently controls much of the market with its 1-in.-high, 3½-in., 20M-byte CP-3020 and 40M-byte CP-3040. But several other manufacturers have plans to take a share of the small low-power, low-weight market. Sony, for example, just entered the US Winchester market with a commodity 3½-in. drive. And now Sony has introduced a 1-in.-high product that consumes less than 2W. The as-yet-unnamed drive will be available this summer in a single-platter, 40M-byte version. A 2-platter, 80M-byte version will follow later this year. The drives offer a choice of AT- or SCSI-compatible controllers and feature a 19-msec access time. The 40M-byte drive will cost $325 (10,000) initially.

PrairieTek and Areal Technology have taken even bolder steps to reduce size and power. Last fall, PrairieTek introduced a 20M-byte drive in a 2½-in. form factor. The company has begun shipping the $400 Prairie 220 in AT-compatible and SCSI versions. The drive consumes 1.5W and weighs 9 oz. The 2½-in. form factor occupies only 30% of the space that a standard 3½-in. product does. PrairieTek has plans for a similar 40M-byte product.

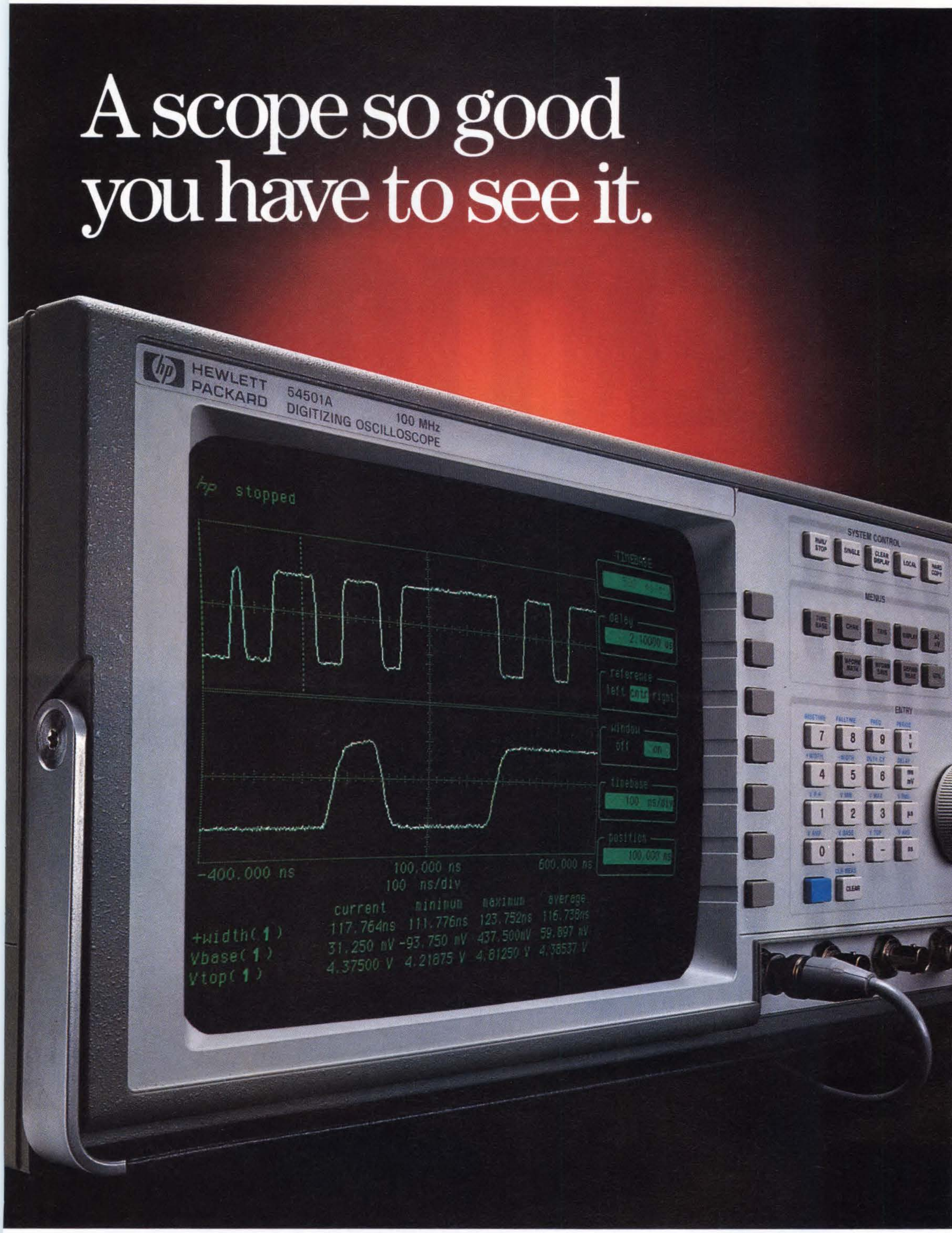
Areal Technology, meanwhile, offers a 1-in.-high, 3½-in. drive that stores 100M bytes on a single platter. The company has also announced 50M- and 200M-byte versions of the product. Areal employed innovative features, such as glass-substrate media and a plastic enclosure for the heads and media, which resulted in a 9-oz package. The BP-100 includes an AT-compatible interface, uses less than 1W, has a 29-msec average seek time, and costs $595 (1000).

Other companies still aren't sure that any of the announced products truly fill the need for the next generation of smaller Winchesters. Timothy Mahoney, Vice President of Marketing and Sales at Rodime, remembers the transition from the 5¼-in. to the 3½-in. form factor in which Rodime played a major part. He claims that the low-profile, 3½-in. drives will serve the laptop industry well as a stopgap until a smaller standard emerges. And he believes that a new standard will emerge the same way the industry defined the 3½-in. form factor—as 25% of the size of the larger standard.

In any case, everyone involved sees a need for smaller drives. And the potential competitors seem intent on chasing the heels of 3½-in. products the same way that manufacturers of 3½-in. products chased 5¼-in. drives. EDN

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 488 Medium 489 Low 490

A scope so good you have to see it.



A 100 MHz Digitizing Oscilloscope for $3,465. The HP 54501A.

- **100 MHz bandwidth**
- **Four channels**
- **8-bit vertical resolution**
- **Instant hardcopy output**
- **Full HP-IB programmability**
- **Automatic measurements**

It's no typo! $3,465. Call for the FREE video and see the best price/performance, portable, digitizing oscilloscope on the market. See the power of glitch, dropout and TV triggering, measurement limit test and dual timebase windowing. The HP 54501A outperforms analog oscilloscopes and delivers extra capabilities found only in expensive digitizing oscilloscopes. See the ease and versatility of the HP 54501A on videotape.

Call HP now:

1-800-752-0900.

Ask for extension 216D for your free video, or to order.

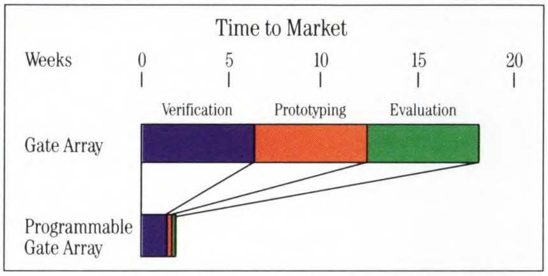
HEWLETT PACKARD

Convention says that gate arrays often take months to develop.

Convention says that TTL and PLD-based designs sacrifice production cost effectiveness.

Maybe it's time you flaunted convention.

With Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays. They give you all the benefits of gate arrays, but you can program them right at your desktop.



Cut up to 15 weeks from your design schedule. Because Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays mean no waiting, and no risk.

Xilinx Programmable Gate Arrays cut months off your development cycle and replace boards full of TTL and PLDs.

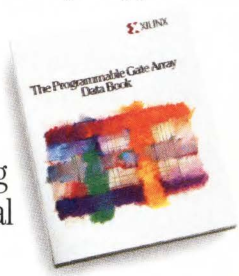
You don't worry about NRE, because there isn't any.

You work with a proven standard part that has already been 100% tested down to the last transistor. And our standard parts are priced the way most standard parts are priced. Low and getting lower.

If all this sounds too good to be true, consider the evidence:

Design engineers are using more than 2,500 of our development systems. And this year they'll create more than 10,000 designs, guided by Xilinx's comprehensive design tools and complete technical support.

Production benefits are well proven: We've already shipped more than a million fully tested parts.



So if you're tired of working the conventional way, take a look at Xilinx's Programmable Gate Array. Our new data book shows you how to get more density with less risk and get your ideas to market faster.

Just call (800) 255-7778. In California call (408) 559-7778. Or contact your local Xilinx distributor, rep, or sales office and ask for a copy.

It defies conventional logic. But it makes perfect sense.

Programmable design cuts your expenses, not your options. Xilinx offers you a broad range of Logic Cell™ Arrays for every application.

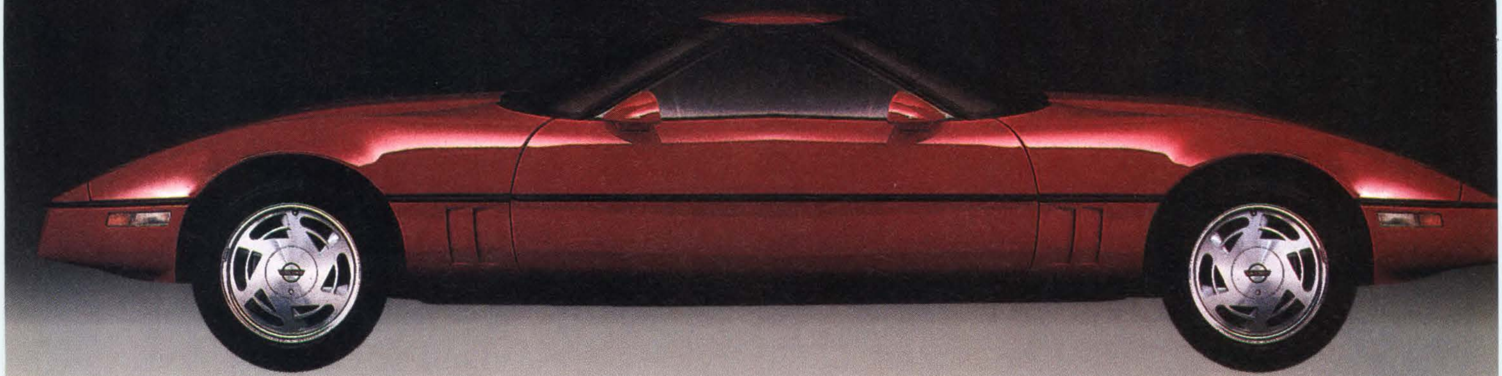
Any way you look at it—speed, density or price—Xilinx's Programmable Gate Arrays make conventional logic design seem prehistoric by comparison.

XILINX

The Programmable Gate Array Company℠

CIRCLE NO 73

Our FIFOs do more than outrun the competition.



They're bidirectional.

Why are so many design engineers shifting to SGS-THOMSON FIFOs? Our bidirectional model is one hot reason.

The MK45264/5, an SGS-THOMSON first, houses dual 64 x 5 FIFOs plus a 245-type transceiver function in one ultra-thin 300 MIL DIP.

15ns access speed.

Of course, it takes more than a single innovation to make SGS-THOMSON the FIFO performance leader.

Consider our MK4505, the first FIFO to support two independent, asynchronous free-running clock inputs. With blazing 15ns access speed and 40MHz serial I/O rate, not many FIFOs can outrun it. If any.

Our unique MK4505M/S Master/Slave concept gives you unbeatable speed, space savings, plus a full complement of status flags and easy depth/width expansion with no additional logic.

More horsepower to come.

SGS-THOMSON will soon introduce a whole new family of FIFOs in X9 architecture five densities: 512, 1K, 2K, 4K and 8K x 9. With 25ns access speed, each one has the capability to put your design on the fast track.

Outrun your own competition.

Race ahead with SGS-THOMSON. We back you with a combination of options and features that leave the competition in the dust—surface mount packaging, CMOS RAM-based BiPORT™ architecture, military and industrial grades and more. Plus, you can get them off the shelf or from a nationwide network that includes 6 of the top ten distributors. Send for our free FIFO Application Notes and Memory Book. They'll show you how to get on the fast track quick. Contact: SGS-THOMSON Microelectronics, 1000 E. Bell Road, Phoenix, AZ 85022. 602/867-6259.

SGS-THOMSON
MICROELECTRONICS

External compensation boosts op-amp performance

Although op amps typically include internal compensation, the resulting performance isn't always satisfactory. You can significantly enhance a circuit's performance by using op amps that also accommodate external compensation.

Charles Kitchin and Scott Wurcer,
Analog Devices Inc

Although most high-speed op amps feature built-in compensation, some new devices also provide optional external compensation. This additional compensation lets you use an op amp to perform functions that aren't possible with standard op amps—such as driving high capacitive loads while maintaining a fast settling time. By adding the proper external capacitor to an amplifier, you can also improve your op amp's slew rate and bandwidth in a variety of circuit configurations. To apply external compensation to the AD744 bipolar FET (BiFET) op amp, for example, you connect the proper capacitor between pin 5 and pins 1 or 8, depending on the application. The schematic of the AD744 **(Fig 1)** details where these pins connect internally. As shown, the external capacitor is in parallel with the 5-pF internal compensation capacitor.

Both the slew rate and the gain-bandwidth product of a high-speed amplifier are inversely proportional to the value of the external-compensation capacitor, C_{ext}. Therefore, to maximize an amplifier's speed, you should try to minimize the value of the compensation capacitance. Conversely, use large values of C_{ext} to slow an amplifier to a point at which the slew rate is perfectly symmetrical and well controlled. The table

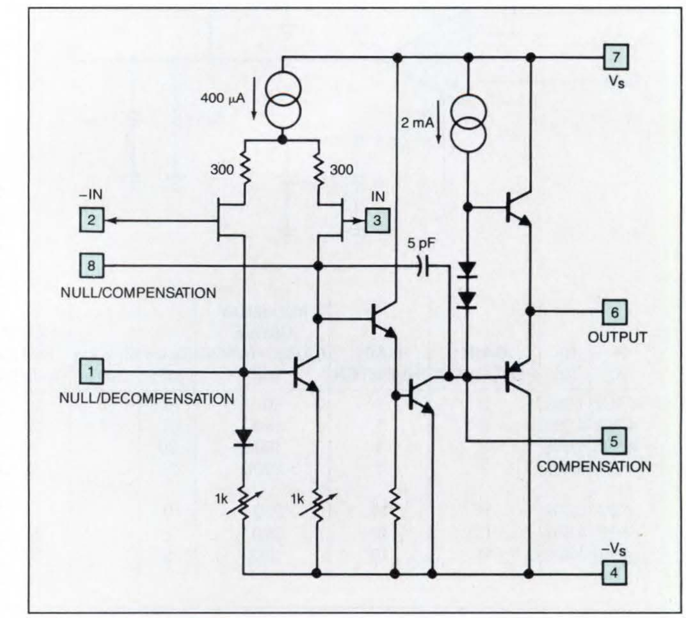
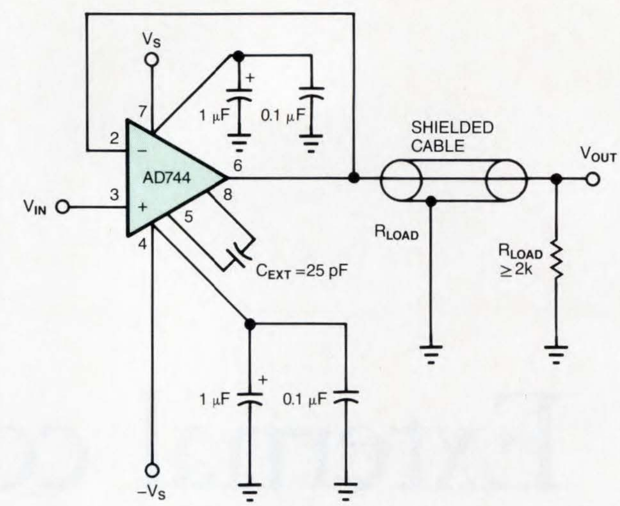


***Fig 1—In addition to containing 5 pF of internal compensation,** the AD744 BiFET op amp can accommodate external compensation.*

in **Fig 2** summarizes the effects of external compensation on the AD744's slew rate and bandwidth under three different load conditions.

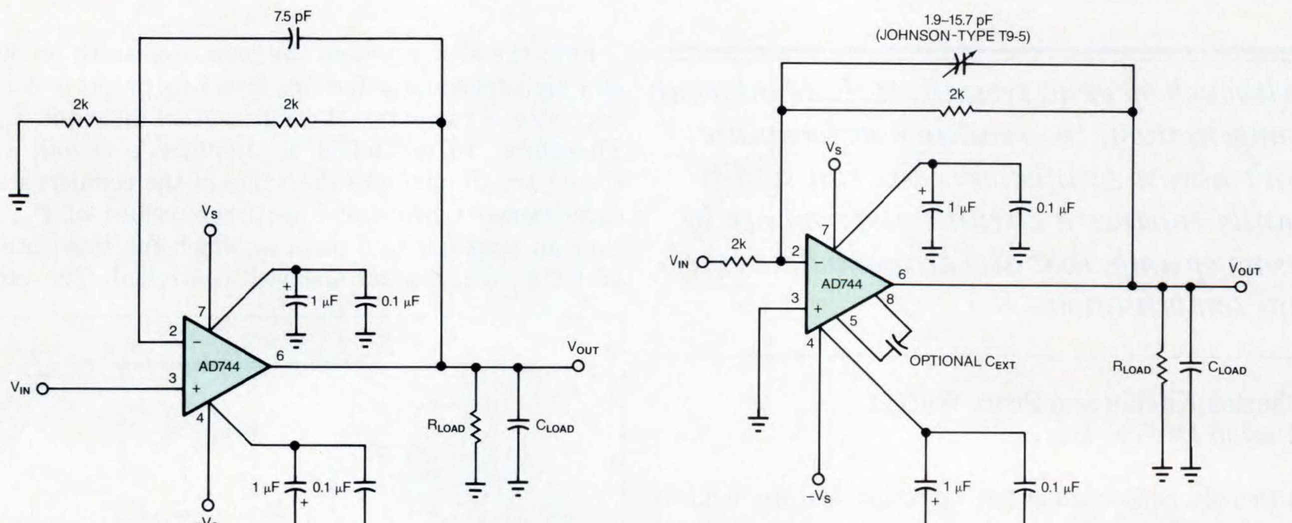
Amplifiers that provide optional external compensation also give you the flexibility to implement a variety of designs without sacrificing performance. If you configure the AD744 as a unity-gain voltage follower and add external compensation (**Fig 2**), for example, the op amp can drive capacitive loads in excess of 2000 pF and maintain a 1.5-μsec settling time to 0.01%. For stable operation, this configuration requires a minimum external-compensation capacitance of 5 pF.

Fig 3 shows the AD744 as a voltage follower with gain (**a**) and as an inverting amplifier (**b**). In these applications, external compensation isn't necessary for stable operation. However, external compensation might be appropriate for driving capacitive loads in the range of 50 to several thousand picofarads.



GAIN	MAXIMUM C_{LOAD} (pF)	C_{EXT} (pF)	SLEW RATE (V/μSEC)	-3-dB BANDWIDTH (MHz)
1	50	5	37	6.5
1	150	10	25	4.3
1	2000	25	12.5	2.0

Fig 2—Configured as a unity-gain voltage follower *with external compensation, this circuit can drive long shielded cables. The table gives the recommended compensation-capacitance values and the typical performance of this circuit under three different load conditions.*



R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	GAIN FOLLOWER	GAIN INVERTER	MAXIMUM CABLE CAPACITANCE (pF)	C_{EXT} (pF)	C_{LEAD} (pF)	SLEW RATE (V/μSEC)	-3 dB BANDWIDTH (MHz)
4.99k	4.99k	2	1	50	0	7	75	2.5**
4.99k	4.99k	2	1	150	5	7	37	2.3**
4.99k	4.99k	2	1	1000	20		14	1.2
4.99k	4.99k	2	1	>2000	25		12.5*	1.0
4.99	4.99k	11	10	270	0		75	1.2
4.99	4.99k	11	10	390	2		50	0.85
4.99	4.99k	11	10	1000	5		37*	0.60

NOTES:
1. SLEW RATE IS SPECIFIED FOR A 50-pF LOAD. IN ALL OTHER CASES, SLEW RATE IS SPECIFIED FOR THE RATED MAXIMUM LOAD. FOR HIGH CAPACITIVE LOADS, THE AD744'S 25-mA OUTPUT-CURRENT LIMIT SETS THE OP AMP'S SLEW RATE (IN V/μSEC) EQUAL TO 0.025A DIVIDED BY C_{LOAD} (IN μF).
2. The C_{LEAD} IS ADJUSTED FOR MINIMUM SETTLING TIME.

Fig 3—When you use the AD744 as a unity-gain inverter (b) *or use it to drive high capacitive loads, you should employ the amp's optional compensation feature.*

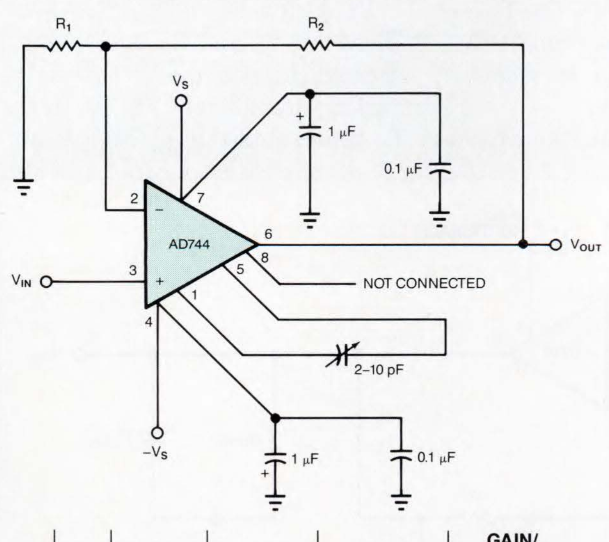
Both the slew rate and the gain-bandwidth product of an amplifier are inversely proportional to the value of the compensation capacitor.

The ability to provide external compensation is particularly useful when you are driving high capacitive loads such as long commercial shielded cable. Cable capacitance varies widely, but it generally ranges from 9 pF/ft for low capacitive audio cable to as much as 50 pF/ft for standard computer wiring. Driving a 100-ft cable with a total capacitance of 900 to 5000 pF isn't possible with most fixed-compensation op amps; the excessively high capacitive load reduces the op amp's phase margin, often causing oscillation.

The table in **Fig 3** lists the recommended compensation-capacitance values for driving cable loads of various capacitances. In each case, the recommended C_{ext} is a minimum value. You can use a larger value, but doing so degrades the slew rate and the bandwidth.

Extend gain bandwidth with decompensation

When you use the AD744 in applications that have a closed-loop gain greater than 10, you can enhance the gain-bandwidth product by connecting a small capacitor between pins 1 and 5 **(Fig 4)**. At low frequencies, this capacitor cancels the effects of the chip's internal-compensation capacitor, C_{int}, effectively decompensating the amplifier. The table in **Fig 4** provides a gain-vs-performance summary of the AD744 in this decompensation configuration.



R_1 (Ω)	R_2 (Ω)	GAIN FOLLOW	GAIN INVERTER	–3-dB BANDWIDTH	GAIN/ BANDWIDTH PRODUCT (MHz)
1k	10k	11	10	2.5 MHz	25
100	10k	101	100	760 kHz	76
100	100k	1001	1000	225 kHz	225

***Fig 4—For applications involving a closed-loop gain** greater than 10, you can connect a decompensating capacitor between pins 1 and 5 on the AD744 to extend the circuit's gain-bandwidth product. The table summarizes this circuit's performance.*

When implementing decompensation, however, remember that manufacturing conditions cause the value of internal capacitance to vary among amplifiers. You should therefore optimize your amplifier's response for the desired gain by using a 2- to 10-pF trimmer capacitor, rather than a fixed-value capacitor. If you modify the commonly used 3-op-amp instrumentation-amplifier connection to include decompensation, you can substantially increase the circuit's bandwidth.

In addition to having high bandwidths and fast slew rates, some amplifiers, such as the AD744, feature single-pole responses to allow the fastest true settling times. Amplifiers that use a pole-zero mismatch in their compensation network (to increase the phase margin at the crossover point) usually have long settling tails. These tails aren't present, however, in single-pole amplifiers.

Fig 5 depicts the computer-generated responses of two idealized single-pole-compensated, FET-input op amps. The inverting amplifiers have a 13-MHz unity-gain crossover frequency. One response is from an amplifier with a 50-V/µsec slew rate and the other is from an amplifier with an infinitely high slew rate. As the outputs approach their final values, the two responses

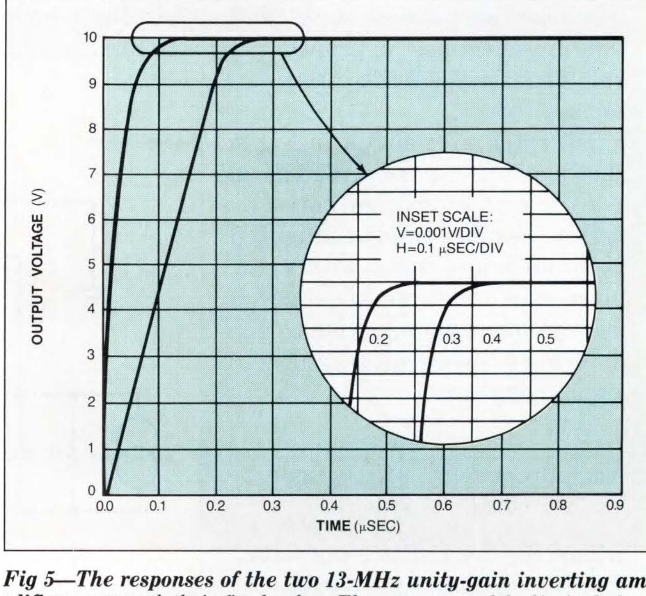


***Fig 5—The responses of the two 13-MHz unity-gain inverting amplifiers** approach their final value. The responses of the limited-slew-rate and infinite-slew-rate devices begin to look the same, but the limited-slew-rate device's response is delayed by approximately 125 nsec.*

Driving a 100-ft cable with a capacitance of 1000 to 5000 pF is beyond the capabilities of many fixed-compensation op amps.

begin to look the same. However, the response of the limited-slew-rate amplifier is delayed by approximately 125 nsec. The magnified inset in **Fig 5** provides details of the settling time.

Build a fast-settling inverter

The fast-settling inverter circuit in **Fig 6a** combines the virtues of a precision bipolar amplifier with the rapid slew rate and the wide bandwidth of a high-speed BiFET op amp. In additon to exhibiting a 900-nsec settling time to 0.01%, this composite amplifier features the high dc precision associated with a quality bipolar amplifier.

This circuit takes advantage of a novel compensation-trim scheme that uses the AD744's external-compensation pin to null the long tails typically associated with composite amplifiers operating as integrators. Amplifier IC_1 senses IC_2's input offset voltage (via IC_2's sum-

The mathematics of external compensation

An amplifier with a single-pole or ideal-integrator open-loop frequency response will achieve the minimum possible settling time for any given unity-gain bandwidth. However, when this so-called ideal amplifier is used in a practical circuit, the actual settling time increases above the minimum value because the external circuity introduces additional time constants. These time constants are often caused by additional capacitance on the amplifier's summing junction. You can minimize this increase in settling time by selecting the proper value for the feedback capacitor, C_f.

The integrator circuit in **Fig A** shows an op amp connected as an I-V (current-to-voltage) converter. For an op amp configured as an ideal integrator with a unity-gain crossover frequency, use the following equation to determine the circuit's small-signal behavior.

$$\frac{V_{OUT}}{V_{IN}}=\frac{-R}{\frac{R(C_f+C_x)S^2}{2\pi f_o}+\frac{G_n}{2\pi f_o}+(RC_fS)+1},$$

where S = the LaPlace operator, f_o = the op amp's unity-gain crossover frequency, and G_n = the circuit's noise gain $(1+(R/R_o))$.

Solving the above equation for C_f yields:

$$C_f=\frac{2-G_n}{R2\pi f_o}+\frac{2\sqrt{RC_x2\pi f_o+(1+G_n)}}{R2\pi f_o}.$$

The first equation would completely describe the output of the system if the op amp didn't have a finite slew rate and other nonlinear characteristics. Even if you consider these effects, the fine-scale settling to less than 0.1% is determined by the op amp's small-signal behavior.

In these equations, the capacitance, C_x, is the total capacitance that appears at the op amp's inverting terminal. This capacitance is the sum of the output capacitance of the current source and the input capacitance of the op amp, which includes any stray capacitance at the op amp's input. When modeling an I-to-V converter, you can use the Norton equivalent circuit in **Fig A**.

Replacing R_o and I_o with their Thevenin V_{in} and R_{in} equivalents creates the general-purpose inverting amplifier in **Fig B**. Here, C_x represents the AD744's input

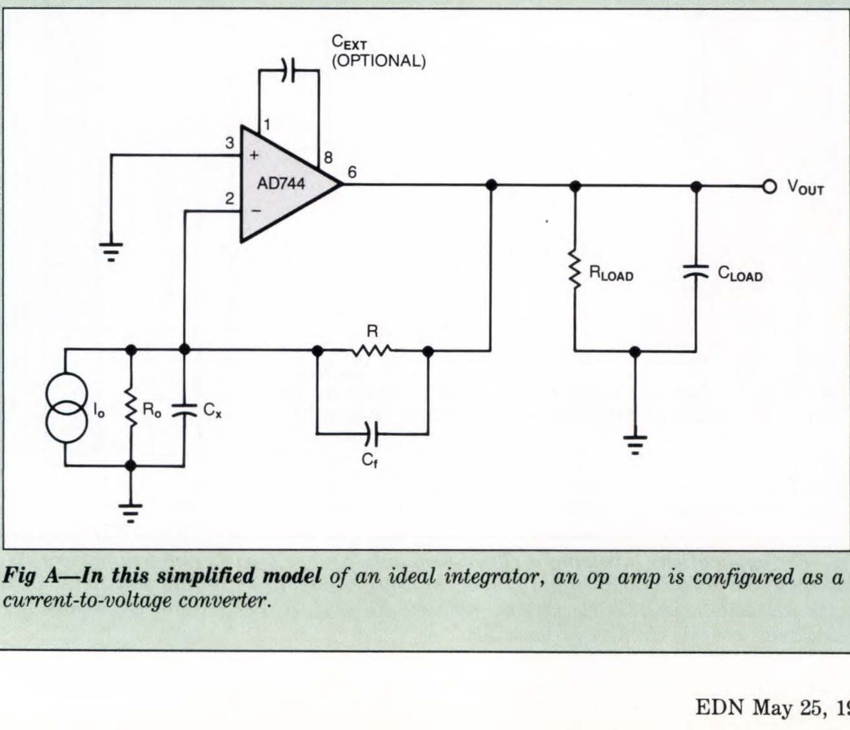


Fig A—In this simplified model *of an ideal integrator, an op amp is configured as a current-to-voltage converter.*

ming junction) and nulls the input offset voltage by applying an offset voltage to IC_2's noninverting input.

Normally, this approach yields a circuit that has both a fast slew rate and a high degree of dc precision but suffers from long, slow settling tails (settling times of 5 to 10 μsec are typical). These long settling times occur because the circuit's net response has a pole and a zero that aren't coincident. However, in **Fig 6a**'s circuit, a small trimmer capacitor applies feedback via the AD744's external compensation pin. When correctly adjusted, this capacitor moves the pole and the zero back together, thereby removing the troublesome tail from the circuit's response.

The oscilloscope photo in **Fig 6b** illustrates this circuit's rapid settling characteristics. To adjust the compensation, drive the circuit's input with a 1-kHz square wave and adjust the trimmer capacitor for a minimum settling time.

---

capacitance (5.5 pF) plus any stray capacitance due to the wiring and the IC package.

In either case, the capacitance causes the system to change from a 1- to a 2-pole response. The additional pole increases the settling time by introducing peaking or ringing in the op amp's output. If you can estimate the value of C_x with reasonable accuracy, you can use the second equation to determine the correct value for C_f and use a small capacitor that optimizes the amplifier's response. Usually, you can adjust the response to that of a critically damped 2-pole system with a quality factor of 0.5 and a −3-dB bandwidth equal to:

$$f(-3dB) \approx 0.64\sqrt{(f_o)\frac{1}{2\pi R_2 (C_f+C_x)}}.$$

Note that when resistor R is greater than 1.6 kΩ, the amplifier's response is improved by the addition of a small capacitor, C_f, that has the proper value. For critical applications in which the maximum possible bandwidth is desired (or the value of capacitor C_x isn't known), you should make C_f a variable. C_f should be a trimmer capacitor whose range centers around the ideal calculated value. Use the previous equation to calculate the system's resulting response.

In some cases, the frequency response is greater than basic theory ($f=f_o/G_n$) predicts. Above a certain impedance level, the time constants introduced by external components limit the bandwidth to less than the theoretical value.

The AD744 lets you directly modify its open-loop frequency response via an external capacitance connected between pins 5 and 8 of the op amp. The major benefit of this feature is an improved phase margin—and therefore greater stability—when the amplifier is driving a high capacitive load or when it's operating at a noise gain of less than two. Use the following three equations to calculate the AD744's resultant slew rate, crossover frequency, and compensation capacitance. Note that in each equation, C_{ext} is measured in farads.

$$\text{SLEW RATE (V/}\mu\text{SEC)} = \frac{3.0\times10^{14}\ \text{V/}\mu\text{SEC}}{C_{EXT}+(5\times10^{-12})}.$$

$$\text{CROSSOVER FREQUENCY (Hz)} = \frac{1}{2\pi(2450)\ C_{EXT}+(5\times10^{-12})}.$$

$$C_{EXT}\ \text{(FARADS)} = \frac{1}{f_c(2\pi)2450}-(5\times10^{-12}).$$

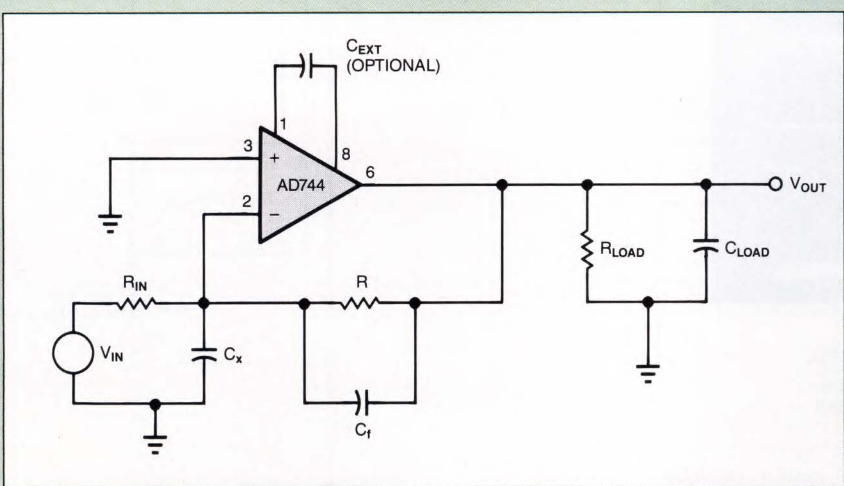


Fig B—In this general-purpose inverting amplifier, the current source of Fig A is replaced with an input-voltage source.

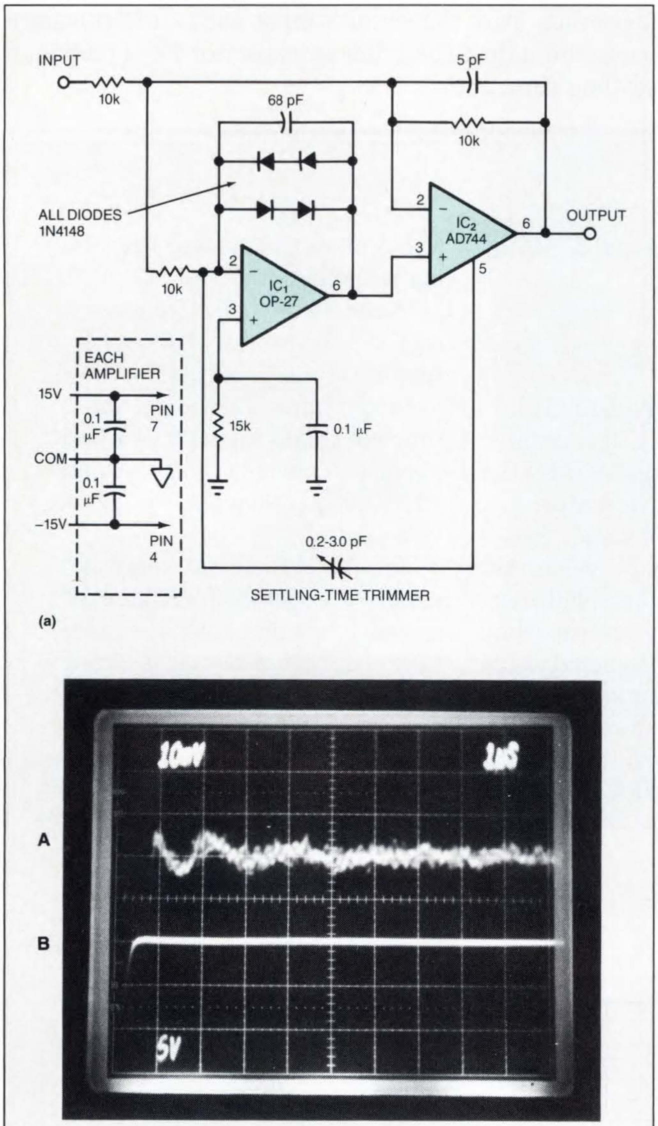
External compensation lets you perform functions with an op amp that aren't usually possible with standard op amps.

Fig 7 presents another configuration that uses external compensation to increase a circuit's performance. This design is a variation of the 1-op-amp instrumentation-amplifier principle. The capacitor in **Fig 7** applies feedback to the FET op amp's offset pins, rather than to its inverting-input terminal. Because feedback is applied directly to the input FETs' drains, both the inverting and noninverting inputs form a true high-impedance differential-input section.

This circuit offers significant improvements over previous designs because it lets you either enhance or degrade the bandwidth by connecting a single external capacitor between pin 5 and pin 8 or 1 of the AD744. A circuit's gain equals the ratio of the value of the two external resistors to the transconductance of the input FETs. Within an accuracy of ±10%, the gain is:

$$\text{gain} \approx R/2430\Omega,$$

where R is measured in ohms. At a gain of 100 (R = 243 kΩ), the circuit's bandwidth will be 750 kHz if you connect a 2- to 10-pF bandwidth-enhancement capacitor between pins 5 and 1. Under these conditions, the circuit's total harmonic distortion is less than 0.01%



	VERTICAL	HORIZONTAL
A	10 mV/DIV	1 µSEC/DIV
B	5 V/DIV	1 µSEC/DIV

(b)

***Fig 6—By combining the virtues** of a precision bipolar amplifier with the rapid slew rate and wide bandwidth of a high-speed BiFET op amp, you can configure a fast-settling inverter circuit* (**a**). *This circuit's rapid settling characteristics are illustrated in the oscilloscope photo* (**b**).

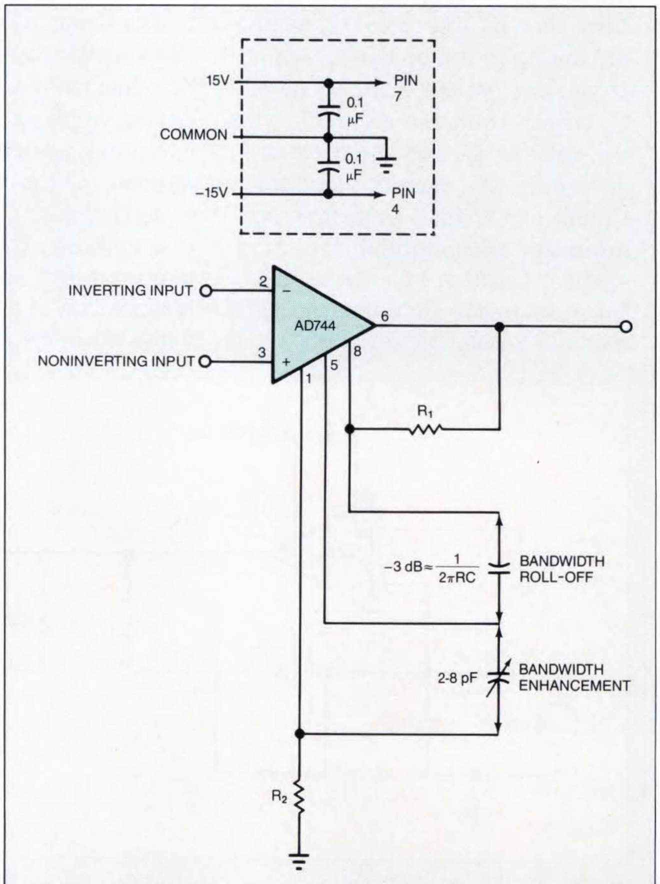
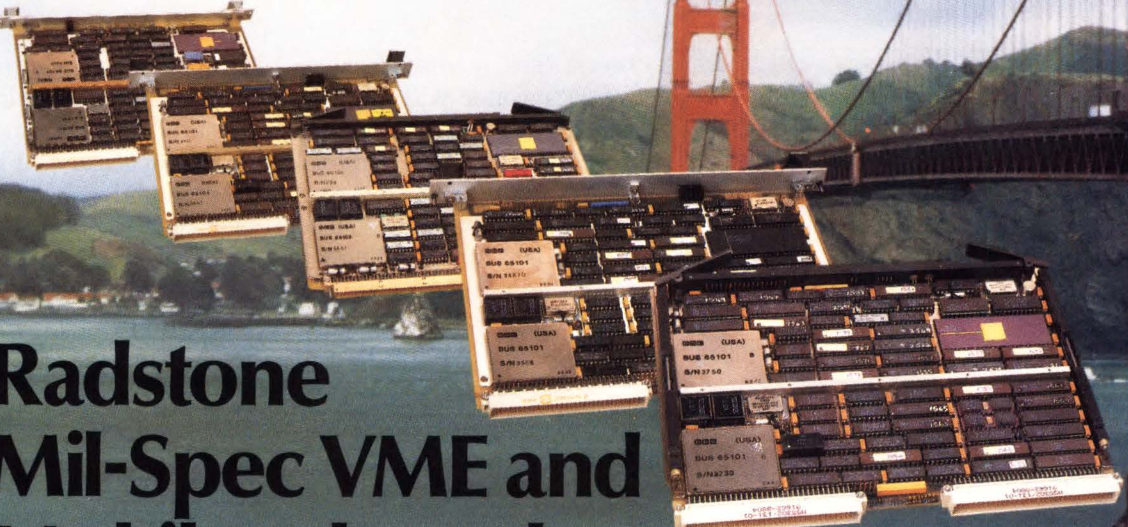


***Fig 7—By modifying a 1-op-amp instrumentaion amplifier,** you can enhance a circuit's bandwidth and roll-off.*

Your ultimate bridge from 1553B to all the computing power you need:



Radstone Mil-Spec VME and Multibus boards.

Now you can connect your 1553 application to high performance, NDI Mil-Spec VMEbus or Multibus computing power. Radstone's 1553 boards are all you need. You can put together a complete Mil-Spec computer system with our supporting processor, memory, I/O and communications boards, ATR chassis and software...for VME or Multibus.

Radstone 1553...full compliance, maximum functionality

Radstone's Mil-Spec 1553B boards serve as the ideal platform to high performance computing. They offer the optimum combination of full compliance with MIL-STD-1553B and either VMEbus or Multibus specs. And they're loaded with the functionality you want for your system, including:

- MIL-STD-1553B dual redundant multiplexed data bus on a single board
- Bus Controller, Remote Terminal and Passive Bus Monitor
- Intelligent interface supported by dual-ported memory
- On-board microcontroller that reduces system overhead
- ATR Chassis and Ada support

Connecting You to Radstone Mil-Spec Products

With Radstone Mil-Spec 1553 boards, you can pass mission critical information to control tactical vehicles such as ships, tanks and aircraft, as well as ground based support facilities. In fact, Radstone 1553 boards are your direct access from the 1553 communications bus to the world's broadest range of full Mil-Spec NDI computer products. Combined with Radstone's other full Mil-Spec computer products, we supply the military exactly what it needs, and we've done so for over 20 years.

Connecting you to Radstone Ruggedized and Commercial Products

In support of tactical applications requiring less than mission critical service, our ruggedized and commercial grade 1553 boards link you to the VMEbus and Multibus on a double Eurocard form factor. Because Radstone's philosophy is to deliver exactly what you need, our supporting processor, memory and I/O boards are also offered in ruggedized and commercial grades.

Hi-Rel Support for Hi-Rel Products

All Radstone 1553 and other Mil-Spec boards are produced in a facility that meets DOD, DEF-STAN and NATO quality standards and are backed by the industry's most knowledgeable and responsive technical support team. Only Radstone brings together the 1553 bus and the power of the VMEbus or Multibus. Call or write for details.

Radstone Technology Corporation
20 Craig Road, Montvale, NJ 07645

Call Toll-Free: (800) 368-2738
Eastern Region: (201) 391-2700
Western Region: (408) 727-4795

RADSTONE
TECHNOLOGY

Using the decompensating pins of an op amp, you can cancel the effects of the internal compensation capacitor and extend the amplifier's gain-bandwidth product.

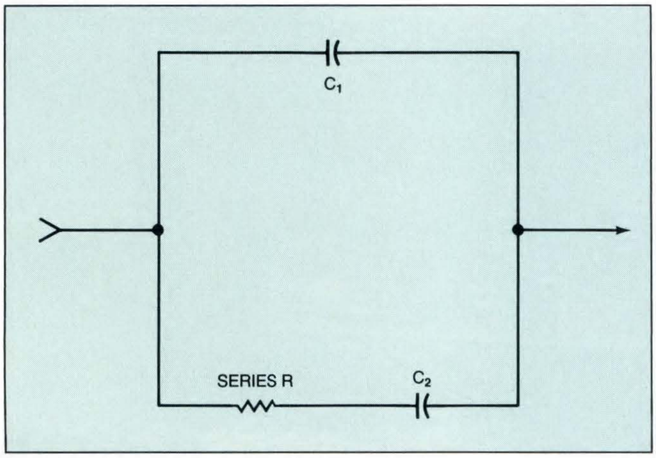


Fig 8—Effective series resistance *can increase the time required for a capacitor to charge and discharge and therefore significantly increase an op amp's overall settling time.*

with a 3V output and a 1-kHz sine wave. The circuit exhibits little distortion because feedback is applied directly to the FETs' drains, rather than to the amplifier's offset-null pins. Also, the AD744 has an inherently low level of distortion.

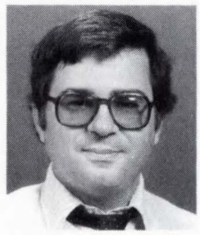
Because the circuit's closed-loop gain is set between the drains of the input-stage's FETs and the amplifier's output, the input stage's gain is completely independent of the ratio of external resistor values. The input stage's gain is determined solely by the input stage's transconductance. However, because the input stage's gain varies with temperature, the circuit's overall gain also varies slightly with temperature.

Choose capacitors carefully

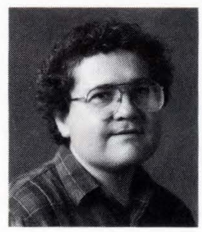
Because some amplifiers, such as the AD744, have inherently high bandwidths, you should exercise care when selecting external components. The simple model in the **box,** "The mathematics of external compensation," explains how to deal with a high-speed op amp's external time constants. The passive devices you use in a design can greatly affect your circuit's performance. The chief villain to guard against when selecting a capacitor is dielectric absorption; it can greatly increase an amplifier's settling time.

The capacitor in **Fig 8** illustrates how dielectric absorption can affect a circuit. As shown, there are effectively two capacitors connected in parallel. The principal capacitor, C_1, is easily charged or discharged. However, the voltage across the smaller capacitor, C_2, can't change quickly because of the effective series resistance. The increased charge/discharge time required by a capacitor with high dielectric absorption significantly contributes to an op amp's overall settling time. For example, if the optional external capacitor in **Fig 3b** is a high-K ceramic trimmer, the amplifier's overall settling time will be much greater than the AD744's typical 500-nsec settling time. You can minimize this problem by selecting external components that exhibit low dielectric absorption, such as polypropylene, polystyrene, and mica capacitors. **EDN**

Authors' biographies



Charles Kitchin is a technical writer for the Semiconductor Div of Analog Devices (Wilmington, MA) and has been with the company for 13 years. His responsibilities include preparing data sheets and writing technical articles and application notes to support new products. Charles has an ASET degree from Wentworth Institute and is currently working toward a BSET degree at the University of Lowell. His personal interests include constructing amateur telescopes and restoring WWII military radios.



Scott Wurcer is a senior design engineer at the Semiconductor Div of Analog Devices and has been with the company for 15 years. His major responsibilities are designing op amps and other linear ICs. He designed the company's AD711 family of op amps, the AD744 op amp, and the AD524 and AD624 instrumentation amplifiers. Scott has a BSEE from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and is a member of the IEEE and the AES. In his spare time, Scott enjoys carpentry and music.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 479 Medium 480 Low 481

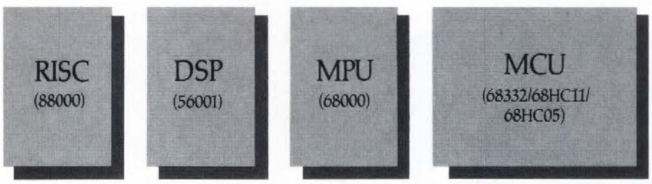
HOW TO TAKE TOTAL CONTROL.

TAKE IT

WE HAVE EVERYTHING UNDER CONTROL.

They make cars run, phones ring, cameras click, VCRs record, and a million other things perform according to plan.

They're embedded control chips. And Motorola is the world's leader.



We offer the grandest array of embedded control solutions in the business. From high-end 32-bit digital signal processors and RISC MIP-crunchers, to industry-standard microprocessors, to high-volume, low-cost microcontrollers, only Motorola has it all.

And our solutions are working. We're #1 in the huge 8-bit microcontroller market, with cumulative sales of nearly a half billion units.

The same holds true in engineering workstations and high-end embedded control, where the 68000 family is the dominant 32-bit solution.

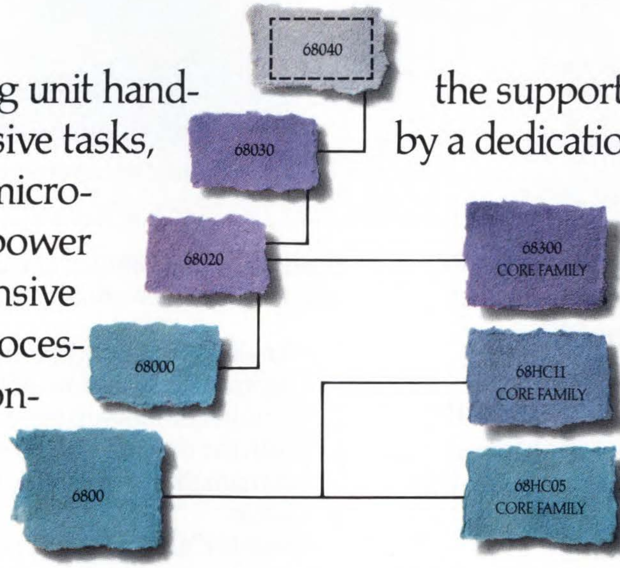
INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL MICROCONTROLLER.

And now Motorola introduces the world's most powerful microcontroller, the 68332, which combines the power of the 68020 microprocessor with the high level of integration and affordability of the world's most popular microcontrollers.

At its core is a 32-bit microprocessor based on our industry standard 68020 architecture, ably assisted by a 16-channel RISC-like time processing unit. In essence, giving you two microprocessors on one chip.

This ingenious arrangement has

FROM US.



the time processing unit handling all time-intensive tasks, leaving the main microprocessor free to power through data-intensive tasks. With two processors working in concert, you achieve an enormous increase in system throughput. At a cost that won't leave you smarting.

Speaking of cost savings, the 68332 lets you take advantage of the huge base of existing 68000 software. Which can save you a fortune in time and money.

Best of all, the 68332 is just the beginning of our 68300 family. By mixing and matching cores with peripheral modules, we'll be creating a wide range of microcontrollers that will improve system performance, intelligently, in countless embedded applications.

TOTAL CONTROL TAKES TOTAL SUPPORT.

Winner 1988 Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award

We don't believe you can control everything alone. So we provide all the support you'll ever need—driven by a dedication to total customer satisfaction that borders on the fanatical.

Armed with a powerful architecture, a complete set of hardware and software development tools, the world's best field engineering team, and manufacturing and quality experts worldwide, Motorola stands ready to ensure your success.

About what you'd expect from the company that won the first Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award.

CONTROL IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

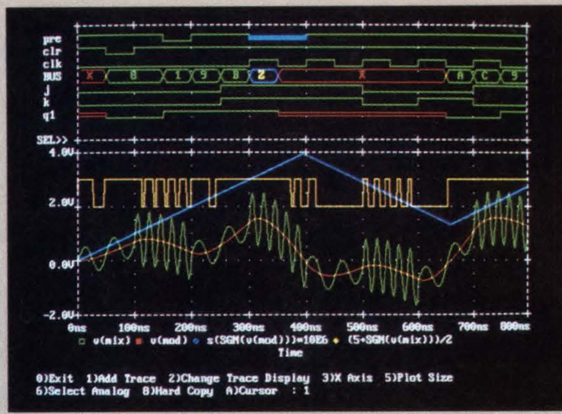
For more information on the 68332 and our other embedded control solutions, call us today at 1-800-441-2447. Or write Motorola Inc., Dept. OE39, 6501 William Cannon Drive West, Austin TX 78735-8598.

It could be the difference between gaining control or losing it.

MOTOROLA

PSpice

The Standard for ~~Analog~~ Circuit Simulation



Mixed-mode waveform display from Probe

Two years ago, MicroSim introduced the technology for simulating mixed analog/digital circuits. Now, this capability is available in the Digital Simulation extension for PSpice. It does true mixed-mode simulation of circuits — including feedback loops between analog and digital sections.

At the core of the Digital Simulation extension is a multi-state, event-driven logic processor. It efficiently calculates logic transitions and propagation delays — there are no performance compromises to do mixed-mode simulation. Also included with the option is a model library of standard TTL and CMOS logic devices.

Once the simulation is finished, viewing the results is easy. As you can see from the photo above, the Probe option for PSpice can display analog and digital waveforms together.

Introduced five years ago, MicroSim's PSpice is used by more engineers, and has more copies sold, than all other SPICE programs combined. Here are some of the features which have made PSpice so popular:

- Standard parts libraries of over 2200 analog models: diodes, bipolar transistors, small-signal JFET's, power MOSFET's, opamps, voltage comparators, and transformer cores.
- GaAs MESFET devices, BSIM MOS model.
- Non-linear transformers modeling saturation, hysteresis, and eddy current losses.
- Ideal switches for use with, for example, power supply and switched capacitor circuit designs.

Besides Digital Simulation, these other PSpice options are also available:

- Analog Behavioral Modeling, which allows arbitrary transfer functions for devices, either by formula or look-up table. This can be done in both the time and frequency domains. In time domain the devices may be non-linear as well as linear.
- Monte Carlo analysis calculates the effect of parameter tolerances on circuit performance. This includes statistical, sensitivity, and worst case analyses.
- The Probe "software oscilloscope" provides interactive viewing of simulation results and post-processing data reduction (see photo above).
- The Parts parameter extraction program, allows you to extract a device's model parameters from data sheet information.

PSpice is available on these computers:

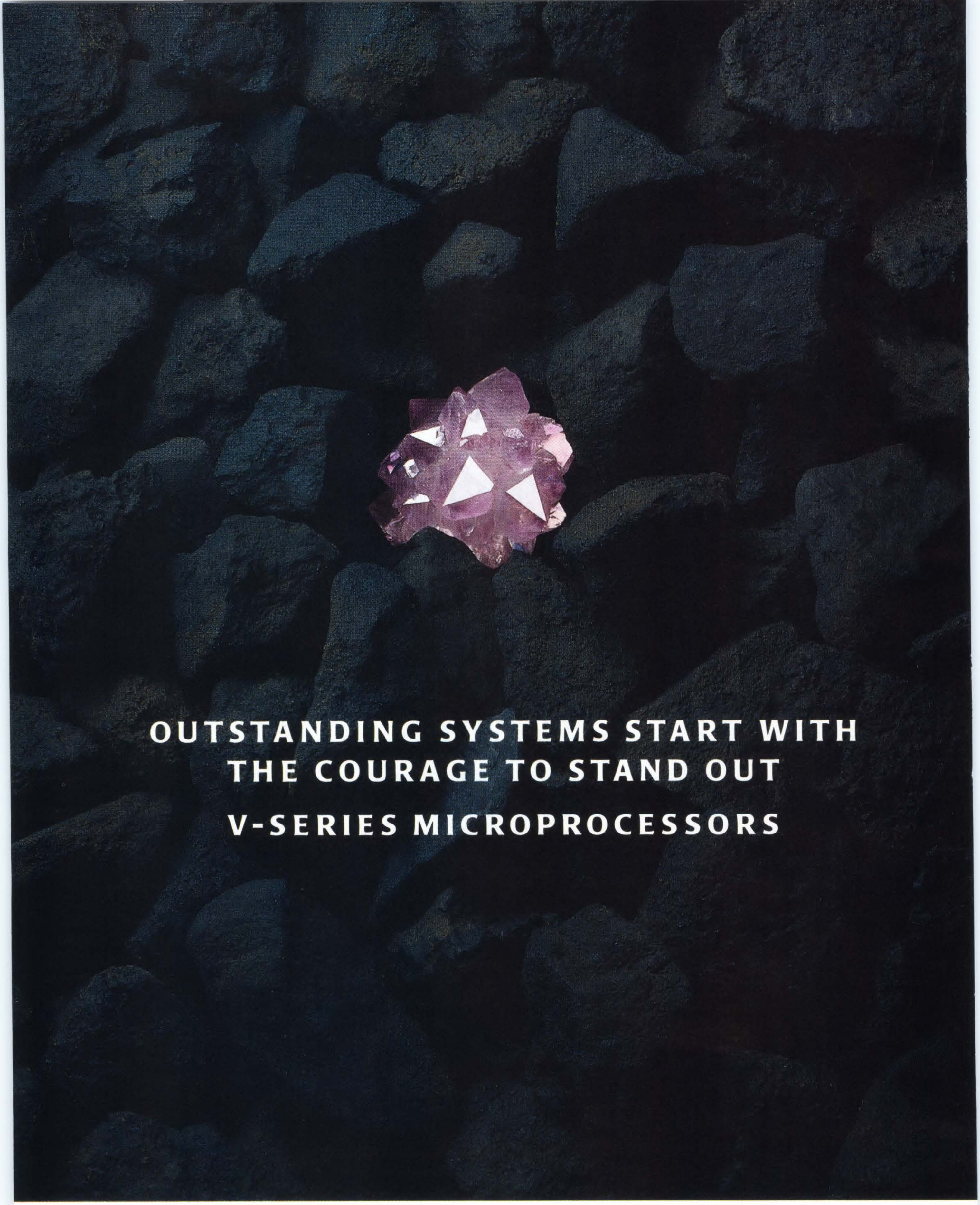
- The PC family, including the PS/2, and including both DOS and OS/2.
- The Macintosh II.
- The Sun 3 and Sun 4 workstations.
- The Apollo DN3000 and DN4000 workstations.
- The VAX/VMS family, including the MicroVAX.

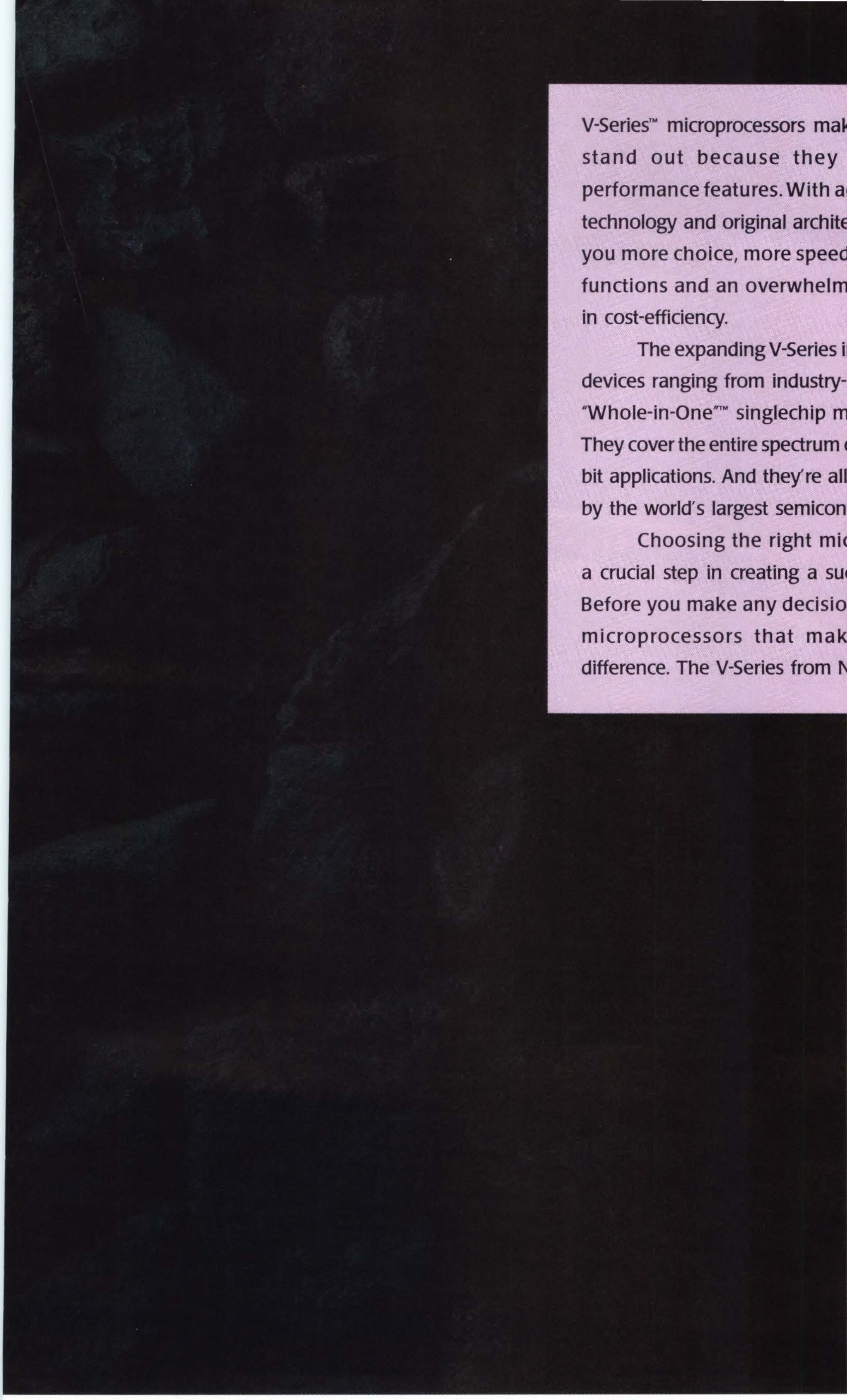
Each copy of PSpice comes with our extensive product support. Our technical staff has over 100 years of experience in CAD/CAE and our software is supported by the engineers who wrote it.

For our free information packet, including a PSpice demo diskette, call us at (714) 770-3022 or **toll free** (800) 826-8603. Find out for yourself why PSpice has become the standard in circuit simulation.

MicroSim Corporation 20 Fairbanks • Irvine, CA 92718 USA • Telex 265154 SPICE UR

CIRCLE NO 77


OUTSTANDING SYSTEMS START WITH
THE COURAGE TO STAND OUT
V-SERIES MICROPROCESSORS



V-Series™ microprocessors make your product stand out because they offer unique performance features. With advanced CMOS technology and original architecture, they give you more choice, more speed, more on-chip functions and an overwhelming advantage in cost-efficiency.

The expanding V-Series includes a dozen devices ranging from industry-standard μPs to "Whole-in-One"™ singlechip microprocessors. They cover the entire spectrum of 8-, 16- and 32-bit applications. And they're all fully supported by the world's largest semiconductor supplier.

Choosing the right microprocessor is a crucial step in creating a successful system. Before you make any decision, discover the microprocessors that make a world of difference. The V-Series from NEC.

For fast answers, call us at:

USA Tel: 1-800-632-3531. TWX: 910-379-6985.

W. Germany Tel: 0211-650302. Telex: 8589960.

The Netherlands Tel: 040-445-845. Telex: 51923.

Sweden Tel: 08-753-6020. Telex: 13839.

France Tel: 1-3946-9617. Telex: 699499.

Italy Tel: 02-6709108. Telex: 315355.

UK Tel: 0908-691133. Telex: 826791.

Hong Kong Tel: 3-755-9008. Telex: 54561.

Taiwan Tel: 02-522-4192. Telex: 22372.

Singapore Tel: 4819881. Telex: 39726.

Australia Tel: 03-267-6355. Telex: 38343.

NEC

CIRCLE NO 79

Power Naturals!

One to Seven Outputs, Packaged to Save Space for Your Winning Designs.

Qualidyne deals you the winning answer to your system power supply needs. From 1 to 7 fully isolated outputs—packaged to make the very most of the space you have available. AC or DC input models. The features, options and safety approvals you require. And catalog models in stock for fast delivery.

For tight spaces, the winning play is the low profile Case 23 that's a trim 3″ high and 5″ wide.

When space is short, you can't beat the compact Case 21 that is just 78% the size of standard 5x8x11 units.

On the face of it, there isn't a better deal than the Case 21 and Case 23 from Qualidyne.

The Winner's Choice.

Qualidyne

THE WINNER'S CHOICE!

QUALIDYNE SYSTEMS, INC., 3055 Del Sol Blvd., San Diego, CA 92154 • (800) 445-0425/ in Calif. (800) 237-6885 • (619) 575-1100 • Telex: 709029 FAX: 619 429 1011

CIRCLE NO 80

Chirp-Z transform efficiently computes frequency spectra

The chirp-Z-transform (CZT) algorithm, which is used to transform information between the time and frequency domains, is both efficient and fast, and it lets you select any convenient size for your data sequences.

Timothy D Lyons, *Teradyne Inc*

Analog and mixed-signal (analog/digital) devices continue to grow in speed, complexity, and accuracy. To characterize and test these increasingly intricate products, engineers must use techniques that provide more detailed and precise information than do approaches that worked well with simpler devices. Opposing the desire for more exhaustive analysis is a constant demand for higher testing speed. Test methods for new mixed-signal devices not only must meet strict accuracy and throughput requirements, but must also work within the constraints imposed by the capabilities of the automatic-test hardware and software. By developing techniques that satisfy all of these criteria, test engineers are pushing forward the state of the art of automatic test.

Fourier spectrum analysis is a fundamental tool used to characterize linear and mixed-signal devices. Calculating the frequency components from a sequence of data samples (a data set) reveals a signal's frequency-domain parameters, such as signal-to-noise ratios, harmonic distortion, differential phase and gain, jitter, and other spectrum-analysis measurements. Knowing these values is essential when you're testing video components and such devices as A/D and D/A converters, modems, ISDN (integrated-service digital network) devices, and filter/CODECs (coder/decoders). The two techniques most often employed in computing the Fourier components of a data sequence are the discrete Fourier transform (DFT) and a more efficient but limited algorithm known as the fast Fourier transform (FFT) (see **Ref 1**). Both techniques produce equivalent results by transforming data from the time-sample domain to the discrete Fourier frequency domain. The speed of calculation and the restrictions placed on the data to be analyzed reveal the differences between these two techniques. A less well-known technique, the chirp-Z transform, computes identical results and offers advantages over both the DFT and the FFT.

Sine on the x axis, please

All Fourier frequency transforms are based on the fact that you can completely represent an arbitrary real waveform as an integration of cosines across the entire frequency spectrum. Because each of these cosines is at a specific phase, the cosine is often represented as the sum of a cosine and a sine—each with an appropriate amplitude and a phase of zero. The amplitude of the transform's calculated cosine and sine components is a representation of the content of each

Calculation intensity limits the usefulness of the DFT as the number of samples in the data sequence becomes large.

frequency contained in the sampled data. The sum of the entire series of amplitude and phase terms for all frequencies completely and uniquely determines the sampled waveform. The simplest way to reconstruct a waveform is to sum the series of cosines from a discrete Fourier transform.

The DFT algorithm calculates the frequency components directly from a cosine/sine series. A DFT is a literal and direct calculation of the frequency content of a sequence of data. Each point from the sampled data sequence is multiplied by a sample from a sine and a cosine of the frequency being analyzed. The sum of the cosine products is defined as the "real" component of the spectrum, and the sum of the sine products is defined as the "imaginary" component of the spectrum **(Fig 1)**. The sum of the squares of the real and imaginary components at a particular frequency is termed the "spectrum power" at that frequency. The arctangent of the quotient of imaginary component divided by the real component at a particular frequency is called the "phase." To obtain a plot of the power at all the pertinent frequencies (a "spectrum" plot), you must add the products of the cosines and the data to the products of the sines and the data at all the cosine and sine frequencies. You can then make a graph of the power and the phase vs frequency. **Fig 2** includes pseudocode for calculating the DFT.

To understand the equations that appear in the figures, you need to be familiar with the definitions of the symbols: The quantity "x_n" is the n^{th} sample in a data sequence in the time domain. "N" represents the total number of samples in a data sequence, and "X_k" denotes the k^{th} frequency term in a Fourier series. (A zero value of the index, k, denotes the dc term; $k=1$ denotes the fundamental-frequency term, and so on.) The quantity "v_n" is the n^{th} term in a summation of exponential terms. "V_k" is the k^{th} member of the Fourier series, which you obtain by transforming the summation of v_ns. "W_k" is the weighting of the k^{th} frequency component of the series of V_k terms. The Greek letter "θ" denotes an arbitrary phase angle, and the Greek letter "Σ" denotes the summation operation. The expression "Φ(h)" is the Fourier transform of the time function h; the expression "$\Phi^{-1}(h)$" is the inverse Fourier transform of the frequency function h. Lowercase "j", of course, represents $\sqrt{-1}$. The prefix "RE"

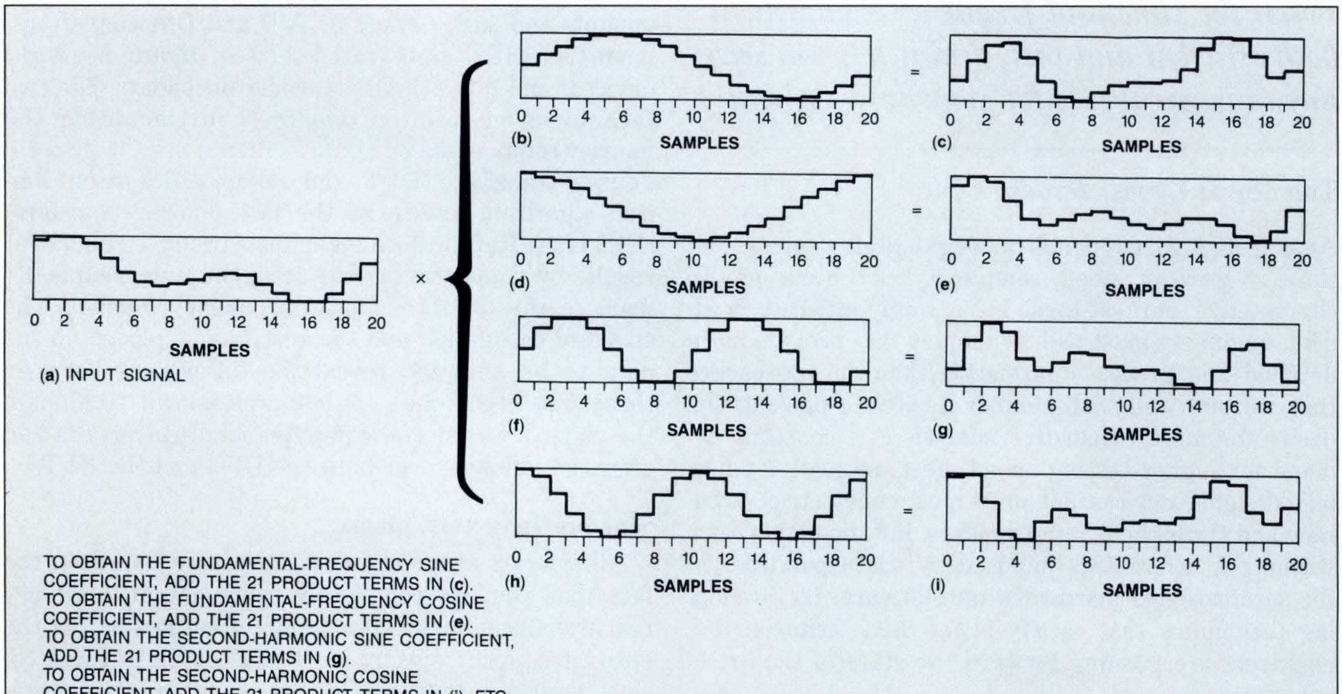


Fig 1—No matter what algorithm you use, *the Fourier transform represents a signal as a summation of single frequency components. To begin the process of obtaining these components, multiply the data sequence of N points by sines and cosines at all significant harmonically related frequencies. To obtain the k^{th} sine coefficient, for example, you sum all N products that involve sin(kωt).*

indicates the real part of a complex number, whereas the prefix "IM" denotes the imaginary part. A complex quantity, which is denoted by a variable name followed by an asterisk (*), is the complex conjugate of the same variable not followed by an asterisk; that is, if $Q = RE(Q) + IM(Q)$, then $Q^* = RE(Q) - IM(Q)$.

Floating-point calculations abound

If you have acquired data samples at N points spaced equally in time, you can determine all the frequency components with the discrete Fourier transform. To do so, separately multiply the data by both the cosine and the sine of each of the N/2 frequencies that such data can contain. Therefore, to calculate each component of the Fourier frequency spectrum using the DFT algorithm, you must perform a total of N·N floating-point multiplications, and you must separately sum the N/2 cosine products and the N/2 sine products. As you take more samples to increase the spectrum resolution or as you raise the sample rate to increase the Nyquist aliasing frequency (see **box,** "Sampling rate is the key to resolution"), the DFT calculation time increases approximately in proportion to the square of the number of samples taken.

THE DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM:

$$X_k = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x_n e^{-j2\pi nk/N}$$

EULER'S IDENTITY:

$$e^{j\theta} = \cos(\theta) + j\sin(\theta)$$

COMBINING THE TWO EQUATIONS YIELDS:

$$X_k = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x_n\left(\cos(2\pi nk/N) + j\sin(2\pi nk/N)\right)$$

DFT ALGORITHM:

```
for k=0 to N-1
    for n=0 to N-1
        trig_argument=2*PI*k*n/N
        DFT_output_RE(k)=DFT_output_RE(k)+
                    cos(trig_argument)*input_data(n)/N
        DFT_output_IM(k)=DFT_output_IM(k)-
                    sin(trig_argument)*input_data(n)/N
    next n
next k
```

Fig 2—The DFT uses Euler's identity *to represent an exponential function as the sum of the sine and cosine terms.*

This "calculation intensity" limits the usefulness of the DFT as the number of samples in a data sequence

Sampling rate is the key to resolution

When you're sampling data, the highest frequency that the DFT (or the FFT or the CZT) can measure is the Nyquist frequency or the Nyquist rate. The Nyquist frequency equals half of the sampling rate. If the data contains components at frequencies higher than the Nyquist rate, those components are aliased or undersampled. Unless you can use information that isn't present in the sampled data, the aliased terms appear as spurious frequency components and are indistinguishable from real data. Thus, the aliased terms corrupt the power calculations for lower frequencies.

To use the DFT, or any other Fourier analysis technique, you must limit the frequency content of the sampled data to less than the Nyquist rate. To measure higher frequencies, you must sample the data faster. The amount of data sampled determines the resolution of the spectrum. The spectrum is divided into N/2 frequency "bins;" hence, the spectrum resolution equals 2/N times the Nyquist frequency. To obtain better frequency resolution, you must take more samples.

To the DFT, data is periodic

The DFT also assumes that any data sequence it operates on is periodic. Therefore, any data sequence you analyze with the DFT, FFT, or CZT techniques must represent an integer number of periods of the sampled process. For example, to sample a 10-Hz sine wave, the sampling period (the time required to take one complete set of samples) must be an integer multiple of 1/10 sec. When you're analyzing broadband sources, there shouldn't be a large jump in value between the first and last samples. If such a jump exists, the DFT sees it as a step in the data and incorrectly includes the step in the frequency analysis.

To eliminate the "end effect" of such a step, you must apply "windowing" to the sampled data. The raised-cosine filter, for example, provides this windowing function. The filter multiplies each data point by a cosine that has a dc offset and a phase shift. The endpoints of the window, which are at zero amplitude, correspond to the lowest points of the cosine. The objective is to soften or smooth the endpoints of the data and to minimize the effects of the edge. This smoothing, however, decreases the resolution of the frequency spectrum because it reduces the detail of the sampled data. In most analyses of sampled data, windowing is therefore used as a last resort.

The FFT operates on the same sampled data and produces the same results as the DFT.

becomes large. The DFT does let you calculate a single-frequency component, independent of other frequency calculations, though. This ability greatly increases the speed for analyses that involve only a single harmonic. However, single-frequency analyses are usually insufficient for actual sampled data, because the typical "spreading" of spectral components into adjacent frequency bins lets some harmonic power remain unaccounted for by the DFT. Hence, the DFT is either slow in calculating all the frequency components of an entire spectrum, or it's potentially misleading in calculating single frequencies.

A more common method used to calculate the power and phase vs frequency plot, the fast Fourier transform (FFT) "butterfly", utilizes the symmetry of the DFT calculation. The FFT operates on the same sampled data and produces the same results as the DFT method. The DFT, however, repeats a number of multiplications to determine the intermediate results for different frequencies. Operating with a technique referred to as "decimation in time," the FFT doesn't repeat calculations. As a result, the FFT produces the same results as does the DFT but in fewer operations. To obtain the inverse FFT, you can use a butterfly similar to the forward FFT's butterfly, or you can use the forward FFT algorithm to calculate the inverse FFT in the manner described for the DFT in **Figs 3** and 4 (see **box,** "Simplify the inverse transform").

THE INVERSE DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM:

$$X_n = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} X_k \, e^{+j2\pi kn/N}$$

EULER'S IDENTITY:

$$e^{j\theta} = \cos(\theta) + j\sin(\theta)$$

COMBINING THE TWO EQUATIONS YIELDS:

$$X_n = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{k=0}^{N-1} X_k \, (\cos(2\pi kn/N) + j\sin(2\pi kn/N))$$

INVERSE DFT ALGORITHM:

```
for k=0 to N-1
        for n=0 to N-1
                trig_argument=2*PI*k*n/N
                inverse_output(k)=inverse_output(k)
                                +cos(trig_argument)*DFT_output_RE(n)
                                +sin(trig_argument)*DFT_output_IM(n)
                next n
next k
```

Fig 3—The mathematics for calculating the inverse DFT, *like those for the forward DFT, involve multiplication, summation, and the use of Euler's identity.*

Simplify the inverse transform

The inverse of the discrete Fourier transform takes the real and imaginary components generated by the DFT and reconstructs the sampled data sequence. The form is very similar to that of the forward DFT (**Fig 3**). Essentially, the inverse DFT sums cosines and sines whose magnitudes are those of the real and imaginary DFT components. The result is a reconstructed data sequence. **Fig 3** includes a pseudocode of the inverse DFT.

Alternatively, you can consider the inverse transform as the complex conjugate of the result of a DFT performed on the complex conjugates of a spectrum's real and imaginary frequency components (**Fig 4**). In this case, you can use any given forward DFT (or FFT or CZT) algorithm to calculate the inverse DFT. To do so, you must find the conjugates of the frequency terms, use the DFT, and find the conjugates of the result.

From **Fig 5**, you can see that N data points require $\log_2(N)$ stages in the FFT butterfly. Each stage performs N multiplications and additions. The FFT produces the spectrum of N data points by performing only $N \cdot \log_2(N)$ floating-point operations. Although this algorithm is more complicated than the DFT is, the FFT requires fewer multiplications and is much more efficient for large values of N. The FFT usually requires the same memory storage as does the DFT: an array for the input data and an array for the output data.

Note that the butterfly is structured as a series of parallel operations in sequential stages. Because this structure is well suited to a parallel-pipelined processor architecture, it can further speed the calculation of the FFT. Unlike the DFT, however, the FFT algorithm can't independently calculate the value of a single frequency component; to obtain a single component using the FFT, you must calculate the entire frequency spectrum. For examples of the FFT and the inverse FFT code, see **Ref 2**.

The major limitation of the FFT algorithm is that it frequently requires data sequences that contain an inconvenient number of samples. For example, if you employ the widely used Cooley-Tukey FFT algorithm (**Ref 2**), the length of the data sequence must be an integer power of two for the butterfly to have an integer number of stages. To analyze captured data, you must adjust the sampling frequency and the data-sequence size to accommodate this restriction.

When you choose a sample size, you must make sure that the sequence of samples in the captured data exactly spans an integer number of wave periods. In addition, you must select either the sample rate or the resolution of the calculated spectrum. For example:

f_i = frequency of input wave = 1020 Hz,
f_s = sample frequency = 8000 samples/sec,
f_{res} = frequency resolution,
p = number of sampled input-wave periods (must be an integer), and
N = sample size (must also be an integer).

By definition, $f_{res}=f_s/N=8000\ sec^{-1}/N$. You can determine the required integer number of input-wave periods as follows: $f_i=p \cdot f_{res}=1020$ Hz. Combining the two equations yields $p \cdot 8000/N=1020$. Rewriting the last equation and reducing the ratio simplifies the equation to $N=p \cdot 8000/1020=p \cdot 400/51$ or $N/p=400/51$, where N=400 and p=51. Note that 400 and 51 have no common factors. Thus, the smallest sample size that samples an integer number of input-wave periods is 400 samples over 51 input-wave periods.

If you use the FFT, your sample size must be an integer power of two; if it isn't, you have a few alternatives. Your first choice is to collect extra samples—make the number of samples in the set equal the next larger integer power of two—and "window" them. (Windowing, which is discussed in greater detail in the **box**, "Sampling rate is the key to resolution," is a data-smoothing technique usually used as a last resort.) Your second option is to lower the sampling frequency. However, doing so reduces the resolution of the frequency spectrum.

For instance, in the previous example, the process

DEFINITION INVERSE DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM:

$$X_n=\frac{1}{N}\sum_{k=0}^{N-1} X_k\, e^{+j2\pi nk/N}$$

INVERSE ALGORITHM USING THE FORWARD TRANSFORM:

$$[DFT(X^*)]^*=[\sum_{k=0}^{N-1} X_k^*\ (e^{-j2\pi nk/N})]^*$$

COMPLEX CONJUGATE OF THE DATA:

$$x_n=[\sum_{k=0}^{N-1} (RE(X_k)-IM(X_k))e^{-j2\pi nk/N}]^*$$

COMPLEX CONJUGATE OF THE RESULT:

$$x_n=\sum_{k=0}^{N-1} (RE(X_k)+IM(X_k))e^{+j2\pi nk/N}$$

INVERSE DFT:

$$x_n=\sum_{k=0}^{N-1} X_k e^{+j2\pi nk/N}$$

INVERSE DFT ALGORITHM

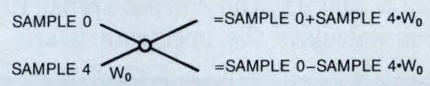
```
for n=0 to N-1
    DFT_output_IM(n)=-DFT_output_IM(n)
next n
perform_forward_DFT(DFT_output_RE, DFT_output_IM)
```

NOTE: BECAUSE THE ORIGINAL INPUT CONSISTED OF SAMPLE DATA AND WAS THEREFORE REAL VALUED, THE INVERSE TRANSFORM PRODUCES A REAL-VALUED DATA SEQUENCE; YOU DON'T NEED TO PERFORM THE NEXT COMPLEX CONJUGATION. IF THE INITIAL DATA WAS NOT REAL, YOU WOULD HAVE TO OBTAIN THE CONJUGATE OF THE RESULT:

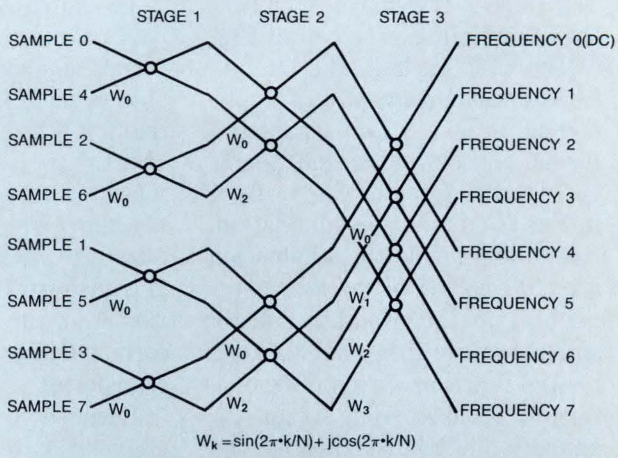
```
for n=0 to N-1
    DFT_output_IM(n)=-DFT_output_IM(n)
next n
```

Fig 4—You can use the forward DFT *to obtain the inverse DFT by taking conjugates of complex quantities.*

THE FAST FOURIER TRANSFORM BUTTERFLY ORGANIZES THE CALCULATION OF THE DFT SO THAT NO MULTIPLICATIONS ARE DUPLICATED. IT PRODUCES THE SAME RESULT AS THE DFT IN FEWER STEPS. EACH STAGE OF THE FFT REPRESENTS N MATH OPERATIONS. (IN THIS CASE, N=8.) FOR EXAMPLE:



IN THIS EXMPLE, W_k IS DEFINED AS $W_0=\sin(2\pi \cdot 0/8)+j\cos(2\pi \cdot 0/8)$. THE RESULT FROM EACH STAGE FEEDS INTO THE FOLLOWING, UNTIL THE OUTPUT STAGE IS REACHED AND THE FREQUENCY RESULTS ARE OBTAINED.



NOTE: ALL THE MATH IS COMPLEX VALUE D.

Fig 5—To understand the operations *involved in calculating a DFT, you can use this butterfly diagram as a guide.*

The FFT produces the spectrum of N data points by performing only $N \cdot log_2(N)$ floating-point operations.

that produces the sampled data requires 400 samples. Because 400 isn't an integer power of two, you can extend the data-collection interval to more than 65 input-wave periods so that you can collect 112 extra samples for a total of 512 samples (that is, 2^9), without affecting the sampling rate. However, because the samples no longer cover an integer number of input-wave periods, you must employ windowing. Alternatively, you can compromise the test and use only 256 samples (2^8) that are spaced further apart in time. Or, if your A/D converter permits, you can take samples that are spaced closer in time than the samples you originally planned to use. Because the resolution of the frequency spectrum is defined as the sample frequency divided by the number of samples, the FFT sets the maximum resolution of the measured spectrum. In short, if you use the FFT, you may have to either use a longer-than-minimum data-acquisition time (or use a faster and more expensive A/D converter than you would otherwise need) and therefore waste capture-memory space, or reduce the data-capture rate and settle for poorer spectrum resolution.

Another algorithm that you can use to compute the power and phase vs frequency plot is the chirp-Z transform (**Ref 2, 3,** and **4**). The chirp-Z-transform (CZT) algorithm can calculate the spectrum nearly as efficiently as the FFT. Furthermore, the CZT lets you use data sequences with any number of samples. The CZT operates on the same sampled data as do the DFT and the FFT. All three algorithms produce equivalent results. However, the CZT doesn't force you to choose a data-sequence length that suits the limitations of the mathematics; it lets you select a sequence length that meets the requirements of both the device under test and the desired resolution of the spectrum. (For the details of the calculations, see **box,** "CZT calculations don't have to be convoluted.")

The chirp-Z transform rewrites the DFT as a convolution and performs the mathematical operations much as the FFT does. Although the CZT requires capture memory only for the number of captured samples, the algorithm does require CPU memory for two arrays. Each array must be an integer power of two in length and must include enough elements to contain all the samples in the acquired data sequence. For example, if the data sequence contains 3000 samples, the internal arrays must each contain 4096 elements.

Like the FFT (and unlike the DFT), the CZT must calculate an entire spectrum; the CZT doesn't provide a shortcut for determining single frequency components. The CZT executes a forward FFT ($Nlog_2(N)$ operations), multiplies the result by a set of N coeffi-

CZT calculations don't have to be convoluted

The chirp-Z transform (CZT) uses the identities shown in **Fig 6.** The CZT expands the DFT's exponential argument into a polynomial, breaks it into separate terms, and moves the independent weighting factor (W_k in **Eq 1** in **Fig 6**) outside the summation. Remaining inside the summation are the product of the data sequence, another weighting factor similiar to the first, and an exponential function with a difference term in its argument. As an examination of **Fig 6** indicates, the correct defininition of terms reveals that the summation performs a convolution of the second two terms.

The chirp-Z algorithm gets part of its name from the last term's similarity to a "chirp" (a sine wave of increasing frequency—traditionally used to test the response of a device or a system). The "Z" comes from the chirp-Z's ability, when generalized, to calculate an arbitrary Z-transform (**Refs 3** and **4**). In this case, the particular Z-transform calculated is the Fourier transform.

Because you can evaluate a convolution by multiplying the Fourier transforms and calculating the inverse transform of the product, you can implement the CZT by using convolution. To do so, you add zeros to "pad out" the data sequence and the coefficients to the power-of-two length required by the efficient FFT algorithm, calculate the transforms, find their product, and calculate the inverse transform. You then truncate the resultant sequence to the length of the original sampled-data sequence and obtain a DFT sequence of arbitrary length. The CZT avoids the lengthy time penalty associated with the DFT by using the highly optimized Cooley-Tukey FFT algorithm. Because the FFT algorithm is available on almost every computer system, you can easily utilize the efficient CZT.

cients (N operations), computes an inverse FFT of the result ($N\log_2(N)$ operations), and multiplies this intermediate result by a scalar quantity (N operations). The entire calculation requires $2 \cdot N(1+\log_2(N))$ operations, which is about twice the number of floating-point operations needed to compute an FFT. Calculating a CZT requires far fewer operations than does calculating a DFT, though. (See **Table 1** for examples of typical execution times.) The inverse CZT must be computed using the forward CZT algorithm, as described for the DFT. (See **box,** "Simplify the inverse transform".)

The chirp-Z-transform technique evaluates the DFT by convolving the data sequence with a precalculated set of coefficients. The length of the convolved sequence is an arbitrary value greater than or equal to the length of the data sequence. It's convenient to make the length of the convolved sequence equal to an integer power of two. The optimal value is the smallest such power of two that's equal to or larger than the number of samples in the data sequence. Because convolution in the time domain is equivalent to multiplication in the frequency domain, you can calculate the DFT by following these steps:

1. Calculate the coefficients—the V_k terms shown in **Fig 6** and in the pseudocode of **Listing 1**.

TABLE 1—TIME CALCULATION EXAMPLES

ASSUME THAT YOUR ANALYSIS SUGGESTS THAT 400 8-BIT SAMPLES TAKEN AT A RATE OF 8000 SAMPLES/SEC ARE NEEDED TO CHARACTERIZE THE OUTPUT OF A DEVICE. A PROCESSOR CAPABLE OF 2M FLOATING-POINT OPERATIONS/SEC (M FLOPS) IS AVAILABLE TO CARRY OUT THE ANALYSIS OF THE CAPTURED DATA. ALL ALGORITHMS USE ROUGHLY THE SAME AMOUNT OF PROCESSOR MEMORY.

(a) DFT

400 SAMPLES/8000 SAMPLES/SEC	=	50 nSEC
400×400 OPERATIONS/2M FLOPS	=	80.0 nSEC
TOTAL	=	130.0 mSEC
CAPTURE MEMORY USED	=	400 BYTES
APPROXIMATE CPU MEMORY	=	800 FLOATING-POINT QUANTITIES (FLOATS)

(b) FFT OF THE NEXT LARGER POWER OF TWO WITH WINDOWING (NOTE: LOG IS LOGARITHM BASE 2)

512 SAMPLES/8000 SAMPLES/SEC	=	64 mSEC
512log(512) OPERATIONS/2M FLOPS	=	2.3 mSEC
TOTAL	=	66.3 mSEC
CAPTURE MEMORY USED	=	512 BYTES
APPROXIMATE CPU MEMORY	=	1024 FLOATS

(c) CHIRP-Z TECHNIQUE

400 SAMPLES/8000 SAMPLES/SEC	=	50 mSEC
2×512log(512) OPERATIONS/2M FLOPS	=	4.6 mSEC
TOTAL	=	54.6 mSEC
CAPTURE MEMORY USED	=	400 BYTES
APPROXIMATE CPU MEMORY	=	1024 FLOATS

ASSUME THAT YOUR ANALYSIS SUGGESTS THAT YOU SHOULD TAKE 800 SAMPLES AT A RATE OF 8000 SAMPLES/SEC TO CHARACTERIZE THE OUTPUT OF A DEVICE. A 5M-FLOP PROCESSOR IS AVAILABLE TO CARRY OUT THE ANALYSIS OF THE CAPTURED DATA. ALL ALGORITHMS USE ROUGHLY THE SAME AMOUNT OF PROCESSOR MEMORY.

(a) DFT

800 SAMPLES/8000 SAMPLES/SEC	=	100 mSEC
800×800 OPERATIONS/5M FLOPS	=	128 mSEC
TOTAL	=	228.0 mSEC
CAPTURE MEMORY USED	=	800 BYTES
APPROXIMATE CPU MEMORY	=	1600 FLOATS

(b) FFT OF THE NEXT LARGER POWER OF TWO WITH WINDOWING

1024 SAMPLES/8000 SAMPLES/SEC	=	128 mSEC
1024log(1024) OPERATIONS/5M FLOPS	=	2.0 mSEC
TOTAL	=	130.0 mSEC
CAPTURE MEMORY USED	=	1024 BYTES
APPROXIMATE CPU MEMORY	=	2048 FLOATS

(c) CHIRP-Z TECHNIQUE

800 SAMPLES/8000 SAMPLES/SEC	=	100 mSEC
3×1024log(1024) OPERATIONS/5M FLOPS	=	6.1 mSEC
TOTAL	=	106.1 mSEC
CAPTURE MEMORY USED	=	800 BYTES
APPROXIMATE CPU MEMORY	=	2048 FLOATS

LISTING 1

PSEUDOCODE EXAMPLE OF THE CHIRP-Z TRANSFORM

```
GENERATE THE COEFFICIENTS:

for i=0 to N–1
W(i)=cos(M_PI*i*i/N)+j*sin(M_PI*i*i/N)
V(i)=cos(M_PI*i*i/N)–j*sin(M_PI*i*i/N)
next i

for i=N to L
V(i)=cos(M_PI*(L–i)*(L–i)/N)+j*sin(M_PI*(L–i)*(L–i)/N)
next i

Take_complex_FFT_of_V_length_L:

for i=0 to N–1
Y(i)=input_data(i)*W(i)
next i

Take_complex_FFT_of_Y_length_L:

for i=0 to L
G(i)=Y(i)*V(i)
next i

Take_inverse_FFT_of_G_length_L:

for i=0 to N
output_data(i)=G(i)*W(i)
next i
```

NOTES:
1. ALL MULTIPLICATIONS AND FFTs ARE FOR COMPLEX DATA.
2. N=LENGTH OF THE DATA SEQUENCE.
3. L=THE NEXT-LARGER-THAN-N POWER OF 2 (FOR EXAMPLE, IF N=400, L=512).
4. i=A LOOP COUNTER OR AN INDEX.
5. G=AN INTERMEDIATE ARRAY.

DFT DEFINITION:

$$X_k = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x_n\, e^{-j2\pi kn/N}$$

POLYNOMIAL EXPANSION:

$$nk=[n^2+k^2-(k-n)^2]/2$$

REWRITTEN DFT:

$$X_k = \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x_n\, e^{-j2\pi n^2/2N}\, e^{-j2\pi k^2/2N}\, e^{j2\pi(k-n)^2/2N}$$

EQUATION 1:

$$X_k = e^{-j2\pi nk^2/2N} \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} x_n\, e^{-j2\pi n^2/2N}\, e^{j2\pi(k-n)^2/2n}$$

DEFINITION OF TERMS:

$$y_n = x_n e^{-j2\pi n^2/2N}$$

$$v_n = e^{-j2\pi n^2/2N}$$

$$V_k = \Phi[v_n]$$

$$W_k = e^{-j2\pi k^2/2N}$$

CHIRP-Z TRANSFORM:

$$X_k = W_k \sum_{n=0}^{N-1} y_n\, v_{(n-k)}$$

$$X_k = W_k[y_n * v_n]$$

$$X_k = W_k\, \Phi^{-1}\, [V_n \Phi[y_n]]$$

***Fig 6—The chirp-Z transform** involves convolution in the time domain—an operation that's analogous to multiplication in the frequency domain.*

2. Multiply the input data by the appropriate weighting factors—the W_k terms in **Eq 1** in **Fig 6** (see **Fig 7** also). Pad the coefficients and the data with zeros and calculate the FFT.
3. Multiply the FFT by the coefficients (V_k values) that you calculated in step 1.
4. Calculate the inverse FFT of the result.
5. Multiply the inverse FFT by the weighting factor; ignore any extra data.

Note that for a given data-sequence length, the coefficients and the weighting remain constant; you don't need to recalculate the coefficients or the weighting. **Listing 1** presents a possible implementation of these steps in pseudocode.

A few extra calculations yield many benefits

The chirp-Z method requires approximately twice the number of mathematical operations as does the FFT. However, the number of operations that both methods require is proportional to $N \cdot \log_2(N)$ **(Ref 4)**. Because you can often perform the spectrum analysis while you're acquiring new data, the time required to perform the chirp-Z transform may not be significant. Compared with the CZT, the FFT may require a larger number of samples to completely characterize the spectrum of a data sequence. For low sampling rates, taking these additional samples can greatly increase the acquisition time **(Table 1)**. As the size of the sample-set

Your next Custom Power Supply is 50% Complete

WE MANU FACT URE

New Lorain® Megahertz Power™ Modules

When you are putting the pieces together for your next prototype custom power supply, Lorain Product's new Megahertz DC-DC converter modules will save you an incredible amount of time and money. With these compact, low cost, pin-connect modules, you need only provide input and output circuitry and peripheral components.

Over 170 standard master and booster modules accurately meet your specific requirements. Megahertz technology offers high efficiency for easy cooling, zero-current switching for easy filtering, greater reliability, and agency compliance.

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

Once your power supply parameters are finalized, Lorain will again help you cut costs. Our engineers will assist you in developing the most cost-efficient production power supply utilizing this same benefit-packed megahertz technology. Call or write today for a free 6 page catalog detailing this revolutionary new product.

Working Ahead To Keep You On Line

LORAIN PRODUCTS

1122 F Street
Lorain, OH 44052-2293
(216) 288-1122

RELIANCE COMM/TEC

CIRCLE NO 81

The CZT algorithm can calculate the spectrum nearly as efficiently as the FFT, and the CZT lets you use data sequences with any integer number of samples.

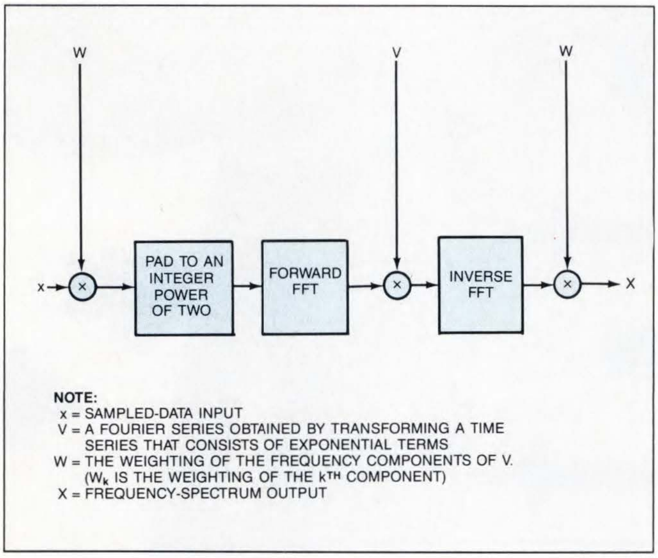


***Fig 7—The process of performing a CZT** calculation illustrates that the price you pay for the CZT's flexibility is the use of twice as many mathematical operations as does an FFT calculation.*

TABLE 2—SUMMARY OF CZT, DFT, AND FFT CHARACTERISTICS

ALGORITHM	SAMPLE SIZE (N)	EXECUTION TIME (NUMBER OF OPERATIONS)	RESOLUTION
DFT	ANY	N•N (SLOW)	ANY
FFT	INTEGER POWER OF TWO	Nlog N (FAST)	LIMITED BY SAMPLE-SIZE RESTRICTIONS
CZT	ANY	2Nlog N (FAST)	ANY

NOTES:
1. THE CZT CAN OPERATE ON A DATA SEQUENCE OF ANY LENGTH.
2. THE RESOLUTION OF THE CZT IS DETERMINED BY THE LENGTH OF THE DATA SEQUENCE; HENCE, WINDOWING, WHICH CAUSES RESOLUTION LOSS AND SPECTRUM SPREADING, ISN'T NECESSARY.
3. THE CZT RETAINS NEARLY THE SPEED OF THE FFT.
4. TYPICALLY, THE CZT USES APPROXIMATELY THE SAME AMOUNT OF PROCESSOR MEMORY AS THE DFT AND THE FFT.
5. THE RESULTS OF THE CZT ARE MATHEMATICALLY IDENTICAL TO THOSE PRODUCED BY THE DFT AND THE FFT.

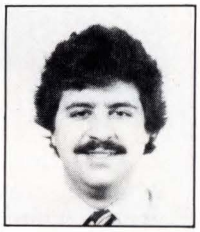
increases, the FFT's requirement that the number of samples in the set be an integer power of two can force you to use significantly larger data sets. The larger data sets, in turn, require significantly more capture memory. The CZT uses the available data and calculates a spectrum at the full resolution of that data.

The CZT algorithm calculates a DFT on a data sequence of any length by using FFT algorithms that are present in any good library of mathematical subroutines. Using the CZT algorithm doesn't significantly slow down or increase the complexity of a spectrum calculation or increase the use of memory. (See **Table 2.**) The CZT, the DFT, and the FFT produce identical results; any differences will be smaller than the mathematical error limits of the computer on which you implement these algorithms. Because the CZT accepts acquired data sequences of any length, it gives you the maximum flexibility in selecting sample rates, sample sizes, and spectrum resolution. If you use the CZT, instead of accepting undesirable tradeoffs associated with the mathematical requirements of the DFT or the FFT algorithms, you can select parameter values that let you rapidly and completely characterize the device under test. **EDN**

References

1. Ramirez, R W, *The FFT: Fundamentals and Concepts*, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 1985, pgs 63-75.
2. Burrus, C S, and T W Parks, *DFT/FFT and Convolution Algorithms*, John Wiley and Sons, New York, NY 1985, pgs 36-37, 48-50.
3. Rabiner, L R, R W Schafer, and C M Rader, "The Chirp-Z Algorithm," *IEEE Transactions on Audio and Electroacoustics*, Vol AU-17, June 1969, pg 86.
4. Rabiner, L R, and B Gold, *Theory and Application of Digital Signal Processing*, Prentice-Hall Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 1975, pg 393-399.

Author's biography



Tim Lyons is an applications engineer with the Industrial/Consumer Div of Teradyne Inc (Boston, MA). He has worked there for nearly three years. Currently, he develops algorithms for testing mixed-signal ICs on the device-test systems that the company makes. Tim holds a BSEE from Tufts University (Medford, MA) and is about to receive his MSEE from Tufts. He is a member of the IEEE, ISHM (International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics), and Eta Kappa Nu. His leisure activities include sailing, skiing, hiking, bicycling, and restoring his Triumph TR-6.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 482 Medium 483 Low 484

Selection Guide: N-Channel Enhancement Mode MOSFETS ($T_C = 25°C$)

		*I_D (Amps) vs Package Style									
BV_{DSS} Volts	$R_{DS(ON)}$ Ohms	TO-3 [A]	TO-247 [B]	TO-254 [C]	MODULE [SAE][HBE] [HCE][PBE] [PCE]	F-PACK [AF] - [DF] TO-257 [G] TO-258 [H]	P_D Watts	C_{iss} pF (Max)	Q_g nC (Max)	**DIE NO. [D]	***APT PART NO.
1000	0.110				76.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	10011PCEN
1000	0.200				41.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	10020PBEN
1000	0.210				39.0[HCE]	40.0[DF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	10021[ ]N
1000	0.400				20.5[SAE]	24.5[CF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	10040[ ]N
1000	0.400				20.5[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	10040[ ]N
1000	1.100	9.5	10.5			9.5[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	180	106	1001R1[ ]N
1000	1.300	8.5	10.0			9.0[H]	230[A]	2950	180	106	1001R3[ ]N
1000	2.000	6.0	7.0	5.5			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	1002R[ ]N
1000	2.400	5.5	6.5	5.0			150[C]	1800	105	105	1002R4[ ]N
1000	4.000	3.9	4.4	3.6		3.3[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	1004R[ ]N
1000	4.200	3.5	4.0	3.3		3.0[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	1004R2[ ]N
900	0.110				76.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	9011PCEN
900	0.200				41.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	9020PBEN
900	0.210				39.0[HCE]	40.0[DF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	9021[ ]N
900	0.400				20.5[SAE]	24.5[CF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	9040[ ]N
900	0.400				20.5[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	9040[ ]N
900	1.100	9.5	10.5			9.5[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	180	106	901R1[ ]N
900	1.300	8.5	10.0			9.0[H]	230[A]	2950	180	106	901R3[ ]N
900	2.000	6.0	7.0	5.5			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	902R[ ]N
900	2.400	5.5	6.5	5.0			150[C]	1800	105	105	902R4[ ]N
900	4.000	3.9	4.4	3.6		3.3[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	904R[ ]N
900	4.200	3.5	4.0	3.3		3.0[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	904R2[ ]N
800	0.080				91.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	80M80PCEN
800	0.150				47.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	8015PBEN
800	0.160				45.0[HCE]	47.0[DF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	8016[ ]N
800	0.300				23.5[SAE]	29.0[CF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	8030[ ]N
800	0.300				23.5[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	8030[ ]N
800	0.750	11.5	13.0			11.5[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	130	106	8075[ ]N
800	0.900	10.5	12.0			10.5[H]	230[A]	2950	130	106	8090[ ]N
800	1.200	8.0	9.0	7.0			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	801R2[ ]N
800	1.400	7.5	8.5	6.5			150[C]	1800	105	105	801R4[ ]N
800	2.400	5.0	5.5	4.5		4.3[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	802R4[ ]N
800	2.800	4.5	5.0	4.0		4.0[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	802R8[ ]N
750	0.080				91.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	75M80PCEN
750	0.150				47.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	7515PBEN
750	0.160				45.0[HCE]	47.0[DF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	7516[ ]N
750	0.300				23.5[SAE]	29.0[CF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	7530[ ]N
750	0.300				23.5[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	7530[ ]N
750	0.750	11.5	13.0			11.5[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	130	106	7575[ ]N
750	0.900	10.5	12.0			10.5[H]	230[A]	2950	130	106	7590[ ]N
750	1.200	8.0	9.0	7.0			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	751R2[ ]N
750	1.400	7.5	8.5	6.5			150[C]	1800	105	105	751R4[ ]N
750	2.400	5.0	5.5	4.5		4.3[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	752R4[ ]N
750	2.800	4.5	5.0	4.0		4.0[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	752R8[ ]N
600	0.045				122.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	60M45PCEN
600	0.085				64.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	60M85PBEN
600	0.090				61.0[HCE]	63.0[BF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	60M90[ ]N
600	0.170				32.0[SAE]	39.0[AF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	6017[ ]N
600	0.170				32.0[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	6017[ ]N
600	0.400	15.5	18.0			16.5[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	130	106	6040[ ]N
600	0.450	14.5	17.0			15.5[H]	230[A]	2950	130	106	6045[ ]N
600	0.600	11.5	13.0	10.5			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	6060[ ]N
600	0.700	10.5	12.0	9.5			150[C]	1800	105	105	6070[ ]N
600	1.300	6.5	7.5	6.5		5.5[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	601R3[ ]N
600	1.600	6.0	6.5	5.5		5.0[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	601R6[ ]N

Notes:

*Package style is defined by letters in brackets (to be included in APT part number).
The only available package styles are those shown with specific values for I_D (amps); $I_{DM} = 4 \times I_D$.

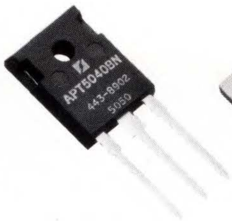
**Die products are offered in individual die and whole wafer forms. Maximum continuous current (I_D) for dice depends on packaging conditions (thermal resistance).

***Complete part number requires "APT" prefix and package style, i.e., APT1001R3BN (for package style [B]).

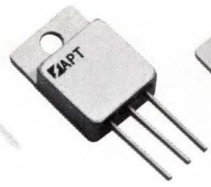
BVDSS Volts	RDS(ON) Ohms	* ID (Amps) vs Package Style					PD Watts	Ciss pF (Max)	Qg nC (Max)	** DIE NO. [D]	*** APT PART NO.
		TO-3 [A]	TO-247 [B]	TO-254 [C]	MODULE [SAE][HBE] [HCE][PBE] [PCE]	F-PACK [AF] - [DF] TO-257 [G] TO-258 [H]					
550	0.045				122.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	55M45PCEN
550	0.085				64.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	55M85PBEN
550	0.090				61.0[HCE]	63.0[BF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	55M90[ ]N
550	0.170				32.0[SAE]	39.0[AF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	5517[ ]N
550	0.170				32.0[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	5517[ ]N
550	0.400	15.5	18.0			16.5[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	130	106	5540[ ]N
550	0.450	14.5	17.0			15.5[H]	230[A]	2950	130	106	5545[ ]N
550	0.600	11.5	13.0	10.5			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	5560[ ]N
550	0.700	10.5	12.0	9.5			150[C]	1800	105	105	5570[ ]N
550	1.300	6.5	7.5	6.5		5.5[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	551R3[ ]N
550	1.600	6.0	6.5	5.5		5.0[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	551R6[ ]N
500	0.030				152.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	50M30PCEN
500	0.055				80.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	50M55PBEN
500	0.060				76.0[HCE]	78.0[BF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	50M60[ ]N
500	0.110				40.0[SAE]	49.0[AF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	5011[ ]N
500	0.110				40.0[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	5011[ ]N
500	0.250	20.0	23.0			21.0[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	130	106	5025[ ]N
500	0.300	18.0	21.0			19.0[H]	230[A]	2950	130	106	5030[ ]N
500	0.400	14.5	16.0	13.0			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	5040[ ]N
500	0.500	13.0	14.0	11.5			150[C]	1800	105	105	5050[ ]N
500	0.850	8.5	9.5	8.0		7.0[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	5085[ ]N
500	1.100	7.5	9.0	7.0		6.5[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	501R1[ ]N
450	0.030				152.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	45M30PCEN
450	0.055				80.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	45M55PBEN
450	0.060				76.0[HCE]	78.0[BF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	45M60[ ]N
450	0.110				40.0[SAE]	49.0[AF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	4511[ ]N
450	0.110				40.0[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	4511[ ]N
450	0.250	20.0	23.0			21.0[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	130	106	4525[ ]N
450	0.300	18.0	21.0			19.0[H]	230[A]	2950	130	106	4530[ ]N
450	0.400	14.5	16.0	13.0			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	4540[ ]N
450	0.500	13.0	14.0	11.5			150[C]	1800	105	105	4550[ ]N
450	0.850	8.5	9.5	8.0		7.0[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	4585[ ]N
450	1.100	7.5	9.0	7.0		6.5[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	451R1[ ]N
400	0.021				183.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	40M21PCEN
400	0.040				95.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	40M40PBEN
400	0.042				92.0[HCE]	95.0[BF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	40M42[ ]N
400	0.080				47.0[SAE]	58.0[AF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	40M80[ ]N
400	0.080				47.0[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	40M80[ ]N
400	0.200	22.5	26.0			23.5[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	130	106	4020[ ]N
400	0.250	20.0	23.0			21.0[H]	230[A]	2950	130	106	4025[ ]N
400	0.300	17.0	18.5	15.0			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	4030[ ]N
400	0.400	14.5	16.0	13.0			150[C]	1800	105	105	4040[ ]N
400	0.650	10.0	11.0	9.0		8.5[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	4065[ ]N
400	0.800	9.0	10.0	8.0		7.5[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	4080[ ]N
350	0.021				183.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	35M21PCEN
350	0.040				95.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	35M40PBEN
350	0.042				92.0[HCE]	95.0[BF]	830[F] 780[HCE]	13000	675	108	35M42[ ]N
350	0.080				47.0[SAE]	58.0[AF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	35M80[ ]N
350	0.080				47.0[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	35M80[ ]N
350	0.200	22.5	26.0			23.5[H]	310[B] 250[H]	2950	130	106	3520[ ]N
350	0.250	20.0	23.0			21.0[H]	230[A]	2950	130	106	3525[ ]N
350	0.300	17.0	18.5	15.0			240[B] 198[A]	1800	105	105	3530[ ]N
350	0.400	14.5	16.0	13.0			150[C]	1800	105	105	3540[ ]N
350	0.650	10.0	11.0	9.0		8.5[G]	180[B] 150[A]	950	55	104	3565[ ]N
350	0.800	9.0	10.0	8.0		7.5[G]	125[C] 100[G]	950	55	104	3580[ ]N
200	0.011				257.0[PCE]		1560	26000	1350	108	20M11PCEN
200	0.020				137.0[PBE]		800	13000	740	107	20M20PBEN
200	0.021				131.0[HCE]		780[HCE]	13000	675	108	20M21[ ]N
200	0.040				68.0[SAE]	83.0[BF]	595[F] 400[SAE]	6500	370	107	20M40[ ]N
200	0.040				68.0[HBE]		400[HBE]	6500	370	107	20M40[ ]N

APT Package Styles (Maximum Outline Dimensions in Inches, Excluding Leads)

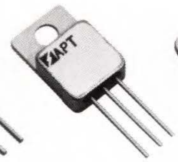
[A]
TO-3 (TO-204AA)
1.54 × 1.050 × 0.360
Steel, Non-Isolated



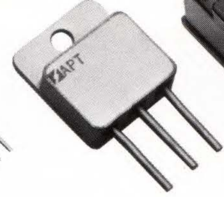
[B]
TO-247
0.845 × 0.640 × 0.208
Plastic, Non-Isolated



[C]
TO-254
0.800 × 0.545 × 0.255
Hermetic, Isolated

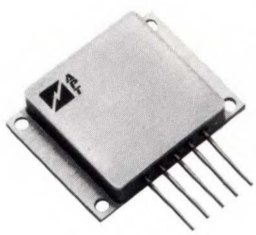


[G]
TO-257
0.655 × 0.420 × 0.185
Hermetic, Isolated

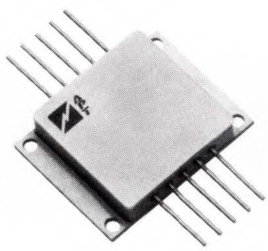


[H]
TO-258
0.800 × 0.695 × 0.255
Hermetic, Isolated

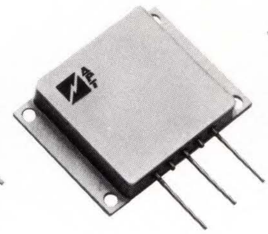
[PBE] [HBE]
3.70 × 1.34 × 1.38
Plastic, Isolated
[HCE] [PCE]
4.25 × 2.44 × 1.457
Plastic, Isolated



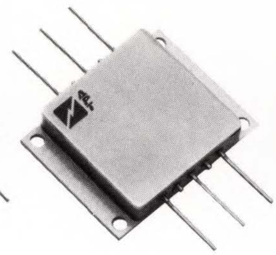
[AF]
F-PACK (350-600V)
1.506 × 2.006 × 0.360
Hermetic, Isolated



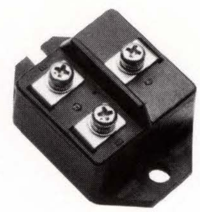
[BF]
F-PACK (350-600V)
1.506 × 2.006 × 0.360
Hermetic, Isolated



[CF]
F-PACK (750-1000V)
1.506 × 2.006 × 0.360
Hermetic, Isolated



[DF]
F-PACK (750-1000V)
1.506 × 2.006 × 0.360
Hermetic, Isolated

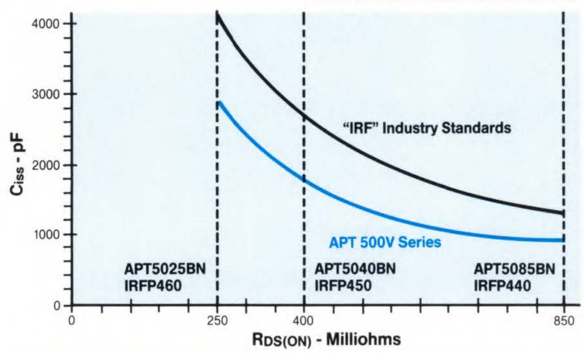


[SAE]
2.11 × 1.44 × 1.11
Plastic, Isolated

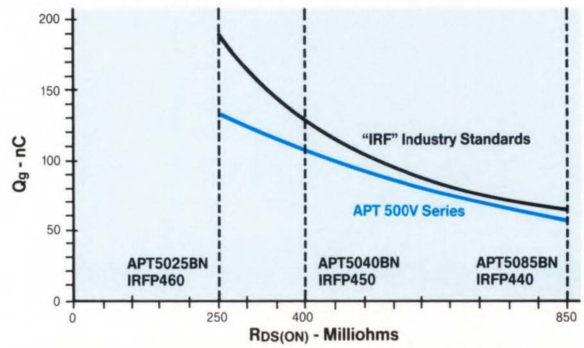
APT Power MOSFETs Provide the Most Efficient Electrical/Mechanical Designs

Comparisons of 500V APT and "IRF" Standard Parts for $R_{DS(ON)}$ vs C_{iss}, Q_g, t_{rr}, and $R_{\theta jc}$

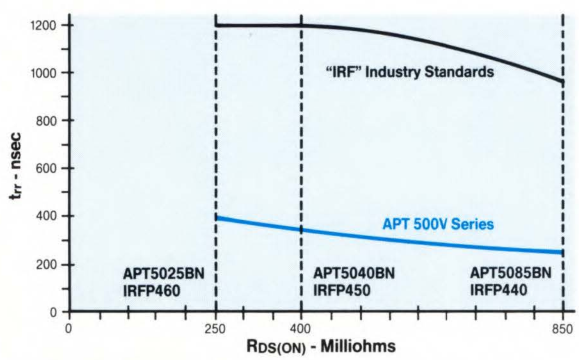
Note: Data extracted from current manufacturers' data sheets.



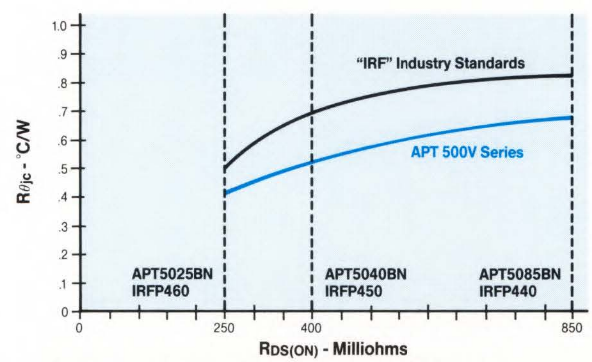
APT Advantages: Simpler, Less Costly Drive Circuits and Higher Frequencies.



APT Advantages: Simpler, Less Costly Drive Circuits and Higher Frequencies.



APT Advantages: Lower Switching Losses, Lower Recovery Transients and Less Heat.



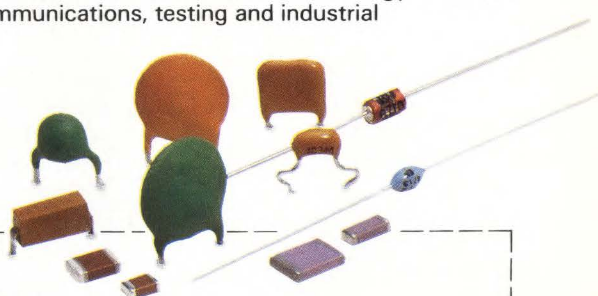
APT Advantages: Higher Power/Current Capability and Cooler Operation.

ADVANCED POWER TECHNOLOGY · 405 SW Columbia St., Bend, OR 97702 · (503) 382-8028

Ceramics That Travel In The Best Circuits.

Mepco/Centralab Series C SMD® ceramic chip capacitors establish the state-of-the-art in surface mount technology — for all types of automotive applications, desktop and engineering computers, telecommunications, testing and industrial instrumentation, navigation and avionics systems, and more.

They're cost-effective, with excellent electrical characteristics — **and unmatched for quality.** You'll find a complete range of standard EIA sizes in capacitances from 1 pF to 1.5 μF, for voltages from 25 to 200 VDC. Or we'll design to your requirements. With ultrastable, stable and general-purpose dielectrics, plus a choice of terminations with superior solderability to match your application and assembly process. In bulk or tape-and-reel for automatic placement.



Most complete offering of leaded ceramics.

Our leaded multilayer ceramic capacitors offer you an unrivaled selection of types, sizes and ratings from 10.0 pF to 4.7 μF. Our new Mono-Axial™ conformal coated caps are ideal for high-density automated insertion. Popular maximum capacitance stability Mono-Kap® and Mono-Pak® radial-lead and two-pin DIP caps are specifically designed for high-speed board assembly. High-volume Mono-Glass™ caps feature hermetically sealed glass-to-metal construction. General-purpose, stable, and temperature-compensating disc caps are available in a wide range of voltages. And there's more.

Write for our catalogs and get acquainted with the complete line of high-quality ceramic chips and leaded capacitors from Mepco/Centralab — the active leader in passive components.

Mail to: Mepco/Centralab
Attn: Corp. Advertising
2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd.
P.O. Box 10330
Riviera Beach, FL 33404

Please send me the following:

- ☐ Surface Mount Device Catalog
- ☐ Leaded Resistor/Capacitor Data Book
- ☐ Please have a sales representative call

Name/Title ______________________

Firm/Dept./Div. ______________________

Address/MS ______________________

City/State/Zip ______________ Phone (   ) ______________

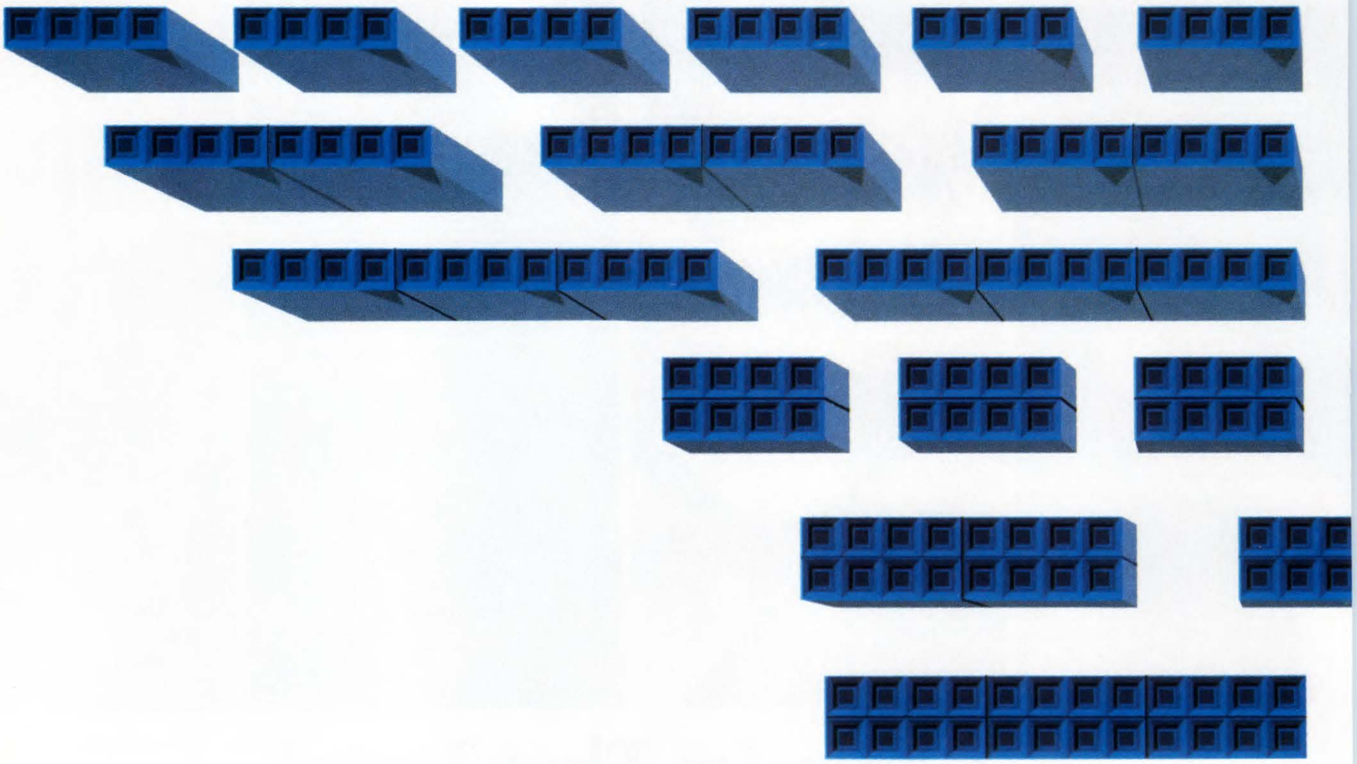
EDN 05/25/89

MEPCO/CENTRALAB

A DIVISION OF NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS CORPORATION

PHILIPS

CIRCLE NO 82



Enough

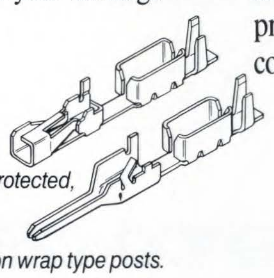
Carrier strips key contacts to tooling, pre-loaded assemblies speed mass termination.

Design freedom speaks for itself.

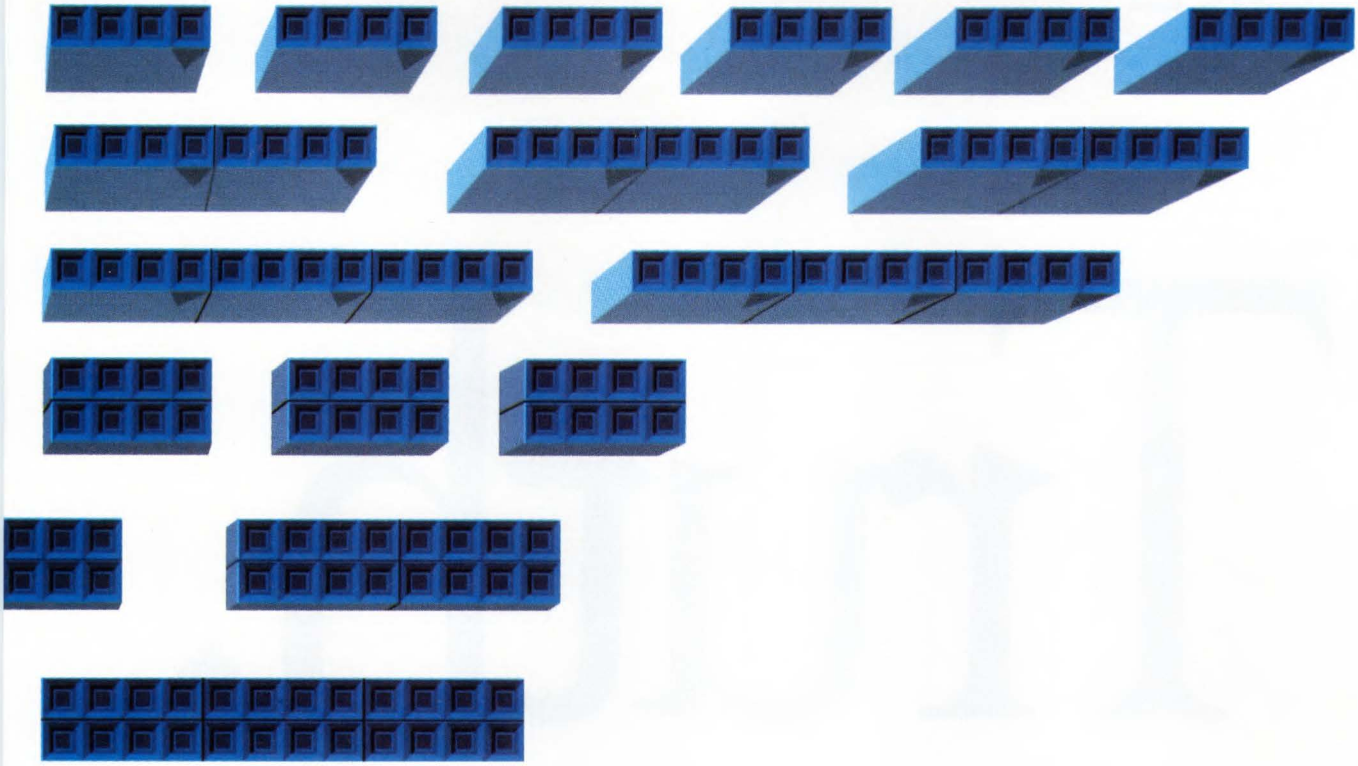
Our mass-terminating AMPMODU MTE connectors stack up neatly, side-to-side or end-to-end. Take your message anywhere on a 0.100″ grid, with complete modularity. Do it with our dual canti-lever beam, anti-overstress protected AMPMODU contacts, known worldwide for reliability. And do it all with just two contact sizes—30-26 AWG and 26-22 AWG.

Choose vertical or right-angle headers. Shrouded or unshrouded.

Choose polarized or latching receptacles. Or our unique ribbed receptacles that stack (side-to-side, end-to-end) into single- and double-



Dual-beam contacts are over-stress-protected, and feature post stops to protect wire on wrap type posts.



said.

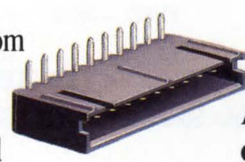
row coupling shrouds.

Round out the options with pin-contact receptacles for wire-to-wire and panel-mount applications.

We haven't neglected production needs, either. Pre-loaded contact assemblies are keyed to locate accurately in tooling for fast, simple mass termination. And

Selection of shrouded headers strengthens modular flexibility.

as you'd expect from AMP, tooling is available for hand, semiautomatic and automatic termination, to meet any level of production you need.



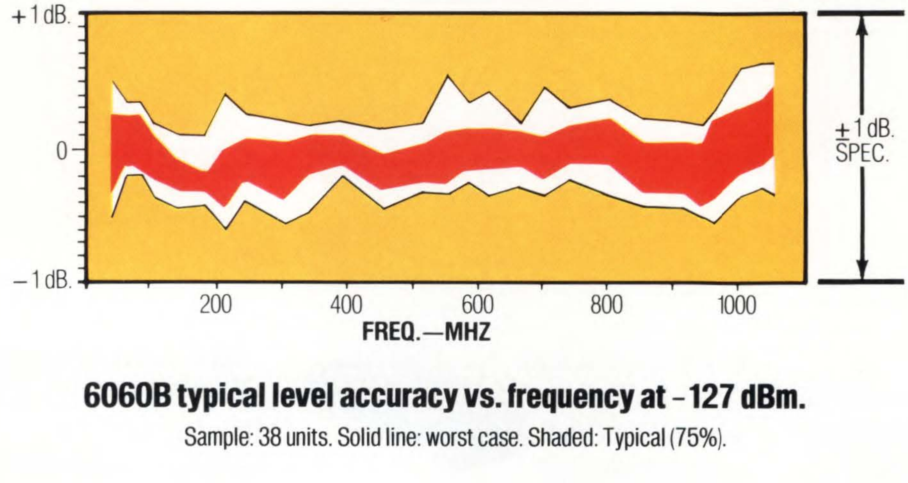
Speak out for design freedom. Call 1-800-522-6752 and ask the AMP Information Center for more on modular AMPMODU MTE connectors. AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608.

AMP Interconnecting ideas

CIRCLE NO 83

FLUKE

Truth.



6060B typical level accuracy vs. frequency at -127 dBm.

Sample: 38 units. Solid line: worst case. Shaded: Typical (75%).

Getting the performance you expect from your instruments can sometimes be a pain. But not when it comes to the Fluke 6060B RF signal generator. It delivers more performance than you thought you paid for, even at the extremes.

On paper, most general purpose RF signal generators look pretty much the same.

But how they perform in your real-world test environment is another matter.

Take the Fluke 6060B. Its specified amplitude level accuracy in a typical working environment is ±1 dB. Nothing surprising there. Except that this performance is available over the entire dynamic range of -127 dBm to +13 dBm. What's more, as the chart above shows, typical performance is much better: 2:1 or more. Even at -127 dBm. And in the over range areas to +16 dBm and -140 dBm, the 6060B typically stays within its ±1 dB specification.

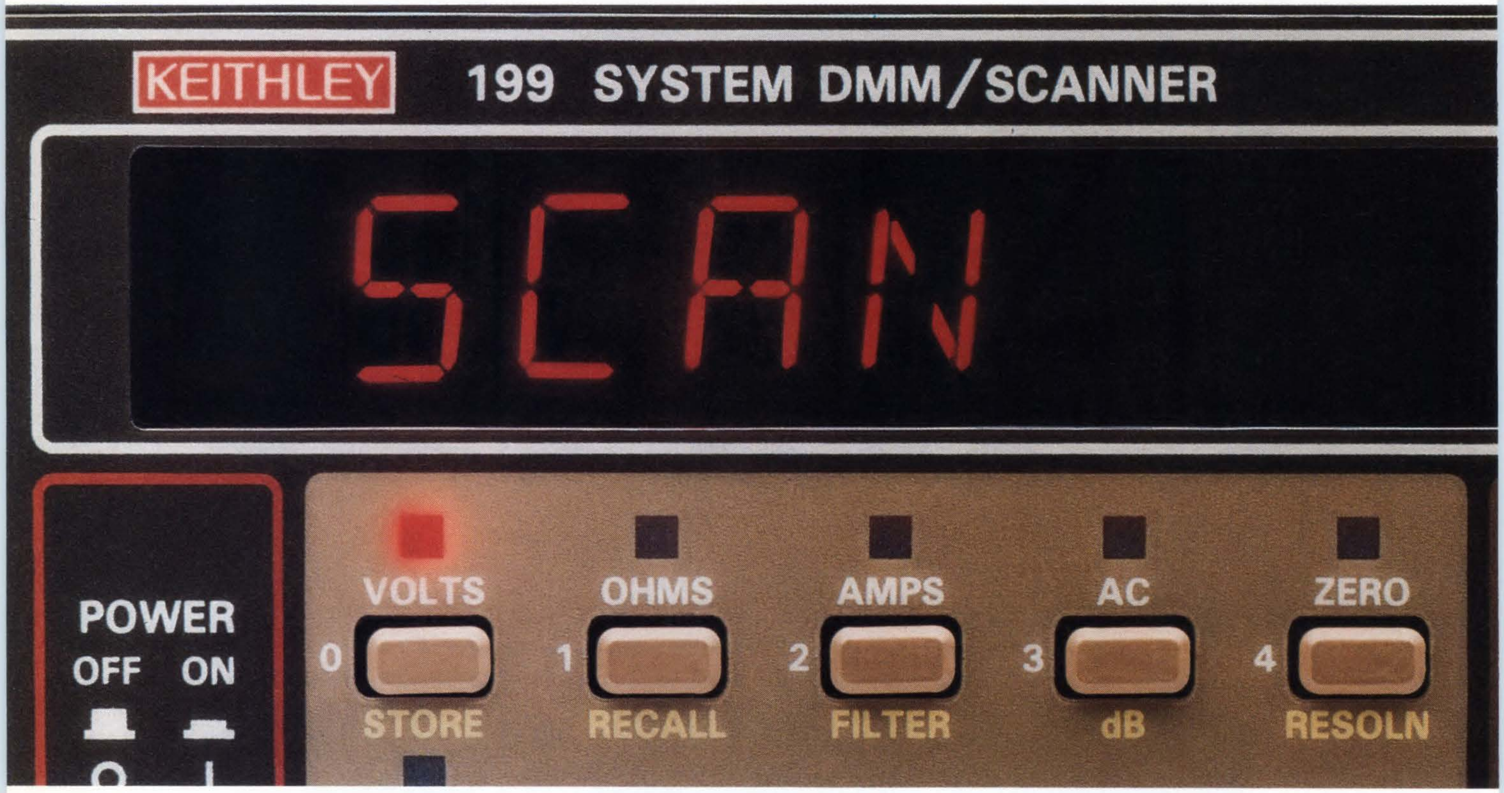
That means the devices you test can be specified and measured more precisely with increased confidence. Your test yields go up. And you can process more workload with a single signal generator.

What is the key to this extra margin of performance? Attention to the details. Software compensation techniques. And outstanding linearity and repeatability over the 6060B's amplitude and frequency range.

Which means you can be sure of your measurements. From instrument to instrument. Test to test.

BELIEVE YOUR EYES.

Now you can have a DMM and Scanner in a single half-rack package.



Start with a full 5½-digit system DMM. Add the optional 8-channel switching function. For $995 and $395, respectively. All in one 3½″ rack case.

You get just one instrument to buy and maintain. There's just one instrument to learn, program, and control. You use just one IEEE address, just one rack space.

And you get the ability to switch up to 40 channels per second, stock shipment, 30-day money-back guarantee, and 2-year warranty. All for half the cost of anything comparable; less than the cost of some plain DMMs.

Order them together or separately. The option is factory- or field-installable. And, like every Keithley instrument, they come with full-time access to the assistance of our experienced Application Engineers.

Call toll-free **1-800-552-1115** to order or to obtain further information.

Keithley Instruments, 28775 Aurora Rd., Cleveland, OH 44139.

KEITHLEY

Model 199 System DMM
5½-digit resolution
DCV, ACV, DCI, ACI
2-, 4-wire ohms, dB
1μV, 1mΩ, 100nA sensitivities
70 ppm 1 year basic accuracy
150 synchronized readings/sec.
500-point datalogging memory
IEEE-488 interface standard
$995.

Model 1992 Scanner Option
Eight 2-pole channels or four 4-pole channels
<1μV contact potential per contact pair
40 channel/second switching speed
Factory or field installable
$395.

CIRCLE NO 85

DESIGNER'S GUIDE

Fine-tuning
$\mu P/\mu C$ code
Part 1

Speed the execution of your µP/µC software

If you want your program to handle real-time interrupts, it will have to run fast; if you want to cram it into a PROM, you'll have to minimize the code size. You can't optimize your code for both conditions at the same time, however. This article, part 1 of a 2-part series, presents some coding techniques that will increase your code's execution speed. Part 2 will offer methods of decreasing the size of your code.

Peter S Gilmour, *Motorola Inc*

Optimizing program code for speed and optimizing it for size are mutually exclusive goals. The fastest code generally entails a large increase in code size. You may never need to optimize a whole program for speed, but there are sure to be occasions when you need to speed up routines that are heavily used by the rest of the program.

When execution speed is critical, your first line of attack will be to minimize the number of execution cycles needed to do the job. You can achieve this goal by picking the most time-efficient instructions from the instruction set of your µP; by avoiding loops and subroutine calls, which introduce unproductive time overhead; and by using macros judiciously.

You'll make most of these improvements at the assembly-language level, although it's also useful to look at the C preprocessor in connection with macros. It's essential, therefore, that you become thoroughly familiar with all the details of the target processor's instruction set. You should obtain the manufacturer's reference card, which shows the complete instruction set as well as the number of execution cycles and the number of bytes for each instruction. On this card, use a highlighter to mark the instructions that have the fewest execution cycles. Those instructions will be the most useful for fine-tuning your code for maximum speed.

The fastest code is direct in-line code that contains no loops or subroutine calls. Loop overhead costs time, as does subroutine-linkage overhead. In fact, replacing subroutine calls or loops with in-line code is one of the easiest ways to achieve faster execution speed. For example, the fastest way to initialize a 128-byte memory area is to use 128 instructions to store the required value. Unfortunately, this method uses at least $128 \times N$ bytes of memory, where N is the number of bytes per instruction. For example, a Motorola MC6809 "store accumulator A" instruction (STA), using extended addressing, occupies 3 bytes and consumes five execution cycles. Thus, initializing a 128-byte area would take $128 \times 3 = 384$ bytes and consume $128 \times 5 = 640$ execution cycles.

If you use a loop to do the same job **(Listing 1)**, the program must decrement a loop counter, test the counter, and branch back, 128 times. Each line of **Listing 1** is numbered for easy identification, and the execution-cycle count (u) and number of bytes (b) for each

You can optimize programs either for maximum execution speed or for minimum code size, but not both at once—these goals are mutually exclusive.

instruction are shown as part of the comments (each line of which is introduced by a semicolon).

The total number of cycles (u) and bytes (b) used is the sum of the loop initialization (lines 100 through 110) plus the loop itself (lines 120 through 140). Note that line 120 stores the initialization value and also autoincrements the buffer address in the X register, thus avoiding any need for a separate instruction to increment the address. The loop initialization uses $2+4=6$ cycles and $2+4=6$ bytes. The loop is traversed 128 times; a total of $128\times(6+2+3)=1408$ cycles and 5 bytes is used. Thus, initializing the memory area requires a grand total of $6+1408=1414$ cycles and $6+5=11$ bytes. You can see that the "in-line code" technique is about 55% faster than the loop, but consumes 3490% more memory, and is best used in time-critical, high-usage tasks, such as managing disk-I/O buffers, for which memory size is not critical.

Addressing mode affects efficiency

Using the most efficient addressing mode is a very important code-acceleration technique, so look first at the entries you've highlighted on the reference card. Indexed-addressing modes are generally (though not always) the most efficient. For example, if you were to replace the 128 extended-addressing STA instructions of the in-line code above with 128 "STA 0,X+" instructions plus an "LDX #BUFR" instruction for initialization, the totals would be $4+(128\times6)=774$ cycles and $4+(128\times2)=260$ bytes. In this case, indexed addressing would use 134 more cycles but 124 fewer bytes.

Most assemblers will automatically do some optimization of addressing modes if you give them sufficient information. For example, if the MC6809 assembler knows during the first pass that the operand will fit into one byte, it then generates a 2-byte instead of a 3-byte instruction. To take advantage of this kind of optimization, you have to follow the good programming practice of placing all constant definitions (or equates) at the beginning of the source file. Some assemblers will even optimize the instruction itself, as the M68000-family assemblers do. For example, "MOVE.L #VALUE,D0" is assembled as "MOVEQ.L #VALUE,D0" when VALUE fits into one 8-bit, sign-extended byte. The "move quick" instruction (MOVEQ) is preferred because it is faster (4 cycles instead of 12) and shorter (2 bytes instead of 6). In this instance, you get both greater speed and smaller code size.

Another technique for obtaining faster execution is to keep operands in registers when possible. Register-access time is virtually instantaneous in comparison with memory-access time; therefore, keeping an operand in a register while you're manipulating it will help you avoid spending time on memory accesses. The improvement in execution speed will be particularly noticeable in a loop.

An implication of this technique is that you should preload all constants and do all the calculations you can outside the loop. The time wasted inside a loop by reloading a constant, or redoing a calculation that doesn't change, increases in proportion to the number of passes through the loop. If there aren't enough registers available to hold all the operands, it may be possible to consolidate multiple memory accesses into one. The loop shown in **Listing 2a** performs a transformation on all elements of an array (buffer) as shown by the comments in lines 120 through 130. This example of MC68000 code assumes that all addresses are of the long-word type (which is the worst case). To simplify the execution-cycle calculations, the example also assumes that there are zero wait states for all memory accesses.

An improved routine is shown in **Listing 2b**. The constant 22 is now loaded only once (line 10), outside the loop. Because neither VAR1 nor VAR2 is altered by the loop, these two values now become constants.

LISTING 1—INITIALIZATION VIA A LOOP (MC6809 CODE)

```
0100          LDB   #128   ; 2u, 2b: B= loop counter/buffer size
0110          LDX   #BUFR  ; 4u, 4b: X= buffer address

0120   LOOP   STA   0,X+   ; 6u, 2b: Store value & increment.
0130          DECB         ; 2u, 1b
0140          BGT   LOOP   ; 3u, 2b: Process entire buffer.
```

The value of VAR2 is calculated outside the loop (line 30) and the result (v1 − v2) is kept in a register (D2) for faster access (line 110). The loop-control structure is now of the "decrement-and-branch" (DBRA) type; it uses D3 as the loop counter. When D3.W decrements to −1 ($FFFF), the loop will terminate, so the count must be set to the desired value minus one, as shown in line 40, which is outside the loop. Notice that the order of the register operands in line 140 is now interchanged, so that D1 does not have to be reloaded; the result of the unsigned-multiply instruction (MULU) is now placed into D0 and stored (line 150).

You'll see from the notes on **Listing 2** that both loops use the same number of bytes, but the optimized loop **(Listing 2b)** is 33% more efficient: It uses 50 fewer cycles per loop at a one-time cost of only 48 cycles for initialization. The total savings in cycles is the number of cycles saved per loop, times the number of passes through the loop, minus the cycles required for initialization outside the loop, or $(50 \times \text{BUFSZ}) - 48$. If the buffer size (BUFSZ) were 128 entries (words), the savings would be $(50 \times 128) - 48$, or 6352 cycles.

Loop-control optimization

The preceding example illustrates an important fine-tuning technique: loop-control optimization. Comparing two addresses (line 160, **Listing 2a**), is a poor method of loop control. Generally speaking, a method that counts down to zero is more efficient, because most computers can easily test for the zero condition, whereas counting up to N requires a special "compare-to-N" instruction that is more costly in both size and speed. Another method that sometimes yields better loop control is to process the memory locations of the

LISTING 2A—BEFORE REGISTER OPTIMIZATION (MC68000 CODE)

```
0100  LOOP   MOVE.W   (A0),D0        ; 8u, 2b: Get old table entry.
0110         ADD.W    VAR1,D0        ;16u, 6b
0120         SUB.W    VAR2,D0        ;16u, 6b: Calculate new value.
0130         MOVE.W   #22,D1         ; 8u, 4b:  new= 22*(old+v1-v2)
0140         MULU     D0,D1          ;70u, 2b
0150         MOVE.W   D1,(A0)+       ; 8u, 2b: Store new entry.
0160         CMPA.L   #BUFR+BUFSZ,A0 ;14u, 6b
0170         BNE      LOOP           ;10u, 2b: Process entire buffer.

   Cycles/loop =  8 +16 +16 + 8 +70 + 8 +14 +10 = 150 cycles

   Bytes used  =  2 + 6 + 6 + 4 + 2 + 2 + 6 + 2 =  30 bytes
```

LISTING 2B—AFTER REGISTER OPTIMIZATION (MC68000 CODE)

```
0010         MOVEQ    #22,D1         ; 8u, 2b: Set D1.W= 22.
0020         MOVE.W   VAR1,D2        ;16u, 6b
0030         SUB.W    VAR2,D2        ;16u, 6b: Set D2.W= v1-v2.
0040         MOVE.W   #BUFSZ-1,D3    ; 8u, 4b: Set D3.W= loop count.

0100  LOOP   MOVE.W   (A0),D0        ; 8u, 2b: Get old table entry.
0110         ADD.W    D2,D0          ; 4u, 2b: Calculate new value.
0140         MULU     D1,D0          ;70u, 2b:  new= 22*(old+v1-v2)
0150         MOVE.W   D0,(A0)+       ; 8u, 2b: Store new entry.
0170         DBRA     D3,LOOP        ;10u, 4b: Process entire buffer.

   Cycles/init =  8 +16 +16 + 8                          =  48 cycles

   Cycles/loop =  8 + 4 +70 + 8 +10                      = 100 cycles

   Bytes used  =  2 + 6 + 6 + 4 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 2 + 4 =  30 bytes
```

When execution speed is critical, select the most time-efficient instructions that will do the job at hand.

data in reverse order; that is, from high to low rather than the usual low to high. You'll need to analyze each loop to determine the most efficient method.

Listing 2b illustrates a most important point. All of these techniques for speeding execution have the maximum effect when you use them inside software loops. They're especially effective when you use them inside the innermost loops of a group of nested loops, because the innermost loops are executed the greatest number of times. Saving one execution cycle in a section of in-line code simply saves one execution cycle, which will hardly be noticed in the program's execution. But if you save one cycle in an inner loop that is executed a million times, you'll save one million execution cycles, which certainly will be noticed. Thus, to fine-tune a program for speed, you should first identify the inner loops and concentrate on making them faster to obtain the most noticeable improvements.

Be careful not to fall into the trap of testing for special conditions to save a few instruction cycles. If the special case does not occur frequently enough, the occasional savings will be more than eaten up by the cost of the test times the number of "misses." It is always more efficient to avoid special-condition testing and instead integrate the conditions into the algorithm. The moral here is this: If the algorithm requires special-case testing, you need a better algorithm.

One of the most powerful, but least used, fine-tuning techniques is instruction modification. In this technique, the program actually constructs an instruction based on current information and stores it in program-memory space, ahead of the current address, for later execution. Instruction modification is more risky than the other techniques because an error could cause the program to go out of control.

It's impossible to modify code that is resident in ROM, so when you're writing firmware (ROM code), your routine must store the modifiable instructions in RAM. The RAM-resident, modifiable part of the code must terminate with an appropriate Jump or Return instruction that returns control to the ROM-resident part. The ROM-resident routine must contain facilities for constructing not only the modifiable instructions, but also the proper return instruction, in RAM.

Because of the inherently high risk, you must document self-modifying code very thoroughly and carefully. Use a unique and easily visible null expression (say, "0 – 0") in the operand field of every instruction that the program will modify. Make sure that self-modifying routines are thoroughly tested before you commit them to ROM, because self-modifying code is extremely difficult (and sometimes impossible) to debug. Sometimes, using self-modifying code is the only way to accomplish certain tasks—especially when the instruction set and/or register set of the MPU/MCU is limited—but you should avoid the technique unless it's absolutely necessary.

Listing 3 gives an example of instruction modification. This sample routine (written in MC6800 code) copies all bytes (FBUFSZ in number) from a source buffer (at location FBUFR) to a destination buffer (at location TBUFR). Because the MC6800 MPU has only one 16-bit index register (X), the routine modifies the instruction in line 140 so as to store data bytes to consecutive destination addresses. Line 140 includes the null expression "0 – 0" to denote instruction modification, but the expression also specifies the addition operation " + $FFFF," so that the assembler will con-

LISTING 3—INSTRUCTION MODIFICATION (MC6800 CODE)

```
0100          LDX   #TBUFR          ; Init. TO buffer loca.
0110          STX   TLOCA
0120          LDX   #FBUFR          ; Init. FROM buffer loca.

0130  LOOP    LDA   0,X             ; Get FROM data byte and
0140          STA   0-0+$FFFF       ;   store into TO buffer.
0150  TLOCA   EQU   *-2             ; **** INTSTR. MODIFY ****
0160          INC   TLOCA+1         ; Incre. TO loca.
0170          BNE   NOLSB
0180          INC   TLOCA           ;  (do LS byte also!)
0190  NOLSB   INX                   ; Incre. FROM loca.
0200          CPX   #FBUFR+FBUFSZ
0210          BNE   LOOP            ; Exit when all data copied!
```

struct a 3-byte extended-address instruction. Failure to add the "+$FFFF" would cause the assembler to construct a 2-byte direct-address instruction.

Lines 100 through 110 initialize the effective address portion of the instruction in line 140, because line 150 defines TLOCA as the address of the second byte of the 3-byte instruction in line 140. Lines 160 through 180 increment the destination address inside the instruction of line 140. The only alternative to using self-modifying code is to load/increment/save each buffer address in the X register for each loop iteration that moves a data byte; that procedure would contain more instructions and, because of the extra memory accesses involved, would also be slower than the self-modifying code.

One of the most efficient ways to generate in-line code is to use macros. Generally speaking, a macro is a named sequence of text that the assembler inserts into the assembly stream when it finds the macro name in the opcode field of a source-code line. The operand field may specify parameters that the macro body will process.

Macros tend to enlarge the code size, because each time you invoke a macro, it inserts a predefined sequence of instructions into the assembly stream. By contrast, a code section that is structured as a subroutine appears only once in a program; however, it carries a penalty of subroutine-linkage overhead in the form of the call instruction, the return instruction, and the execution cycles consumed by these instructions, as well as by the storage and retrieval of the return address on the stack.

You'll probably want to use the macro form when execution speed is the primary consideration. You may prefer the subroutine form when the body of the subroutine is large, there are many calls to it, and space is the primary consideration. There are borderline cases, too, in which neither form yields a clear advantage; in such cases, you'll have to make your decision on the basis of all the circumstances.

Listing 4 gives an example of macro usage. This macro (written in M68000-family code) copies a block of bytes, words, or long words from a source address to a destination address. Lines 100 through 250 form the descriptive-comment header describing the COPY macro. The MACRO directive on line 260 defines a

LISTING 4—MACRO USAGE (M68000-FAMILY CODE)

```
0100  ************************************************************
0110  * Copy Memory Macro:
0120  *   Calling Sequence:
0130  *         COPY[.<size>]    <source>,<destination>,<count>
0140  *      * where:  .<size>= is the optional data size
0150  *      *              parameter (size of items
0160  *      *              to copy), as follows;
0170  *      *                .B = byte
0180  *      *                .W = word
0190  *      *                .L = long word  (default)
0200  *      *         <source>= "from" location address.
0210  *      *    <destination>= "to"   location address.
0220  *      *          <count>= number of items to copy
0230  *      *
0240  *      *            Destroys A1,A2, and D0!
0250  *
0260  COPY      MACRO
0270            LEA       (®1),A1
0280            LEA       (®2),A2
0290            MOVEQ     #(®3)-1,D0
0300  ®@        MOVE.®0   (A1)+,(A2)+
0310            DBRA      D0,®@
0320            ENDM

0400            COPY.W   JMP_ROM,JMP_RAM,JMP_SIZE/2
0410            COPY.L   BLK_ROM,BLK_RAM,BLKSZ.L
0420            COPY     ID_ROM,ID_RAM,ID_SIZE.W
```

Loops and subroutine linkages entail a substantial time overhead, so when speed is vital, substitute macros and direct in-line code whenever possible.

macro named COPY. The macro body comprises the instructions in lines 270 through 310 and is terminated by the ENDM directive in line 320. The optional data-size parameter is denoted by "\0" in the macro body; "\1" denotes the source parameter, "\2" denotes the destination parameter, and "\3" denotes the count parameter.

Lines 270 through 290 set up the variables for the copy loop formed by lines 300 through 310, which moves the data. The parameters used in lines 270 through 290 are surrounded by parentheses to ensure that they will be evaluated properly in case a calling routine passes an expression as a parameter. The "−1" in line 290 is required because the DBRA instruction in line 310 terminates when D0.W decrements to −1 ($FFFF), not 0. The "\@" in lines 300 through 310 references an assembler-generated label; that is, each invocation of the COPY macro generates a new, unique label.

Lines 400 through 420 are examples of how to invoke the COPY macro. Line 400 invokes the COPY macro to move a block of JMP_SIZE/2 words from location JMP_ROM to location JMP_RAM. Line 410 moves a block of BLKSZ.L long words from location BLK_ROM to location BLK_RAM; and line 420 moves a block of ID_SIZE.W words from location ID_ROM to location ID_RAM. Once you have fully debugged the COPY macro, these three lines will always generate error-free code.

Macros aid in productivity, speed, and maintenance

The use of macros has many advantages, among which are productivity, speed, and maintenance. They afford higher productivity because you need only debug the macro once; thereafter, each invocation of the macro will generate error-free code. This procedure conforms to the familiar structured-coding technique of debugging each module or subroutine before incorporating it in a program. Thus, macros not only eliminate repetitious entry of instructions (which are always subject to human error), but allow the programmer to concentrate more on the logic of the task at hand rather than on the details. That is, they allow the programmer to program at a higher level.

Macros give you better execution speed because they generate in-line code, whereas subroutines entail linkage overhead. And it's easier to maintain programs that use macros, because if the macro function changes, you fix only the macro itself, not all the separate occurrences of the code segment that performs that function.

A side benefit of using macros is that it's easy to port them to a new processor. Macros can be rewritten easily in the instruction set of the new target machine. Thus, macros isolate the function of the code from the processor resources with which you achieve that function. In rewriting macros, you can take advantage of new processor resources, such as additional registers. For example, a COPY macro written in MC6800 code could be rewritten in MC6809 code to take advantage of the second index register (Y) that the MC6809 provides. Conversely, you can cover up or work around disadvantages of the new target machine.

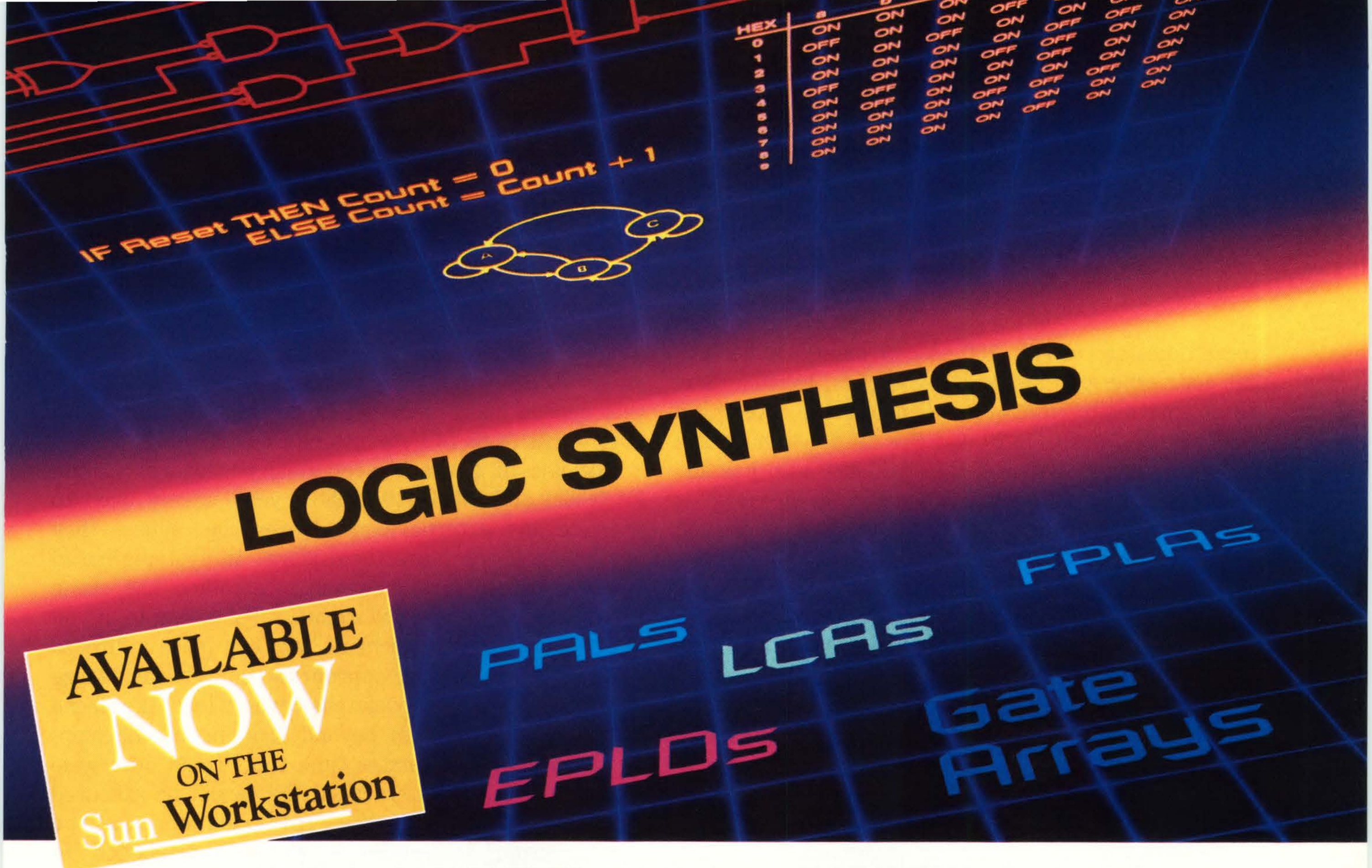
The C preprocessor provides macro facilities

When you're writing in the C language, you can create macros by means of the "#define" statement. The "#define" statement is a feature of the C preprocessor that performs text substitution; that is, it replaces the defined name with a string of characters. Normally the replaced characters terminate with the end of the line, but by using "\" as the last character of the line, you can continue the "#define" statement onward for as many lines as necessary.

Listing 5 gives an example of a C-language macro that mimics the MC68000 COPY macro (**Listing 4**). Lines 100 through 230 contain the descriptive-header comments for the COPY macro defined by lines 240 through 280. Line 240 starts the definition of the COPY macro and allocates three parameters, "from," "to," and "count". To ensure maximum efficiency, the copy function uses three register variables (fptr, tptr, i). Lines 250 through 260 initialize the source and destination pointers; the FOR loop (lines 270 through 280) does the actual copy work. Line 400 is an example of how you would use the macro. Note that although the call looks like a standard function call, the macro causes the preprocessor to generate in-line code for subsequent compilation.

In fact, some of the other speed techniques discussed here also apply to the C language. Calculating constants outside loops, recoding functions as macros, replacing loops with in-line code, and declaring heavily used variables (especially those inside loops) as register variables are all techniques that can make code execute faster. A good C compiler that has an efficient code optimizer may already make use of some of these techniques.

High-performance μPs, such as the MC68020 and MC68030, have built-in instruction and/or data caches with access times of 35 nsec or less (their main-memory



LOGIC SYNTHESIS GIVES YOU MORE DESIGN CHOICES.

FutureNet® FutureDesigner™ gives you more choices than any other design entry software—choices in how you enter your design, in target technologies, and in design output. And only FutureDesigner uses logic synthesis to automatically turn your input choices into your output choices, optimizing and streamlining your design for the technology you select.

CHOOSE THE DESIGN ENTRY METHOD. Only FutureDesigner lets you describe your design in the easiest, fastest, most natural way. You can enter some functions structurally, using DASH schematics. Others can be described behaviorally with any combination of truth tables, state diagrams, or high-level logic equations. Interactive verification and design rule checking help you catch errors up front, as you design.

CHOOSE THE TARGET TECHNOLOGY. FutureDesigner is technology independent. After you've described your design, you can choose any mix of TTLs, PLDs, LCAs, gate arrays, or other ASIC devices for implementation. It's also easy to migrate designs from one technology to another—for example, from TTL to PLD, PLD to LCA, or PLD to gate array.

Choose the platform: *FutureDesigner runs on 80386 and 80286 machines, IBM® personal computers, and the Sun-3 Series.*

CHOOSE THE OUTPUT FORMAT. With more than 100 DASH-Partners providing a broad range of complementary products and services, FutureDesigner's industry-standard format is accepted virtually everywhere. When you design with FutureDesigner, you'll have more choices in technologies, CAE systems, foundries, and service bureaus.

CHOOSE FUTUREDESIGNER WITH LOGIC SYNTHESIS. With its unique logic synthesis capabilities, FutureDesigner reduces and factors your design, eliminating redundancy and improving efficiency. It optimizes for the particular technology you've selected, making the necessary speed/size trade-offs. Then it generates the schematics, net lists, or JEDEC files for programming PLDs. Automatically.

Call us today for more information. Find out why FutureDesigner is the design entry software of choice.

1-800-247-5700
Ext. 157

DATA I/O
Corporation

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 867-6899/Telex 15-2167
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands +31 (0)20-6622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan (03) 432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

CIRCLE NO 86

Most assemblers will automatically do some optimization of addressing modes if you give them enough information.

access times are usually 100 nsec or more). Make sure that your program enables these caches, because they can dramatically improve the program's execution speed. Both the MC68020 and the MC68030 have 256 bytes of instruction cache; the MC68030 also has 256 bytes of data cache. When the instruction cache is enabled, loops that fit entirely within the cache will execute extremely fast because all of the instructions will be loaded into the cache during the first pass through the loop; subsequent passes don't have to spend any time at all on accessing the main memory. Likewise, data operands that are cached do not have to be refetched from main memory.

If the loop is longer than the available instruction cache (including prefetches), execution becomes somewhat slower. The reason is that by the time execution reaches the top of the loop for the second time, the instructions from the beginning of the loop have been replaced in the cache by others from a later portion of the loop. Thus, there will still be bus activity while the program is refetching the instructions for each iteration of the loop. However, refetching is minimized by the advanced pipeline architecture of the MC68020 and MC68030, which prefetch instructions into the cache and thereby cause future hits for in-line code.

The MC68030 has an additional feature that accelerates execution: burst-mode filling of the data and/or instruction caches. When burst filling is enabled and a cache miss occurs, the bus controller requests a burst-mode fill operation. The responding device (which in this case is main memory) then supplies one to four long words (4 to 16 bytes) to be cached.

Because of the advanced design features of the MC68020 and MC68030 caches, you'll rarely need to exercise any external control over the caches—they work best if you leave them alone. In systems based on other processors, however, controlling the cache may improve system performance. For example, if you know how large the cache is, you can place a "freeze cache" instruction at an appropriate point inside a large loop to ensure that prefetches won't load the cache with instructions from beyond the end of the loop. This procedure eliminates time that would otherwise be lost in fetching instructions that won't be executed until the loop terminates. However, because the "freeze cache" instruction is usually a privileged instruction, you can use this technique only when the processor is in supervisor state. Supervisor-state routines, especially library routines, that use this technique can experience a significant increase in execution speed.

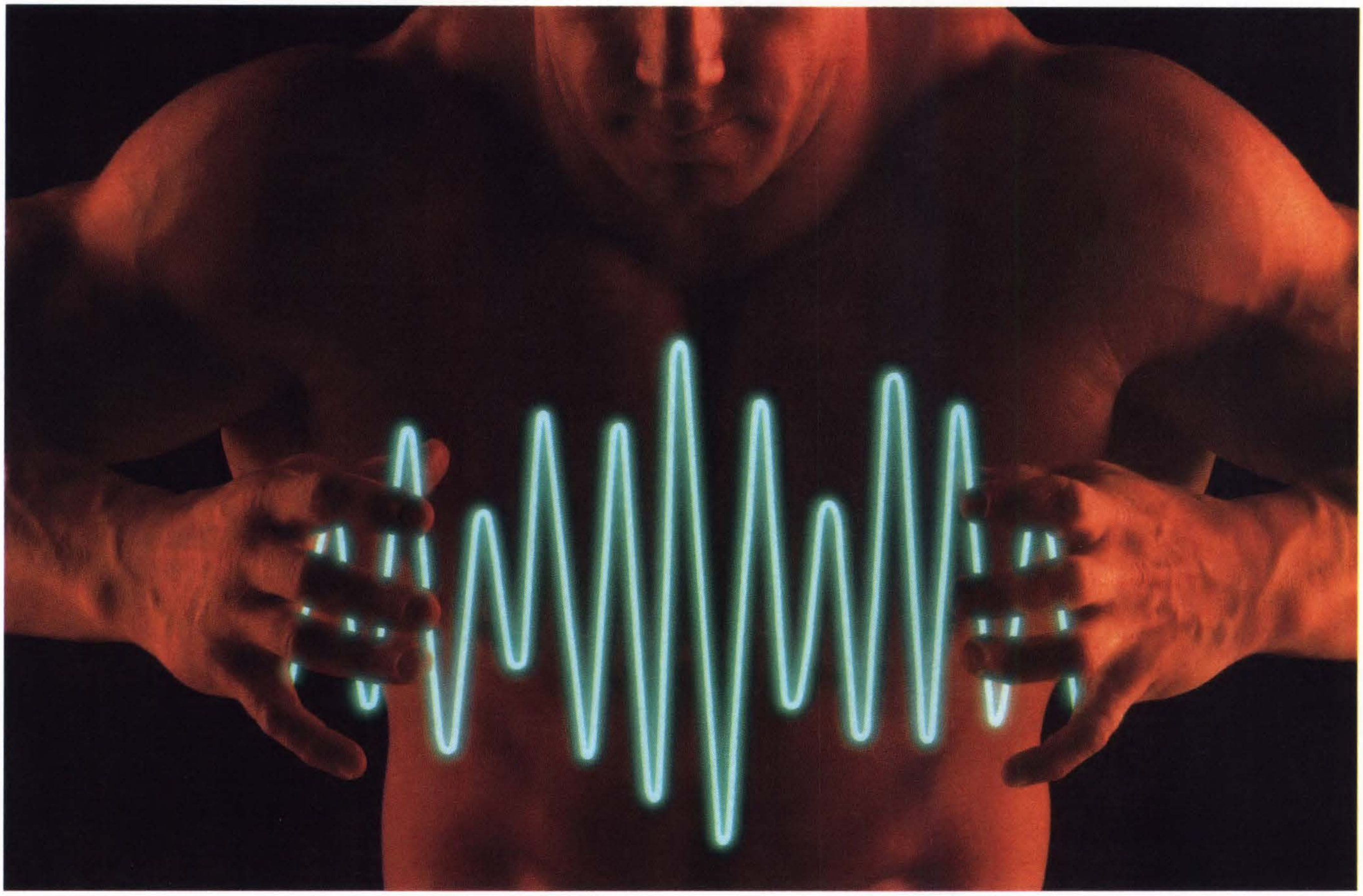
A less-obvious benefit is that using cache memory reduces external bus activity on the part of the processor. The reduction can be significant in systems that have multiple bus masters, or in tightly coupled multiprocessor systems, because more of the bus bandwidth

LISTING 5—C-LANGUAGE MACRO

```
/*********************************************************
* Copy Memory Macro:
*    Calling Sequence:
*          copy(source, destination, count);
*       * where:
*       *       <source>= "from" location address.
*       *   <destination>= "to"   location address.
*       *        <count>= number of bytes to copy  (int)
*       *
*       *    Uses the following variables;
*       *        register char    *fptr, *tptr;
*       *        register int     i;
*
*********************************************************/
#define copy(from,to,count)     ®
        fptr = (char *)from;    ®
        tptr = (char *)to;      ®
        for(i=count; i>0; i++)  ®
           *tptr++ = *fptr++;

        copy(&jmp_rom, &jmp_ram, jmp_size);
```

Compressed Data Doubles Throughput



The EXAR 2400 MNP5 Modem Chip Set

For The Next Generation V.22 bis Modem

The cost effectiveness and superior performance of MNP® protocol for V.22bis modems is making it the most demanded feature by all 2400 modem users. The XR 2400 MNP2-5 chip set allows you to out muscle your competition in this fast growing market, right now!

Doubles Data Transfer Speed

EXAR's 2400 MNP5 data compression scheme increases the effective throughput by up to 100% or 4800 BPS, and that's in full duplex mode, cutting transmission costs dramatically. You don't waste time or energy.

100% Error Free Data

Not only is the transmission time cut in half but data is now error free. Your customers get the data fast and correct the first time.

XR2400 MNP2-5 Features

- MNP5 for error free 4800 BPS throughput in full duplex mode
- MNP2-4 for 100% error correction
- CCITT V.22bis compliant
- CCITT V.42 compatible
- Low power CMOS for laptop and portable modems
- Same hardware for MNP/NON-MNP V.22bis designs
- Simple and cost effective implementation
- ...and more

Call EXAR today at **(408) 434-6400** and discuss your future products with... The XR-2321 (V.23/V.21) for Quad modem applications, V.42/V.42bis enhancement to the XR-2400 chip set, and the XR-2900 FAX/DATA modem.

Put Some Muscle In Your Modem

EXAR .... **the analog plus™ company**

EXAR Corporation 2222 Qume Dr., P. O. Box 49007, San Jose, CA 95161-9007 Tel. (408) 434-6400 FAX (408) 943-8245

CIRCLE NO 168

Saving one cycle in in-line code won't be noticed; but if the cycle is in a loop, the saving is multiplied by the number of passes through the loop.

becomes available to the alternate bus masters.

Miscellaneous acceleration techniques

Another acceleration technique, albeit one that has somewhat limited usefulness, is to use registers as "switches." The program evaluates a switch value to determine which section of code is to be executed next, and places the starting address of that code section in an index register. The operation is similar to that of the C-language "switch" or Basic ON . . . GOTO statement. When the switch value is a constant for the duration of a loop, the program should evaluate the switch value outside the loop and preload the destination address of the switch into a register. This procedure saves the time that would otherwise be wasted in re-evaluating the switch value during each loop iteration, at the cost of one dedicated index register. If the switch value was already in a register, the procedure will free that register for other uses during the loop. In systems based on the MC68000 family, the procedure would usually free up a data register (Dn) for the cost of an address register (An). Because MC68000 code tends to use up all the data registers before using up all the address registers, this technique may prove useful in special situations.

Select the fastest algorithm for the job at hand

All the code-optimization techniques in the world won't produce the maximum possible throughput if you're applying them to inherently slow or inefficient algorithms. If that is the case, time spent searching in computer and/or math books for a better algorithm may bring far greater rewards than painstaking code-tweaking. For example, the bubble-sort algorithm is simple and compact, but if you use it to sort more than 50 items or so, it's notoriously slow in comparison with other sorting algorithms.

You have several tradeoffs to consider when you're trying to select the best algorithm for the job at hand. The first tradeoff is the complexity of the algorithm versus the amount of data it must process and the frequency with which the application will use it—the efficiency of a given algorithm may not become apparent until the quantity of data per pass reaches a certain level.

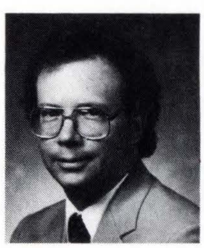
Another tradeoff will be efficiency versus versatility. For example, the Quicksort algorithm far outperforms most others for large random lists, but its worst-case performance (on mainly sorted data) is not much better than that of the bubble sort. You can optimize it for mainly random or mainly sorted input, but not both. If you don't know what kind of data the sort will have to handle, you may want to use a less-sensitive algorithm such as the Shell-Metzner sort. This algorithm doesn't yield the best-case speed of the Quicksort, but its worst-case speed is only a small percentage lower than its best-case speed, and its shorter, less-complex code makes it worthwhile even for short lists (those having a few tens of elements).

Finally, you should check to see that the instruction set of the target machine doesn't make it awkward to implement the algorithm you'd like to use. If the algorithm and the instruction set don't make a good match, look for another algorithm. An algorithm that would make better use of the same instruction set will probably prove faster. EDN

References

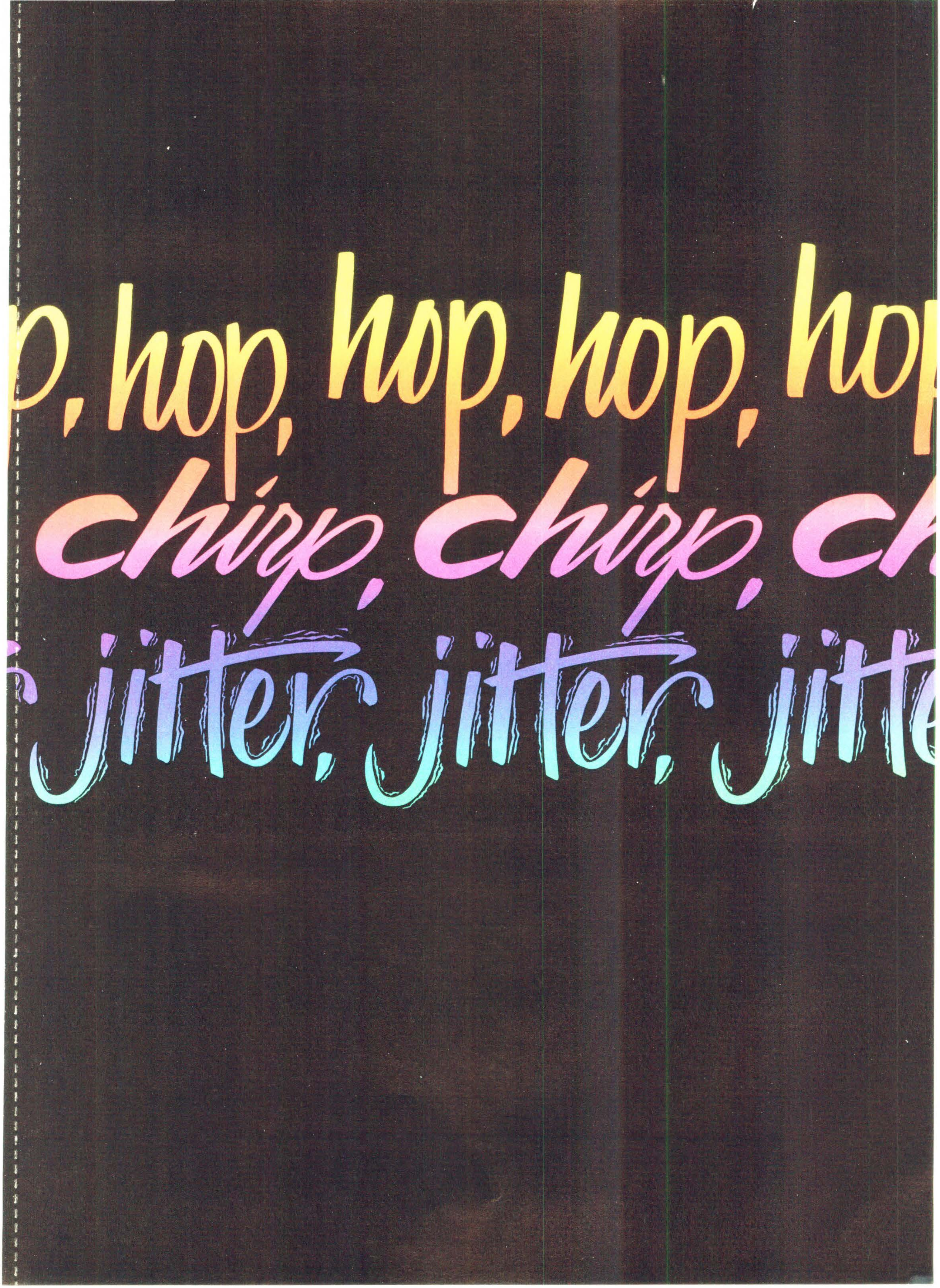
1. *M6800 Microprocessor Instruction Set Summary*, Issue B, Motorola Inc, Microcomputer Applications Engineering, Austin, TX.
2. *MC6809-MC6809E 8-bit Microprocessor Reference Card, M6809(AC3)*, Motorola Inc, MOS Integrated Circuits Div, Austin, TX.
3. *M68000 8-/16-/32-Bit Microprocessors User's Manual, M68000UM/AD REV 5*, 6th ed, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
4. *MC68020 32-Bit Microprocessor User's Manual, MC68020UM/AD REV 1*, 2nd ed, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.
5. *MC68030 Enhanced 32-Bit Microprocessor User's Manual, MC68030UM/AD REV 1*, 2nd ed, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ.

Author's biography

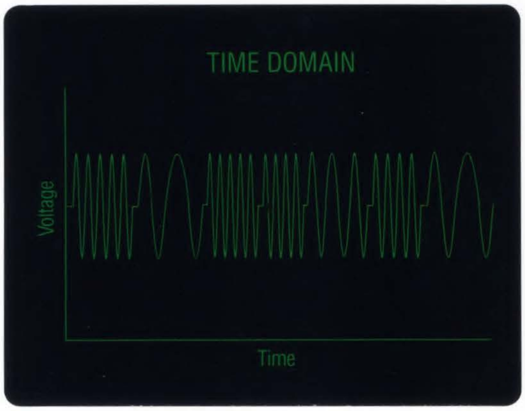


Peter S Gilmour is a senior systems analyst at the Motorola Microprocessor Group (Austin, TX) where he currently works on the company's HDS-300 line of real-time emulators. He holds a BS in engineering from Case Institute of Technology and an MS in engineering from Arizona State University. Peter's interests include tennis, golf, and personal computing.

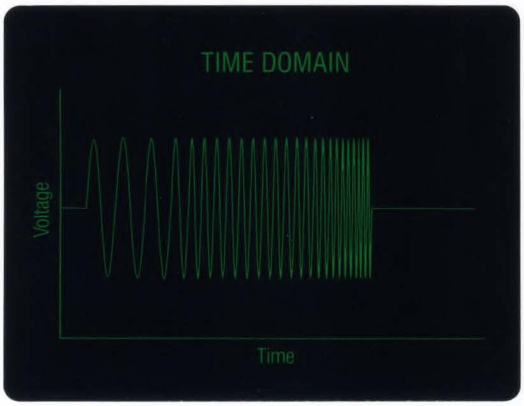
Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

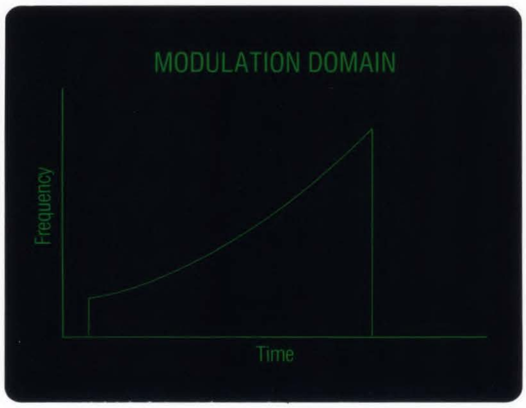

p, hop, hop, hop, ho
chirp, chirp, ch
jitter, jitter, jitte

...like you've never seen them before.

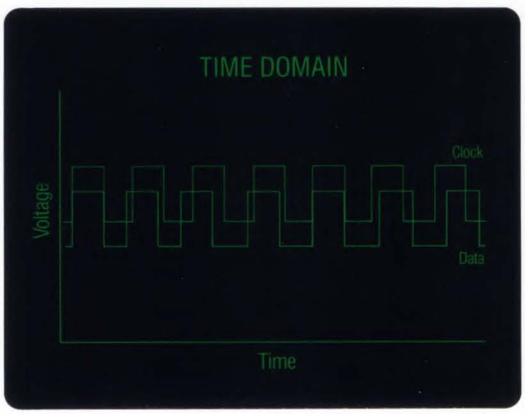


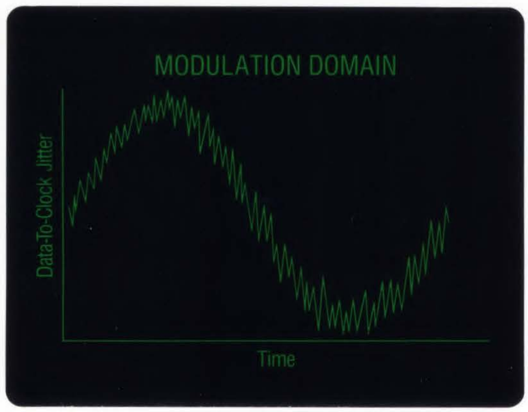
hop *...a time-domain view of a frequency-agile signal (left) reveals little useful information. The new modulation-domain view on the right clearly shows the hopping sequence, settling times, and channel frequencies.*





chirp *...no quantitative data is available from the time-domain view of a radar chirp on the left. However, the frequency vs time display of this single-shot event clearly shows chirp linearity and frequency.*





jitter *...a time-domain view of jitter shows only that the jittered data's edge is constantly changing with respect to the clock. In the modulation domain, the jitter magnitude and periodic content are clear.*

The HP 5371A...your window to the modulation domain.

As significant a development as the scope or spectrum analyzer, the new HP 5371A Frequency and Time Interval Analyzer is the first commercially available instrument to make continuous frequency measurements and display frequency vs time directly. It's sure to become a basic tool in every R&D lab.

Performance to match your measurement needs.

- dc to 500 MHz (500 MHz bandwidth at microwave frequencies)
- 2 GHz to 18 GHz capability available with the HP 5364A
- up to 10 million measurements per second
- 1 ns minimum pulsewidth
- 150 ps single-shot resolution, 1 ps repetitive resolution
- 2 mV trigger level resolution

Powerful arming and triggering for measurement control.

- Holdoff by time, events or signal edge
- Sample by time, events or edge
- Arm on any of three input channels: External, A, or B

A choice of measurement modes and analyses.

- Frequency, period, phase and time interval
- Positive or negative pulsewidth, duty cycle
- Rise time, fall time
- Time variation, event timing, histograms, statistics, limit test

Plus accessories and HP-IB compatibility

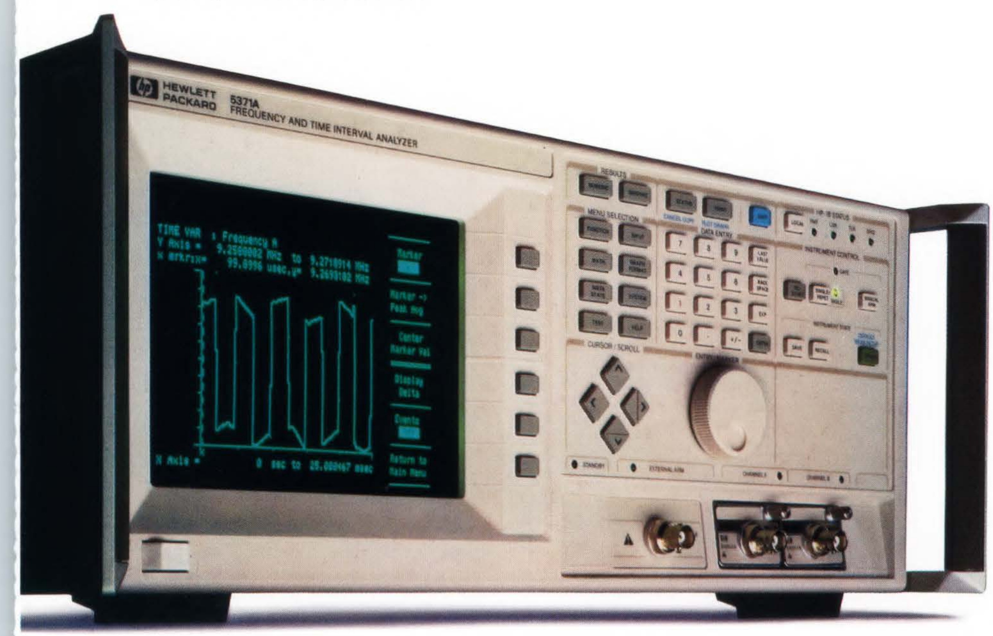
Of course you can combine the HP 5371A with other test instruments and computers via the HP-IB for enhanced capability. It will also drive HP printers and plotters directly for hard-copy records. And a variety of accessories and options are available to match your specific application.

Get there faster in the modulation domain

Like its predecessors — scopes and spectrum analyzers — the frequency and time interval analyzer is sure to give designers greater insight into system problems, and provide dramatic savings in product development and manufacturing. That's the best reason yet to explore the modulation domain. So mail the attached reply card today. Or, better yet, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 215U. Now, it's up to you.

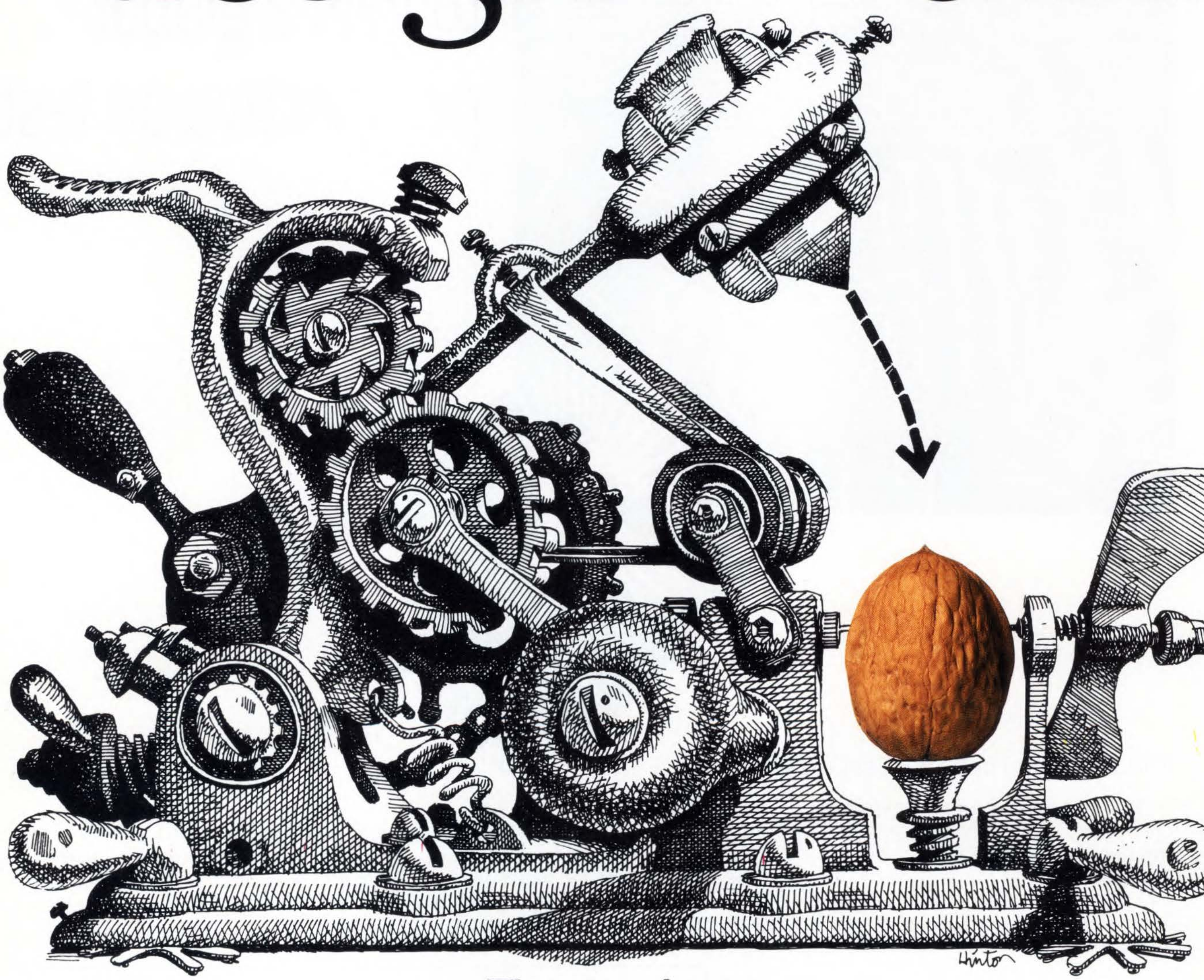
HEWLETT PACKARD

we never stop asking "What if..."



0201801/EDN

Now you hav
design an emb



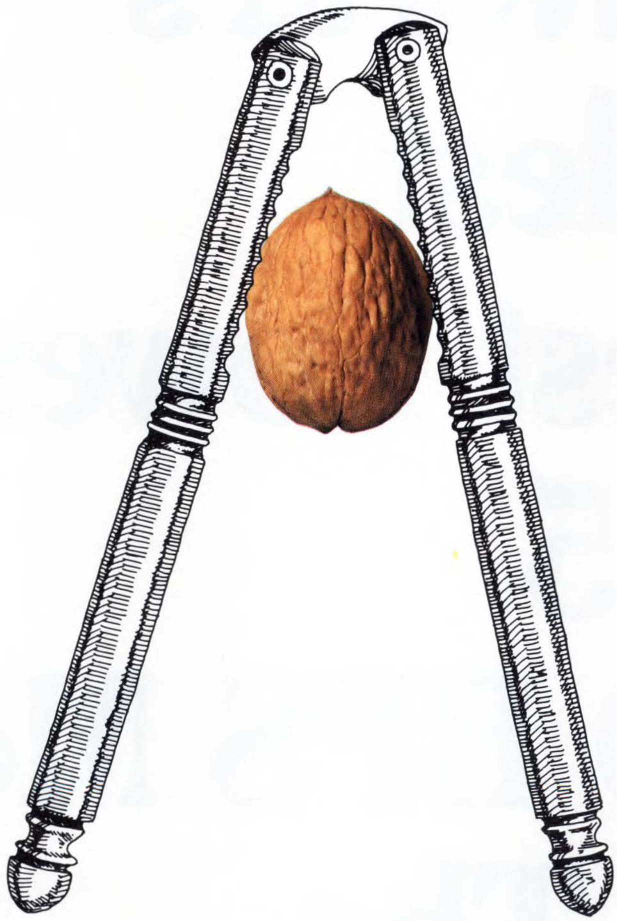
The usual way.

The kind of real-time system you design depends a lot on your real-time development tools. If they're simple, complete and elegant, your solution will be too. And that's why nobody can help you create more elegant embedded systems than Ready.

Our real-time development system is already responsible for helping to generate over fifty million lines of real-time code. And it's the only one based on our CARD (Computer-aided Real-time Design) technology, which was created specifically for the world of real-time. With a unique understanding of the target-host relationship built right in.

We start at the same place you do—with your requirements. And we don't care what you're building, which embedded microprocessor you use, or whether you're working in complex

e two ways to
edded system.



Our way.

environments like multiprocessing or networking. We have the tools for every piece of your project.

Tools like VRTX®, the real-time operating systems standard. Real-time implementations of C and Ada. Automated analysis tools for verifying system performance. And our CARDtools™ product with specifically tailored design aids to manage your software organization and data flow. We'll even pull out documentation—automatically—that'll satisfy the DoD's stringent 2167 specs. And the most demanding commercial customers.

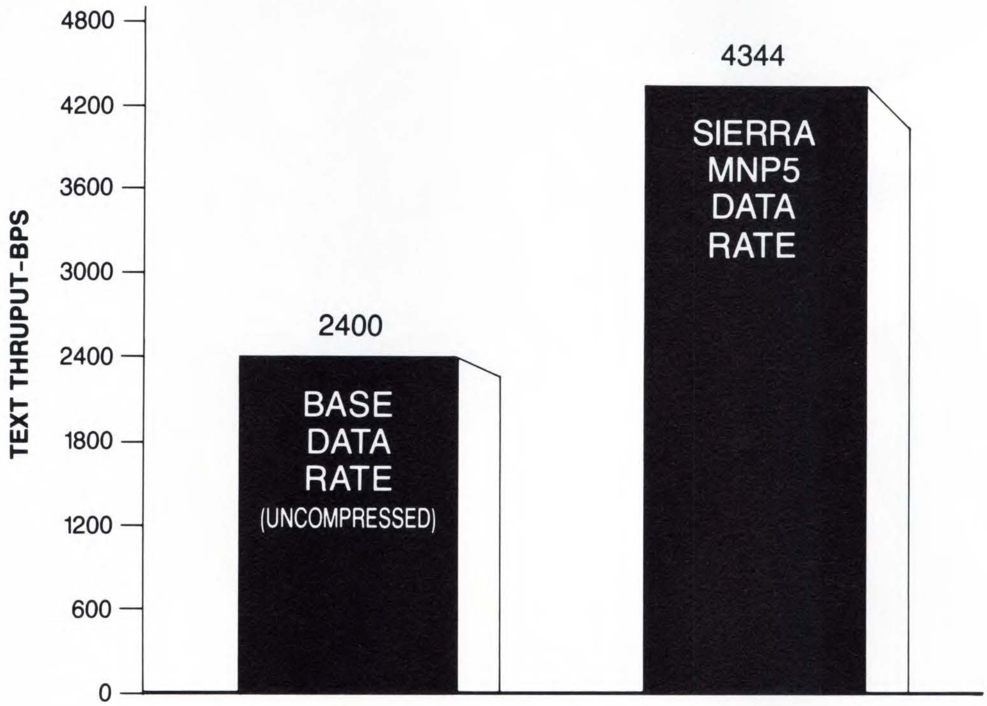
So why go nuts with your next real-time project? Call us, toll free, at (800) 228-1249.

That way you'll have a fair crack at getting the kind of real-time system you really want.

READY SYSTEMS

CIRCLE NO 88

...Highest Thruput



Sierra's SC11024 2400 BPS Modem, SC11018 Controller and MNP5 peripheral provides the basis for error free data communications at a thruput rate of over 4300 BPS. This 5.0V chip set is fully Microcom compatible.

Using field proven MMA (Michael Mooradian Associates) architecture and offering the full complement of extended AT commands, this powerful Sierra chip set provides the lowest cost solution for data compressed, error-free communications. (No license fees are required.)

The SC11018 contains an on-board UART so parallel operation requires no extra chips.

This pair isn't all we have — Sierra's Data Communications Products span the data rate range of 300 BPS to 14,400 BPS and conform to CCITT and Bell Standards.

FAX, write or call today for complete information on our MNP5 solution. Data Communications Marketing, Sierra Semiconductor, 2075 N. Capitol Avenue, San Jose, CA 95132. (408) 263-9300 FAX (408) 263-3337

Triple Technology™ In CMOS

SIERRA SEMICONDUCTOR

A 40¢ component can stop what nature throws at you.

Every so often, nature throws your system a surge. And whether it's lightning, static or a simple crossed line, it can destroy the most expensive system with a single blow.

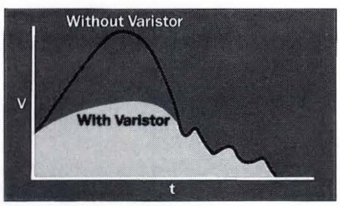
About 40¢ is all it takes to protect your design from this cruel fate. Thanks to the full line of surge suppression devices from Harris.

Catch A Surge.

Whether you're designing consumer products or aerospace systems, high-rel military or industrial controls, Harris has a surge suppression solution for you. Because if one of our varistors isn't right for the job, one of our Surgector™ devices will be.

All the Right MOVs.

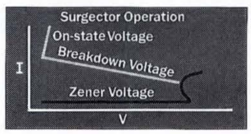
Harris offers the broadest line of MOVs in the industry. From 5V to 3500V. Up to 70,000 peak amps. And up to 10,000 joules.



They're widely used for incoming AC protection and clamping circuits. And they're available in a wide range of packaging—axial leaded, radial leaded, leadless surface mount, high-energy modules and connector-pin configurations.

Inventor of Surgector.

Surgector devices combine a thyristor and a zener into one reliable cost-effective device. At low voltages the Surgector device is off. But the instant its clamping voltage is exceeded, the Surgector turns on. Within nanoseconds, the surge is shunted safely to ground, protecting your circuit from sure destruction.



Because Surgector devices respond so quickly and can shunt lots of energy away from the circuit, they're perfect for protecting expensive components from all kinds of transients. Lightning strikes, load changes, switching transients, commutation spikes, line crosses—all the things nature throws your system's way.

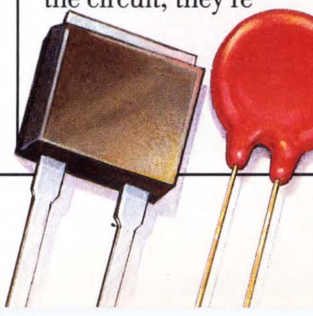
We'll Help You Choose.

Which technology is right for you? Just give us a call at 1-800-4-HARRIS, Ext. 1452 (in Canada, 1-800-344-2444, Ext. 1452). Or call your local Harris sales office or distributor.

What your vision of the future demands. Today.

HARRIS SEMICONDUCTOR

HARRIS · RCA · GE · INTERSIL



CIRCLE NO 90

Low-noise chopper.

Finally, A No-Compromise Chopper Without External Caps.

At long last, Linear introduces the first chopper-stabilized op amp to include on-chip sample-and-hold capacitors and superior performance. The LTC1050.

Our no-hassle, low-cost chopper amp is as easy to use as a 741. And with two caps on board, you eliminate space-hogging demands for large value capacitors required by other choppers.

The LTC1050 offers plenty of features to leave the competition in its dust. Guaranteed maximum offset voltage of 5μV. Maximum offset voltage drift of 0.05μV/°C over the full military temperature range. Typical DC to 10Hz noise voltage is 1.6 μV p-p (guaranteed on the "A" version). And a typical voltage gain of 160dB.

Our chopper amp features a slew rate of 4V/μsec., and a gain bandwidth product of 2.5MHz achieved with only 1mA of supply current.

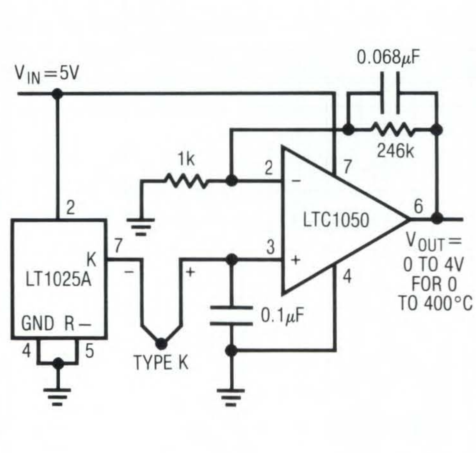
Overload recovery times from positive and negative saturation conditions are 1.5ms and 3ms, respectively (and that's about 100 times better than performance offered by chopper amps using external capacitors). Pin 5 is an optional external clock input ideal for synchronization.

Typical LTC1050 applications include: thermocouple amplifiers, electronic scales, medical instrumentation, strain gauge amplifiers, and high-resolution data acquisition systems. And our chopper plugs into the 7650 amp socket, so you can throw the capacitors away.

The LTC1050 is available in both military and commercial versions. This includes standard 8-pin plastic, SO (small surface mount), or ceramic DIP configurations. Pricing starts at $2.25 each in quantities of 100 up (and a lot less in 10,000 piece lots).

Get your design on a fast track with our low-noise, high-performance chopper amp. For details contact Linear Technology Corporation, 1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035. Or call **800-637-5545.**

Single Supply Thermocouple Amplifier



LINEAR TECHNOLOGY

TOUGH PRODUCTS
FOR TOUGH APPLICATIONS.

CIRCLE NO 91

EDITED BY CHARLES H SMALL

Photoconductor closes AGC loop

John Forte
Motorola Information Systems, Brampton, Ontario, Canada

The circuit shown in **Fig 1** uses a photoconductor isolator to perform automatic gain control over a dynamic range of 60 dB. Amplifier IC_1 and the CLM51 photoconductor operate as a voltage-controlled amplifier (VCA); the control voltage is V_{AGC}. The resistance of the CLM51 is inversely proportional to the current driven through its LED. The 2.2-MΩ resistor in the feedback path of IC_1 prevents the feedback path from opening and causing instability. This large resistance also puts an upper limit on the gain of the VCA. IC_2 and diodes D_1 and D_2 perform full-wave rectification of the output signal.

IC_3 is an integrator; to describe it's operation, it's best to consider input currents rather than the input voltage. When I_1 is too high—that is, V_{LVL} is too high—C_1 charges up, causing V_{AGC} to go more negative. This V_{AGC} change causes more current to flow through the LED, which in turn causes the resistance of the CLM51 and the gain of the VCA to decrease. Likewise, if I_1 is too low—that is, V_{LVL} is too low—C_1 will charge in the opposite direction, which eventually causes the gain of the VCA to increase. When V_{LVL} is such that $I_1 = I_2$, C_1 will maintain its charge to keep the gain of the VCA constant.

You can adjust the output level of the AGC circuit by varying R_{LVL} according to the following equation:

$$R_{LVL} \approx (V_{OUT}/6)(220 \times 10^3 \Omega / 12V).$$

Using the components shown in **Fig 1**, the circuit maintains an output voltage of 350 mV_{RMS} over a 60-dB range. The I/O measurements in **Table 1** were taken with an input signal of 5 kHz with respect to 600Ω; therefore, 0 dBm = 775 mV_{rms}. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

TABLE 1—AGC-LOOP DYNAMIC RANGE

INPUT (dBm)	**OUTPUT** (dBm)
12.5	−3.5
10.0	−3.5
0.0	−3.5
−10.0	−3.5
−20.0	−3.5
−30.0	−3.5
−40.0	−3.5
−50.0	−3.5
−60.0	−12.5

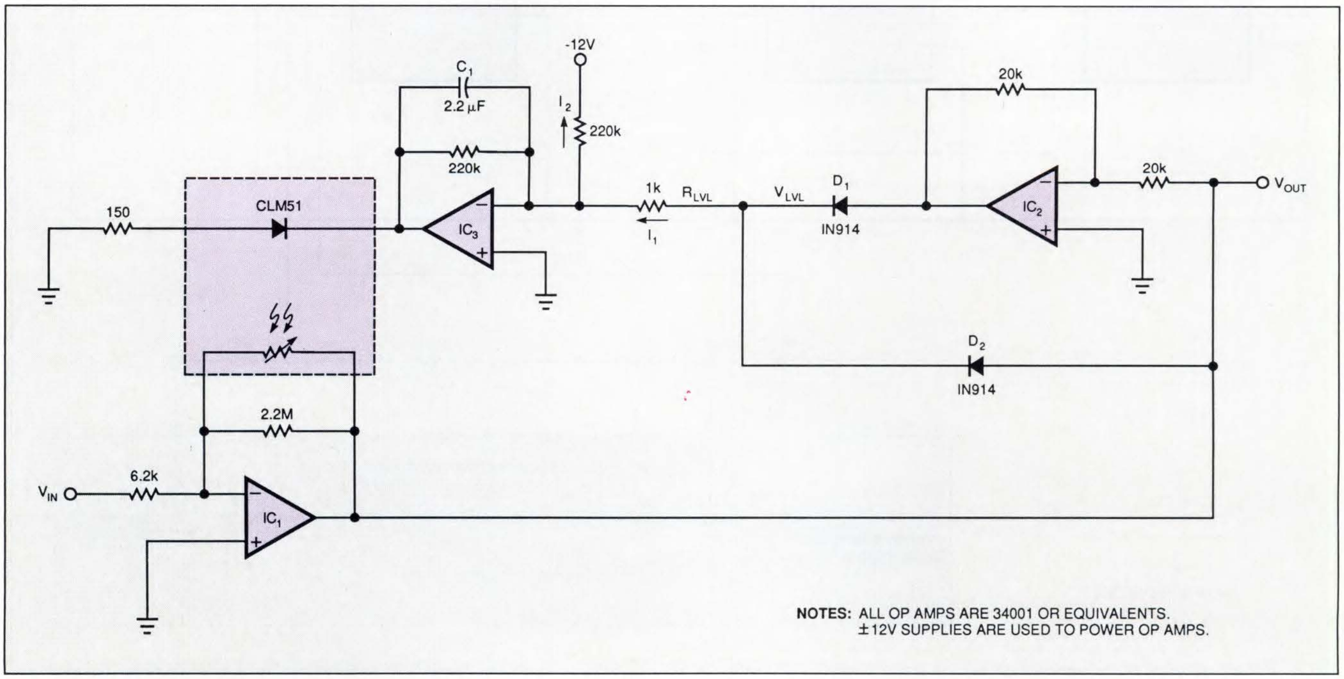


***Fig 1—A photoconductor provides the feedback** for this AGC circuit. The CLM51's resistance is inversely proportional to the current passed through it, which is in turn dependent on V_{AGC}.*

Digital pot simulates strain gauge

T G Barnett
The London Hospital Medical College, London, UK

The circuit shown in **Fig 1** simulates small strain-gauge resistance changes, thus enabling you to test strain-gauge amplifiers simply. It's particularly useful in multichannel systems in which each channel has separate gain and offset controls.

The circuit implements a controlled resistance network and is centered around IC_3, a digitally controlled solid-state potentiometer from Xicor Inc (Milpitas, CA). The control circuit consists of a 10-Hz crystal oscillator, IC_1, which drives both the 12-stage ripple-carry binary counter, IC_2, and the increment terminal of the X9102, 1-kΩ, digitally controlled potentiometer. The Q_8 output of the counter is tied to the UP/DOWN terminal of the potentiometer; this line changes state every 12.8 sec. Thus, this UP/DOWN control changes the wiper direction every 128 increments. The low and high input terminals of the potentiometer are tied to opposing ends of the 2.01Ω resistor. Four 1.25V nickel cadmium batteries power the circuit.

A simple model of this resistive circuit is shown in **Fig 2**. This resistor chain is the equivalent of two 350Ω strain gauges wired in series and mounted back to back. The strain-gauge amplifier connected to this network will sense voltages that correspond to strain-gauge resistances that change value between 349 and 351Ω.

You should note that this Xicor potentiometer has only 100 wiper positions. When the wiper is at position 99, additional increments will not move the wiper; when the wiper is at position 0, additional decrements

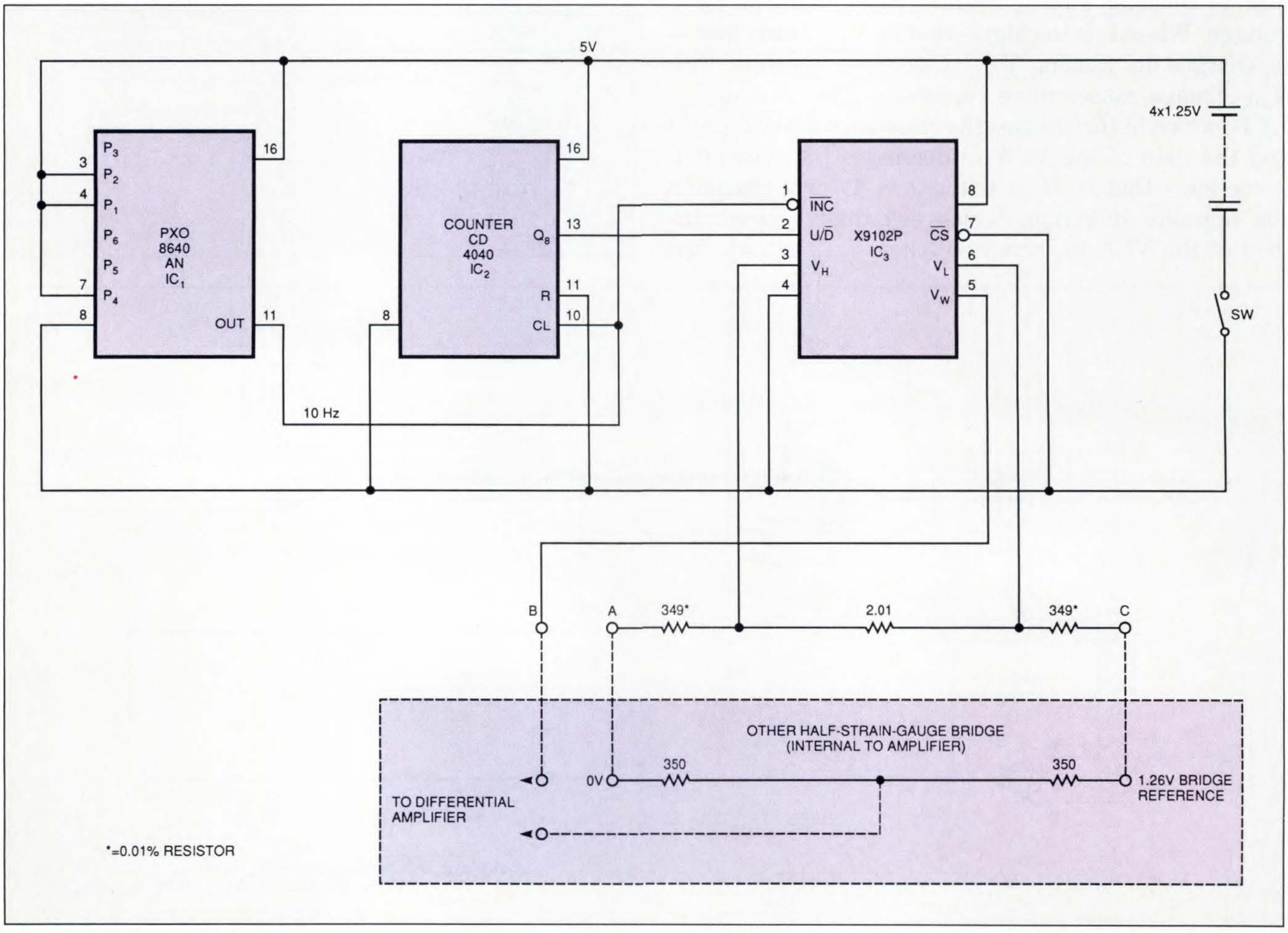
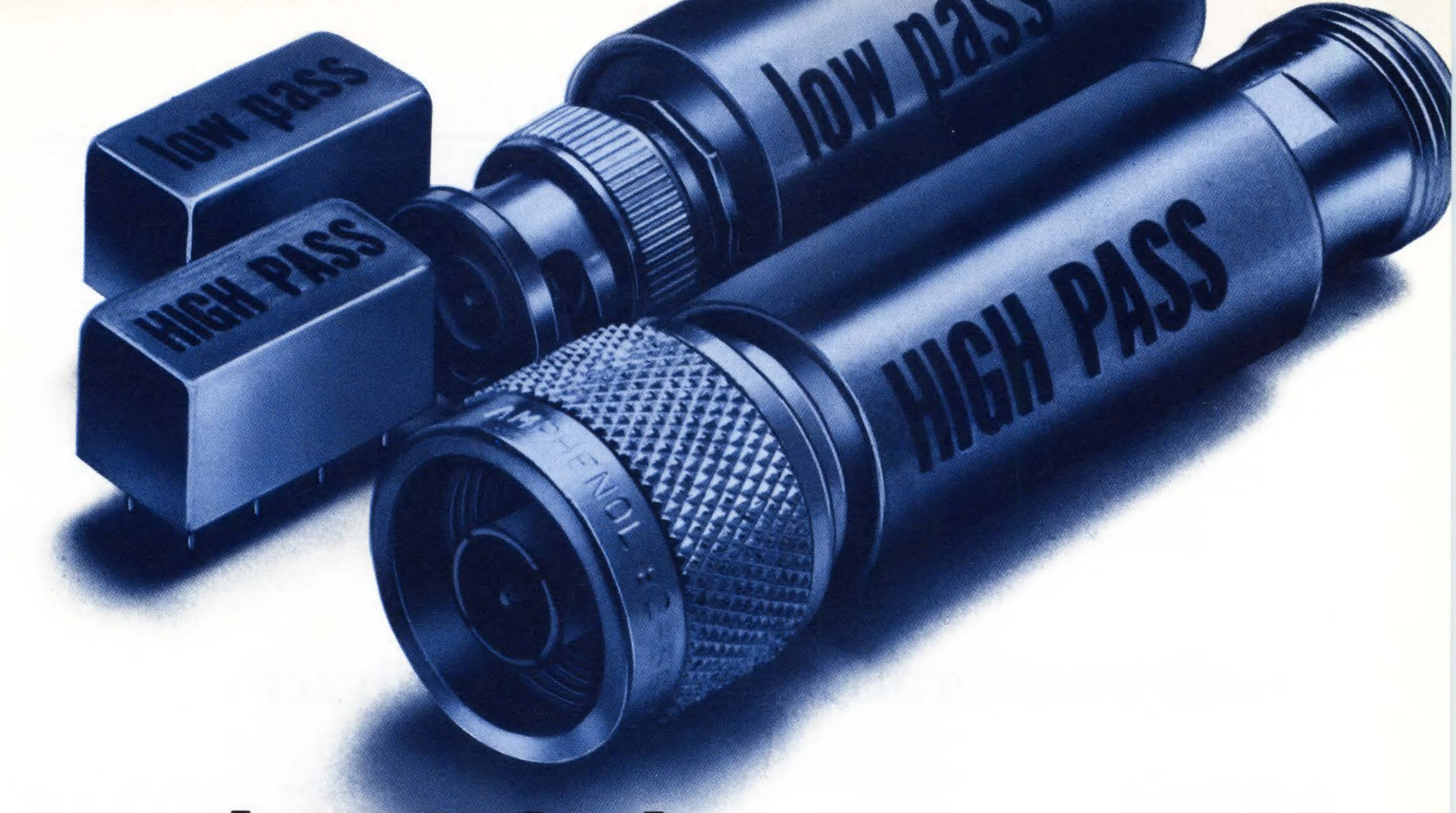


Fig 1—You can use this strain-gauge simulator *to test strain-gauge amplifiers. This circuit uses a digitally controlled potentiometer to model strain-gauge resistance changes between 349 and 351Ω.*



value-packed filters from $11.45

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

finding new ways...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

LOW PASS Model *LP–	10.7	21.4	30	50	70	100	150	200	300	450	550	600	750	850	1000
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to	10.7	22	32	48	60	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max, 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)	19	32	47	70	90	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340

Prices (ea.): Qty. (1-9) P $11.45, B $32.95, N $35.95, S $34.95

HIGH PASS Model *HP–		50	100	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.	41	90	133	185	225	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
	end, min.	200	400	600	800	1200	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)		26	55	95	116	150	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

Prices (ea.): Qty. (1-9) P $14.95, B $36.95, N $39.95, S $38.95

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA   *example:* **PLP-10.7**

C105 REV. E

CIRCLE NO 92

will not move the wiper. This design increments and decrements in groups of 128 purely for design convenience, but the result is that for 28 counts of the cycle the resistance doesn't change. You can easily change this characteristic by using a decade counter in place of the binary counter. Also, you can replace IC_1 with any one of a variety of simple clock sources. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

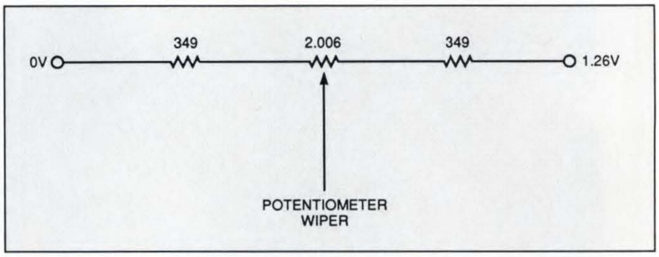


***Fig 2—The strain-gauge simulator implements** this resistive network, whose resistance is controlled by a digital potentiometer.*

Circuit transforms PC into data analyzer

Allan W Overcast
Montana State University, Bozeman, MT

You can transform your IBM PC or compatible computer into a complete 8-channel, 12-bit data analyzer by using the circuit in **Fig 1**. This circuit in conjunction with the Basic program in **Listing 1**, can convert one out of eight analog inputs into a digital word. The program then reads the ADC's output, converts its 2's complement value to a positive or negative binary num-

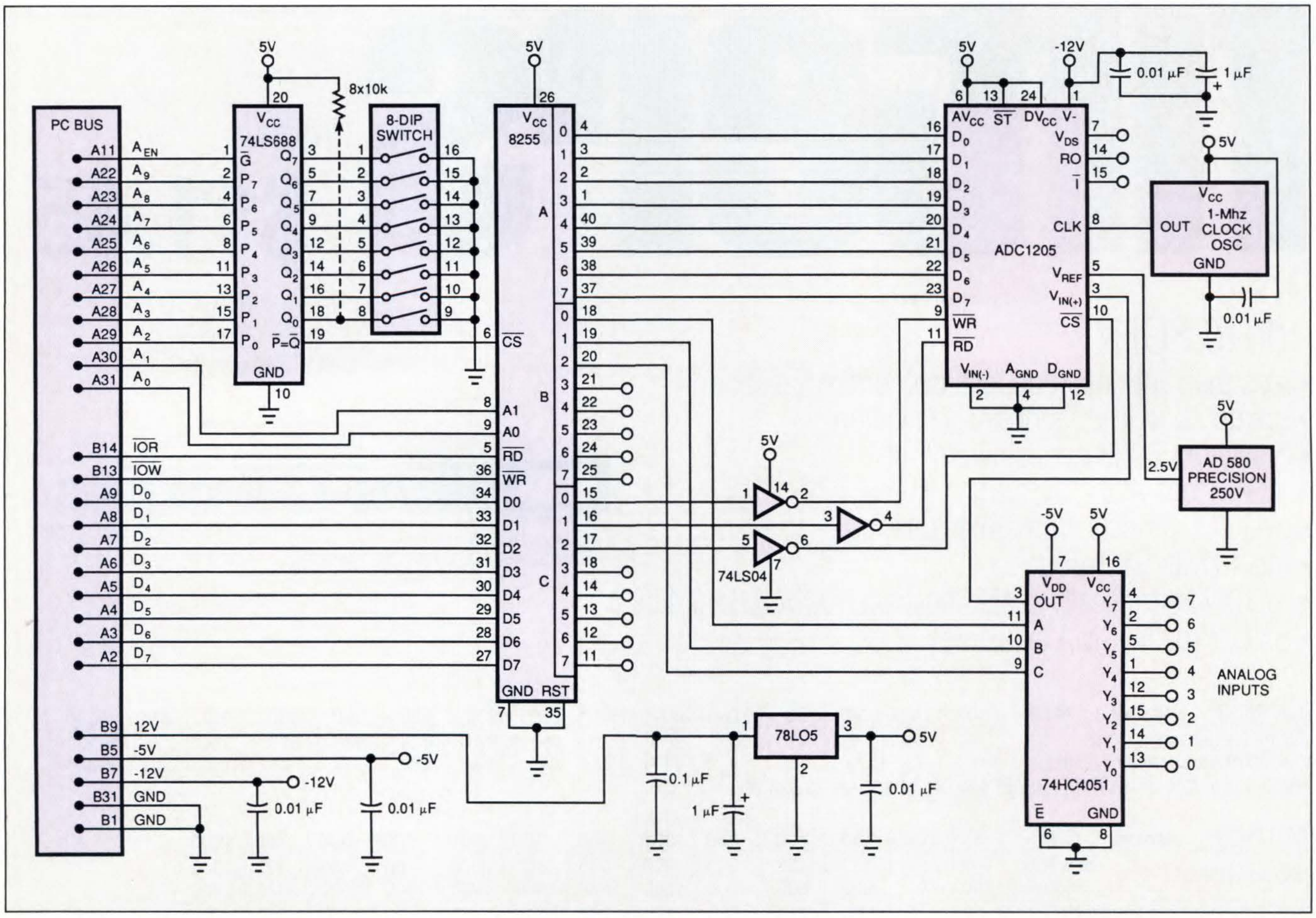


***Fig 1—The important components of this PC data-aquisition circuit** are the 12-bit ADC and the 8255 peripheral interface. The ADC converts the analog input of your choosing, and the 8255 directs data based on **Listing 1**'s control of address lines A_1 and A_2.*

Z I L O G

Designing with 40-pin Z8 parts just got a whole lot easier.

Introducing the Z86E21,™ Zilog's CMOS one-time programmable microcontroller for the entire Z8 family. It's the form, fit and function part you need for all Z8 designs and short production runs.

The compatibility.

The Z8 OTP plugs right into your final production board. It fits with all 40-pin parts, whether they're NMOS or CMOS. And you can get the package you need. An 8K OTPP ROM in a 40-pin DIP or 44-pin PLCC package.

The functions.

Use the Z8 OTP however it best suits your situation. It lets you write, debug or verify code. It gives you perfect fit, form and function. And it lets you avoid having to resort to a design proto-pack, with its required external EPROM, for short-run production applications.

The performance.

You get everything you'd expect from a Z8 OTP. 256 bytes of RAM, for one thing. An 8K OTP PROM, for another. Then there's the full duplex UART and the 32 I/O lines. And the ability to address 112K bytes of external memory. Plus all the overall performance advantages of CMOS and Superintegration.™

The reliability.

The Z8 OTP comes to you with Zilog's proven quality and reliability built in. Off the shelf. At a highly competitive price. Find out more about the Z8 OTP, or any of Zilog's growing family of Superintegration products. Contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 370-8000.

Right product. Right price. Right away. **Zilog**

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 838-7800, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404)923-8500, **IL** (312) 517-8080, **MA** (617) 273-4222, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 288-3737, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **PA** (215) 653-0230, **TX** (214) 987-9987, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 39200, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 612-6046, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979. **TAIWAN** (886) (2) 741-3125, **SINGAPORE** 65-235 7155, **DISTRIBUTORS: U.S.** Anthem Electric, Bell Indus., Hall-Mark Elec., JAN Devices, Inc., Lionex Corp., Schweber Elec., Western Microtech. **CANADA** Future Elec., SEMAD, **LATIN AMERICA** Argentina—Yel.-(1) 46-2211, Brazil—Digibyte (011) 241-3611, Mexico—Semiconductores Profesionales (5) 536-1312.

CIRCLE NO 93

ber, and prints the result. The heart of the circuit is National Semiconductor's ADC1205 12-bit ADC. This converter outputs 13-bit data in two 8-bit bytes: the lower eight bits, the upper four bits, and one sign bit.

The circuit in **Fig 1** uses A_0 through A_9 and the address-latch-enable signal (A_{EN}) to control the 8255 programmable peripheral interface. The 74LS688 digitally compares address lines A_2 through A_9 to the DIP-switch values that you select. When the two sets of data are equal, the 8255's chip-select line goes low, which enables the active state. A_1 and A_2 control the movement of data through the 8255. The program in **Listing 1** uses address 0300H—0011 0000 00XX in binary—to communicate with the 8255. However, you can set the DIP switches and modify the Basic program to use any address from 0000H to 03FFH.

Based on the analog channel you select, the 8255 places the necessary logic levels on the 74HC4051 analog multiplexer's control lines. The output of the multiplexer is tied to the ADC1205, which accepts an analog input voltage from −2.5 to +2.5V. An AD580 2.5V precision voltage reference supplies the ADC's V_{REF}, which sets the resolution at 610 μV/bit. The ADC1205 conversion takes 100 μsec after which the data is read out in two consecutive bytes: the lower bits and the upper bits. The ADC's raw code is in 2's-complement format, which the PC converts into a number ranging from −4096 to +4096. EDN

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

LISTING 1—ANALOG DATA ANALYZER

```
10    '  12 BIT
20    '  8 CHANNEL ADC SAMPLER
30    '  BY ALLAN OVERCAST
40    '
60    OUT 771,144 :'8255 PTO INITIALIZATION
70    ' 8255 INITIALIZED A = IN, B = OUT, C = OUT
80    CLS
100   INPUT"INPUT CHANNEL TO BE READ";CHANNEL
110   IF CHANNEL <1 OR CHANNEL >8 THEN PRINT"ERROR " ELSE 150
120   GOTO 100
150   OUT 769,(CHANNEL - 1) :' SELECT THE ANALOG SIGNAL
160   OUT 770,5 :' BEGIN ADC CONVERSION
170   OUT 770,0 :' DESELECT THE ADC
180   'A 100 µS DELAY IS NEEDED IF A COMPILED PROGRAM IS USED
190   OUT 770,6 :' PREPAIR TO READ THE ADC
200   ADATA = INP(768) :' READ IN THE FIRST BYTE
210   OUT 770,4 :' TURN OFF THE READ LINE
220   OUT 770,6 :' PREPAIR TO READ IN THE HIGH 4 BITS/SIGN
230   BDATA = INP(768) :' READ IN THE UPPER 4 BITS/SIGN
240   OUT 770,0 :TURN OFF THE CS AND READ LINES
250   ' NOW TO COMBINE THE TWO PIECES OF DATA
260   TOTAL = (BDATA * 256) + ADATA :' COMBINING
270   IF BDATA > 240 THEN 280 ELSE 310 :' CONVERSION
280   BDATA = BDATA - 240 :' CONVERSION
290   TOTAL = (BDATA * 256) + ADATA :' CONVERSION
300   TOTAL = TOTAL - 4096 :' CONVERSION
310   PRINT" YOUR ANALOG VOLTAGE IS ";TOTAL;" IN DIGITAL";
320   LOCATE 23,2: INPUT" <ENTER> TO CONTINUE...";CONT
330   GOTO 80 :'RETURN TO DO IT AGAIN
```

Their way.

Our way.

Here's how to turn a relay with 2 changeover contacts into one with 4.

The MT4, our new relay with 4 changeover contacts, hardly occupies more board space than the MT2, our relay with 2 changeover contacts.

So if you need 6 twin changeover contacts on your board, simply install an MT2 and an MT4. Two relays of virtually identical size.

And the expensive space you formerly needed for a third MT2 is now free for other important functions.

Plus: less testing, less component cost, less assembly effort, greater reliability.

What more can you want?

(The new MT4: Power consumption at 20 °C 300 mW. Temperature range −55 °C to 85 °C. Space occupied per contact 12 M^2.)

I'm interested in the new MT4 relay. Please send me your literature.

Company ______________________ EDN 25.5

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

Telephone ______________________

Standard Telephon und Radio AG
CH-8055 Zurich/Switzerland, Friesenbergstrasse 75

ALCATEL
STR

Dr. Juchli 924 STR

CIRCLE NO 94

Design Entry Blank

$100 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________________

Title ____________________ Phone ____________

Company ______________________________

Division (if any) ________________________

Street ______________________________

City ________________ State ____ Zip ________

Design Title ____________________________

Home Address ___________________________

____

____

Social Security Number ____________________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must not be patented, and must have no patent pending. Design must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________________

Date ______________________________

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the February 16, 1989, issue is entitled "Equations yield hysteresis values," submitted by Art Vaughn of Ajax Magnethermic Corp (Warren, OH).

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $100 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now**, by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

FEEDBACK AND AMPLIFICATION

Data strobe timing correction

Ron Kumetz, Project Engineer
Charles Beseler Co, Linden, NJ

The Design Idea "UART forms RS-232C/Centronics interface" (EDN Design Ideas Special Issue, Vol I, pg 122) incorrectly specifies the minimum width of the $\overline{STB}$ pulse as 500 nsec. According to a Centronics engineering standards document, the minimum length of this pulse is 1 μsec.

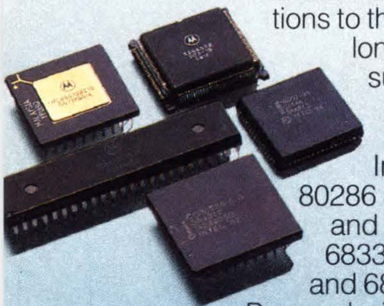
Typographical error

Art Vaughn, Senior Development Engineer
Ajax Magnethermic Corp, Warren, OH

My Design Idea, "Equations yield hysteresis values," (EDN, February 16, 1989, pg 153) contains a typographical error. The numerator of the equation for R_3 contains the term V_{R1}; it should be V_{RL}.

TEK'S $2995 LOGIC ANALYZER. NOW WITH SUPPORT FOR MORE THAN 20 MICROPROCESSORS.

Only the Tek 1230 lets you start with an entry-level logic analyzer—then, as time goes on, add channels and draw from a comprehensive list of 8- and 16-bit micro support.



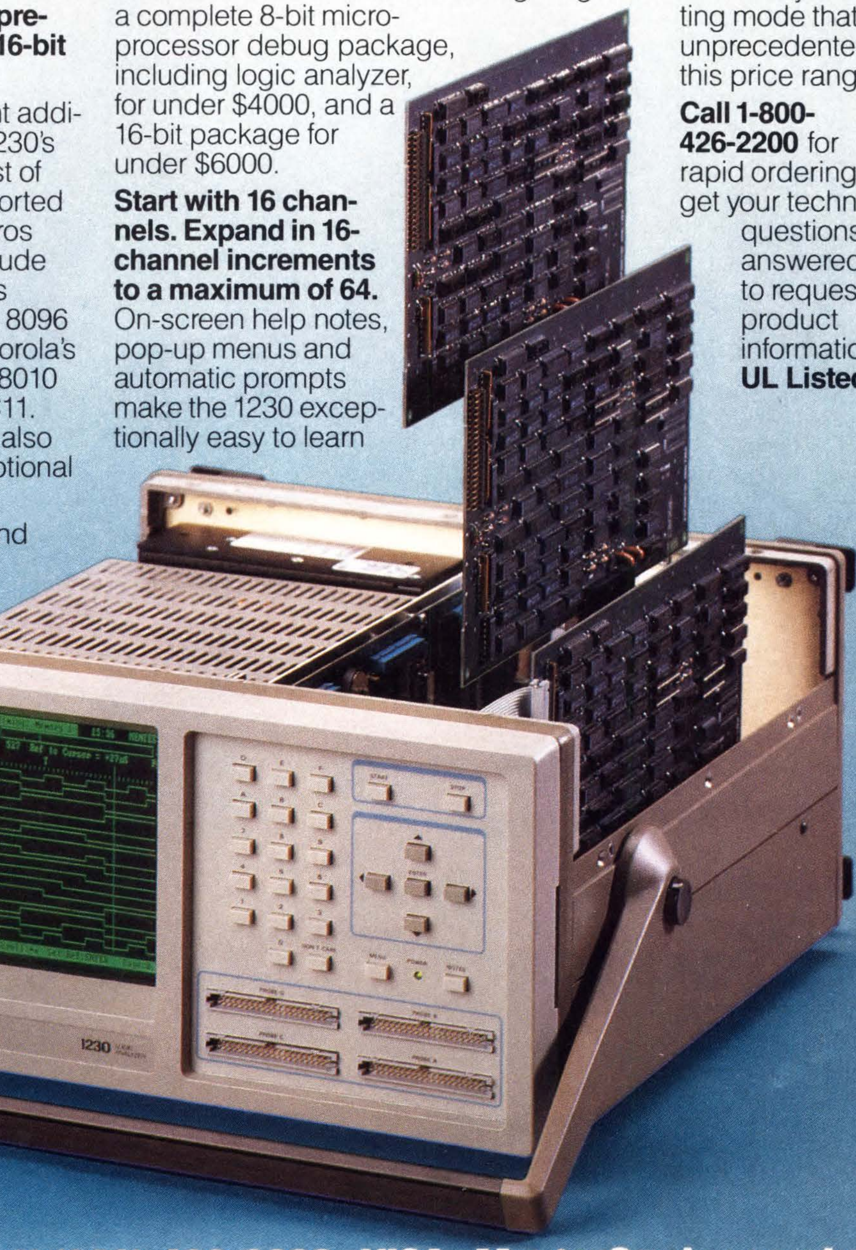
The most recent additions to the 1230's long list of supported micros include Intel's 80286 and 8096 and Motorola's 68332, 68010 and 68HC11.

Bus analysis is also part of the 1230's exceptional support package.

Installation of probes and personality modules is effortless; the disassembly itself is more complete and informative than anything else in its class. You can have a complete 8-bit microprocessor debug package, including logic analyzer, for under $4000, and a 16-bit package for under $6000.

Start with 16 channels. Expand in 16-channel increments to a maximum of 64. On-screen help notes, pop-up menus and automatic prompts make the 1230 exceptionally easy to learn and use. Yet you can access features like four 2K deep memories, sophisticated triggering and built-in babysitting mode that are unprecedented in this price range.

Call 1-800-426-2200 for rapid ordering, to get your technical questions answered, or to request product information. **UL Listed**



To order now, call (800) 426-2200. VISA, MasterCard accepted.

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Circle 145 for Literature

Circle 146 for Sales Contact

National Semiconductor

Is this the way your 16-bit controller company does business?

Call National.

THE HPC FAMILY. NOTHING ELSE GIVES YOU THE SAME DEGREE OF FLEXIBILITY AND CHOICE.

If you've been confronted with a "take it or leave it—that's all you need" attitude on the part of your 16-bit controller vendor, we suggest you take a new look at National's HPC™ family. Because for today's complex designs in information control, including printers, faxes, scanners, data storage and communications, you need a choice of optimized solutions that fulfill all your requirements.

Specifically, you probably need more in the way of intelligence, connectivity, interface and data handling. And much less in overall system costs. The HPC family more than measures up to these considerations. Let's look at just how well.

MAKE THE INTELLIGENT CHOICE.

Multiple functions mean multiple benefits. Including much faster context switching and interrupt response, due to our compact 54-instruction set. And higher system performance, because of our fast 30MHz clock rate, 67-ns instruction cycle, and 16-bit memory mapped architecture. And our ANSI-standard C compiler is just one way the HPC family can lower engineering costs, and speed your time to market.

HPC PRODUCT FAMILY SUMMARY

Part #	16-bit Timers	UPI	I/O	Memory ROM	RAM	Features
HPC16003*	8	Yes	32	0	256	4 ICRs
HPC16004	8	Yes	32	0	512	4 ICRs
HPC16064	8	Yes	52	16K	512	4 ICRs
HPC16083*	8	Yes	52	8K	256	4 ICRs
HPC16104	8	Yes	32	0	512	8 CH A/D
HPC16164	8	Yes	52	16K	512	8 CH A/D
HPC16400	4	No	52	0	256	2 HDLC & 4 DMA
HPC16083MH	8	Yes	52	8K UV	256	UV Emulator

Standard features: Watchdog, Synchronous Serial Peripheral Interface, Uniform Memory Address Space, UART, 32X16-bit divide, 16X16-bit multiply, and available as standard cell.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS:
PC-based development system
Relocatable C compiler, linker and symbolic debugger

ICRs = Input Capture Registers
HDLC = High-Level Data Link Control
**MIL-STD 883C*

Another is packaging, and specifically, our unique feature called TapePak.® As the latest generation in VLSI packaging, TapePak gives you a wide variety of industry-standard, high-density, high-leadcount options. When you put it all together, then throw in eight timers and up to 11 addressing modes, you can easily see why members of the HPC family are considered smart cookies indeed.

OPT FOR INTERFACE AND CONNECTIVITY.

The HPC family has more on-chip integration, and increased I/O. And that can mean a lot more capacity to manage system functions. It can also mean a lot less, when it comes to reducing board space and chip count. In addition, our Universal Peripheral Interface (UPI) allows you to partition your system, by using the HPC as a peripheral to a host processor for high-end applications.

PUT THROUGHPUT AT THE TOP OF THE LIST.

Thanks to our on-and-off chip uniform memory mapped peripherals, all data manipulation can be accomplished on any memory location, regardless of whether it's part of an external device, or on the HPC itself. Which can be very important in ISDN, SCSI and LAN applications.

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW COMMUNICATIONS CONTROLLER.

For data communications, and especially for those applications requiring protocol conversion, we offer the newest member of our HPC family: the HPC16400. It's a complete solution, supported by a full library of application-specific software. With two full-duplex HDLC channels, driven by 4-channel DMA, plus one full-duplex programmable UART channel for rate adaption, the HPC16400 is completely optimized for TE, TA, and line-card applications.

CALL AND FIND OUT MORE.

To get a free brochure on our full HPC family, call us today at 800-825-5805, ext. 100. Once you discover how we do business, you'll agree that when it comes to 16-bit controllers, there's only one company of choice: National.

National Semiconductor

CIRCLE NO 135

digital™

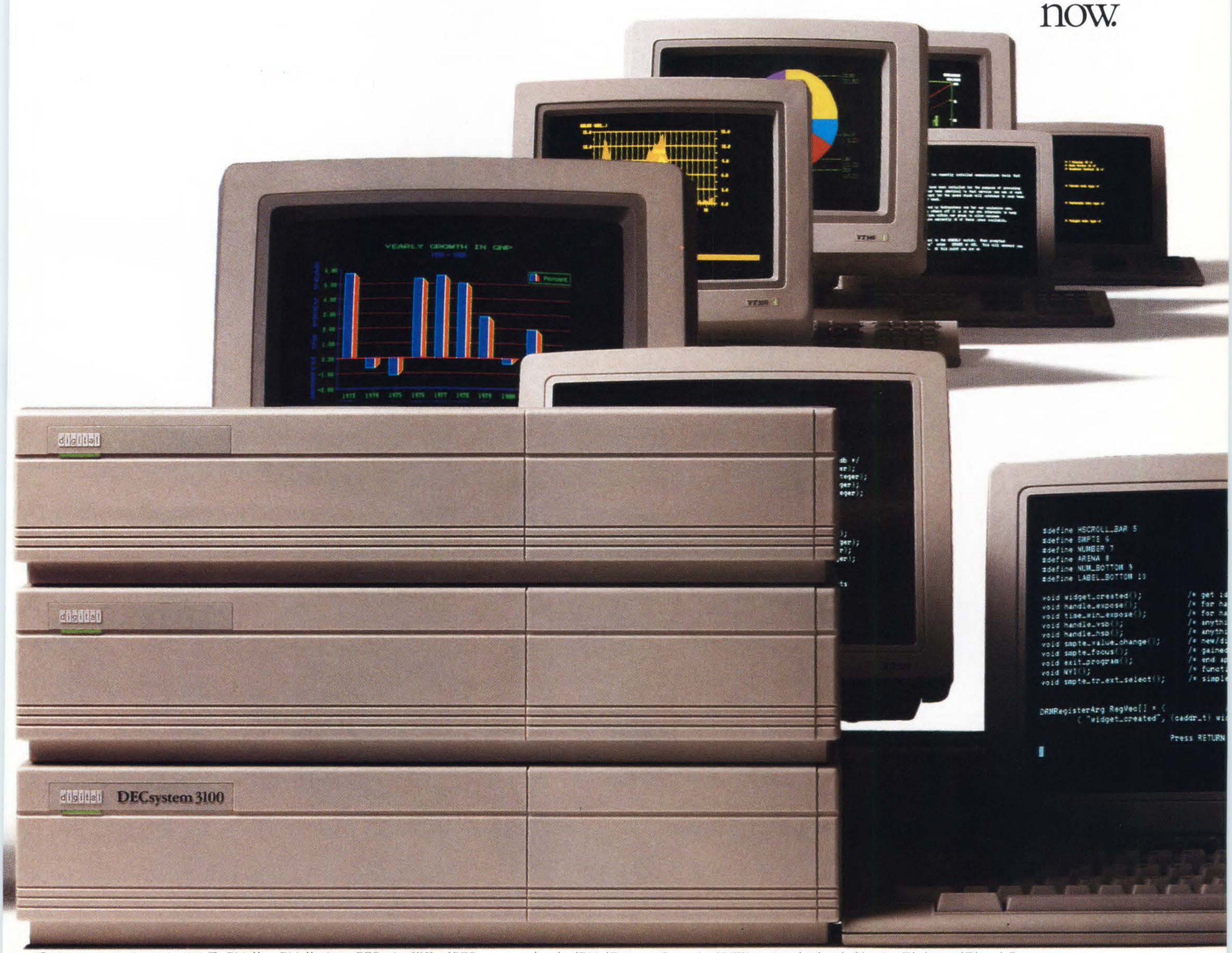
Power to share.

DECsystem 3100 multi-user computer.

The new general purpose DECsystem™ 3100 computer delivers up to 14 MIPS of power to up to 64 people, working concurrently. The newest member of Digital's RISC family of computers brings RISC technology to multi-user UNIX environments. With up to 24 MB of main memory and up to 1.6 GB of disk storage, the DECsystem 3100 computer is the most cost-effective access to high performance computing for an entire department.

For more complete information, call your local Digital sales office, or call **1-800-369-8000**

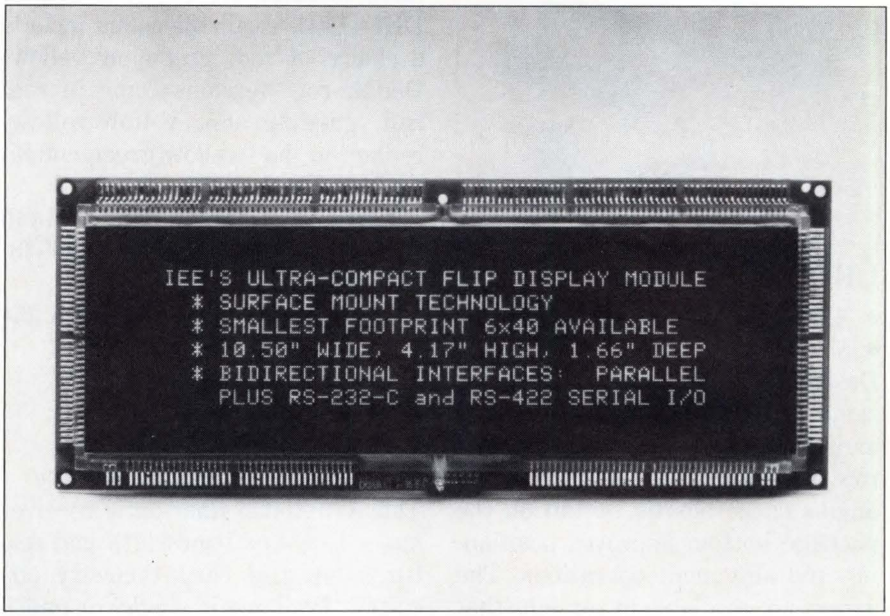
Digital has it now.



DISPLAY

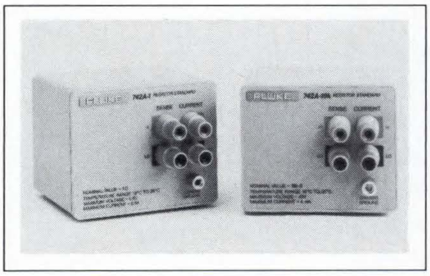
- *Operates from a single supply*
- *Features a dedicated serial interface*

Designed for applications where panel space is critical, the 3601-26-240 provides a 6-line × 40-character display in a package measuring only 10.5 × 4.17 × 1.66 in. The 5.05-mm-high characters are formed by a 5 × 7 dot matrix. The module operates from a 5V supply and features an onboard μP that controls all display functions and easily interfaces with an 8-bit parallel TTL data bus. The display also features a dedicated RS-232C/RS-422 interface and a diagnostic self-test program. The unit displays the complete 96-character ASCII font plus additional European characters and scientific symbols. The brightness level, which can be dimmed by the user, measures 185-fL typ. $478 (100). Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.



IEE Inc, 7740 Lemona Ave, Van Nuys, CA 91409. Phone (818) 787-0311. FAX 818-902-3723. TLX 4720556.

Circle No 351



STANDARDS UNITS

- *Span wide resistance range*
- *Have 2-ppm typ degradation*

The 11 units in the 742A line of 4-terminal resistance standards cover a range of 1Ω to 19 MΩ. The devices require no oil or air baths to provide temperature stabilization. Over an 18 to 28°C range, temperature stability is typically 2 ppm. You can reduce this degradation to virtually zero by using the calibration table, which comes with the standards. Designed to withstand resistance changes resulting from thermal and mechanical shock, the standards typically register a resistance shift of 2-ppm max after cycling between 0 and 40°C. A case, which holds two standards, is available for carrying the device. $895. Carrying case, $195. Delivery, 90 days ARO.

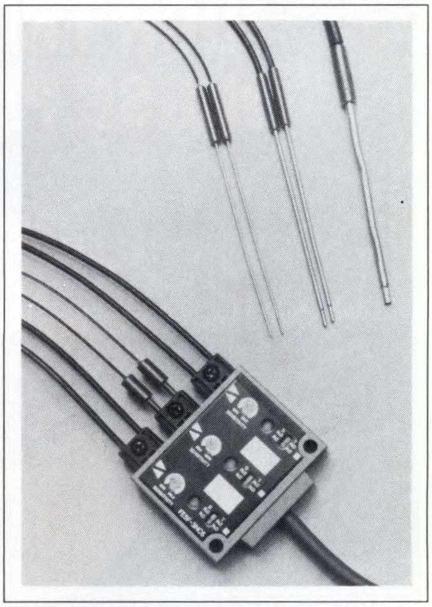
John Fluke Mfg Co Inc, Box C9090, Everett, WA 98206. Phone (800) 443-5853.

Circle No 352

OPTICAL CONTROLS

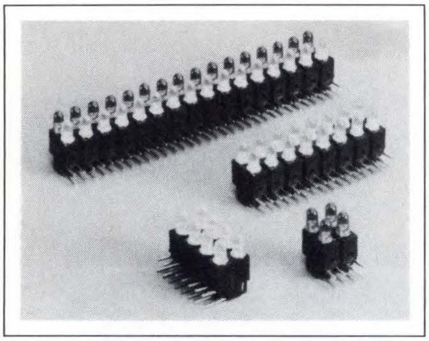
- *Available in 1-, 2-, and 3-output versions*
- *Meet IP60 sealing standards*

The FE5F Series photoelectric controls are available in single-, dual-, and triple-output versions. The dual-output models are available with AND/OR, delay, or self-diagnostic outputs. All models feature a visible red LED source; protection against false pulse trigger, short circuit, and reverse polarity; and an optional light-operate/dark-operate switch. The durable plastic housings are designed to meet IP60 sealing standards. The controls operate on input voltages of 10 to 28V dc and provide current-sinking outputs ranging to 100 mA. $51 to $112 (100).



Micro Switch, 11 W Spring St, Freeport, IL 61032. Phone (815) 235-6600.

Circle No 353



LED ARRAYS

- *Available in three colors*
- *Save assembly time*

Designed to save time during assembly operations, these T-1 LED arrays come in single- and double-row versions that mount at right angles on pc boards. A tab on the package bottom improves positioning and alignment operations. The arrays are available in versions that offer 1, 2, 4, 8, and 16 LEDs. The arrays have a maximum installed height of 0.41 in., and the operating range spans −40 to +85°C. You can mount the arrays on a 2.54-mm pitch to meet the requirements of DIN 41494. Available colors include a choice of red, green, or yellow. Double-row versions come in red/red, green/green, yellow/yellow, red/green, and yellow/green combinations. From $0.50.

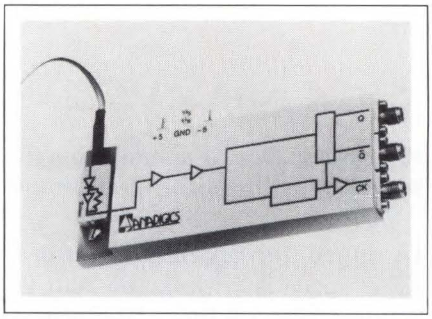
Elma Electronic Inc, 41440 Christy St, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (415) 656-3400.

Circle No 354

F-O RECEIVER

- *Has a 1.6G-bps bandwidth*
- *Features −26-dBm sensitivity*

The ADR16035 fiber-optic receiver has a 1.6G-bps bandwidth and features integral clock-recovery circuitry. Available in single- or multimode versions, the module includes a PIN photodetector and a transimpedance amplifier. The input sensitivity equals −26 dBm, and the optical dynamic range measures 20 dB. The receiver provides a 1V p-p output and has a maximum jitter of 50 psec rms. The recovered clock amplitude is 1V p-p with ±5° rms jitter. The maximum transitionless bit stream at 10^{-9} BER is 60 bits. $1000 (OEM qty). Delivery, eight to 12 weeks ARO.



Anadigics Inc, 35 Technology Dr, Warren, NJ 07060. Phone (201) 668-5000. FAX 201-668-5068. TWX 510-600-5741.

Circle No 355

PHILIPS SMD DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS

What do you want in surface-mounted discrete semiconductors? The most advanced technology. Field-proven reliability. And a broad range that meets all your needs.

That's Philips. A world leader in SMD technology. Inventor of the SOT-23. And the most experienced user of SMDs in Europe.

Amperex offers you Philips surface-mounted discrete semiconductors that are the industry standard. And it's the widest range of surface-mounted discrete semiconductors you'll find anywhere. Including vertically diffused MOSFETs and high-frequency transistors, up to 7.5 GHz. In the SOT-23, SOT-143, SOT-89, and SOD-80 packages.

But that's not all. Amperex, a North American Philips Company, understands the industry–and understands your applications. You can count on prompt delivery of reliable components. And you can call on the Amperex Technical Sales Specialists for advice or assistance.

Surface-mounted discrete semiconductors. Developed by Philips...supported by Amperex. For know-how, selection, and support, we've got you covered.

To get all the facts, write or call Amperex Electronic Corporation, A North American Philips Company, George Washington Highway, Smithfield, RI 02917. Telephone: (401) 232-0500. TWX: 710-381-8808.

In Canada: Philips Electronics Ltd., 601 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1B 1M8, (416) 292-5161.

In surface-mounted discrete semiconductors, we've got you covered.

Amperex®
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

SMD TECHNOLOGY

CIRCLE NO 138

CAMERA ASSEMBLY

- *Produces an NTSC or PAL standard video output*
- *Requires only a chassis and lens to form a complete color camera*

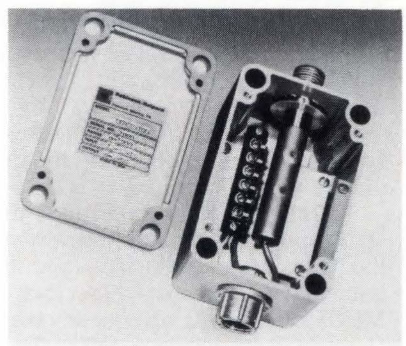
Suitable for use in closed-circuit TV, surveillance, and machine-vision systems, this color video-camera assembly requires only the addition of a chassis and a standard ½-in. C-mount lens to produce a complete color camera. The assembly incorporates a solid-state image sensor that produces a picture resolution as high as 450,000 pixels and generates acceptable pictures at light levels as low as 0.45 lux. The unit includes all the necessary drive, preprocessing, video processing, and power-supply circuits to produce a 525- or 625-line 1V p-p composite video output that's compatible with NTSC or PAL TV standards. In NTSC mode the camera output comprises two interlaced fields with a displayable resolution of 796×245 pixels. In the PAL mode the interlaced fields have a displayable resolution of 780×288 pixels. You can also select a noninterlaced output. Other user-selectable functions include automatic or computer-controlled gain, automatic iris control, internal or external gen-locked synchronization, and white balance control via through-the-lens sensing or via an external dc input. The flexirigid pc boards fold to produce overall assembly dimensions of 195×42×48 mm. The unit operates from a 12V supply and draws approximately 325-mA max current. Approximately Gld 1150 to Gld 1270.

Philips, Components Division, Box 218, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (040) 757189. TLX 51573.

Circle No 356

Amperex Corp, Providence Pike, Slatersville, RI 02876. Phone (401) 762-9000.

Circle No 357



TRANSDUCERS

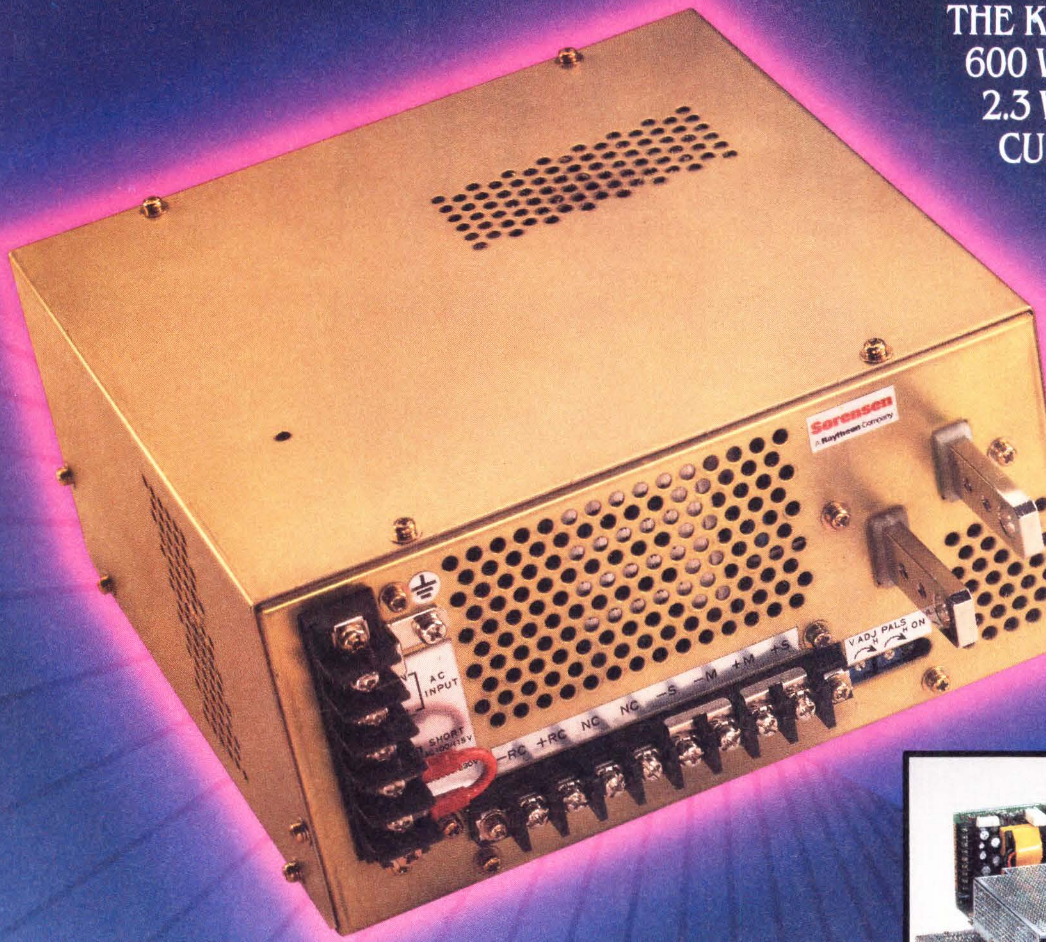
- *Handle rough environments*
- *Available in seven versions*

Model 177C pressure transducers are housed in a NEMA 4× housing that allows them to withstand

 CIRCLE NO 139

Experience a New Dimension In Power Supplies. . .

THE KE600 DELIVERS 600 WATTS AT 2.3 WATTS PER CUBIC INCH!



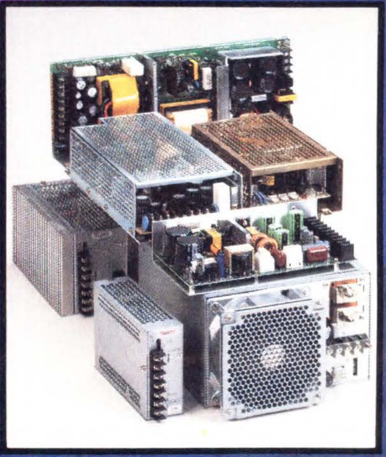
Expand your power supply output capabilities, while decreasing the space needed for high power applications. The new KE600 Series 600 watt power supply packs 2.3 watts per each cubic inch of its compact 3.78" H × 7.87" W × 7.87" D frame. High component density is achieved through advanced 150 kHz switching technology, making the KE600 one of the smallest supplies available at this power level.

When continuity of power load is vital, the KE600 is your only choice. Designed for tough parallel operations (up to four units) or n+1 fault tolerant redundancy requirements, the KE600 offers maximum security against power loss.

The unique Programmed Automatic Load Sensing (PALS) circuit compensates for unstable output voltage due to load line loss. PALS eliminates the use of external sense wiring and reduces the difficulties associated with low level signals over long remote sense lines. Standard remote sense circuits are also provided.

All models include remote inhibit and remote ±10% margining features, as well as fan OK and DC OK status indicators. KE600 units are EMI filtered to FCC 20780 class A, VDE 0871 class A specifications, and meet UL 478, CSA 22.2-154, VDE 0806 and IEC 380 safety standards. And, of course, all units are backed by Sorensen's two-year warranty.

The KE600 represents the latest offering from KEC Electronics. Sorensen Company is the exclusive sales and marketing agent for KEC power supplies in the United States. For information on the new KE600 Series or our other fine products, contact Sorensen. And experience a new dimension in power supply performance.



The KEC Product Line:
Sorensen markets and distributes the complete line of KEC power supplies in the US, including the KE600 Series and other single and multi-output units.

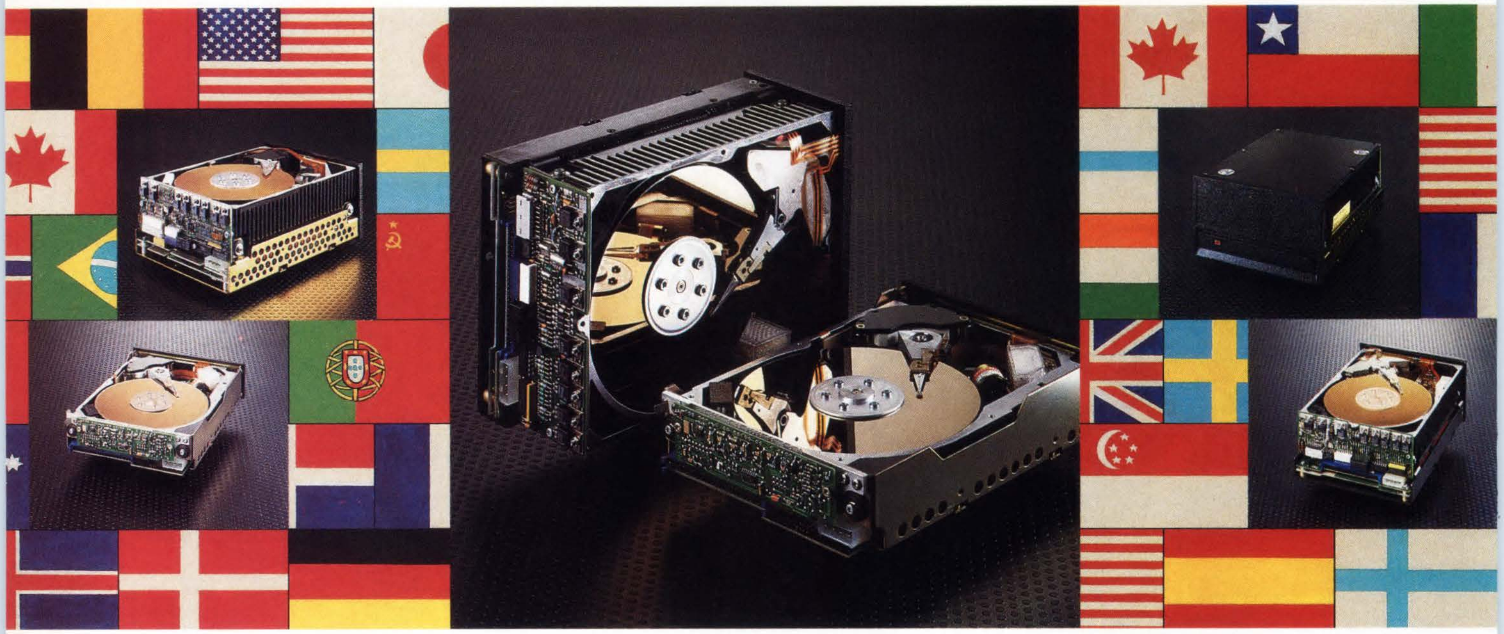
Sorensen
A Raytheon Company

5555 N. Elston Ave.
Chicago, IL 60630
(312) 775-0843.

For instant response to your questions or for more information, FAX us at (312) 775-7432, or call (312) 775-0843.

CIRCLE NO 140

WORLD CLASS QUALITY



Now you can get world famous Wren™ disk drives, the fastest, most reliable 5¼″ drives, direct from your local distributor.

Designed for Original Equipment Manufacturers (OEM), Wren drives are used in many of the most popular PC's and workstations. They set the high-performance standards for 5¼″ drives.

With capacities from 50 to 766 MBs and industry standard ST506, SCSI, ESDI and PC-AT interfaces, there is a Wren solution for your needs.

Quality you can count on.
Imprimis is the world's leader in 5¼″ high-performance, high capacity disk drives. The complete line of Wren drives feature field proven MTBF in excess of their 40,000 hr. specification.

PC-AT compatible
Wren PC-AT models offer capacities from 65 to 380 MB in a half-height form factor. A true 1:1 interleave provides faster data access. Wren provides the ultimate price/performance for AT-compatible microcomputer users.

Easy IBM PC, XT and AT installation
Several models come in "kits." Kits contain everything you'll need to install the drive, plus easy-to-follow instructions. Installation takes less than 30 minutes. A diskette-based software routine prepares the drive for use. Kits are also available for Apple Macintosh and Novel LAN too.

Factory certified RLL
All RLL models are certified at the factory using RLL controllers so you can be sure they work on your system.

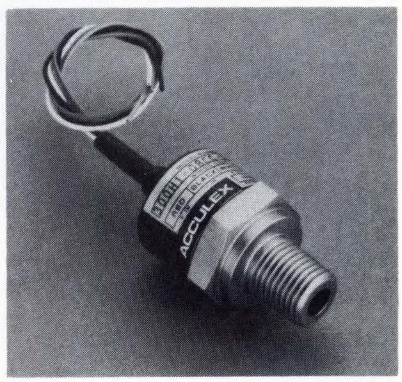
Model	Capacity (Mbytes) (UF)/(F)	Interface	Avg. Seek (ms)	Transfer Rate (MHz)
WREN VI	766/676	*SCSI	15.5	15
	766/676	ESDI	15.5	15
WREN VI H/H	383/338	*SCSI	15.0	18-20
	383/338	ESDI	16.0	15
	383/338	AT	16.0	15
	274/242	AT	16.0	15
	164/145	AT	16.0	15
WREN V	702/613	*SCSI	16.5	12-16
	385/339	*SCSI	10.7	15-16
	442/390	ESDI	16.0	10
	383/338	ESDI	14.5	10
WREN V H/H	209/183	*SCSI	18.0	9-15
WREN IV	376/330	*SCSI	17.5	10-15
	350/307	*SCSI	16.5	9-15
WREN III	182/160	*SCSI	16.5	10
	182/160	ESDI	16.5	10
WREN III H/H	106/94	*SCSI	18.0	10
	106/94	ESDI	18.0	10
WREN II	135/115	RLL	28.0	7.5
	96/80	ST506	28.0	5
	86/71	ST506	28.0	5
	85/71	ST506	28.0	5
	86/71	ESDI	28.0	5
WREN II H/H	81/74	AT	28.0	7.5
	74/65	AT	28.0	7.5
	77/65	RLL	28.0	7.5
	51/41	ST506	28.0	5

H/H = Half Height Models. **(UF)** = Unformatted Capacity. **(F)** = Formatted Capacity at 512 Bytes/Sector. All WREN Disk Drives have 40,000 hours MTBF. *Apple Mac compatible interface available.

rough indoor and outdoor environments. The seven models in the line can measure liquid or gas pressures from 200 to 5000 psig. You can compress the calibrated range from 100 to 25% of the rated range—equivalent to a 4:1 turn-down ratio. Depending on the amount of compression, you can suppress zero from 0 to 75% of the rated range. Accuracy equals ±0.5% of the user's calibrated range. The transducers have a 2-wire, 4- to 20-mA current-loop output. The operating range spans −15 to +150°F. $350.

Robinson-Halpern Co, Box 248, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462. Phone (215) 825-9200.

Circle No 358



TRANSDUCERS

- *Feature a 100-mV output*
- *Have 0.5% accuracy*

PT-300 Series pressure transducers offer a 0.5% accuracy (including linearity, hysteresis, and repeatability) over a full-scale input range of 50 to 3000 psig. At 75°F, they are zero balanced within ±1 mV. All units feature a 100-mV full-scale output and are designed to operate from a 10V dc source. The transducers are protected against 2× rated pressure. The operating range spans −50 to +125°F; the compensated operating range equals 30 to 110°F. $235 to $247.

Acculex, 440 Myles Standish Blvd, Taunton, MA 02780. Phone (508) 880-3660. TLX 503989.

Circle No 359

PANEL CONTROLS

- *Have 50,000-cycle life*
- *Tolerances to ±5% available*

Featuring a 0.5-in. square package, the sealed Model 50 panel controls can accommodate wave-soldering and board-washing procedures. The devices are available in values ranging from 150Ω to 1 MΩ, and all have a rotational life of 50,000 cycles. The controls are available with either linear or audio tapers, and the resistance tolerance can range as low as ±5%, depending on element type. Independent linearity is ±5%, and contact resistance variation measures 2%. A choice of cermet or conductive plastic elements is available as are shaft-size and bushing-material options. Termination choices include pc-board or solder-lug configurations. From $1.75 (1000). Delivery, stock to eight weeks ARO.

Bourns Inc, 1200 Columbia Ave, Riverside, CA 92507. Phone (714) 781-5500. TLX 676423.

Circle No 360

PROCESS MONITOR

- *Features two isolated signal inputs*
- *Has a 6-character display*

The PM-5080 process monitor/controller features two voltage/current signal inputs—0 to 100 mV (or 0 to 20 mA) and 0 to 10V; four programmable setpoint relays for on/off control; and an optional analog output for linear control. Input signals are easily scaled to engineering units for display on the 6-character fluorescent display, which can also include any 2-character unit descriptor. You can configure the display to alternately display as many as eight different system variables at 2-sec intervals. The setpoint relays will switch 300V/100-mA loads. You can use either the keypad or the serial port to enter all configuration information. The unit is housed in a compact ⅛ DIN package and operates on supplies of 100, 115, or 230V ac. From $395.

Datel Inc, 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (508) 339-3000. TLX 174388. FAX 508-339-6356.

Circle No 361

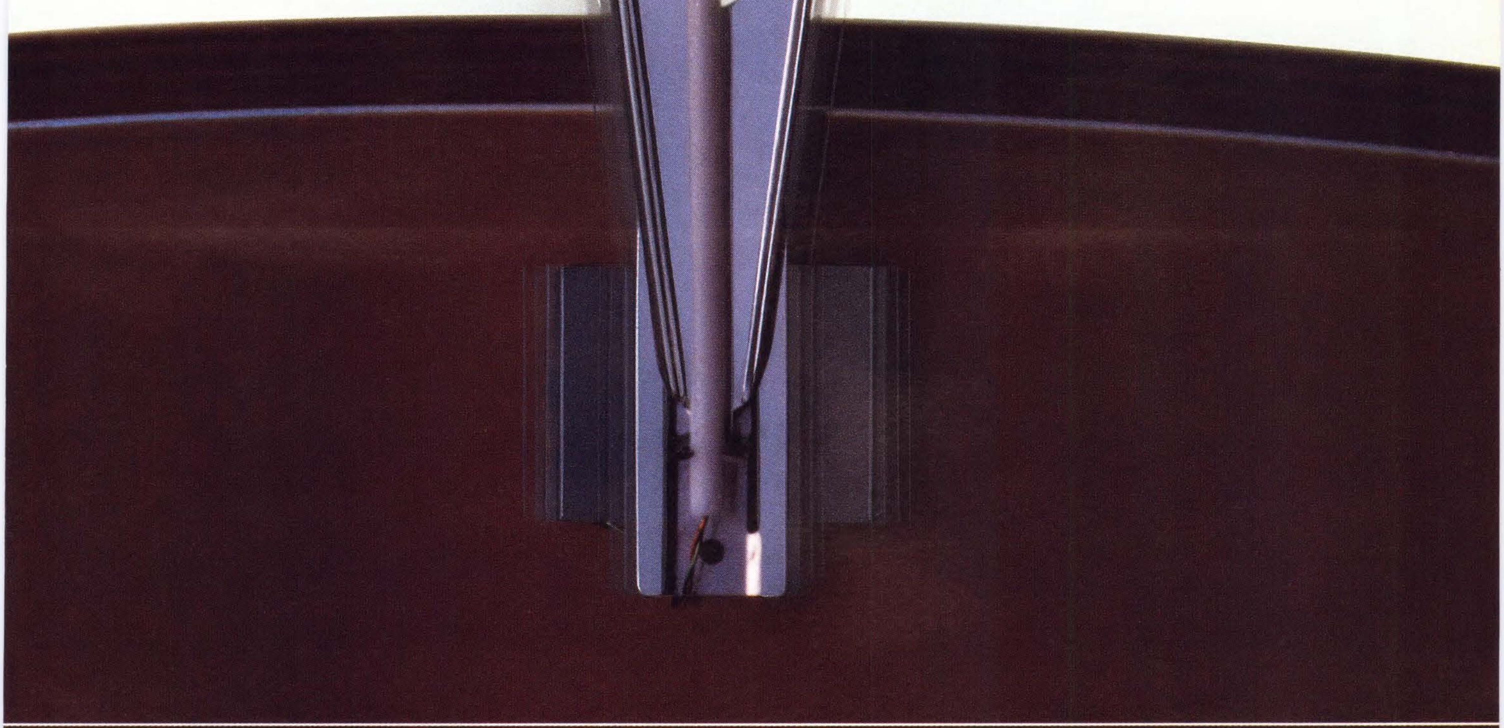
This tiny vibration is about to give your customer the shakes.

Put a damper on vibration with 3M Scotchdamp™ Vibration Control Systems.

It's a fact of science. As materials become lighter, they are increasingly prone to the disruptive effects of vibration. Now there's a solution that makes life a lot easier for today's design engineers—Scotchdamp Vibration Control Systems.

Custom designed to your exact specifications, these systems combine energy dissipating polymers with other key materials to solve specific vibration problems. For example, stainless steel dampers, now being used on hard disk drive suspension assemblies, virtually eliminate vibration and thereby reduce data errors.

If you're designing electro-mechanical devices of any kind, Scotchdamp Vibration Control Systems can help you eliminate troublesome vibrations. Team up with 3M, a world leader in vibration control materials, to increase your customers' satisfaction—and yours—through vibration-free product performance. Circle the reader service number or write: 3M Industrial Specialties Division, Building 220-7W-04, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144-1000. Better yet, call (612) 733-7411 today.



CIRCLE 1 FOR SALES ASSISTANCE

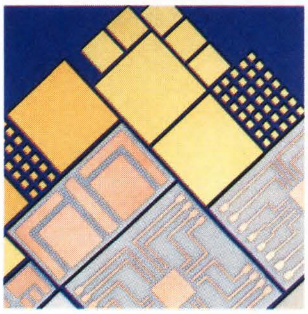
CIRCLE 2 FOR INFORMATION

3M

BEAT THE HEAT
with TOKIN AℓN SUBSTRATES

Tokin has developed a film metallization technique for creating AℓN heat sinks with outstanding insulation and heat dissipation properties.

Designing a transistor without the insulation and heat dissipation properties that let you take full advantage of its capabilities is like building a sports car without a cooling system.



That's why we want you to know what TOKIN's AℓN (Aluminum Nitride) substrate material has to offer.

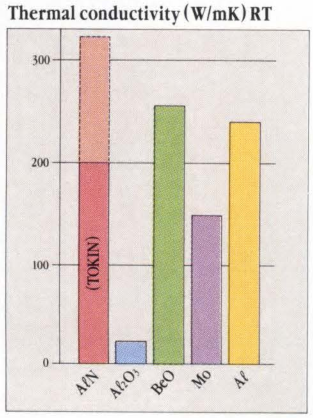
- Thermal conductivity eight times higher than alumina
- Dielectric constant, insulation features, and mechanical strength as high as alumina
- Thermal expansion coefficient comparable to silicon
- Available in 120, 160 and 200 W/mk (RT) thermal conductivity

One note worthy application for AℓN substrate is TOKIN's own line of Static Induction Transistors (SIT). By using SIT in combination with AℓN heat sinks, we are to able provide power levels of 50 W to 3 KW and breakdown voltages ranging to 1500 V. SIT power modules have been used to manufacture 2 MHz, 2 KW RF induction heating generators with a 70% reduction in size and 80% efficiency. And it couldn't be done without AℓN substrate.

So don't leave the job half done. Discover how TOKIN's AℓN can give a dramatic boost to transistors or power circuits (including those for auto ignitions).

It's truly an idea worth celebrating.

Thermal conductivity (W/mK) RT



AℓN Properties		TOKIN AℓN			AℓN2O3 (96.0%)	BeO (99.5%)
		T-120	T-160	T-200		
Density	g/cm³	3.2			3.8	2.9
Thermal conductivity	W/mK (RT)	120	160	200	20	260
Thermal expansion coefficient	($\times 10^{-6}$/°C) (RT ~ 400°C)	4.3			6.7	7.5
Dielectric strength	KV/mm (RT)	15			15	10
Volume resistivity	Ω-cm (RT)	$>10^{13}$			$>10^{13}$	$>10^{13}$
Dielectric constant	(1 MHz. RT)	8.9			8.9	6.7
Dielectric loss	(1 MHz. RT)	3			4	3

TOKIN

Tokin Corporation
Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Kita-Aoyama 2-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Phone: 03-402-6166 Fax: 03-497-9756 Telex: 02422695 TOKIN J

Tokin America Inc.
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A.
Phone: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375
Chicago Branch
9935 Capitol Drive, Wheeling, Illinois 60090, U.S.A.
Phone: 312-215-8802 Fax: 312-215-8804

Tokin Electronics (H.K.) Ltd.
Room 806 Austin Tower, 22-26A Austin Avenue,
Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Phone: (3) 679157 ~ 9 Fax: (3) 7395950
Taiwan Liaison Office
5th Fl., No.9, Alley 9, Lane 123, Sec.3 Jen Ai Road, Taipei
Phone: (02) 7714354 Fax: (02) 7217051

München Liaison Office
Elisabethstraße 21, 8000 München 40, Bundesrepublik Deutschland
Phone: (089) 271 75 22 Fax: (089) 271 75 67
Telex: 5 24 537 tokin d

You can reach our agents by phone: Denmark (03) 63 3830; France (1) 45-34-7535; Italy (0331) 67-8058; Spain 729-1155; Switzerland (01) 830-3161

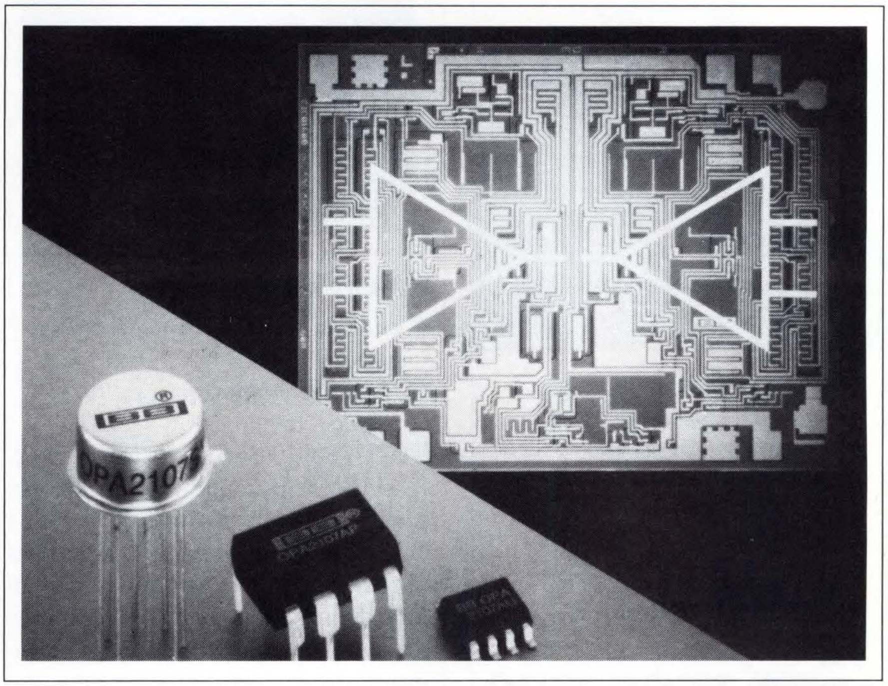
PRECISION OP AMP

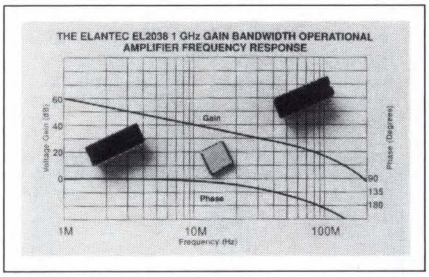
- *Has settling time of 2 μsec to 0.01%*
- *Drift is 5 μV/°C max*

The OPA2107 precision dual op amp is unity-gain stable and features noise of 8 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ typ at 10 kHz, offset voltage of 500 μV max, and input bias current of 5 pA max. The minimum slew rate for the OPA2107 is 13V/μsec. The vendor supplies the device in three packages: an 8-pin plastic DIP, a metal TO-99, and a plastic SOIC. You can specify temperature ranges of -25 to +85°C or -55 to +125°C. In a plastic DIP, $5.60 (100).

Burr-Brown Corp, Box 11400, Tucson, AZ, 85734. Phone (800) 548-6132.

Circle No 366





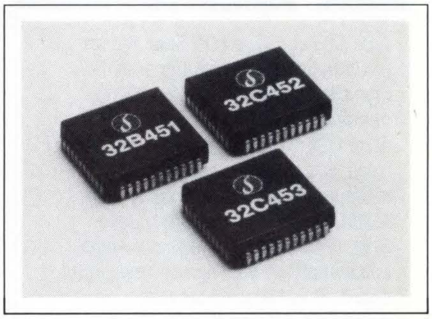
FAST OP AMP

- *Achieves a 1-GHz gain bandwidth*
- *Has a slew rate of 1000V/μsec*

The EL2038 monolithic op amp for high-speed applications is internally compensated for closed-loop gains of at least 20 and good stability when driving capacitive loads. The op amp operates at a nominal 0.5-mV offset voltage, 5 μA of bias current, and 13 mA of supply current, and it achieves a 1-GHz gain bandwidth, a 1000V/μsec slew rate, and a 16-MHz power bandwidth. The op amp also provides open-loop gains of 15k V/V and supplies ±50 mA of output current to the load. You can purchase the EL2038 in 14-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs, and 20-pin ceramic LCCs in either commercial or military temperature ranges. From $3.90 (100).

Elantec Inc, 1996 Tarob Ct, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 945-1323. FAX 408-945-9305.

Circle No 367



SCSI CHIP SET

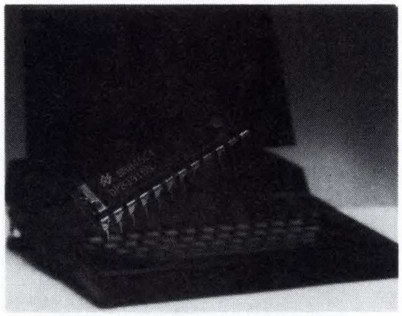
- *Supports asynchronous transfers to 1.5M bps*
- *Delivers noninterleaved transfers as fast as 20M bps*

The SSI 32B451, 32C452, and 32C453 compose a chip set that can be used in SCSI applications. The 32B451 is a controller device that adapts a peripheral-controller system to a SCSI bus. The 32B452 is a storage controller that operates with 16-MHz μPs. You can program an internal RAM-based control sequencer to support standard and custom interface protocols. You can download the controller firmware from an EPROM or host for flexibility. The 32C453 dual-port buffer controller allows you to configure low-speed RAM as a dual-port circular FIFO buffer. This chip generates the required buffer-memory addressing and manages two ports: a synchronous peripheral device interface and an asynchronous host interface. The 32C453 has arbitration logic to support the SCSI protocol, host DMA transfers, and uninterruptible peripheral block transfers; it addresses as much as 64k bytes of buffer addresses in its multiplexed mode. 32B451, $10.95; 32C452, $16.19; 32C453, $9.30 (5000).

Silicon Systems, 14351 Myford Rd, Tustin, CA 92680. Phone (714) 731-7110.

Circle No 368

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS



CMOS LAN CHIP

- *Interfaces with 10BaseT transceivers*
- *Replaces higher-power bipolar IC*

The DP83910 Serial Network Interface (SNI) is a pin-compatible replacement for the vendor's 8391 chip. This CMOS version uses less than one-third of the power its bipolar cousin consumes, and it meets the low-power requirements of Ethernet add-in boards for laptop computers. In addition, the chip provides the Manchester encoding and decoding functions for Ethernet LANs, which feature a 10M-bps data rate over thick or thin coaxial cable. Further, the SNI is compatible with the proposed 10BaseT Ethernet LAN standard, which features the same data rate over telephone-grade, twisted-pair wiring. In 24-pin DIPs, $19.50; in 28-pin PLCCs, $20.75 (100).

National Semiconductor Corp, Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 721-2862.

Circle No 369

CACHE RAM

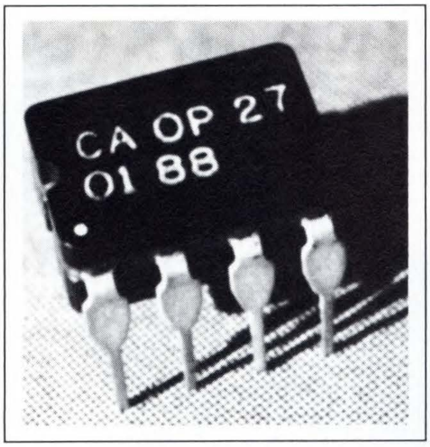
- *Features 25-nsec access time*
- *Supports 33-MHz microprocessor systems*

The IDT 71586, a 4k×16-bit static RAM with an on-chip address latch, has been optimized to work with Intel's 82385 cache controller. The SRAM offers 10-nsec output-enable time and incorporates separate byte-enable signals. You can implement a 32k-byte, 2-way set-associative cache in five chips: the Intel

82385 cache controller and four IDT 71586 latched 4k×16-bit memory chips. The SRAMs come in 40-pin plastic and ceramic DIPs and in a 44-pin PLCC. In a plastic DIP, $41.40 (100).

Integrated Device Technology Inc, 3236 Scott Blvd, Box 58015, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 727-6116. FAX 408-988-3029.

Circle No 370



LOW-NOISE OP AMP

- *Features open-loop gain of 1.8 million*
- *Has gain-bandwidth product of 8 MHz*

The OP-27 op amp has wideband noise of 3 $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$ at 10 Hz and a 1/f noise corner frequency of 2.7 Hz. It features an 8-MHz gain-bandwidth product and a 2.8V/μsec slew rate. The OP-27 achieves an input bias current of 10 nA and an offset current of 7 nA using an internal bias-current-cancellation (BCC) circuit; this circuit typically holds I_B to ±20 nA and I_{OS} to ±15 nA over the military temperature range of -55°C to +125°C. PSRR and CMRR for the op amp exceed 120 dB. The OP-27 is available in five packages: an 8-lead hermetic TO-99, an 8-pin plastic DIP, an 8-pin hermetic DIP, an 8-pin SO package, or a 20-pin LCC. From $0.54 (100,000).

Calogic Corp, 237 Whitney Pl, Fremont, CA 94539. Phone (415) 656-2900.

Circle No 371

PHONE CHIP SET

- *Provides all processing for AMPS or TACS cellular phones*
- *Can be used in low-power cellular phone handsets*

This chip set reduces the number of ICs required in cellular phones by approximately 60%. It comprises a UMA1000 data processor, NE5750 and NE5751 audio processors, a NE605 IF processor, a TDD1742 frequency synthesizer, and an 80C552 microcontroller. The CMOS UMA1000 handles all the data filtering associated with the cellular phone system's control, supervision, and signaling data. You can configure the device to operate according to the AMPS (advanced mobile phone service) or TACS (total access communication system) standards. The bipolar NE5750 audio processor provides compander, noise-cancellation, power-amplifier, and VOX control functions. The CMOS NE5751 provides all the necessary audioband filtering, plus volume control and DTMF dial-tone generation functions. The NE605 FM IF mixer includes mixer/oscillator, amplifier, and demodulator functions; two limiting IF amplifiers; a quadrature detector; muting control; a received signal-strength indicator; and a voltage regulator. The CMOS TDD1742 frequency synthesizer features a high-gain phase comparator and an auxiliary digital phase comparator to provide fast frequency locking. The 80C51-based 80C552 microcontroller provides overall control of the chip set via its on-chip A/D converter, PWM outputs, and I^2C bus interface. Samples of the chip set are available now; available in September for under $60 (OEM qty).

Philips, Components Division, Box 218, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands. Phone (040) 757189.

This keyboard only *feels* expensive.

FKB4700 Series Keyboards

If you design PCs and workstations, you know how users like the crisp, clean feel of a tactile keyboard. But you also know hard it is to justify the added cost.
Now there is a way to specify a tactile keyboard — and save money, too. Just choose the new FKB4700 keyboard from Fujitsu.

Unique switch makes the difference

Only Fujitsu's FKB4700 keyboards incorporate a unique coil spring, rubber dome switch design. This design combines the simplicity of a membrane keyboard with a full 20-gram tactile response.

Compatible with industry standards

FKB4700 keyboards are available in standard 101- and 102-key layouts. Custom layouts, too. And all are UL478, CSA220 and FCC approved. So, make your customers happy — and your accounting department, too.

Ask your Fujitsu representative for complete information and specifications on the FKB4700, the tactile keyboard that only *feels* expensive. Please call Fujitsu Component of America at **408-562-1000**.

FKB4700 Keyboard Specifications	
Number of keys	101 (USA)/102 (Europe)
Key arrangement	USA/UK/German/French/Italian/Spanish/Swedish/Swiss
Tactile	20 g typ.
Keystroke/force	3.8±0.5mm/55±20g typ.
Keytop	Rectangular cylindrical step sculpture
Tilt	7°/12°
Approval	UL478, CSA220, FCC Class B

FUJITSU

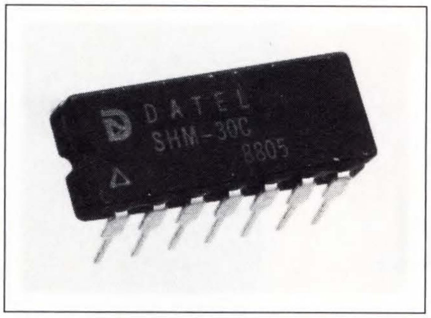
FUJITSU COMPONENT OF AMERICA, INC.: 3330 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, California 95054-3197 Phone: 408-562-1000 Telex: 910-338-0190 Fax: 408-727-0355
FUJITSU LIMITED (Electronic Components International Sales Support Div.): Furukawa Sogo Bldg., 6-1, Marunouchi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100, Japan Phone: National (03) 216-3211 International (Int'l Prefix) 81-3-216-3211 Telex: 2224361 Fax: (03) 215-1961

TLX 51573.

Circle No 372

Signetics Corp, 811 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (408) 991-2000.

Circle No 373



SAMPLE-AND-HOLD IC

- *Features 500-nsec acquisition time*
- *Packaged in a 14-pin ceramic DIP*

The internal architecture of the SHM-30C monolithic S/H amplifier consists of an input amp that produces large charging currents, a low-leakage analog control switch, and an integrator that includes an on-chip 90-pF hold capacitor. The SHM-30C achieves its 500-nsec acquisition time to 12-bit, 0.01% accuracy. The chip features a droop rate of 0.01 μV/μsec typ. The SHM-30C also offers an aperture uncertainty time of 0.1 nsec, a slew rate of 90V/μsec, and a fully differential input. It comes in a 14-pin ceramic DIP. $29.45.

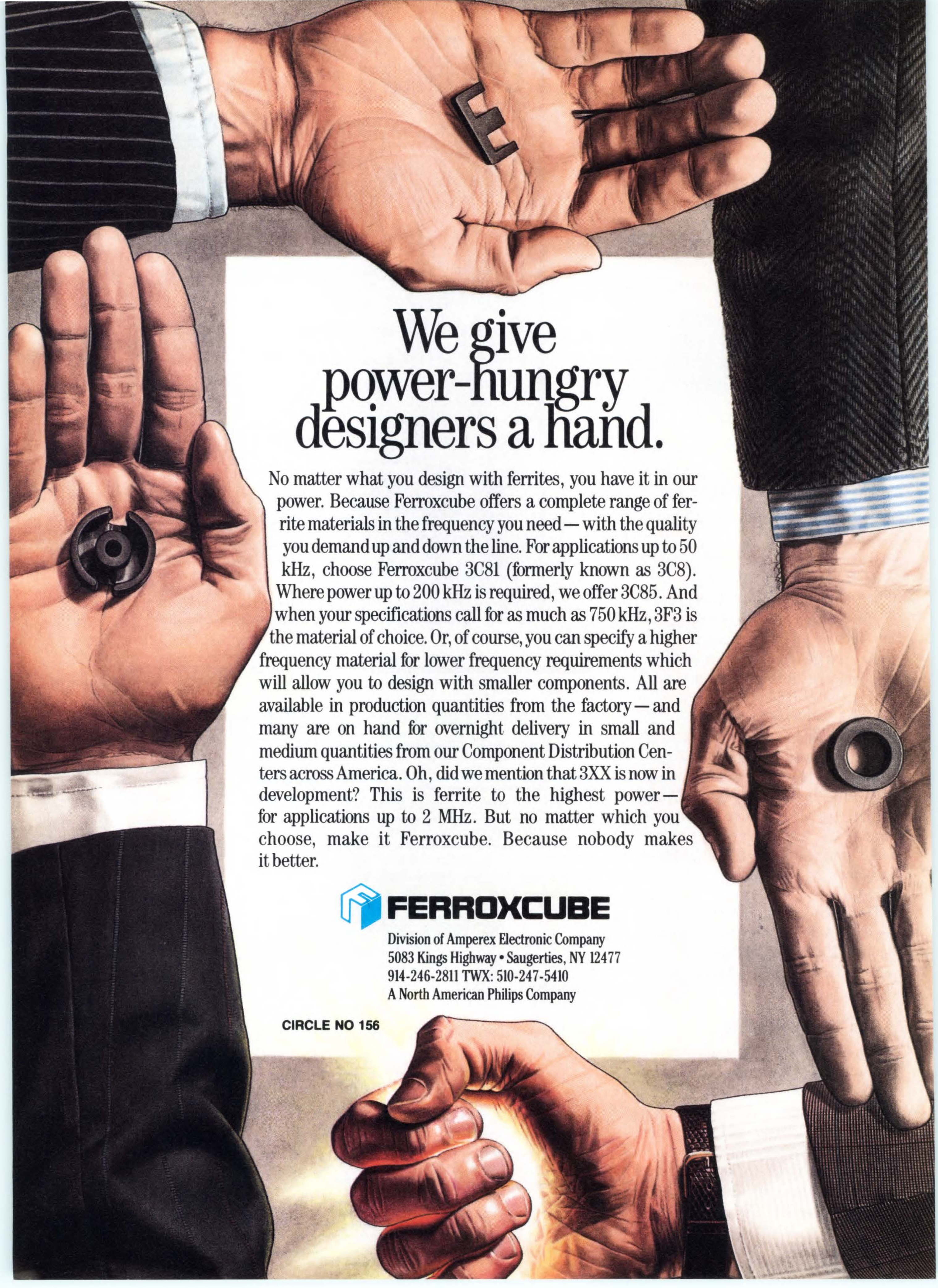
Datel Inc, 11 Cabot Blvd, Mansfield, MA 02048. Phone (508) 339-3000. FAX (508) 339-6356.

Circle No 374

A/D CONVERTER

- *Provides an 8-bit serial output*
- *Needs only three external passive components*

The ZN-509 and -510 8-bit A/D converters fit into 8-pin DIPs by generating serial rather than parallel output data. You just need to add three passive components to make them fully operational. The ZN509 has a


We give power-hungry designers a hand.
No matter what you design with ferrites, you have it in our power. Because Ferroxcube offers a complete range of ferrite materials in the frequency you need — with the quality you demand up and down the line. For applications up to 50 kHz, choose Ferroxcube 3C81 (formerly known as 3C8). Where power up to 200 kHz is required, we offer 3C85. And when your specifications call for as much as 750 kHz, 3F3 is the material of choice. Or, of course, you can specify a higher frequency material for lower frequency requirements which will allow you to design with smaller components. All are available in production quantities from the factory — and many are on hand for overnight delivery in small and medium quantities from our Component Distribution Centers across America. Oh, did we mention that 3XX is now in development? This is ferrite to the highest power — for applications up to 2 MHz. But no matter which you choose, make it Ferroxcube. Because nobody makes it better.
FERROXCUBE
Division of Amperex Electronic Company
5083 Kings Highway • Saugerties, NY 12477
914-246-2811 TWX: 510-247-5410
A North American Philips Company
CIRCLE NO 156

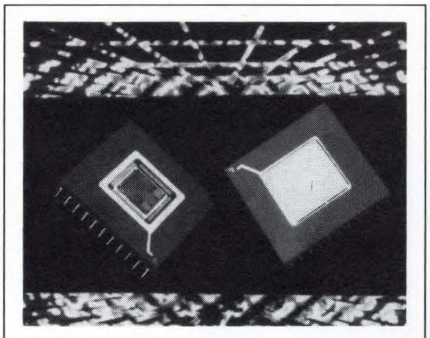
linearity error of ±½ LSB; the ZN510 has a linearity error of ±1 LSB. Both devices have a conversion time of 8 μsec and feature an on-chip 2.5V bandgap reference and a μP interface. The converters operate in either a single-shot or a continuous conversion mode and operate from one 5V supply. From £1.26 (1000).

Plessey Semiconductors Ltd, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW, UK. Phone (0793) 518000. TLX 449637.

Circle No 375

Plessey Semiconductors, 1500 Green Hills Rd, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. Phone (408) 438-2900. TLX 4940840. FAX 408-438-5576.

Circle No 376



MICROCONTROLLER

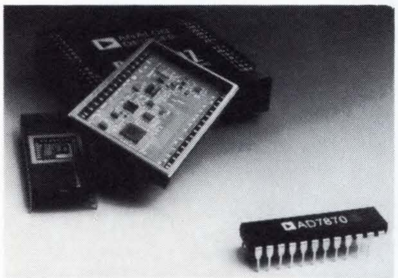
- *Provides 100-nsec machine cycle*
- *Is a functional subset of RTX 2000*

The RTX 2001 16-bit μcontroller incorporates many features of the RTX 2000, such as on-chip timers, an interrupt controller, and a stack-oriented multiple-bus architecture. The architecture is responsible for instruction execution times of one or two cycles. A proprietary bus—the ASIC Bus—permits extension of the architecture by using off-chip hardware acceleration logic and application-specific I/O devices. The RTX 2001 uses the Forth high-level language and offers single-cycle subroutine call/return, a four-cycle interrupt latency, two on-chip 64-word stacks, 1M byte of total address space, and word and byte

memory access. The device sacrifices the RTX 2000's single-cycle multiplier but typically requires only 5 mA/MHz. It comes in either an 84-pin PGA package or a PLCC version in speeds of 8 or 10 MHz. Delivery, stock to eight weeks. From $119.

Harris Corp, Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. Phone (407) 724-3800.

Circle No 377



12-BIT ADC

- *Has an on-chip, 2-μsec track-and-hold amplifier*
- *Dissipates 60 mW typ*

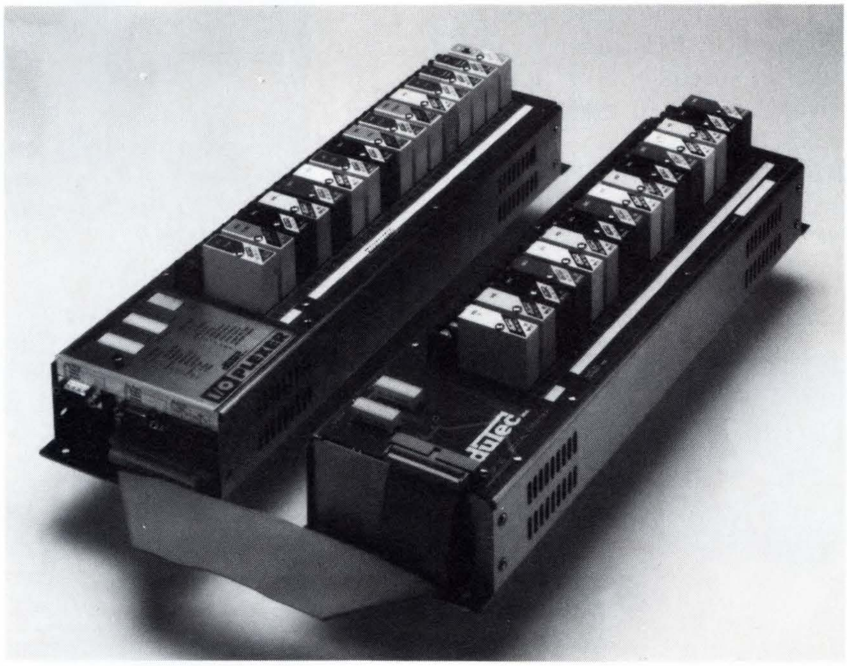
The AD7870 combines a 3V buried zener reference, clock, bus interface logic, and an 8-μsec A/D converter on a BiCMOS IC. The converter features three data-output formats—12-bit parallel, 8+4-bit parallel, or serial data—and a 60-nsec data-access time. It features a 72-dB S/N ratio at 10 kHz, −80-dB THD, and −80-dB intermodulation distortion. The AD7870 provides ±½ LSB integral nonlinearity, ±1 LSB differential nonlinearity, ±5 LSB bipolar zero error, and no missing codes at 12 bits of resolution. The chip accepts a ±3V full-scale input and operates from ±5V. The converter's typical linear input bandwidth (−0.1 dB) is 500 kHz. Available in 24-pin 300-mil DIPs, 28-lead PLCCs, and 28-lead LCCs. From $20 (100).

Analog Devices Inc, 1 Technology Way, Box 9106, Norwood, MA 02062. Phone (617) 329-4700. TWX 710-394-6577. TLX 924491.

Circle No 378

REMOTE I/O MODULE

- *Executes input and output commands from a host*
- *Display indicates the unit's address and baud rates*



The I/O Plexer remote I/O controller is controlled by a remote host via an RS-232C or RS-422 port at baud rates ranging from 300 to 19,200 bps. The base unit holds a combination of 16 analog and digital modules. Analog input modules accept inputs from 50 mV to 10V and 4 to 20 mA as well as inputs from thermocouples, RTDs, and 590 probes. Analog-output modules provide ±5V, ±10V, and 4- to 20-mA outputs. A digital expander adds 16 additional lines to the base unit's 16 mixed analog and digital lines. The host can control as many as 2048 I/O lines from one RS-232C port and programs the controller using ASCII character strings. Once the host sets up a setpoint the unit can operate without host intervention. An onboard display indicates the unit's address, baud rate, and detected faults. Without the I/O modules, $425.

duTec Inc, Box 964, Jackson, MI 49204. Phone (800) 248-1632; in MI, (517) 750-4700.

Circle No 383

386 MOTHER BOARD

- *Plugs into a Compaq 8086 Deskpro computer*
- *Has three 8-bit and four 16-bit expansion slots*

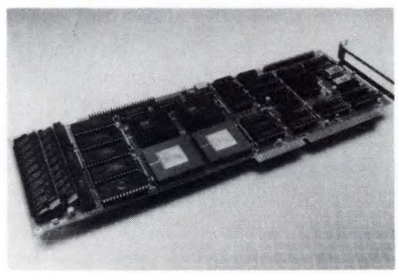
The STD-386CP upgraded mother board for the Compaq 8086 Deskpro computer contains either a 16- or 20-MHz 80386 CPU and a socket for an 8-MHz 80287 or a 16- or 20-MHz 80387 coprocessor. The board plugs directly into the computer's chassis and has three 8-bit and four 16-bit expansion slots. An additional "dual-personality" slot can be configured as either an 8-bit expansion slot or as a 32-bit memory slot. The board comes with 1M, 2M, 4M, 8M, or 16M bytes of memory and operates with all of the Deskpro's peripherals such as the hard- and floppy-disk controllers and the keyboard. To aid in installation, the company's $29.95 kit includes all of the mounting hardware, cables and connectors. 16-MHz version with 1M byte of memory, $1695; 20-MHz version with same configuration, $2195.

Seattle Telecom & Data, 2735 152nd Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052. Phone (206) 883-8440.

Circle No 384

1750A COPROCESSOR

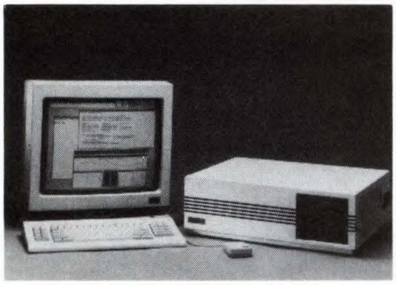
- *Implements the MIL-STD-1750A specification*
- *Has 2M bytes of RAM*



The Orbiter is a coprocessor board for the IBM PC/AT and compatible computers. The board uses LSI Logic's L64500/L64550 chip set to execute the complete MIL-STD-1750A Instruction Set Architecture. Standard features include 2M bytes of dual-port RAM, single-step operation under PC control, hardware trace functions, a floating-point unit, a memory-management unit, and a write-protection unit. The board also contains two 50-pin connectors that give the user complete access to its CPU bus signals for prototype development. It can generate or accept two levels of software-selectable interrupts. A socketed oscillator lets the user manipulate the CPU's clock speed over a frequency range of dc to 20 MHz. The unit lets you model an aircraft's data flow in real time, including flight control, missile launching, and radio communications. $8800; in Europe, $11,440.

Sabtech Industries Inc, 3910-B Prospect Ave, Yorba Linda, CA 92686. Phone (714) 524-3299. FAX 714-524-3290.

Circle No 385



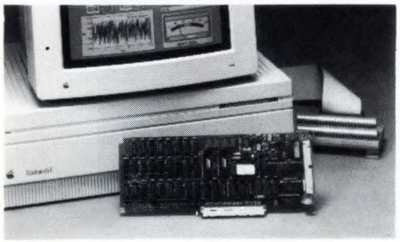
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

- *Develops Ada code for real-time applications*
- *Development, real-time target system fit in one enclosure*

The Hybrid Ada Development System development subsystem for real-time Ada applications is a stand-alone unit that consists of Sun-3 Eurocards. It includes a 20-MHz 68020 μP; 4M bytes of dynamic RAM; a 68881 floating-point unit; SCSI, Ethernet, and monochrome video controllers; a 141M-byte hard-disk drive; a 65M-byte streaming tape; a black-and-white 19-in. monitor; a keyboard; and a mouse. The unit comes with the SunOS enhanced operating system and VADS/Works; this combination allows you to develop code using the Verdix Ada Development System (VADS) and download and debug the code on a μP running VxWorks on an enclosed real-time target subsystem. You can also develop code on a Sun-3 or -4 workstation and download it to the real-time target system via Ethernet. Real-time subsystem, $6995; with complete development system, from $58,095.

Mizar Inc, 1419 Dunn Dr, Carrollton, TX 75006. Phone (214) 446-2664. FAX 214-522-5997.

Circle No 386



ACQUISITION CARD

- *Digitizes data at 60 kHz for the Mac II*
- *Multiplexes eight single-ended inputs to a 12-bit A/D converter*

The Lab-NB data-acquisition board for the Macintosh II computer multiplexes eight single-ended analog inputs to a 12-bit A/D converter. The converter operates at a maximum sustained sample rate of 60 kHz. It accepts input voltages from 0 to 10V or ±5V and provides gain ranges of 1, 2, 5, 10, 20, 50, or 100. In addition, the board has two 12-bit D/A converters with unipolar or bipolar voltage outputs and an onboard reference voltage of 10V. The board features three independent 16-bit counters that synchronize events and measure frequency and time; it also has 24 digital I/O lines that can be configured as three 8-bit input, output, or bidirectional ports. $695.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727. Phone (800) 531-4742; in TX, (512) 794-0100. TLX 756737. FAX 512-250-9319.

Circle No 387

I/O BOARD

- *Provides analog and digital I/O for Multibus II systems*
- *Has an onboard 80186 μP*

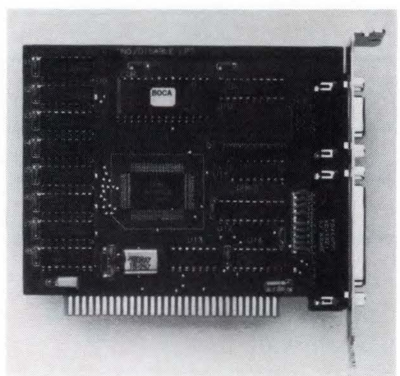
The IO-186/070 intelligent I/O board for Multibus II systems provides a combination of analog and digital I/O functions, including 16 single-ended or 8 differential analog-input channels, six analog-output channels, and 48 digital I/O lines. The analog inputs are digitized by a 12-bit A/D converter with a 5-μsec conversion time, and the analog outputs are driven by six separate 12-bit D/A converters with output settling times of 1.5 μsec. The analog inputs and outputs operate over 0 to +10V or 0 to −10V, and the digital I/O is TTL compatible. Subsystem intelligence is provided by an 80186 μP, as much as 512k bytes of EPROM, and as much as 512k bytes of dual-ported static RAM. The board's Multibus II interface supports message-passing, built-in self-test, and interconnect-space functions. The board also carries the company's cCBX interface for subsystem expansion. Approximately $2700.

Concurrent Technologies Ltd, Fairfax House, Causton Rd, Colchester CO1 1RJ, UK. Phone (0206) 42996. FAX 0206-67333.

Circle No 388

Concurrent Technologies Inc, 11545 W Bernardo Court, Suite 100, San Diego, CA 92128. Phone (619) 592-1479. FAX 619-673-9479.

Circle No 389



GRAPHICS ADAPTER

- *Enhances the resolution of monochrome and CGA monitors*
- *Features automatic mode switching and a printer port*

The Dual Graphics adapter is an IBM PC-, IBM PC/XT-, and IBM PC/AT-compatible board that enhances the resolution of both monochrome and CGA monitors. The board contains the functions for the IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA), the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA), and the Hercules Graphics Card. The card can dispaly 80×25 lines of text and 720×348 pixels for Hercules graphics resolution on a TTL monochrome monitor. On a CGA, EGA, or other RGB-type monitor, the board displays 80×25 lines of text with 16 colors, 320×200 graphic pixels with four colors, and 640×200 graphic pixels with two colors. The adapter supports any software written for MDA, Hercules Graphics, or CGA displays such as WordPerfect and Lotus 1-2-3. The board also features automatic mode switching and has a 25-pin parallel printer port. The board switches to the correct display mode at boot-up, according to the switch settings. $99.

Boca Research Inc, 6401 Congress Ave, Boca Raton, FL 33487. Phone (407) 997-6227. FAX 407-997-0918. TLX 990135.

Circle No 390

STAND-ALONE SBC

- *Uses the Harris RTX 2000 Forth CPU in embedded systems*
- *Base system runs at 8 MHz and contains 32k bytes of static RAM*

The SC/FOX SBC stand-alone single-board computer for embedded applications uses the Harris RTX 2000 real-time processor, which operates with Forth microcode. The Eurocard-size board measures 4×6.3 in. The base system runs at 8 MHz and has 32k bytes of static RAM; you can upgrade the system to operate at 10 MHz and 12 MHz with either 64k, 128k, 256k, or 512k bytes of static RAM. The board has an RS-232C port, a parallel printer port, a reset switch, and 64k bytes of shadow EPROM. It features a native optimizing compiler, called FCompiler, for the RTX 2000. In EPROM, you can optionally get SC/Forth language, an interactive multitasking version of Forth. Both software tools automatically opti-

ELIMINATING FIRE RISK WITH PAPER!

Without a capacitor, the power supplies or household appliances that you manufacture could cause radio frequency interference. With an unsafe capacitor, they could catch fire.

On average, such a cap has to take more than ten transient attacks a day. Consequently, the self-healing ability is decisive for a long life. But as the number of self-healings increases, so does the risk of breakdowns and short-circuits.

The ability to withstand high voltage transients is measured by a test called First self-healing. This is defined as a voltage drop of 5 V, and is executed periodically at the Rifa Laboratories in Kalmar, Sweden. For years, the outcome of this test has always been the same: 95% of metallized plastic film caps start self-healing at voltages lower than 3 kV; of metallized paper caps made by Rifa, less than five percent.

This test is regarded as a realistic way to quantify the risk of short-circuits. To that, add another aspect. The type of damage that can occur in a plastic cap, resulting in the winding melting or glowing, is a far greater fire hazard than a similar occurrence would be in a paper type cap.

QUALITY IN OUR BOOK

In our book, QUALITY means meeting your customer's performance requirements, and he certainly doesn't expect your product to catch fire or cause interference with radio frequencies, does he?

Rifa capacitors are made to meet the needs of practical applications, not just to come up to a standard.

So if you want all your products to perform faultlessly in any country, which capacitor do you choose?

To start with, send for our free brochure "Why Meeting Standards is Not Enough".

Please send the coupon to: Rifa Inc
403 Intl Parkway, Suite 501
Richardson, Texas 75081

Please, send me my copy of your new brochure "Why meeting standards is not enough".

Name ______

Company ______

Address ______

______

Country ______

EDN 052589

When your quality reputation depends on quality capacitors.

RIFA
capacitors

USA: RIFA Inc
403 International Parkway, Suite 501
RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75081
Tel +1 214 480 8300 • Telefax 1 214 680 1059

CIRCLE NO 162

mize Forth primitives into single-cycle machine instructions. You need only a 5V power supply, an RS-232C cable, and a terminal to develop code for the unit. 8-MHz system with 64k bytes of memory and the FCompiler software, $1295. SC/Forth software in EPROM, $995.

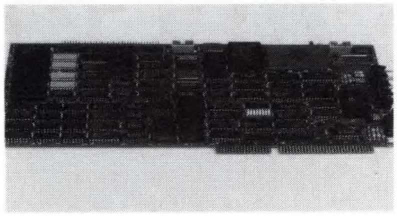
Silicon Composers, 210 California Ave, Suite K, Palo Alto, CA 94306. Phone (415) 322-8763.

Circle No 391

IMAGE BOARD

- *Digitizes RS-170 format signals for the IBM PC/AT bus*
- *Uses TI's TMS-34010 Graphics System Processor chip*

The MTIG-100 image-acquisition and -processing board for the IBM PC/AT bus digitizes as many as four RS-170 formatted video inputs at 30 frames/sec with 8 bits of resolu-



tion. The frame is stored in a video RAM buffer with 512×512-pixel resolution. The frame buffer retrieves real-time data from a 2k×8-bit look-up table that can have eight different 256×8-bit data; this feature lets you create real-time video effects or perform adaptive imaging. The board uses TI's TMS-34010 IC as a graphics processor, and it contains a 512×512-pixel overlay buffer that lets you overlay as many as 15 color planes. A Bt-478 triple DAC provides the three RGB outputs with 256 colors from a palette of 16.7 million. The board has 384k bytes of RAM for program and data storage. Introductory price (valid until Sept. 30, 1989), $1795.

Multisignal Technology Corp, 4662 Katella Ave, Suite J, Los Alamitos, CA 90720. Phone (213) 431-3503. FAX 213-598-1741.

Circle No 392

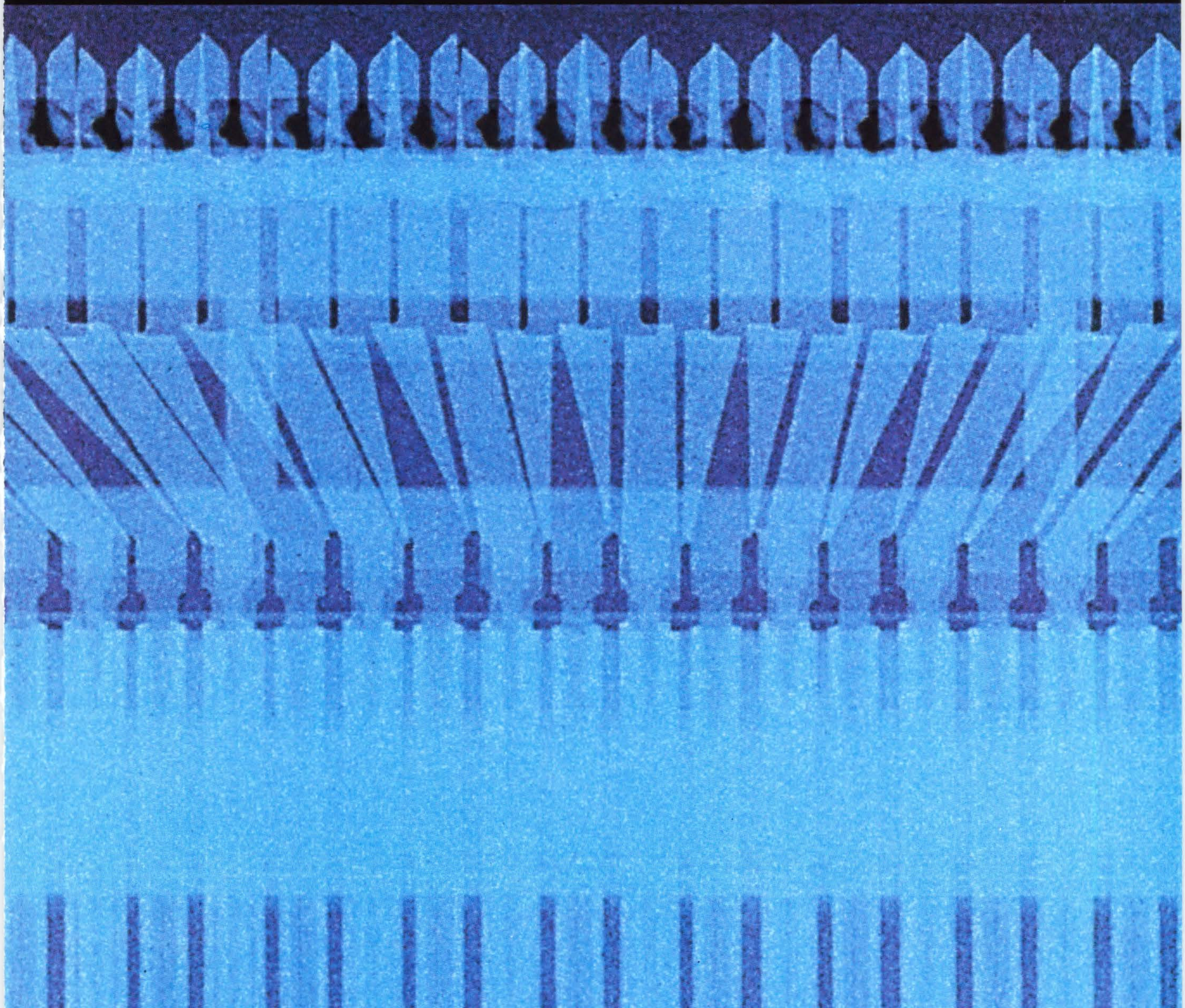
BUBBLE-MEMORY CARD

- *Has 512k to 4M bytes of storage for IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT*
- *Modular design allows as many as eight SBM-74 modules*

The PCB-74 is a bubble-memory board for the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and compatible computers. The board provides 512k to 4M bytes of nonvolatile mass storage and has a modular design that accommodates as many as eight of the company's SBM-74 bubble modules. Each module contains 512k bytes of bubble memory. The supplied firmware permits the board to emulate

Text continued on pg 245

Thomas&Betts



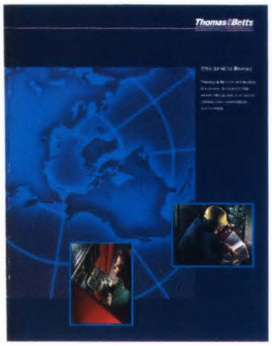
It pays to take a closer look at the connectors you choose — and the companies behind them.

In a world of look-alike interconnection products, it pays to take a closer look at the connectors you choose — and the companies behind them.

The X-ray views of our products are our way of emphasizing the important fact that what is *inside* a connector makes the difference — in performance, reliability, and productivity.

In a similar way, it's what is beneath the surface of a company that makes the difference in terms of stability, commitment to the future, and the ability to support you worldwide.

The growing needs of global servicing, vendor reduction programs and supplier partnering, make the choosing of connector companies as important — often more so — as choosing the products they offer.

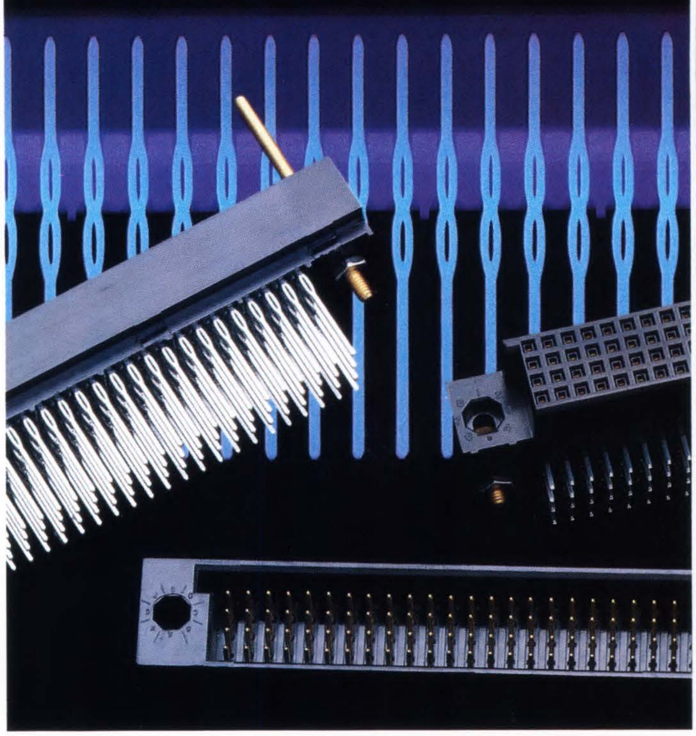


We invite you to take a closer look at our products — and our company. Within this folder we present a brief closeup on our major product lines. For more detailed product information please request the specific catalogs indicated. For a closer look inside Thomas & Betts, call or write for our Annual Report — it's like an X-ray of our company. Thomas & Betts Corporation, 1001 Frontier Road, Bridgewater, NJ 08807 201-685-1600

For literature and the location of your nearest stocking distributor, call:

1-800-344-4744

Worldwide headquarters of Thomas & Betts Corporation



X-ray: Enlarged XD/P™ male half connector with dual compliant pins.

XD/P™ High Density PCB Connector Systems

A comprehensive line of high performance board-to-board connectors featuring 3 and 4-row designs with up to 684 positions as standard.

Made straight to mate straight

- Stress-free molding eliminates warping "memory" problems typical in large connectors.
- Longer length of pin and socket engagement ensures reliable mating each time.

A perfect fit for any board

- Tested and proven FLEX-FIT™ compliant pin has engineered flexibility to avoid plated through-hole damage.
- XD/P™ connectors fit a board thickness range of .062″ to .150″ to accommodate higher density multi-layer designs.
- Unique FLEX-FIT™ dual compliant pin design allows *front* or *rear* replacement.

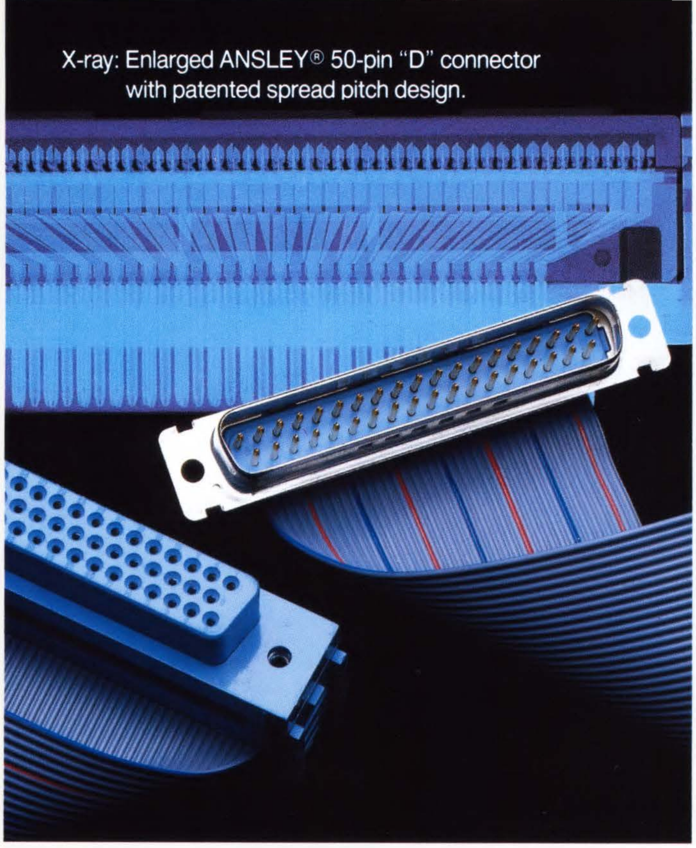
Easy board-to-board insertion

- Unique dual beam receptacle reduces per contact insertion force to 1.5 ounces (avg.), while maintaining high normal force of 60 grams (avg.).

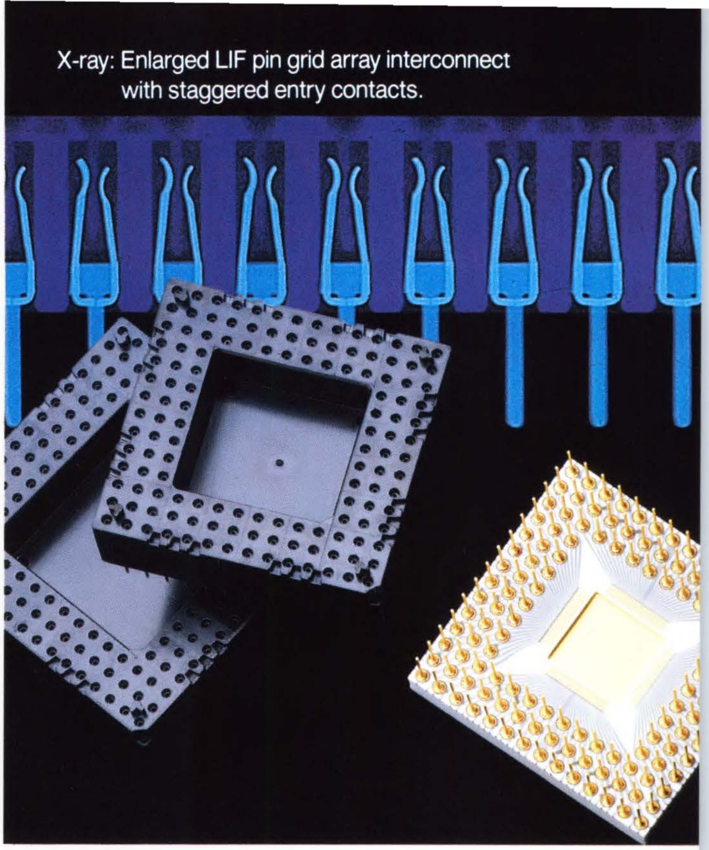
Multiple contact and hardware options

- The XD/P™ connector line includes plating, signal, and hardware configurations to match virtually any requirement.

To take a closer look at our comprehensive XD/P™ Connector line, request catalog 2PC-1.



X-ray: Enlarged ANSLEY® 50-pin "D" connector with patented spread pitch design.



X-ray: Enlarged LIF pin grid array interconnect with staggered entry contacts.

ANSLEY® IDC Connector System

The broadest line of IDC connector products in the industry. The ANSLEY® IDC System is designed to enhance the benefits of mass termination for the widest range of applications.

- "D" connectors, headers, female sockets, card edge, ribbon, male, DIP plug, plus a full line of flat and round-to-flat cables.

A real system with real system benefits

- Cable, connectors and tooling are designed and built to work as a system — your best assurance of reliability.

Designed for performance, built for productivity

- We *extrude our cable* to maintain precise conductor pitch spacing.
- Our *beryllium copper contacts* assure long-term reliability while containing the crimped conductor in the critical zone.
- Thomas & Betts pioneered the ANSLEY® *one-piece connector* design. This design is still the standard of the industry.
- Self-aligning *cable guides* in the connector and *matched tooling* assure positive termination every time — the key to high-yield, low-scrap production.

Tooling for every production requirement

- Hand, bench-mounted manual or pneumatic, and fully automatic tooling for mass termination of cable assemblies.
- Our value-added distributors can build assemblies to your specifications.

To take a closer look at our complete ANSLEY® IDC Connector System, request catalog IDC-3.

ANSLEY® IC Interconnect Systems

A versatile line of high performance IC interconnects

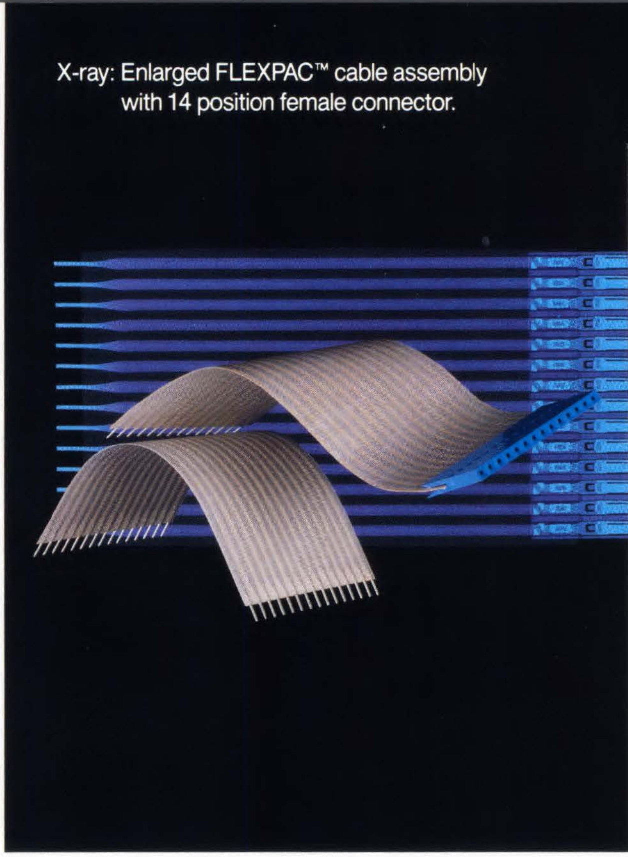
- LIF, ZIF, PGA, PCC, DIP and SIP socket configurations.
- Wide variety of standard pin patterns and grid sizes.
- Fast turnaround on custom pin grid array configurations.

New LIF PGA interconnects (shown above) have outstanding features

- Low insertion (1.7 oz. avg.) and low withdrawal (1.3 oz. avg.) forces, plus high normal force (64 grms. min.) provide for easier insertion/extraction, and maximum performance.
- Unique, easy to use extraction tool lifts IC device evenly to prevent bent pins or device damage.
- Anti-wicking contact design keeps solder where it belongs — on the solder joint.
- Top-side standoffs prevent damage due to over-insertion — eliminating contact damage.
- Low profile, oriented for robotic placement and available in both standard or custom pin configurations.

To take a closer look at our new LIF Pin Grid Array Interconnects, and our versatile line of ANSLEY® High Performance IC Interconnection Systems, request catalog SKT-1.


X-ray: Enlarged RS-232-C data interface connector with transition modem.


X-ray: Enlarged FLEXPAC™ cable assembly with 14 position female connector.

Fiber Optic Interconnect Systems

The innovative and cost-effective alternative to many copper wire applications.

Fiber optics improve data transmission

- No EMI/RFI shielding is necessary.
- In applications up to 5000 feet, expensive repeaters are not required.
- Fiber optics are immune to lightning strikes, static shocks, high voltage interference or surges.
- Fiber optic cable will not generate sparks — an important feature in hazardous or explosive environments.
- Lightweight fiber optic cable occupies less space and is easier to route.

RS-232-C Data Interface Connector (shown above) is typical of a cost-effective alternative

- Extends standard RS-232 connections over one mile without need for expensive repeaters.
- Data rates meet all RS-232 requirements.
- Mates with conventional RS-232 equipment with no modifications. Installation is user friendly.
- Cost competitive with shielded copper wire cable assemblies.

To take a closer look at our RS-232-C Data Interface Connector and the entire cost-effective Fiber Optic Interconnect line, request catalog FOC-1.

For literature and the location of your nearest stocking distributor, call:

1-800-344-4744

Flexible Interconnect Systems

Innovative concepts in a line of flat conductor jumpers and flexible interconnection assemblies.

Reliable performers

- Unique processing of transition zone from round to flat conductors allows maximum flexibility of cable with no stress — and highest reliability.
- Six points of contact on each conductor provide greater strain relief — more reliability.

As versatile as they are flexible

- Adaptable to a variety of cable, connectors, and flexible circuitry.
- Single row, double row, female, male, card edge, and solder pin terminations.
- 2 to 64 conductors/six different pitch spacings.
- Four different insulation materials — NOMEX*, KAPTON*, POLYESTER, TEFLON*. (*Du Pont Trademark)
- Assemblies built to your specs by our value-added distributors.

To take a closer look at our innovative Flexible Interconnect Systems, request catalog FIC-3.

Thomas & Betts Corporation
Electronics Division
1001 Frontier Road
Bridgewater, NJ 08807
201-685-1600 • Telex 833190

Thomas&Betts

a hard-disk drive when the computer operates with MS-DOS or PC-DOS. The board boasts an MTBF of 10 years and an operating range of 0 to 60°C. $250. 10-to-50°C-range module, $400; 0-to-60°C-range module, $600.

Memtech Technology Corp, 3000 Oakmead Village Ct, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 970-8900.

Circle No 393

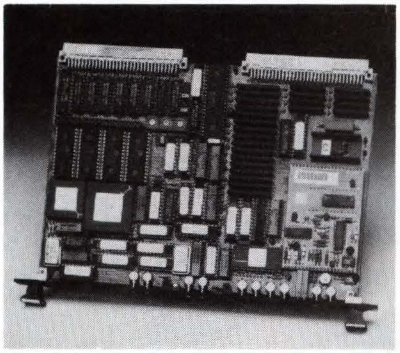


IMAGE PROCESSOR

- *Digitizes four multiplexed video inputs for the VME Bus*
- *Buffer holds one 1024 × 512- or two 512 × 512-pixel pictures*

The Image Processing Computer (IPC) is an image-processing unit on a double-height VME Bus board. It multiplexes four video inputs into an 8-bit ADC that has a maximum sample rate of 15M samples/sec. The high sample rate generates square pixels for standard video formats such as CCIR or EIA. The acquired data, which can be synchronized with external trigger signals, is sent to an onboard 512k-byte dual-port frame buffer. The frame buffer can store either one picture with a resolution of 1024 × 512 pixels or two pictures with a resolution of 512 × 512 pixels. One of the buffer's ports drives a video DAC that provides RGB and sync outputs. The computer includes a 68020 μP and a 68881 FPU for image-processing control, 1M byte of dynamic RAM for program and data storage, and space for as

ALL POWER SUPPLY ROADS LEAD TO E/M

TO SWITCH OR NOT TO SWITCH... NEED NOT BE THE QUESTION...

WE'VE GOT IT ALL!!!

- **SCR PHASE CONTROL** There are 101 catalog models to choose from ... in 1φ or 3φ ... 250W to 100,000W ... 6.0 vdc to 600 vdc ... 0.9A to 3,000A ... remote sense/programmable ... ½ rack to floor mounts.
- **DC SWITCH MODE** With 32 catalog models ... in 1φ & 3φ ... 250W to 6,000W ... 7.5 vdc to 380 vdc ... 0.5A to 600A ... remote sense/ programmable ... shoe box or rack mount.

Plot your own course — for product information or application assistance call
1-800-631-4298

Engineering Excellence in Design and Manufacturing Since 1945

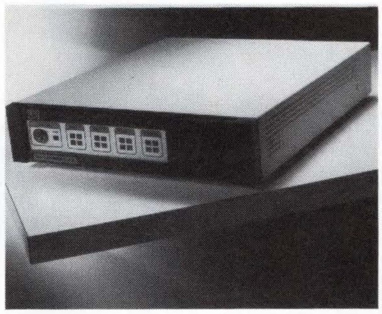
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS INC.

405 ESSEX ROAD, NEPTUNE, NJ 07753
Call TOLL FREE 800-631-4298
Except in N.J., Alaska, Hawaii & Canada
Call 201-922-9300

much as 512k bytes of EPROM. A 68681 DUART provides two channels of serial I/O. $4300.

American Eltec Inc, 569 S Marengo Ave, Pasadena, CA 91101. Phone (818) 449-1558. FAX 818-578-0054.

Circle No 394



PHOTOPLOTTER

- *Lets you produce pc-board photographic artwork in house*
- *Can be used with HPGL or Gerber file input*

The Colourwriter-3030 is a flatbed photoplotter that allows you to produce pc-board artwork as large as 14×11 in. on photographic film. In addition, the plotter accepts ink pens so that you can produce draft plots. It accepts HPGL files using a standard HP7475 driver and accepts plots from standard software packages such as AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, Supercalc, Racal Redboard/CADStar, P-CAD, and Vutrax. Software supplied with the unit allows you to convert Gerber files to HPGL format using a PC. Positional accuracy is ±0.1% or 0.05 mm, whichever is greater, and repeatability ranges from ±0.05 mm in single-pen mode to ±0.15 mm in multipen mode. The photoplotter has a lightproof lid that lets you load film in a dark room and then operate the unit in daylight. Light pens range in aperture size from 0.008 to 0.2 in. and are capable of flashing pads at 95 msec/pad. You can draw tracks of different widths in one pass. £4995.

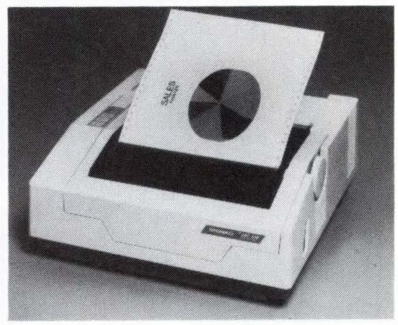
Bryans Instruments Ltd, 14-16 Wates Way, Mitcham, Surrey CR4 4HR, UK. Phone 01-640-5624. TLX 946097. FAX 01-648-4840.

Circle No 395

COLOR PRINTER

- *Has a graphics controller for a variety of graphics systems*
- *Produces 256 colors from a pallette of 32,000 colors*

The CHC 336 color thermal printer has a built-in intelligent graphics controller (IGC) that lets it interface without custom software drivers to the Hewlett Packard Graphics Language and the Direct Graphics Interface Standard graphics packages. The printer prints text and graphics on A-size paper or transparencies and contains a page buffer that lets you print multiple copies. Control-panel DIP switches



select either a yellow-magenta-cyan or a yellow-magenta-cyan-black color mode. In an IGC mode, the printer produces 256 colors from a palette of over 32,000 colors. It features 12- and 24-point roman resident fonts. The printer measures 16.1×16.3×7.0 in. and weighs 38 lbs, and it interfaces with the host through either an RS-232C or a parallel printer port. $6300.

Mitsubishi International Corp, Information Systems and Services Div, Computer Graphics Dept, 701 Westchester Ave, White Plains, NY 10604. Phone (914) 997-4999. FAX 914-997-4976.

Circle No 396

Bred for the Job

Hitachi's New H8/532
One-time-programmable 8-bit Microcontroller
Handles the Toughest Real-time Control Tasks with Ease

The Clydesdale. Superior strength and stamina, yet easy to work with. Created by man and nature to excel in a specific role. . . tackling heavy-duty work.

Handling tough jobs is the same idea behind Hitachi's newest workhorse: the H8/532 microcontroller—bred to excel at the most demanding real-time event control tasks.

This 8-bit microcontroller harnesses the power of a 10MHz CPU with a 16-bit internal architecture. It muscles its way through complex math problems with a 200ns minimum instruction cycle time, 2.3μs 16 x 16-bit register multiplies, and 2.6μs 32/16-bit register divides. In addition, the H8/532 supports "C", making it easier for you to put its power to work.

The H8/532 ZTAT™ (Zero Turn-Around Time) microcontroller features an unprecedented amount of one-time user-programmable EPROM. . . 32 Kbytes. The ZTAT microcontroller gets you to market fast. The very day you finish development. No waiting for mask ROM parts. You get unbeatable flexibility—change code instantly without creating an inventory of obsolete devices. The ZTAT feature also saves you money by eliminating mask charges and minimum order quantities. For high volume, you can go to a mask ROM version of the H8/532 for the lowest high-volume unit cost.

The H8/532 contains a wagonload of on-chip peripherals; including 1 Kbyte RAM, 8-channel 10-bit A/D, 8 timers, a serial communications interface, 65 I/O pins, and a data transfer controller—all tightly packed in a small, surface-mount plastic package. This combination of high integration and large memory makes the H8/532 a true single-chip solution.

Now you have the right device for challenging office automation, automotive, industrial, and telecommunications applications. Applications requiring heavy-duty math, I/O, or timing control. The H8/532 provides the horsepower for a broader range of applications than you thought a single 8-bit microcontroller could ever manage.

Development with the H8/532 is easy, with our full stable of development tools running on IBM PC* or VAX* computers: a "C" compiler, a cross-assembler, a simulator/debugger, an in-circuit emulator, ZTAT programming socket adapters, and a low-cost evaluation board. The H8/532 has a familiar architecture, and its instruction set is similar to industry standards.

With the H8/532, you can harness a whole team of Hitachi devices to work together in your application: memories, peripheral devices, logic, LCD drivers, opto and analog ICs.

The H8/532 is the first in a long line of new H8 workhorses. Each created for a different cost/performance objective. All H8 devices have the bloodlines common to all Hitachi products—quality and reliability. For more information on the hard-working H8/532, contact your local Hitachi Sales Representative or Distributor Sales Office today.

Literature Fast Action: For product literature only, CALL TOLL FREE, 1-800-842-9000, Ext. 6809. Ask for literature number SB-110.

*IBM PC and VAX are trademarks of IBM Corp. and Digital Equipment Corporation, respectively.

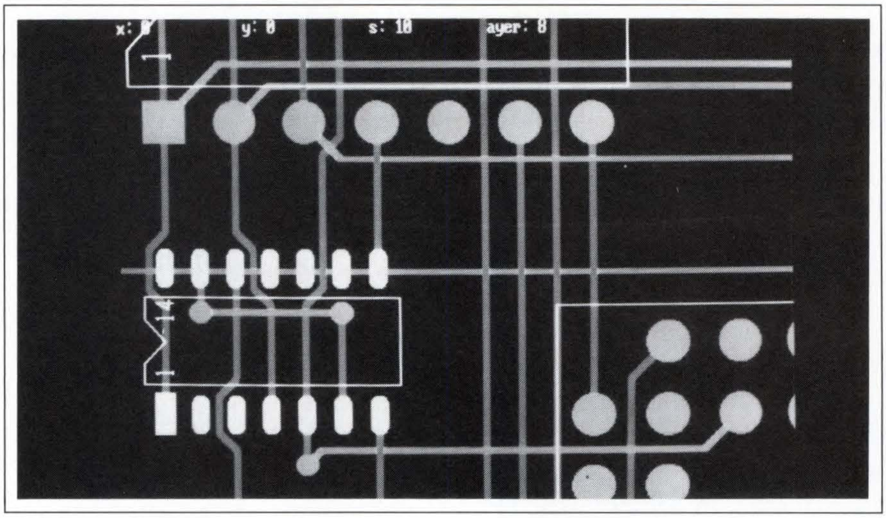
Hitachi America, Ltd.
Semiconductor & I.C. Division
Hitachi Plaza
2000 Sierra Point Parkway, Brisbane, CA 94005
Telephone 415/589-8300

HITACHI®

We make things possible

PC-BOARD AUTOROUTER

- *Includes schematic-capture and layout features*
- *Handles 32×32-in. boards and 255 trace widths*



DC/CADPAC is a pc-board design, layout, and routing package that runs on IBM PCs and compatibles. It includes a multipurpose graphics editor, an annotating design-rule checker, a rat's nest generator, and a rip-up-and-retry autorouter. The package can handle designs with as many as 64 layers, boards as large as 32×32 in., and as many as 255 trace widths. Features include route prioritizing for critical nets, user-defined pad shapes, square or round vias, and area-fill for analog requirements. You can obtain drivers for a wide variety of graphics cards that provide resolution as great as 800×600 pixels; a driver is also available for the Metheus graphics card, which provides resolution of 1024×768 pixels. Complete package, $495.

Design Computation Inc, Sherman Sq, Route 33, Farmingdale, NJ 07727. Phone (201) 938-6661.

Circle No 401

LOGIC SIMULATOR

- *Lets you specify timing via diagrams or text*
- *Provides a high-level language for stimulus definition*

WEASYL (Waveform Editor And SYntax for Logic simulation) consists of four modules. The waveform editor is a graphics editor that lets you specify timing by means of diagrams or textual notation. A high-level language, similar to C, allows you to describe stimulus sequences in terms of the mnemonics and waveform data. The stimulus generator generates signals that can be used by simulators from various vendors; after running the simulation, the comparison module compares expected output data to actual simulation results and reports mismatches. The waveform editor and logic language are simulator-independent. The software runs on IBM PC, Sun 3, and Apollo 3000 hosts. On the IBM PC you need an EGA card and compatible monitor, and at least 640k bytes of RAM. From $795 for the waveform editor, $695 for the logic language module, $495 for the stimulus generator module, and $695 for the comparison module (IBM PC versions).

Compass Development Inc, 2890 Zanker Rd, Suite 209, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 432-0715.

Circle No 402

COMPONENT MATCHER

- *Matches components according to measured tolerances*
- *Selects group of components having largest number of matches*

TQC 2120A Component Matching Software runs on HP 9000 Series 200/300 computers under Basic 5.0 or higher. The program accepts input in the form of a table of measured data that lists component identification numbers, measurement points, and matching tolerances. Using a 2-pass approach, the program first determines which components fall within the tolerance level you've specified. It then iteratively selects groups of matched component sets. You can specify the number of iterations, and when the program has completed this number of cycles or when it has determined the optimum match, it reports the component ID numbers of the set that contains the largest number of matches. $2800.

Test Quality Co, 2316 Walsh Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Phone (408) 986-8880.

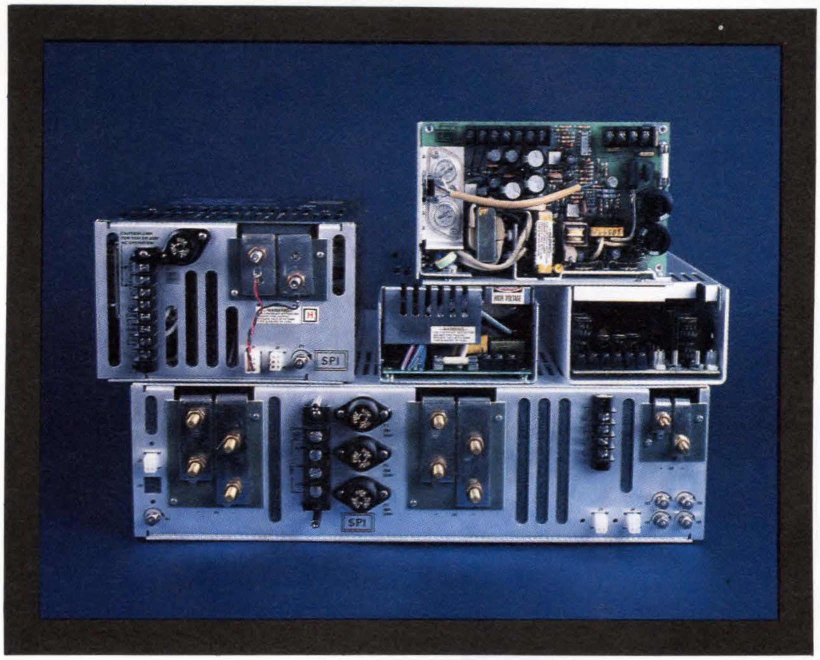
Circle No 403

LAYOUT SYSTEM

- *Handles pc boards and hybrid circuits*
- *Provides resolution down to 0.001 mil*

Omnicards Release 4 is a layout system for pc boards and hybrid circuits that provides both automatic and interactive operation. This release contains major enhancements such as all-angle trace routing for analog and dense digital designs; an improved rip-up-and-retry autorouter that achieves higher completion rates on very dense circuits; implementation of partial vias; in-

SO, IT'S POWER YOU WANT?



- 130 to 4000 watts
- One to five outputs
- Up to 800 amps
- Single phase
- Three phase
- All safety approvals
- Made in USA

Call or write for our free Catalog –

SWITCHING POWER INC

3601 VETERANS HIGHWAY, RONKONKOMA, NY 11779
PHONE: 1-800-456-8118 FAX: 516-981-7266

CIRCLE NO 97

FASTFRAME

Bus~board development in miniature.

Adding to Dage's successful Foundation enclosure family is Fastframe, a completely self-contained miniature bus-based board system. Fastframe offers a full-system capability while its compact design and low cost combine to make it ideal for bench-top prototyping, exhibitions, field service or as a 'one per student' training station.

Compatibility with VME, STE or Multibus II boards provides users with a comprehensive operating environment. Fastframe has its own integral power supply and backplane, and an open-sided construction allows easy access to boards under test or development. External devices are powered via rear-mounted 5 and 12V connectors.

Foundation Fastframe further enhances Dage's wealth of in-depth hardware and software expertise for real-time system builders. For a single source of standard products and full custom facilities make Dage your first choice.

Dage Precision Industries Incorporated
46701 Fremont Boulevard,
Fremont, California 94538, U.S.A.
Telephone: (415) 683 3930
Telex: 4990512. Fax: (415) 683 3935

Backplane Systems
Technology Division

CIRCLE NO 98

creased resolution of 0.001 mil to accommodate metric spacings and thin-film (chip-on-board) technologies; and additional plotter drivers for the Calcomp and Houston Instruments plotters. Enlarged system limits now allow the system to handle boards as large as 100 in. per side and as many as 1000 16-pin IC equivalents, with as many as 500 pins per component. A GDS III Stream Output program allows you to generate masks for thin-film hybrids; other new utilities include design-verification and parameter-extraction programs. The system runs on Sun and Apollo workstations. The Omnicards software costs $12,000; price of a complete system (including workstation) is less than $40,000.

Task Technologies Inc, 7635 Main St Fishers, Victor, NY 14564. Phone (716) 924-4180. FAX 716-924-4189.

Circle No 404

SIMULATOR

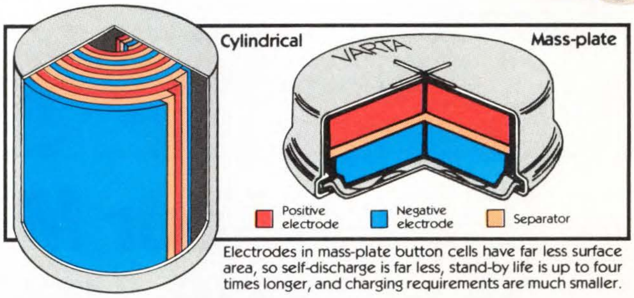
- *Event queue permits mixed digital/analog simulations*
- *Provides behavioral modeling facilities*

The addition of an integral event queue to Saber allows this simulator to handle mixed analog/digital designs. Analog models create new rows and columns in Saber's system-solution matrix; digital models are scheduled as events in the queue, but do not become part of the matrix. Thus, the program can, with some limitations, act as a stand-alone mixed-mode simulator. You can describe digital devices at the behavioral level or at the gate level; behavioral modeling lets you describe cells easily and accurately, yet at the same time provides a measure of control over proprietary information such as topology and process parameters. The event queue also allows you to use your existing Verilog, HILO, or CADAT digital simulator in conjunction with Saber, to provide facilities such as fault simulation and automatic test-vector generation. A new algorithm lets you use either Saber or your digital simulator for primary control of the simulation. This algorithm allows Saber to take optimum timesteps until a digital event requires analog processing; Saber then re-evaluates its solution and either continues forward in time or adjusts backward to guarantee accuracy. Native mixed-mode capability is available as part of the Time Domain Modeling package for Sun, Apollo, or Vax hosts; prices start at $5000. Saber/Verilog will be available later in 1989 for Sun and

Why our button makes the better rechargeable.

Today, Varta leads the world in making cells for the smaller NiCd batteries. The reason lies in understanding the two ways cells are made. One is Varta's original development: the mass-plate NiCd button cell. Its electrodes are thick, solid masses with small surface areas. Result: a very low self-discharge which provides up to four times longer stand-by life and reduced charging current.

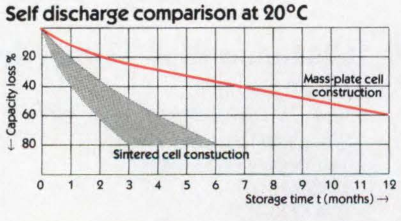
In the other cells, the long, thin, sintered electrodes, which are wrapped around in a cylindrical shape, have a large surface area. Result: cylindrical cells with an inherently fast self-discharge. Most of these NiCd batteries have a useful stand-by life of less than 3 months and, in use, require more frequent charging with "heavier" charging current.



Electrodes in mass-plate button cells have far less surface area, so self-discharge is far less, stand-by life is up to four times longer, and charging requirements are much smaller.

Better operational characteristics. Mass-plate construction results in NiCd batteries with no "memory" effect, so they can be trickle-charged long-term without reduction in effective capacity. They have a longer, 1000-cycle life, according to IEC 509. And they can be stored in any state of charge for over five years without significant performance loss.

Self discharge comparison at 20°C

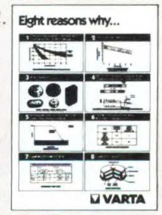


Safer, tougher. Mass-plate design protects against overcharge and/or overdischarge. Mass-plate cells perform better under vibration, as shown by MIL STD 810C. Key cell sizes are UL-recognized. They can be wave-soldered for up to 10 seconds in a fully charged state.

More sizes and types for any application. Mass-plate cells range from 4 mAh (world's smallest) to 1000 mAh. Taking up to 40% less space, batteries are available flat or stacked with all types of connections. Safetronic and Mempac batteries are pin-equipped for easy plug-in.

New "high-temperature" types. The Varta DKT Series can operate up to 65°C, 15° higher than before.

Most cost-effective. Despite their advantages, mass-plate buttons are competitively priced. For more information, on Varta button cells and batteries, please ask for our booklet "Eight Reasons Why....". Call 1-800-431-2504, Ext. 260, or write below.



VARTA

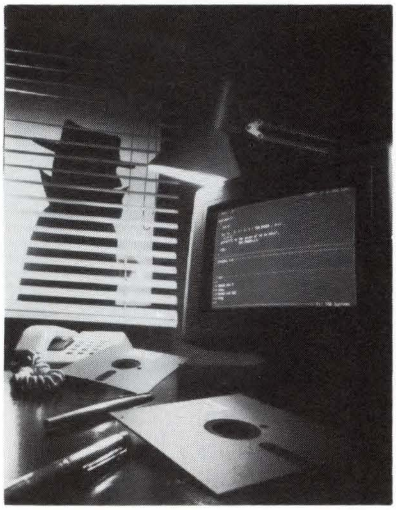
VARTA Batteries, Inc., 300 Executive Blvd., Elmsford, NY 10523, USA, Tel. 1-800-431-2504, Ext. 260
VARTA Batterie AG, Am Leineufer 51, D-3000 Hannover 21, West Germany, Tel. (49) 0511/79031
VARTA Batteries Pte Ltd., 1646 Bedok North P.O. Box 55, Singapore 9146, Tel. (65) 241-2633

CIRCLE NO 101

Apollo hosts; prices will start at $35,000. Price and availability of Saber/HILO will be announced later in 1989.

Analogy, 9205 SW Gemini Dr, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone (503) 626-9700.

Circle No 405



DEBUGGER

- *Allows you to debug software at source-code level*
- *Includes a C interpreter*

Running on a PC, C-Spy allows you to debug at the source-code level software that's written for 8- and 16-bit microcontrollers in C. You can use it to view your code either at the source-code or machine-code level in user-configurable on-screen windows and with the assistance of help menus. You can single-step the software one C statement at a time while tracing any variable, or you can use advanced breakpoint logic. C-Spy fully supports local variables, including variable type recognition and recognition of the C "define" and "include" statements so that you have direct access to all the symbols used in the source code. In addition to a built-in assembler and disassembler for the target processor, the debugger also has a C interpreter that allows immediate execution of C statements. C-Spy is available either as a software development tool that emulates your target processor, or as a version that operates with a range of in-circuit emulators. The debugger works with the company's range of ANSI C cross-compilers, and is available for 8051, 68HC11, 80C196, Z80, 64180, and 6301 target processors. In addition to running under MS-DOS, C-Spy is also available for running under OS/2 and on VAX, HP, and Sun workstations. £700 for the PC-based software-development-tool version.

IAR Systems, Garden Studios, 11-15 Betterton St, London WC2E 9BP, UK. Phone 01-379-0344. TLX 265639. FAX 01-240-6093.

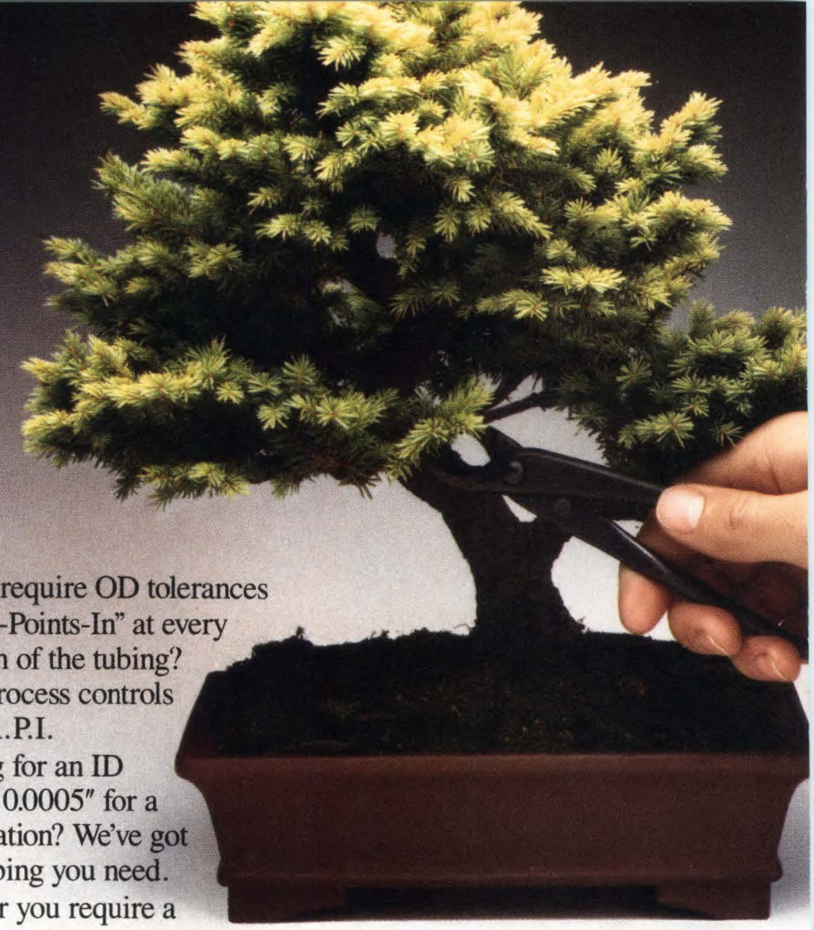
Circle No 406

BASIC FOR 8051

- *Conforms to Intel's Basic-52 standard*
- *Supports in-line assembly-language code*

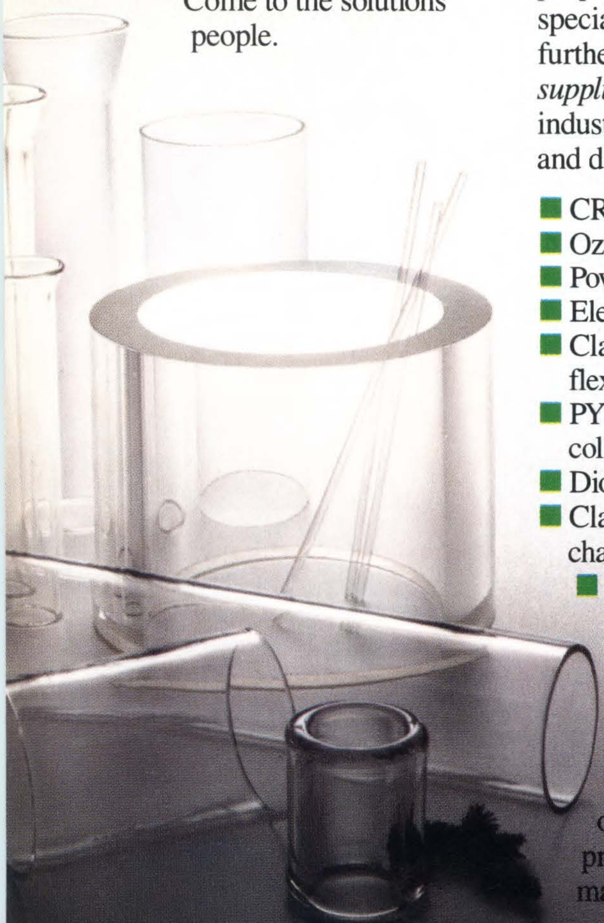
BXC-51 is a compiler that runs under PC-DOS or MS-DOS and accepts source-code written in Basic-52; it generates machine code for Intel's 8051-family μPs. Thus, you can do your development work on an 8052, which has the on-chip Basic-52 interpreter; when you've completely debugged your program, you can transfer the source code to an IBM PC or compatible for compilation. You can then run the compiled code on target systems that are based on the lower-cost 8052/8032 processors, which don't have the on-chip interpreter. If you are willing to accept certain restrictions, you can use a compile-time switch that causes the compiler to generate code that you can run on the even less-expensive 8051/8031 chips. The compiler conforms strictly to the Intel Basic-52 standard, including all of the extensions such as interrupt support, I/O, and real-time clock support. The compiler output is in Intel hex format and is compatible with most PROM programmers, monitor/de-

Different. By design.



It begins with an idea.
A seedling is painstakingly cultivated to match the vision of the bonsai gardener. At Corning, glass tubing is precisely engineered to solve a specific design problem.

What do you need?
Need a glass for sealing to metal? Or a graded seal for glass-to-glass sealing?
Come to the solutions people.



Do you require OD tolerances that are "All-Points-In" at every cross section of the tubing? Corning's process controls guarantee A.P.I.

Looking for an ID tolerance ± 0.0005″ for a laser application? We've got the glass tubing you need.

Whether you require a specific physical or chemical property or a *combination* of special characteristics, look no further. Corning is the *leading supplier* of electronic and industrial glass tubing for a broad and diverse range of applications:

- CRT neck tubing
- Ozonator tubing
- Power tube envelopes
- Electronic tubing and bulbs
- Cladding for fused and flexible fiber optics
- PYREX® tubing for solar collectors
- Diode encapsulation
- Cladding glass for micro-channel plate fibers
- VYCOR® tubing for heater jackets

World's largest selection.
Come to us for your design solutions. We can draw on the world's largest selection of glass compositions to produce tubing on a stock or make-to-order basis.

Find out how Corning can make the difference in your design. Contact the solutions people or circle the reader service number.

FREE Thermal Properties Chart

☐ Send me my FREE wall chart displaying the coefficients of thermal expansion and strain points of 47 of Corning's glass compositions.
☐ Send me more information on Corning's glass tubing.

Name __________
Title __________
Company __________
Address __________
City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____
Phone ( ) __________

The solutions people

Materials Business
Corning Glass Works
MP 21-3-4
Corning, NY 14831
607-974-4454

CORNING

buggers, and in-circuit emulators. $295.

Binary Technology Inc, Main St, Meriden, NH 03770. Phone (603) 469-3232.

Circle No 407

DATA COMPRESSOR

- *Lets you double the capacity of hard and floppy disks*
- *Runs under PC-DOS 2.0 or higher on IBM PCs and PS/2s*

Squish Plus is a DOS logical-device driver that doubles the capacity of hard and floppy disks without the expense of installing new hardware. By adding a Device line to your Config.sys file, you define a Squish drive that has a new drive letter. The driver compresses data when you write to a Squish drive and expands the data in memory when you read from a Squish drive. Because the program does not use hot keys or interrupt traps, the program is always "well-behaved," and there are no potential conflicts with other programs. The driver allows you to protect your compressed files with encrypted passwords. The compression algorithm is very fast and handles small files and files as large as 512M bytes. $99.95.

Sundog Software Corp, 264 Court St, Brooklyn, NY 11231. Phone (718) 855-9141.

Circle No 408

FAULT GRADER

- *Lets you develop and analyze test vectors as part of the design*
- *Supports multilevel modeling technologies*

QuickGrade is a statistical fault-grading tool for the rapid and thorough evaluation of simulation and test stimuli. The program provides a list of undetected faults and an estimate of overall test coverage; you can then use these results to develop effective test vectors, evaluate the testability of the design, and determine the comprehensiveness of current logic simulations. Because the program executes rapidly, you can make multiple runs to determine which test-point placements yield the most complete fault-grading statistics. The program displays fault flags directly on the schematic, graphically pinpointing the location of untested or untestable circuitry. Once QuickGrade reports that you've achieved your target fault coverage, you can analyze the test vectors to develop a diagnostic database for ATE and failure-effects analysis. The program is an integral part of the vendor's Idea Series of design and test tools, and works with all of the modeling methodologies available in the tool set; thus, you don't need to develop a model specifically for fault grading. From $11,900.

Mentor Graphics Corp, 8500 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone (503) 626-7000.

Circle No 409

Z80 DEBUGGER

- *Operates with both simulators and emulators*
- *Lets you debug C or Pascal source code*

The XRAYZ80 Toolkit runs on IBM PCs and compatibles, and consists of a C or Pascal compiler, an assembler, a software Z80 simulator, and a source-level debugger. This toolkit is the first high-level debugger for the Z80 that operates with either a software simulator or an in-circuit emulator (ICE), according to the vendor. After preliminary debugging with the aid of the simulator, you can perform final testing of your software in the target system, using the vendor's ICE or one from Applied Microsystems Corp, Hewlett-Packard, or ZAX Corp. The debugger is compatible with the vendor's C and Pascal compilers, and it provides a programmable window interface that lets you separate the debugging information into meaningful groups. You can scan source code, monitor program variables and expressions, trace procedure calls, and set simple or complex conditional breakpoints. A macro feature allows you to associate a C function with an event such as a breakpoint or user-defined window; this feature also lets you patch source code, display data structures, and simulate hardware devices. Prices for a complete toolkit start at $3500 for an IBM PC; the XRAY debugger is available separately for $1750.

Microtec Research Inc, 2350 Mission College Blvd, Santa Clara, CA 95054. Phone (408) 980-1300. FAX 408-982-8266.

Circle No 410

VAX/PC CONNECTION

- *Lets you connect VAX computers to IBM PCs via Arcnet*
- *Allows access to VAX applications resident on a server*

The VNBACP NetBIOS interface establishes a transparent communications link between tasks that reside on the same or different nodes of an Arcnet network. The package includes connections for popular terminal-emulation programs, thereby allowing an IBM PC to access any VAX computer connected to the network. VNBACP/SMB includes the Syntax SMBServer, which maps NetBIOS resource names onto VAX RMS directory trees, to allow access to VAX-resident application programs. Single-license pricing starts at $3000 for VNBACP and $6000 for VNBACP/SMB. Arcnet interface boards cost extra.

C&C Technology Inc, Bldg 9, Unit 60, 245 W Roosevelt Rd, West Chicago, IL 60185. Phone (312) 231-0015.

Circle No 411

DEPEND ON THE NAME BEHIND THE WORLD'S FIRST STANDARD-SIZE 9-VOLT LITHIUM BATTERY:

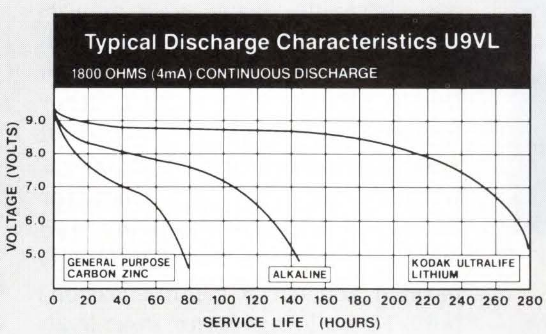
Kodak

Kodak is the name in high-performance batteries that designers *and* end users trust.

The Kodak Ultralife® lithium power cell is the 9-volt to specify for maximum long-life performance. With *twice* the service life of conventional alkaline 9-volts, it reduces battery changes and equipment downtime. Its innovative design is right for *your* most innovative designs. Flat-folded ribbon electrodes utilize the full interior of the cell.

The 9-volt Kodak Ultralife lithium power cell is your choice for longer life expectancy and consistent discharge characteristics—as well as superior low-temperature performance. What's more, you can also choose the new 3-volt Kodak Ultralife lithium battery. This 3.6 ampere hour Ultralife battery delivers high capacity at 3 volts. It makes an excellent backup power source for a wide range of applications, especially in computers and memory systems.

And where alkaline battery performance must be specified, depend on the full line of Kodak Supralife® alkaline batteries…just like millions of your end users do!



KODAK BATTERIES DEPEND ON US.

Kodak

Eastman Kodak Company, c/o Ultra Technologies Inc.
P.O. Box 267, Newark, NY 14513
1 800 242-2424, 315 332-7230

RISC DEVELOPER

- *Supports 40-MHz systems based on Am29000*
- *Includes ROM simulator pod*

The Adapt II 29K is a hardware/software development system for the Am29000. The unit supports processor operation at clock rates as high as 40 MHz and includes a ROM-simulator pod that permits fast debugging and patching of ROM-based code. These capabilities make the system suitable for complex tasks; for example, debugging of interrupt-handling routines in ROM. The system hardware consists of an instrument chassis, cables, and pods; it includes a logic-state analyzer and provides trigger-in and trigger-out connections to a second, external state analyzer. You provide the host PC or ASCII terminal. System software supports third-party tools and includes a hexadecimal debugger, a macroassembler with linking loader, an ANSI C compiler, and the Xray29K source-level debugger. $13,500.

Step Engineering, Box 3166, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. Phone (800) 538-1750; in CA, (408) 358-7730. FAX 408-773-1073. TWX 910-339-9506.

Circle No 416

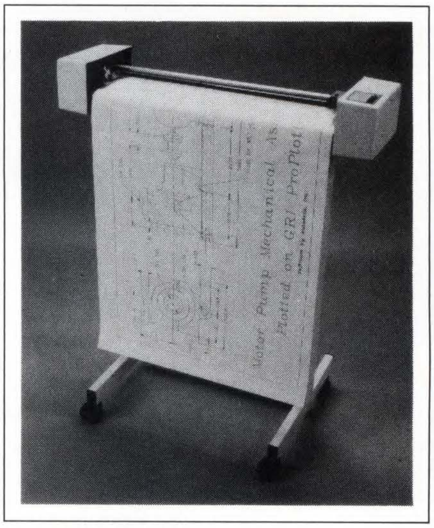
PROGRAMMER

- *Programs PALs, (E)EPROMs, PROMs, and μcontrollers*
- *Can have as much as 8M bytes of RAM*

The XP2M device programmer supports all current 24-, 28-, 32-, and 40-pin EPROMs, EEPROMs, flash EPROMs, and EPROM microcontrollers. By adding optional modules, you can also use the unit to program bipolar PROMs and PALs. The programmer supports fast programming algorithms and can gang-program devices so they're identical or arranged as sets. Data integrity is checked by program verification and checksum checks after devices are programmed. The unit has 256k bytes of RAM, but you can expand this to 8M bytes if required. Other features include the protection of system parameters against operator modification and an 80-character display for memory editing and message display. The XP2M has parallel and serial communications ports that allow program downloading and full remote control of programming operations. £945.

Industrial Electronics Ltd, Unit E, Huxley Close, Newnham Industrial Estate, Plymouth PL7 4JN, UK. Phone (0752) 342961.

Circle No 417



PEN PLOTTER

- *Produces drawings on 24 × 36-in. paper*
- *Uses disposable liquid-ink or ballpoint pens*

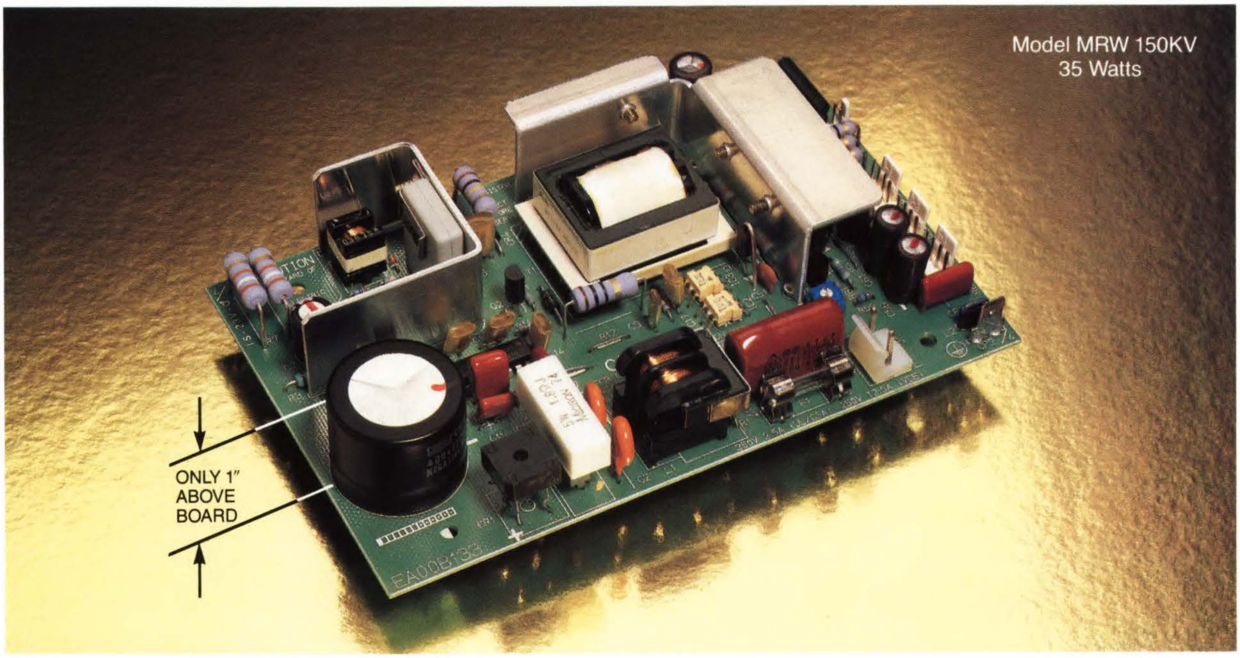
The ProPlotter pen plotter can reproduce the output of desktop CAD software. Using disposable liquid-ink, fiber-tipped, or ballpoint pens,

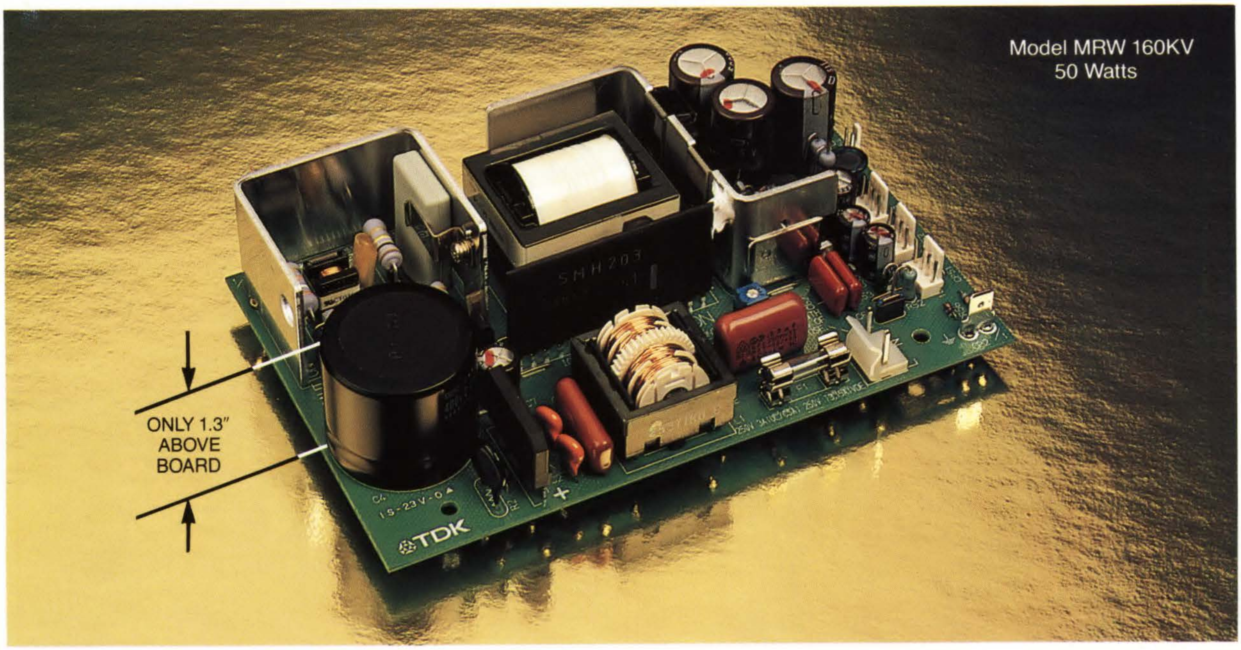
Text continued on pg 265

KEPCO
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

KEPCO TRIPLE OUTPUT, LOW PROFILE, OEM a-c TO d-c SWITCHING MODULES

SERIES MRW/35 AND 50 WATTS





- **Current trade-off:** Current may be increased from one of the outputs at the expense of the others, within the limits defined by Figure 1.
- **Adjustable voltage:** Internal trimmer accessible through the case allows manual adjustment of the voltage setting.
- **Overvoltage protection for principal output** shuts down all outputs if output voltage is forced beyond the set limit.
- **Holding time:** Output is sustained by internally stored energy for 30 milliseconds typically, 20 milliseconds minimum.
- **Built-in EMI filter** attenuates conducted noise below the requirements of FCC 20780 for Class B computing devices.
- **Safety:** All models recognized by UL, certified by CSA, and approved by TÜV Rheinland to meet VDE 0806/IEC 380.

MRW INPUT CHARACTERISTICS

SPECIFICATION	MRW 150KV	MRW 160KV	CONDITION
Voltage range	95 to 264V a-c; 135 to 370V d-c		
Brownout voltage	85V a-c; 120V d-c		Maximum load
Current	1.0A	1.3A	Typ load, 115V a-c
	0.5A	0.9A	Typ load, 230V a-c
Fuse value	2.5A	3A	
Initial, turn-on surge, first 1/2-cycle.	50A max		115V a-c, rated load 25°C cold start
Frequency	50/60Hz nominal; range 47-440Hz(1)		Single Phase
EMI	Meets the conducted noise standard of FCC 20780, Class B and VDE 0871, Class B		
Leakage current	0.5mA		115V a-c (UL method) 25°C
	0.75mA		230V a-c (VDE method) 25°C
Startup time	400msec (typ)	500msec (max)	Std.(2)
Holdup time	20ms		Std.(2)
Circuit type	Flyback		
Switching frequency	~100KHz	80KHz typ	Operating

(1) At 440Hz the leakage current exceeds the UL/VDE safety specification limit.
(2) Std conditions = nominal input, nominal load, 25°C

MRW OUTPUT CHARACTERISTICS

SPECIFICATION	MRW 150KV OUTPUT #1	MRW 150KV OUTPUT #2	MRW 150KV OUTPUT #3	MRW 160KV OUTPUT #1	MRW 160KV OUTPUT #2	MRW 160KV OUTPUT #3	CONDITION
Source effect	1% max	1% max	1% max	2% max	2% max	1% max	95-132V a-c or 190-264V a-c
Load effect	3% max	5% max	1% max	4% max	2% max	1% max	Minimum load to rated load
Temperature effect	2% max	2% max	1% max	2% max	2% max	1% max	Nominal input, rated load, 0-50°C
Combined effect (source, load, & temperature)	+4%-2% max	+4%-6% max	±6% max	±4% max	±5% max	±6% max	Initial setting 5.00V ±20 mV
Time effect (drift)	0.5% max						0.5-8.5 hr; nom input, rated load, 25°C
Cross effect Output #1	—	4.0% max	0.5% max	—	4.0% max	1.0% max	Load change from minimum to typical, nominal input 25°C
Output #2	1.5% max	—	0.5% max	1.5% max	—	1.0% max	
Output #3	0.5% max	0.5% max	—	0.5% max	0.5% max	—	
Recovery characteristics: Excursion	<4.0%						Step load change from 50% to 100% of rated load. Nominal input, 25°C
Recovery (within ±1%)	<2msec						

KEPCO®
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, NY 11352 USA • (718) 461-7000 • FAX: (718) 767-1102 • Easylink (TWX): 710-582-2631

TEAR ON DOTTED LINE TO REMOVE AND SAVE.

MRW MODEL TABLE

SPECIFICATION	OUTPUT VOLTAGE		OVP SETTING	OUTPUT CURRENT	CURRENT LIMIT	OUTPUT POWER				RIPPLE SOURCE	RIPPLE SWITCHING	NOISE (SPIKE)	EFFICIENCY
Units	Volts		Volts	Amps		Watts				mV		mV	Percent
Condition	Factory set(1)	Adjustment range	Nominal Input, 25°C	50°C (See Fig. 1)	Nominal input	40°C	50°C	60°C	71°C	Nominal input, typ load p-p max		d-c to 20MHz p-p max	Nom input, rated load typ
MRW 150KV (35 WATTS)													
Output #1	+ 5	4.75-5.25	5.8-6.9(2)	1.0-2.2 (typ) (4.0 max)	Total maximum output power no more than 38.5 Watts	35.0	35.0	24.5	14.0	30	50	150	70%
Output #2	+ 12	—	—	0.6-1.8 (typ) (2.5 max)						30	50	290	
Output #3	− 12	—	—	0-0.1 (typ) 0.3 (max)						10	20	290	
MRW 160KV (50 WATTS)													
Output #1	+ 5	4.75-5.25	5.8-6.9(2)	1.0-5.0 (typ) (6.0 max)	Total maximum output power no more than 60 Watts	50	50	35	20	30	50	150	72%
Output #2	+ 12	—	—	0.6-2.0 (typ) (2.5 max)						30	50	290	
Output #3	− 12	—	—	0-0.1 (typ) (0.5 max)						10	20	290	

(1) Nominal input, maximum load, 25°C (2) All outputs are shut down when OVP is activated

KEPCO TRIPLE OUTPUT, LOW PROFILE, OEM a-c TO d-c SWITCHING MODULES

SERIES MRW

These are the first models of a new series of switchers which employ advanced input and output capacitors and magnetics to achieve a very slim profile. In Model MRW 150KV (35 Watts) the overall thickness is 30mm and component length is only 1″ (25.4mm) above the PC card. Both models are built on the same card footprint (100 x 160mm), and with the same plug pattern as our popular MRM 144KV, to allow users for whom low profile and/or a wide input range will be significant, to easily upgrade.

FEATURES:

- **115/230V a-c operation without user intervention:** Special flyback circuit accepts any input voltage from 95V to 264V a-c.
- **Power-OK logic (TTL compatible) signal** may be used as *power fail* signal. Logic "1" is given when +5 output is above 4.5V.

MRW GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

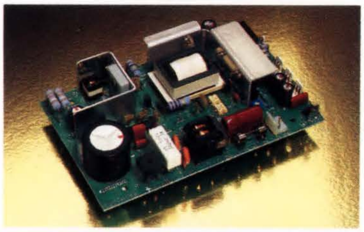
SPECIFICATION		RATING/DESCRIPTION	CONDITION
Temperature		0-71°C (see model table)	Operating
		−40 to 85°C	Storage
Humidity		95% RH	Non-condensing; operating & storage
Shock		20g, 3 axes (11msec ± 5msec pulse duration)	Non-operating 3 shocks each axis
Vibration		5-10Hz: 10mm amplitude	Non-operating 1 hour each axis
		10-55Hz: 2g, 3 axes	
Isolation	Output to case	500V d-c, 100MΩ	25°C, 65% RH
Withstand voltage	Input to output	3.75KV a-c for 1 minute	25°C, 65% RH Y capacitor removed
	Input to case	2KV a-c for 1 minute	25°C, 65% RH
Safety		UL 478 recognized, CSA C22.2 certified. VDE 0806/IEC 380 approved by TÜV Rheinland	
Type of construction		PC card	
Enclosure		Optional metal	
Cooling		Convection	

UL RECOGNIZED CSA CERTIFIED TÜV APPROVED

This KEPCO product is backed by a firm 1-YEAR WARRANTY

KEPCO TRIPLE OUTPUT, LOW PROFILE, OEM a-c TO d-c SWITCHING MODULES

SERIES MRW



DIMENSIONS
MRW 150KV:
inches — 1.12 x 3.93 x 6.3
mm — 28.5 x 100 x 160
MRW 160KV:
inches — 1.5 x 3.93 x 6.3
mm — 38 x 100 x 160

NET WEIGHT
MRW 150KV: 12.35 oz, 350 gm
MRW 160KV: 17.65 oz, 500 gm

OPTIONAL STEEL ENCLOSURES:
For MRW 150KV: CA 19
For MRW 160KV: CA 20

INPUT-OUTPUT CABLE KITS:
For MRW 150KV — 219-0184
For MRW 160KV — 219-0184

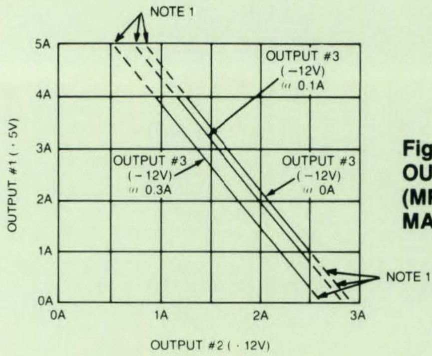
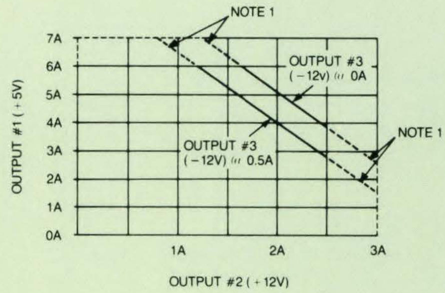


Fig. 1
OUTPUT RATINGS (MRW 150KV)
MAX POWER: 38.5W

FIG. 1
OUTPUT RATINGS (MRW 160KV)
MAX POWER: 60W

NOTE 1:
Forced air 20 CMF at 1 atmosphere.



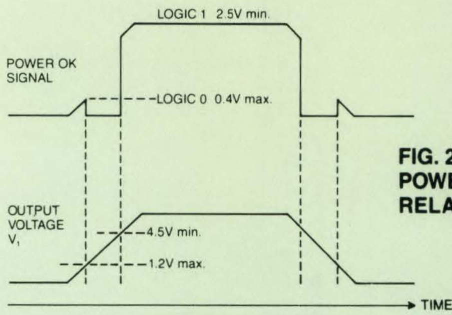
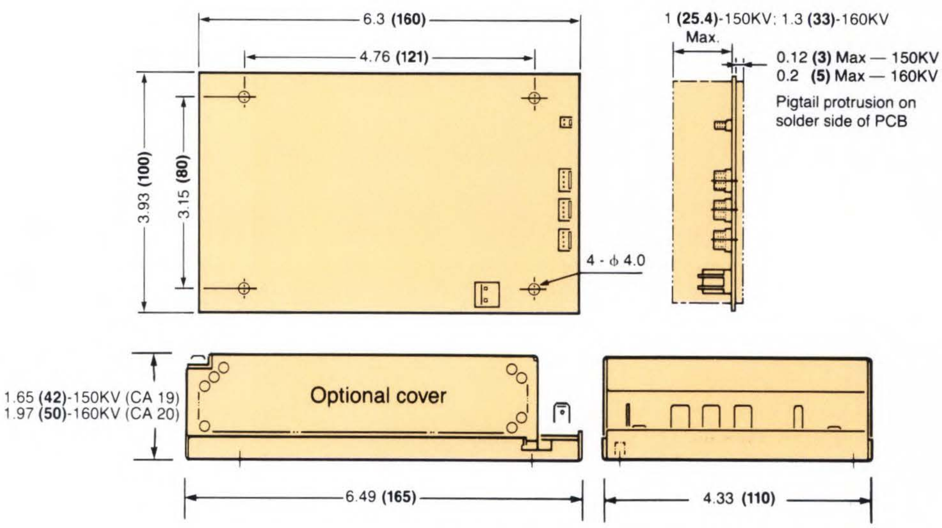


FIG. 2
POWER OK SIGNAL RELATED TO OUTPUT

KEPCO®
THE POWER SUPPLIER™

OUTLINE DIMENSIONAL DRAWINGS

Dimensions in light face type are in inches, **dimensions in bold face type are in millimeters.**



Mounting: 0.16″ (4.0 mm) diameter holes — (4) bottom.

KEPCO, INC. • 131-38 SANFORD AVENUE • FLUSHING, NY 11352 USA • (718) 461-7000 • FAX: (718) 767-1102 • Easylink (TWX): 710-582-2631

the plotter creates drawings on sheets of paper, vellum, or mylar film as large as 24×36 in. Maximum pen speed is 7 ips, and resolution is 0.004 in. whereas line width is typically 0.010 in. The supplied software is compatible with Houston Instruments' DMP-series plotters and runs the command set from that series' DM/PL language. $2395.

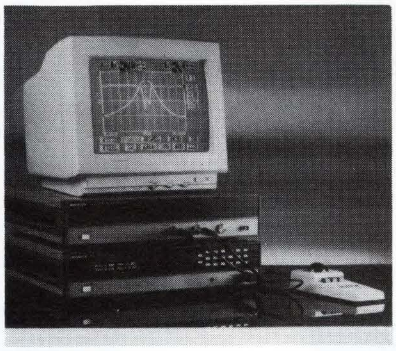
Gerard Research Inc, 46745 Fremont Blvd, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (415) 651-0217. FAX 415-651-0787.

Circle No 418

NETWORK ANALYZER

- *Offers 80-dB dynamic range from 100 kHz to 60 GHz*
- *Provides fully annotated displays*

The 2300 scalar network analyzer has four inputs, one of which offers a dynamic range of 80 dB—from



−60 to +20 dBm over a frequency range of 100 kHz to 60 GHz. You can select the reference value and, to improve the ratio of signal to noise, the unit can average signals. The display can appear in either monochrome or color on a composite-video monitor or an IBM PC-compatible RGB TTL monitor. Displays feature full annotation, min/max and delta cursors, and eight independent upper and lower breakpoints. The unit includes an IEEE-488 port, a 9600-bps RS-232C port, and a private bus that sends graphical data to an HP Thinkjet or compatible printer. $4000. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Boonton Electronics Corp, 791 Rt 10, Randolph, NJ 07869. Phone (201) 584-1077. FAX 201-584-3037. TWX 710-986-8215.

Circle No 419

SCSI BUS MONITOR

- *Resolves 50-nsec events*
- *Displays trace data graphically or as listings*

The Peer-0500 SCSI bus monitor lets you capture and analyze bus activity. Its principal hardware component is a full-sized board that plugs into the IBM PC bus and includes a 32k-word trace buffer whose contents you can display immediately or save on disk for subsequent analysis. Changes in the state

BERTAN High Voltage... Custom/OEM!

Bertan Associates is uniquely qualified to produce custom high voltage power supplies and systems for demanding OEM applications.

Our professional engineering staff and modern manufacturing facility, equipped with the most advanced design and analytical tools, will tailor a high voltage power supply or system to your specific needs.

Call our applications engineers for information on how we can meet your requirements.

Capabilities Include

- ***AC to DC / DC to DC***
- ***Single/Multiple Outputs***
- ***Linears/Switchers***
- ***Custom Interfacing***
- ***UL/CSA/VDE***
- ***IEEE-488 Control***
- ***Programmable***
- ***Quantity 10 to 10,000***

Also send for new free color catalog.

Phone **(516) 433-3110**
TWX 510-221-2144
FAX 516-935-1766

BA BERTAN ASSOCIATES, Inc. 121 New South Rd., Hicksville, NY 11801

CIRCLE NO 109

Nobody knows the 8051 family like MetaLink™...

Nobody.

Contact us and find out why.

- OEM supplier to 8051 IC manufacturers
- unlimited FREE technical support

Standard Features:

- Source Level Debug for PL\M and 'C'
- HLL Single Stepping
- Source Level trace buffer data
- Debug with symbols, not HEX data
- 128K emulation memory
- 16 MHz real-time emulation
- Up to 4K trace buffer
- All device unique capabilities **FULLY** supported.
- No emulation 'alterations' required
- 128K complex breakpoints

PC-Based 8051 Emulators
Starting at $1495*
Call for a free demo diskette
1-800 METAICE®

MetaLink® Corporation

MetaLink Corporation
P.O. Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244-1329
(602) 926-0797 FAX: (602) 926-1198
TELEX: 4998050 MTLNK *Price is U.S. list

8031, 8051, 8032, 8052, 8344, 8044, 80C152JA/JB/JC/JD, 83C152JA/JC, 80C452, 80C51FA, 80515, 80535, 80512, 80532, 80513, 80C521, 80C541, 80C321, 8053, 80C154, 83C154, 80C451, 83C451, 80C552, 80C652, 83C751 + CMOS + EPROMs + OTPs + + +

CIRCLE NO 110

of SCSI bus control signals or any combination of six external signals can cause the trace buffer to store data. The unit can resolve events as brief as 50 nsec, can time-stamp data with 100-nsec resolution, and can display data either as waveforms or listings. $2995.

Peer Protocols Inc, 3176 Pullman, Suite 101, Costa Mesa, CA 92626. Phone (714) 662-1929.

Circle No 420

80188/186 EMULATOR

- *Operates to 12 MHz*
- *Allows 2^{17} hardware breakpoints*

The 80188/186 Icealyzer is an in-circuit emulator for the 80186 and 80188 µPs. The emulator supports µP operation to 12 MHz. The unit allows 2^{17} hardware breakpoints and includes a pass counter that can delay breakpoint execution for as many as 2^{16} cycles. All units include a 64k-byte overlay memory that you can upgrade to 256k bytes and whose address range you can map anywhere in the CPU's address space. You can qualify trace data based on address ranges; for clarity, the disassembled output excludes prefetched-but-discarded instructions. A software performance analyzer with 8-byte resolution provides histograms of the percentage of time spent executing code segments. Including symbolic debugger and communications software, $4495.

Softaid Inc, 8930 Rt 108, Columbia, MD 21045. Phone (800) 433-8812; in MD (301) 964-8455. FAX 301-596-1852. TWX 610-265-2092.

Circle No 421

ACQUISITION UNIT

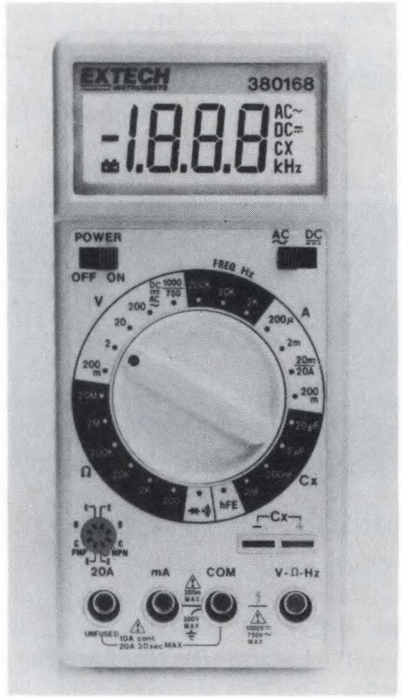
- *Digitizes 50k 12- or 16-bit analog samples/sec*
- *Compatible with IBM PC, PC/AT, and PS/2 computers*

The Model 575 is a PC-based A/D data-acquisition instrument that takes 50,000 measurements/sec. The vendor supplies two versions: the 575-1 that digitizes analog data with 12-bit resolution, and the 575-2 that provides a resolution of 16 bits. Both units provide two outputs from high-speed D/A converters and allow you to connect eight differential or 16 single-ended analog inputs. They also provide 32 digital I/O channels. The connection scheme facilitates the use of 3B-series analog signal conditioners made by Analog Devices Inc. The supplied software drivers permit you to control the instruments from programs written in advanced PC Basic (Basica). An optional software package is compatible with several implementations of C and Pascal.

575-1, $1300; 575-2, $1600.

Keithley Instruments Inc, 28775 Aurora Rd, Cleveland, OH 44139. Phone (800) 552-1115; in OH, (216) 248-0400. TLX 985469.

Circle No 422



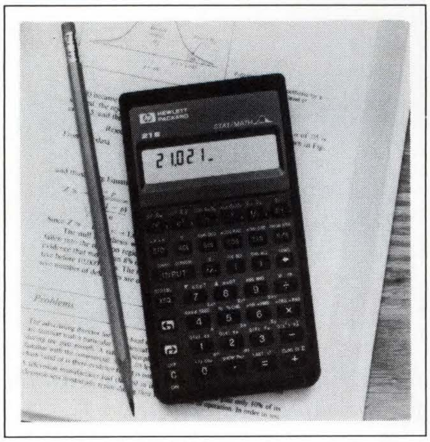
DMM/COUNTER/C METER

- *Counts to 200 kHz*
- *Measures C from 1 pF to 20 μF*

The Rangemaster II is a voltmeter, ohmmeter, ammeter, frequency counter, capacitance meter, and diode/transistor tester. The yellow-cased, handheld unit, whose basic error is 0.5%, is designed for use in rugged environments; it features a built-in tilt stand and sports a 0.7-in. LCD. The meter incorporates five ranges each for ac and dc voltage and current. Maximum input is 1000V dc, 750V ac, and 20A ac or dc. The counter's maximum frequency is 200 kHz, and the C meter can measure from 1 pF to 20 μF. $99.

Extech Instruments Corp, 150 Bear Hill Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (617) 890-7440. FAX 617-890-7864. TLX 940913.

Circle No 423



CALCULATOR

- *Calculates statistical functions*
- *Stores 99-step programs with 16 user labels*

The HP-21S Stat/Math (statistical/mathematical) calculator contains all of the information found in statistical/distribution tables in college-level textbooks. When you work with tables, if the value you need isn't listed, you have to interpolate. The calculator, on the other hand, performs the interpolation for you. According to the vendor, the calculator's program library offers more statistical functions than any other calculator. Furthermore, the 3.1×5.8×0.6-in. unit permits algebraic entry, performs time-value-of-money calculations, and calculates logarithms and trigonometric functions. The unit includes 10 storage registers and allows programs with 99 steps and 16 user-defined labels. $49.95.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 1000 NE Circle Blvd, Corvallis, OR 97330. See local dealer.

Circle No 424

TEST OPTIMIZER

- *Algorithmically derives device timing*
- *Implements tests for mixed-signal devices*

The Asix-TMP test macroprocessor is a software tool for the creation of optimized test programs that run on the vendor's Asix-2 production test system. The software increases the number of tests that a program can perform and allows testing of additional device types. Included among the devices that the tester can handle with the aid of this software are mixed-signal (analog/digital) parts. Among the functions performed by the software are algorithmic derivation of device timing, stress testing of CMOS devices, control of "super" voltages that allow initialization of certain PLDs, and generation of custom device-test menus. $8000.

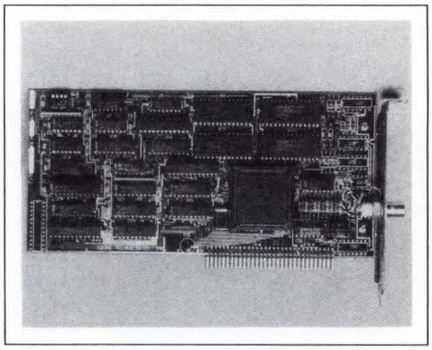
Asix Systems Corp, 47338 Fremont Blvd, Fremont, CA 94538. Phone (415) 656-8664.

Circle No 425

IBM 3270 EMULATOR

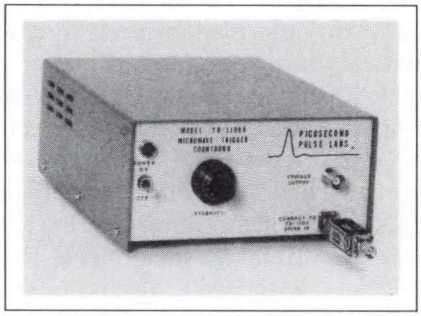
- *Creates 3270 coax-data stream*
- *Consists of IBM PC plug-in and software*

The CoaxController is a combination of hardware and software that allows you to replay IBM 3270 coaxial data streams that you've captured with the vendor's CoaxScope portable IBM PC-based protocol analyzer. The data streams can be as long as 16M bytes and include those required by SNA (systems network architecture), DFT (distributed function terminal), and 3279G graphics. The replay hardware is available as a self-contained IBM PC plug-in card. $2995; as part of the CoaxScope equipped with the replay capability, $4990.



Azure Technologies Inc, 38 Pond St, Franklin, MA 02038. Phone (508) 520-3800. FAX 508-528-4518.

Circle No 426



COUNTDOWN UNIT

- *Provides stable triggering of sampling scopes*
- *Has <3.5-psec rms jitter with 20-mV rms, 5-GHz signal*

The TD-1104B microwave trigger-countdown unit works with broadband sampling oscilloscopes. It provides stable triggering of these scopes with microwave-frequency sine waves and digital signals. The unit uses a free-running tunnel-diode (TD) oscillator. The microwave input signal synchronizes the TD oscillator to a subharmonic frequency. The unit guarantees <3.5-psec rms jitter with a 20-mV rms, 5-GHz signal. TD-1104B, including TD-1107A tunnel-diode pulse head, $1250.

Picosecond Pulse Labs Inc, Box 44, Boulder, CO 80306. Phone (303) 443-1249. FAX 303-447-2236. TWX 650-301-3779.

Circle No 427

WORLD CLASS

Condor's "V" Series — agency-approved power supplies with high peak power for starting loads.

If you're looking for value with quality in a D.C. power supply, Condor's got the answer. Our "V" Series multiple output switching power supplies are designed to meet the toughest domestic and international safety requirements, and are UL, CSA and TUV/VDE certified. Condor's "V" Series units give you the performance you need, too, with peak power levels for starting loads ranging from 125 to 140 percent of full rated power.

"V" Series features:

- 4 power levels — 45 to 125 watts
- 19 models — 3 to 5 outputs
- Clean, low-cost, open-frame design
- Fully protected — adjustable current limit, built-in OVP and reverse voltage protection
- Full load burn-in and 2-year warranty
- High peak current disk drive outputs plus closely regulated 3-terminal-type outputs
- Extremely versatile output configurations for tough applications
- Very high value for your purchasing dollar
- Isolated outputs can be used for positive or negative sources or in series with other outputs
- Pass vibration and shock per MIL-STD 810D

For high performance and world-class value in switching power supplies, no one offers you more than Condor!

Send for our free catalog!

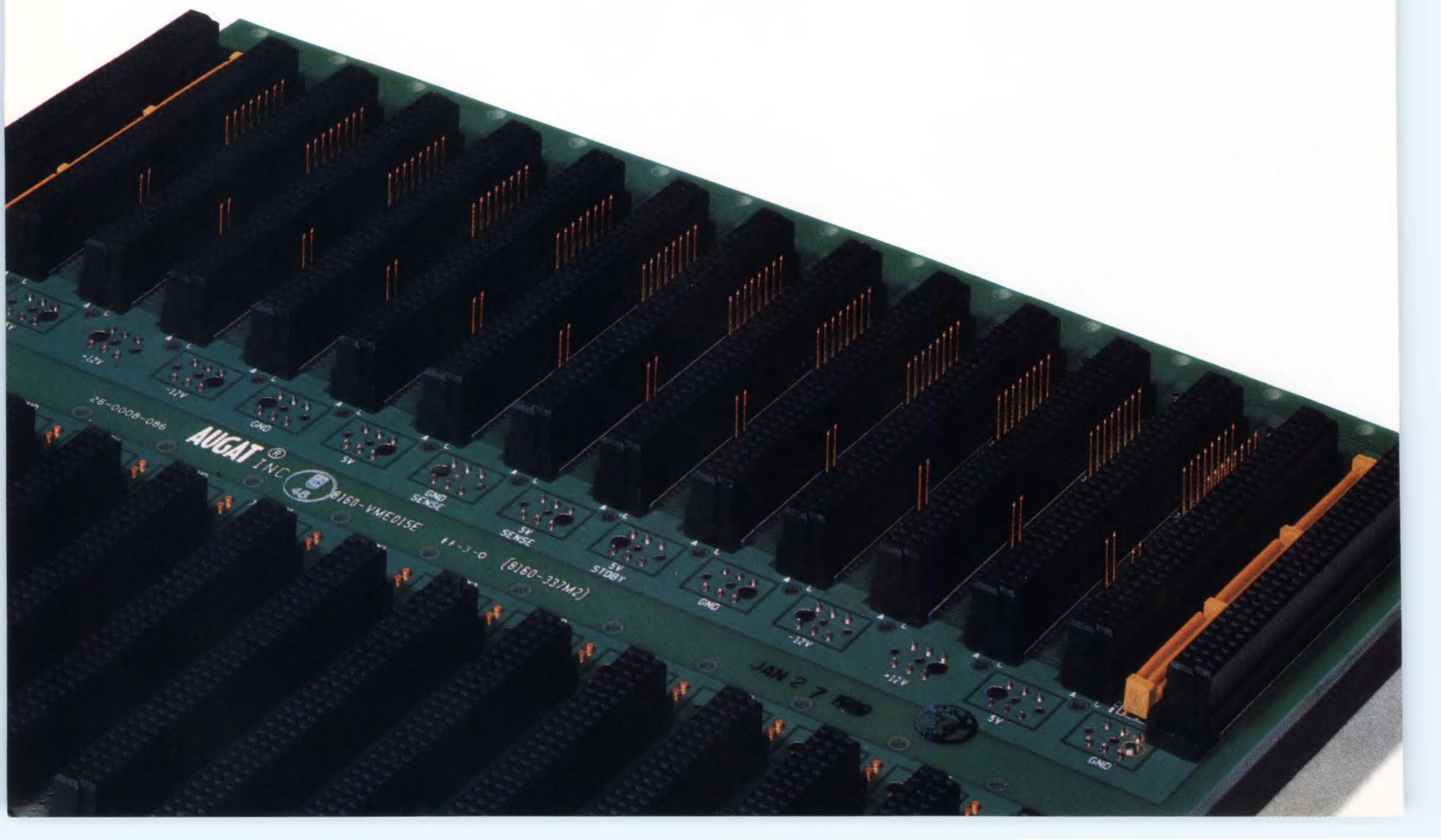
250 power supplies!
Switchers and linears!
Open frame and enclosed!
Custom capability!

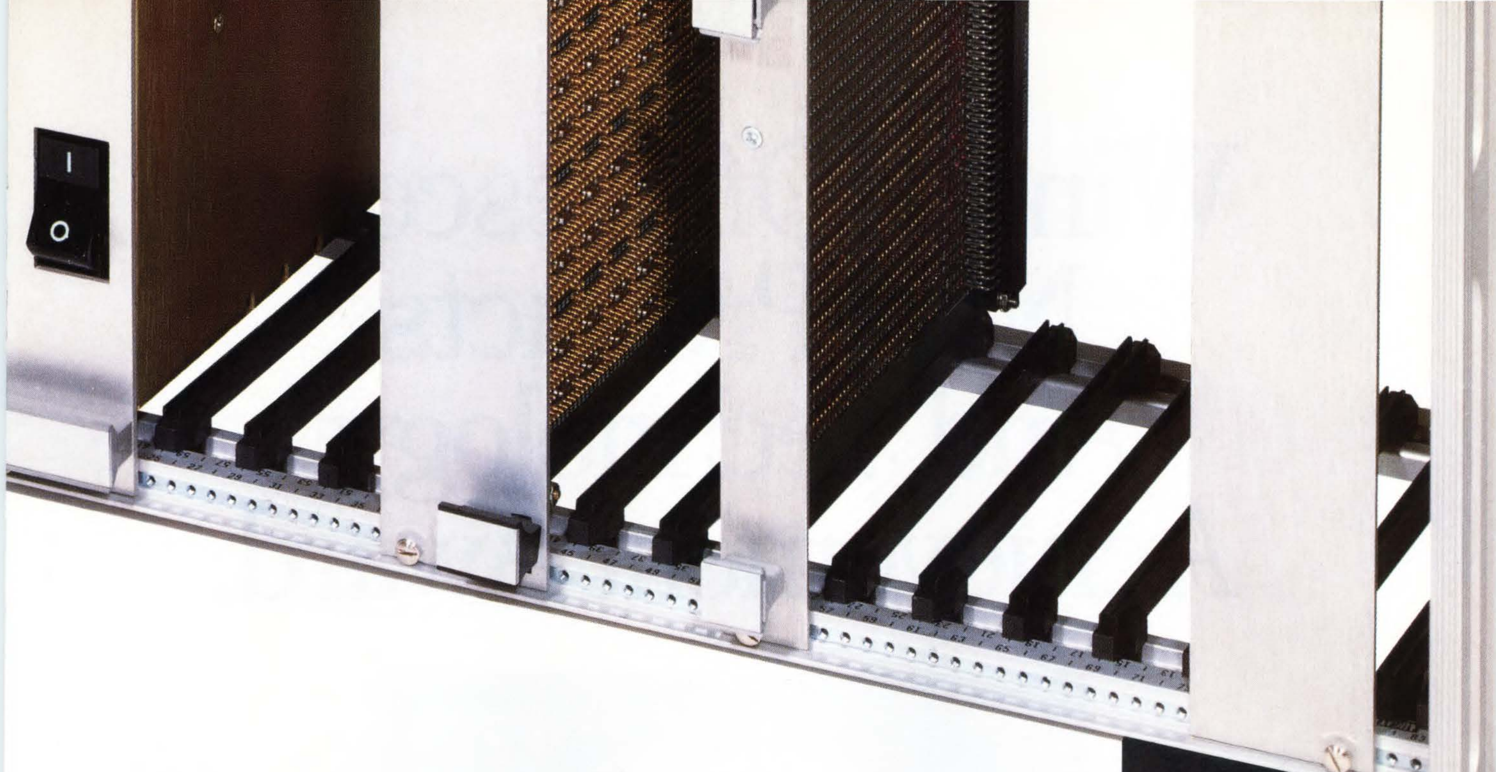
CONDOR INC.
DC POWER SUPPLIES

2311 Statham Parkway, Oxnard, CA 93030
(805) 486-4565 • TWX: 910-333-0681
FAX: (805) 487-8911
CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-235-5929 (outside CA)

AUGAT VME...

Any slot...Any





size...7 days*

Now, within just 7 working days, AUGAT will ship you a backplane or card cage in any size you need, from 3 through 21 slots. This isn't simply a promise — it's AUGAT's GUARANTEE*...

Or you pay 20% less!

Our no-nonsense 7-Day VME Program includes both J1 and J2 backplanes. It even includes our new high-performance monolithic backplanes, too. Only AUGAT has the production capability to guarantee 7-day shipment on such a broad selection of backplanes. Now you can plan on the arrival of your VME packaging hardware with no fear of delaying your critical development schedule.

In addition, AUGAT has greatly expanded its entire VME line to include more standard products ... including new VME power chassis complete with backplane, fully harnessed power supply, cooling, card cage and optional enclosure. AUGAT also has the engineering talent and experience to handle your customized VME packaging needs.

Send for a copy of our new VME catalog today ... because when time is of the essence in locating quality VME products with full engineering support, your surest source is AUGAT!

> * AUGAT GUARANTEES to ship backplanes and/or card cage kits in any size (from 3 through 21 slots) in 7 working days from date of approved credit — or you pay 20% less! (limit: 3 pieces per part number)

For answers or orders

1-800-999-9VME

AUGAT®

AUGAT INC., INTERCONNECTION PRODUCTS GROUP

PLUS An Expanded VME Product Line

NEW Power Chassis

More Power Supplies

More Extender Boards

More Wire-Wrap† Panels

More Cage Dividers

More Support Data

†Wire-Wrap is a registered trademark of Gardner-Denver

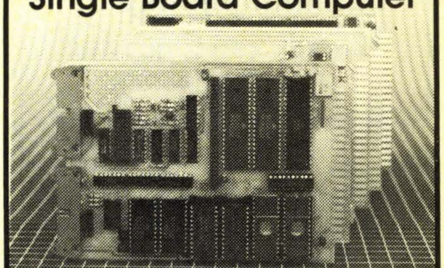
CIRCLE NO 116.

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number
for additional information from manufacturers.

6809 Single Board Computer



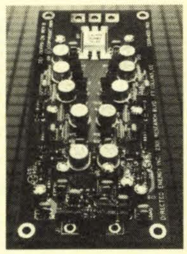
6809 MPU, 2 serial ports, 4 parallel ports, RAM, EPROM, real-time clock, watchdog timer, 44-pin 4.5" × 6.5" PCB

EXPANSION MODULES: RAM, EPROM, CMOS RAM/battery, analog I/O, serial I/O, parallel I/O, counter/timer, IEEE-488, EPROM programmer, floppy disks, cassette, breadboard, keyboard/display.

WINTEK
Wintek Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
800-742-6809

CIRCLE NO 325

The Heart of the Fastest Solid State High Power Pulsers in the World

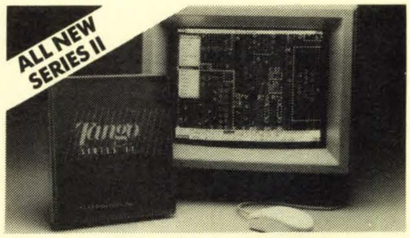


100V to 1000V transitions in <5ns
10A to 100A pulses with <10ns widths

DEI offers OEMs and R&D labs high speed, high PRF, and high power pulser modules and sub-systems based on our patent pending FAST POWER™ MOSFET technology.
Put us at the heart of your new design.

DEI
Directed Energy, Inc.
2301 Research Blvd., Ste. 101
Fort Collins, Colorado 80526
303/493-1901 FAX 303/493-1903

CIRCLE NO 326



Tango. Now More Than Ever, The Best Value in PCB Design.

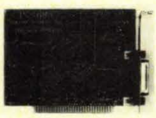
Take a look at the all new **Tango Series II**. Our pop-up menu interface sets a new standard for ease-of-use and productivity. Lay out simple prototypes or complex, multi-layer, SMT designs with over 100 new features including user-definable tracks, pads, and grids.

For IBM-PCs and compatibles, Tango-PCB Series II, **just $595**. Tango-Route Series II autorouter, **just $495**. Both include one year's updates, free tech support, 30-day money-back guarantee. Call today.

FREE EVALUATION PACKAGE
800-433-7801 619-554-1000

ACCEL Technologies, 6825 Flanders Dr., San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE NO 327



LOW COST INTERFACE CARDS FOR PC/XT/AT/PS2

RS-485/422 Card [PC485] $95/125
- Serial Async. Communication up to 4,000ft; 2 or 4 wires; NS16450 UART;
- Can be configured as COM1-COM4; Maximum Baud Rate **56KB/115KB**.
- Dual drivers/receivers;Handles 64 devices;Compatible with most comm. sftwr.
- **DB9** or **phonejack**. Sample communication software available - **$50/150**

IEEE-488 Card [PC488A] $145
- Includes **INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS** and support for **BASIC**.
- Additional Support for **ASSEMBLY, C, Pascal** and **FORTRAN - $ 50.**
- **IRQ (1-6). DMA** channel **1** or **2**. Up to **4 boards** per computer.
- Compatible with most **IEEE-488 Software packages** for IBM-PC (e.g. **ASYSTANT-GPIB, Lotus Measure**). Compatible with NI's **GPIB-PCIIA**.

IEEE- 488 Card [PC488B] With Built-In Bus Analyzer $345
- Software Support for BASICA, QuickBASIC and GWBASIC.
- Additional libraries for **C, Pascal, FORTRAN, Assembly** available - **$95 (all)**
- **Powerful menu-driven BUS ANALYZER** runs in the background while 488 programs or commands are executed; Features **Program Stepping, Break points**, real time **bus data capture** (4K buffer), **instant screen toggling.**
- **Complete Controller / Talker / Listener** capability. Based on TI's **TMS-9914.**
- **NEC-7210** based card (compatible with Nat. Instruments **PCII/PCIIA**) - **$445.**

PS2 Ser/Par Card [PS2IOA] $95/125
- I/O card for PS2 Models 50-80; Ser. port 1-2; Par. port 1-3; IBM registered ID.

A/D + D/A + DIO + Counter $295-995
- 16/8 Channels; 12-14 bit Resolution; 25k-100ks/sec; 16 DIOt; 16 bit Counter;

MC / VISA / AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521

CIRCLE NO 328

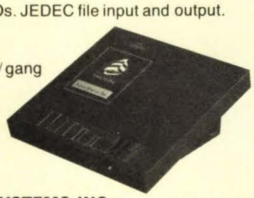
PLD/MICRO PROM/EPROM/EEPROM

SAILOR: The most dependable and affordable programming instrument

S/W driven by PC/XT/AT/PS2 or laptop computers, powerful and expandable.

Sailor-PAL: supports PALs, GALs, PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, ECLs, PLAs, PLSs, PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs and MICROs. JEDEC file input and output. $1095–$1895.

Sailor-2, Sailor-8: set/gang high speed EPROM programmers. $545–$1995.



ADVIN SYSTEMS INC. Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 984-8600 • FAX (408) 736-2503
(800) 627-2456 Please call for free demo disk

CIRCLE NO 329

BUY A DATA I/O 29B PROGRAMMING SYSTEM FOR ONLY $159* A MONTH!

If you are budget limited, but need 29B programming reliability, call today for information on Data I/O's leasing alternative through U.S. Instrument Rentals.

Call Data I/O at **1-800-247-5700, Ext. 523**
or U.S.I.R. at **1-800-USIR-123**

*Based on a $5,565 system price with a 4-year lease-to-own.

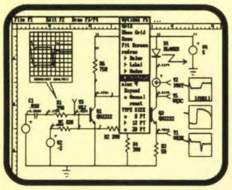
DATA I/O Corporation

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Analog Circuit Simulation

Completely Integrated CAE with ICAP/2



From Schematic Capture through SPICE Simulation to Post Processing

for Only $790†

†**IsSPICE $95**, the complete SPICE program that runs on all PC's. Performs AC, DC, and Transient analyses.

IsSPICE/386 $386, enhanced SPICE for 386 PC's.

†**SPICENET $295**, a schematic editor for any SPICE simulator. Generates a complete SPICE netlist.

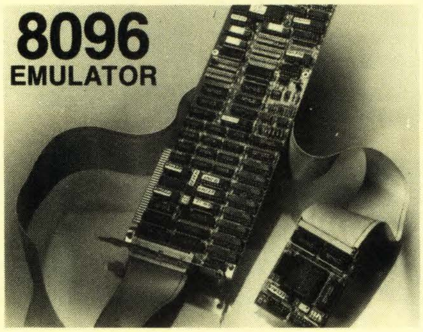
†**INTUSCOPE $250**, a graphics post processor that performs all the functions of a digital oscilloscope.

†**PRESPICE $200**, extensive model libraries, Monte Carlo analysis and parameters sweeping.

intusoft P.O. Box 6607 San Pedro, CA 90734-6607 (213) 833-0710 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

CIRCLE NO 331

8096 EMULATOR



EASY TO LEARN – EASY TO USE

- Edit and compile while debugging in the IBM, PC/AT/XT
- Access, display and modify variables with zero speed impact on 8096/196 microcontrollers.
- Symbolic debugging with ASM96, PL/M96 & C96
- Multiple hardware breakpoints.

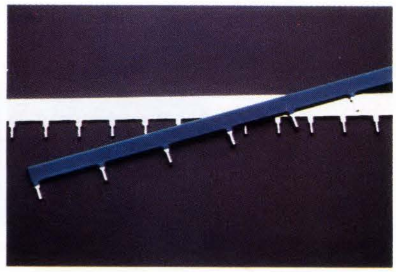
Annapolis Micro Systems, Inc.

612 Third St., Annapolis, Maryland 21403

(301) 296-8096

CIRCLE NO 332

END WARPAGE WITH BOARD STIFFENERS

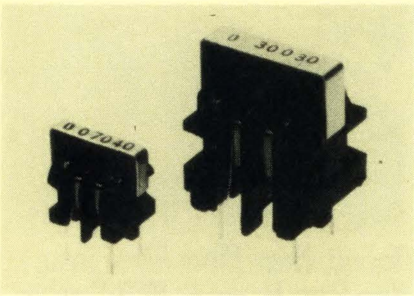


- Rigidize board during, after assembly
- Prevent vibration and shock damage
- One-step installation requires no hardware
- Use as ground or carry up to 64 amps

Send for Rogers Board Stiffeners Application Bulletin.

Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt St. Tempe, AZ 85282 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 333



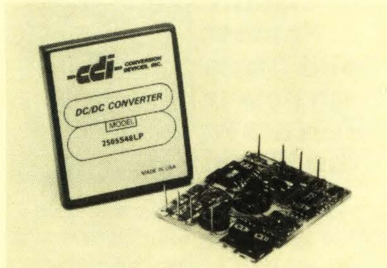
SU SERIES COILS COMMON MODE NOISE FILTERS

Tokin America has recently expanded their offering in the popular SU Series of line filter. These miniature filters are rated at 250 VAC with current ratings from .1 to 3.4 amps. Inductance values range from .5 to 60 mH with a minimum IR of 100 Mohms. The units are available in both vertical and horizontal mount. Most effective in switching power supplies where there is concern for FCC, VDE, CISPR, & VCCI conformity.

Tokin America
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, CA 95134
408-432-8020

CIRCLE NO 334

VERY LOW PROFILE, REGULATED 25-30W DC/DC CONVERTERS, 3000LP SERIES



- Input Pi Filter
- Wide Input Voltage Ranges
- Soft Start
- Over 500VDC I/O Isolation
- Output OV Protection
- Over/Under Voltage Shutdown
- Short Circuit Protection
- Thermal Protection
- Remote ON/OFF Control
- Single, Dual & Triple Output Models
- Over 350,000 Hours MTBF
- 3″×2.56″×.375″ Package Size
- Two Industry Standard Pin-Outs
- From $135.00/ea. (1-9), Del. 3 Wks. ARO

CONVERSION DEVICES, INC.
101 Tosca Drive, Stoughton, MA 02072
Tel: (617) 341-3266 Fax: (617) 341-8860

CIRCLE NO 335

Facts about

400,000 ICs and Semiconductors at Your Fingertips

Cahners CAPS is the newest component search and selection tool for electronic design engineers:

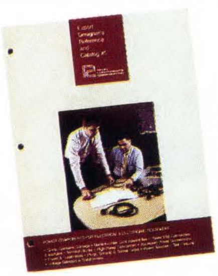
- PC-driven, CD-ROM-based
- Includes unabridged manufacturers' datasheets
- Represents more than 250 manufacturers worldwide

Call Toll Free: 1-800-245-6696

CAHNERS CAPS Computer Aided Product Selection

275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630
Telephone: 617-964-3030
Telex: 940573

CIRCLE NO 336



New Export Designer's Reference & Catalog No. 5

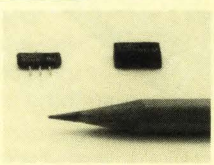
Export Designer's Reference/Catalog aids design of international products. Designer's Reference section charts world plug patterns, voltages, and frequencies, lists international safety agencies (i.e. VDE, SEMKO, UL), and important standards. Product sections explain international safety requirements. PCC products – international cords, cordage, plugs, sockets, power connectors, fuses, fuseholders – are fully described and carry approvals by agencies such as VDE, UL, and CSA.

Panel Components Corporation
P.O. Box 6626, Santa Rosa, CA 95406-0626
U.S. toll-free: (800) 662-2290
Canadian toll-free (800) 346-4526
FAX: (707) 578-5478

CIRCLE NO 337

ELMEC *ULTRA HIGH-SPEED FIXED DELAY LINES*

FDC TYPE SINGLE IN LINE



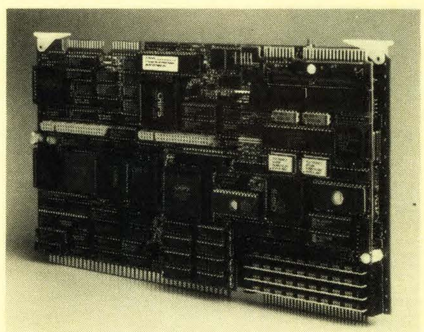
FDR TYPE SURFACE MOUNT

FDC and FDR types can be fully matched to high speed logical elements such as 100K, 10KH and 10K series and has an extensive range of applications including analog circuit.

Part Number		Impedance	Delay Time	Output Rise Time (20%–80%)	Pass Band −3dB
Single In	Surface Mount				
FDC 0505	FDR 0505		0.5ns± 0.10ns	300ps or Less	800MHz or More
FDC 1005	FDR 1005		1.0ns± 0.10ns	300ps or Less	800MHz or More
FDC 1505	FDR 1505		1.5ns± 0.15ns	400ps or Less	550MHz or More
FDC 2005	FDR 2005		2.0ns± 0.20ns	400ps or Less	550MHz or More
FDC 2505	FDR 2505		2.5ns± 0.20ns	500ps or Less	450MHz or More
FDC 3005	FDR 3005	50Ω ± 10%	3.0ns± 0.20ns	500ps or Less	450MHz or More
FDC 3505	FDR 3505		3.5ns± 0.25ns	600ps or Less	400MHz or More
FDC 4005	FDR 4005		4.0ns± 0.30ns	700ps or Less	350MHz or More
FDC 4505	FDR 4505		4.5ns± 0.30ns	700ps or Less	350MHz or More
FDC 5005	FDR 5005		5.0ns± 0.30ns	700ps or Less	350MHz or More
FDC 0510	FDR 0510		0.5ns± 0.10ns	300ps or Less	800MHz or More
FDC 1010	FDR 1010		1.0ns± 0.10ns	300ps or Less	800MHz or More
FDC 1510	FDR 1510		1.5ns± 0.15ns	400ps or Less	550MHz or More
FDC 2010	FDR 2010		2.0ns± 0.20ns	400ps or Less	550MHz or More
FDC 2510	FDR 2510		2.5ns± 0.20ns	500ps or Less	450MHz or More
FDC 3010	FDR 3010	100Ω ± 10%	3.0ns± 0.20ns	500ps or Less	450MHz or More
FDC 3510	FDR 3510		3.5ns± 0.25ns	600ps or Less	400MHz or More
FDC 4010	FDR 4010		4.0ns± 0.30ns	700ps or Less	350MHz or More
FDC 4510	FDR 4510		4.5ns± 0.30ns	700ps or Less	350MHz or More
FDC 5010	FDR 5010		5.0ns± 0.30ns	700ps or Less	350MHz or More

ELMEC TECHNOLOGY OF AMERICA, INC. 1225 Ridgecrest St., Monterey Park, CA 91754 Phone: (213) 265-1861 FAX: (213) 265-1908

CIRCLE NO 338



MULTIBUS™ AT-COMPATIBLE SBC

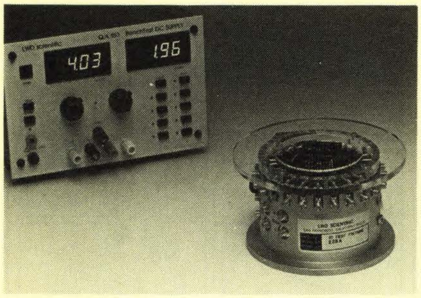
Multibus I is now IBM PC/AT™ compatible with MAT286,™ our newest single board solution. MAT286 includes all of the functions of a 10 MHz AT motherboard, plus 2 serial ports, a parallel port, two SBX expansion-module interfaces, up to 512K EPROM/EEPROM/SRAM, and up to 4M of parity-checked, dual-ported DRAM. A piggy-back card, MATxSYSIO, adds EGA, floppy, and SCSI interfaces. Embed all the guts of an AT, two SBX modules, and more, into two Multibus slots!
Phone (408) 253-0250 or write for more information.

Single Board Solutions, Inc.
20045 Stevens Creek Blvd, Cupertino, CA 95014

Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp.
MAT286 and MATxSYSIO are trademarks of Single Board Solutions, Inc.
IBM and PC/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



NEW IC TEST COMBO

- Versatile TESTJIG:

For all major IC packages (PCC, PLCC, DIP, SO, etc.), easy hookup to probes and test instruments. Built-in dual synchronous 50 Mhz pulse generators with adjustable delay. Interchangeable standard & custom loads applied at IC for accurate testing.

- BenchTest Power Supply:

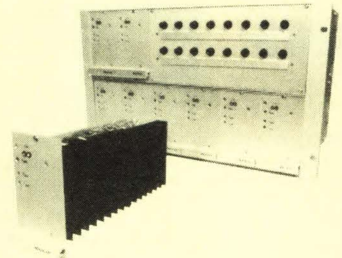
One button selects 1 of 9 fixed, 1 adjustable voltage outputs. Rugged low noise linear design with precision controls. Simplifies and speeds testing of different IC families.

LWD Scientific
132 Clement St., San Francisco, CA 94118
TEL. (415) 387-4430

CIRCLE NO 340

MODULAR DC/DC CONVERTER AND POWER SYSTEM FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND GENERAL APPLICATIONS

BAP236 SERIES



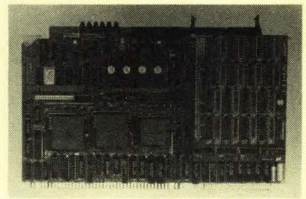
The BAP236 series plug-in type DC/DC converters are specifically designed for the stringent requirements of the telecommunications industry. Its most common application has been the conversion of 24VDC to 48VDC, although many other field proven input/output combinations are available. By combining the converters in a rack, multi-kilowatt, multi-output systems are possible.

ADVANCED POWER SOLUTIONS
1071 Bendmill Way, San Jose, CA 95121
Tel. (415) 426-1193 Fax. (415) 426-1194

CIRCLE NO 341

NEW ZX-386/16

MBI SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



FEATURING:

- On-board 53C90 SCSI
- 8 DMA Channels
- Two 16-bit wide, fully compatible SBX connectors
- Optional "Tru-32" thirty-two bit bus extension

For a free catalog call 1-800-4MB-2DAY
(In California call 1-415-828-3000)

ZENDEX

6700 Sierra Lane, Dublin, CA 94668

CIRCLE NO 342

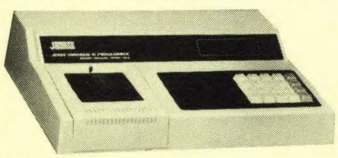
Jameco ELECTRONICS *JE680 Universal IC Programmer*

Programs PROMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs, PALs, GALs, RALs, EPLDs and PEELs

JE680 Features:

- Stand-alone or computer controlled modes w/ MS-DOS menu-driven software (included)
- Parallel and RS232C interface ports
- Auto-Sense™ of IC insertion
- Supports/translates between 18 data formats
- Full functional test on logic devices
- Over 400 IC definitions in ROM - no personality modules needed
- JEDEC standard supported, accepting input from virtually all major software packages
- One-Year Warranty

Listing of over 400 programmable devices and 74-page catalog available upon request!



JE680 Universal IC Programmer **$1799.95**

Jameco Electronics • 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont CA 94002
• Phone (415) 592-8097 • FAX (415) 592-2503

CIRCLE NO 343

MINIATURE 70 WATT DC-DC CONVERTER

ICI announces the addition of the MFW series of 50-70 watt DC-DC converters to its line of HI-REL devices. Up to 88% efficient, these converters are avail in 5, 12, 15 V single, dual & triple output configurations. For MIL & other HI-REL applications, 125°C T_C is possible with derated power output. Additional environment screening is avail.

Interpoint, 10301 Willows RD., Redmond, WA, 98052, 800/822-8782

CIRCLE NO 344

15 WATT TRIPLE OUTPUT DC-DC CONVERTER

Integrated Circuits Inc. announces its model MT02812T which provides both +5VDC at 2 amps and ±12VDC at 208mA from a nominal 28VDC input. These 15 watt converters are hermetically sealed in metal packages that measure only 1.95"×1.35"×0.50" and provide typical efficiencies of 80% over the full input range of 16 to 40 VDC. Thick-film hybrid circuitry is used to provide extremely small size and highest reliability. This unique design employs high frequency switching techniques for optimum performance and features full input/output isolation through use of an opto-coupler in the feedback loop.

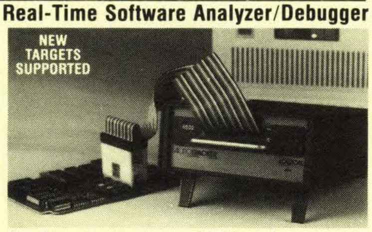
Additional features include short-circuit protection, an internal ripple filter, and an inhibit input. Operating case temp. is −55°C to +85°C, with environmental screening available as an option. The price is $390 (100 quantity) and delivery is stock to 30 days.

Interpoint, 10301 Willows Road, Redmond, WA 98052 (206) 882-3100, TWX 910-443-2302.

CIRCLE NO 345

MICROTRACKER™

Real-Time Software Analyzer/Debugger



The MicroTracker™ can significantly reduce the cost of your next real-time product development project. Advanced features speed software development and enhance quality assurance.

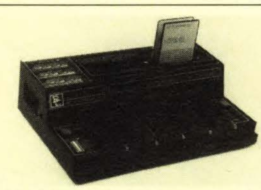
FEATURES

- 2K or 8K Trace Memory
- Interval Timer
- Performance Analysis
- RS-232 Interface
- IBM PC Software
- Symbolic Disassembly
- Low Cost from $1295.
- Instruction Disassembly for Z80, 8085, 6502, 6802, 6809, 8031/8051, 80188/80186,

Call for Free Brochure

LOGICAL ADVANCES
52 W. HENDERSON RD., COLUMBUS, OHIO 43214
(614) 267-4405

CIRCLE NO 346



E(E)PROM, MEMORY CARD & MICRO PROGRAMMER **$345 - $595**

- All 24/28/32 pin **EProms/EEProms** to 4 MBit (upgr. to **32MB**).
- **Flash Eproms; Micros: 8741,-2,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-51,-C51,-52,-55 ...**
- **Memory Cards:** Seiko/Epson, Mitsubishi, GI. **Modular design.**
- **Stand-alone** E(E)Prom & Memory Card Duplication / Verify.
- User friendly **menu - driven** driver for **IBM-PC & Macintosh.**
- Built-in **Eraser/Timer** option ($50). **Gang-Module** ready.
- Full 1 year warranty. Direct technical support. Dedicated BBS.

INTELLIGENT PROM EMULATOR **$395**

- **2716 thru 27512** (2k to 64k bytes). Binary/Hex/Intel/Motorola.
- Intelligent features include: **Reset Output, Address Compare,**
- **Address Snapshot, Trigger Input, Program Editing capabilities.**
- **FAST** data loading via parallel port **(64k bytes in less than10sec).**

MC/VISA/AMEX *Call today for datasheets!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS INC.
355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
TEL: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521

CIRCLE NO 347

Telecom Design!

TELEPHONE LINE SIMULATOR

TLS-3 lets you demonstrate and test fax machines, modems, and more!

- Portable unit simulates 2 telephone lines.
- Provides typical telephone line conditions with dial tone, ringback, busy tone, and ringing voltage for originating and answering equipment.
- Selectable loop start or ground start lines.

For more info call: **1-800-426-3926**
(In Washington State: 206-827-9626)

TELTONE®

10801-120th Avenue NE, Kirkland, WA 98033

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

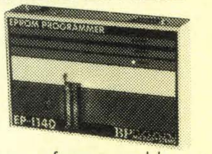
smARTWORK® PCB Software. In a fraction of the time hand taping requires, you can create double-sided printed-circuit boards with smARTWORK and your IBM PC. The program's features include continual design-rule checking, automatic pad shaving, a silkscreen, and text for all three layers. **smARTWORK** with autorouting is $895 (without, $495) and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Credit cards accepted. Write or call

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 349

E/EPROM & MICRO PROGRAMMER

$895



- EP-1140 includes: software, cable, user's manual, 2 free software update coupons, toll-free technical support, one-year warranty & a unconditional 30-day money back guarantee
- Programs 24-, 28-, 32- & 40-pin E/EPROMs
- Supports 874X & 875X series microcontrollers
- Connects to a standard parallel port
- Hardware to support future parts to 8 Megabit
- Software updates on floppy disk
- 32-pin model, EP-1132, available for $695

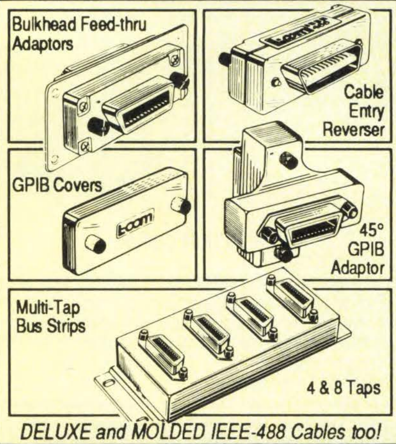
The Engineer's Programmer™

CALL TODAY 800-225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 Haddington, #190, Houston, TX 77043
713/461-9430 FAX 713/461-7413
Electro Booth #374

CIRCLE NO 350

IEEE-488 USEFUL AIDS

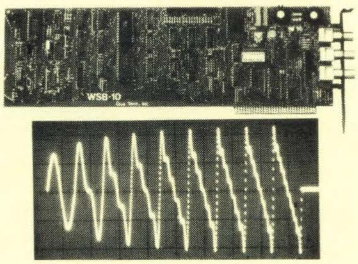


DELUXE and MOLDED IEEE-488 Cables too!

L-com 1755 Osgood St., N. Andover, MA 01845
Inquiries 508 682-6936 FAX 508 689-9484
Toll Free Ordering 800 343-1455

CIRCLE NO 751

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER



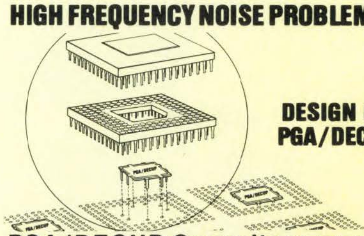
- For IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Generates user-definable signal
- Up to 2000 points per envelope

QUA TECH INCORPORATED **$795.00**

478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726
1-800-553-1170

CIRCLE NO 752

HIGH FREQUENCY NOISE PROBLEMS?



DESIGN IN PGA/DECUP

PGA/DECUP Capacitors provide superior noise reduction to pin grid array (PGA) devices like 32-bit micro processors, and ASIC's that must operate in todays high frequency, low inductance applications. The inherent low inductance and rapid delivery of the charge allow PGA/DECUP capacitors to suppress high speed switching transients with superior results. PGA/DECUP Capacitors fit under PGA packages and LCC sockets, delivering high efficiency decoupling without using any valuable board space.

ELDRE CORPORATION
1500 Jefferson Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14623
TEL: 716-427-7280 Fax: 716-272-0018

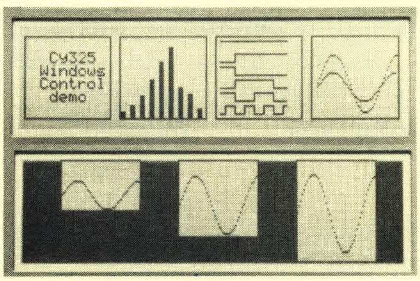
CIRCLE NO 753

Want Attention From 137,000 Engineering Specifiers?

♦

Place your ad in EDN Product Mart.

CIRCLE NO 754

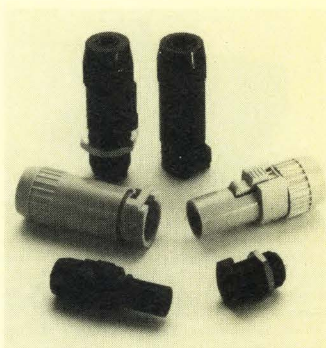


LCD WINDOWS CONTROLLER

The CY325 supports LCDs up to 128x240 pixels (16x40 char) with easy-to-use high-level commands and Parallel or Serial interface to host computer. The 256 built-in windows (or make your own) support window-relative text, graphics, plotting, bargraphs, waveforms, scroll/wrap/clip, etc. Read from an A/D and Write into Window! Separate text and graphic planes can be written or erased in any window. Eight pins support a variety of functions (soft-keys, waveforms) or can be used for GP I/O. Icons or special fonts can be user defined. Giant character mode, etc. Save months of design time with the CY325. $75 CMOS $20/1000s.

Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc.
P.O. Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074 • USA
Phone: (415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

CIRCLE NO 755



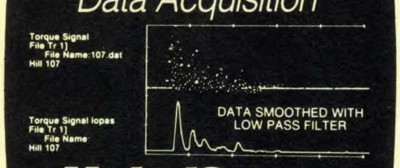
HIGH DENSITY CIRCULAR PROCESS AND MEDICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTORS

D Series 7, 9 and 12 contact cable to cable and chassis connectors provide MIL quality contacts in impact resistant polycarbonate housing. Keyed simple push button lock minimizes use problems. Solder cup or crimp contacts are useable in either housing.

HYPERTRONICS CORPORATION
16 Brent Drive, Hudson, MA 10749
(508) 568-0451

CIRCLE NO 756

Fast and easy Data Acquisition



UnkelScope

Menu-driven software package for your PC

JUNIOR - $125
Take, store, retrieve, print data - perfect for Design Engineers
LEVEL 2+ - $549
Data acquisition plus: experiment control, data analysis.
The complete package.
FREE Demo Disk. Money-back guarantee

Unkel Software Inc.
62 Bridge St. Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-0181

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Data book features CMOS static RAMs

The company's 1989 Data Book describes its high-speed, high-performance military monolithic static RAMs. The publication also announces the company's intention to produce megabit-density monolithic SRAMs by 1990.

EDI, Literature Dept, 42 South St, Hopkinton, MA 01748.

Circle No 429

How to use the IEEE-1014 and IEC 821 bus

Written as a tutorial to accompany the VMEbus Specification, *The VMEbus Handbook—A User's Guide to the IEEE 1014 and IEC 821 Microcomputer Bus* follows the organizational sequence of the VMEbus Specification; it provides photos and more than 140 circuit diagrams, tables, and charts. The book is aimed specifically at system integrator/programmers, hardware engineers, project managers, mechanical designers, and service and production workers. $39.95.

VMEbus International Trade Association, 10229 N Scottsdale Rd, Suite E, Scottsdale, AZ 85253.

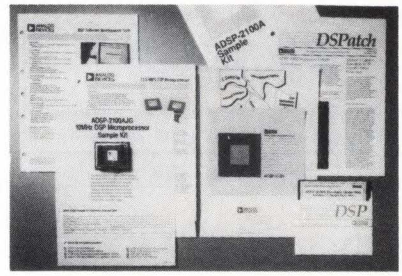
INQUIRE DIRECT

Answers to questions about pc-board CAD

This 36-pg booklet, *Answers to the Most Commonly Asked Questions on PCB CAD*, provides answers to more than 100 questions about pc-board CAD, compiled from hundreds of conversations with CAD users and potential buyers. Some of the topics include advantages of turnkey vs unbundled systems, pros and cons of different hardware-platform configurations, ways in which training requirements affect the CAD investment, and how to set up a system for maximum efficiency.

Personal CAD Systems Inc, 1290 Parkmoor Ave, San Jose, CA 95126.

Circle No 430

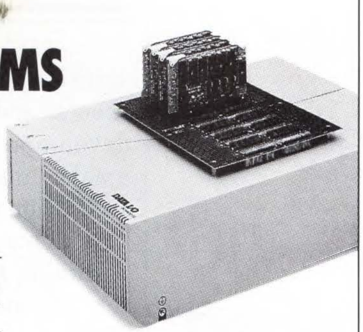


Sample kit contains DSP information

The vendor's sample kit for evaluating the ADSP2100 digital signal processor includes a 10-MHz ADSP2100A, a simulator demon-

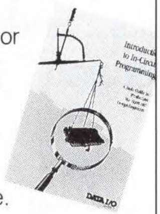
New BoardSite In-Circuit Programmers

PROGRAM YOUR EPROMS ON THE BOARD!



Data I/O®'s in-circuit programming expertise can dramatically reduce your production programming costs. We can help you streamline your assembly process, reduce device inventory and handling, and eliminate device sockets.

Now in-circuit programming is easier than ever. BoardSite™ brings new levels of flexibility and economy to in-circuit programming. It's PC-based for versatility and low system cost. Easy, do-it-yourself configurations mean fast, in-house changes and low NRE costs. And the multi-level, menu-driven user interface makes operation easy.



CALL TODAY for your **FREE** copy of "Introduction To In-Circuit Programming" plus more about BoardSite.

1-800-247-5700
Ext. 976

DATA I/O
Corporation

CIRCLE NO 122

Brushless DC fans use advanced IC technology for greatly improved reliability and control.

A single chip incorporating "Hall" sensing and power electronics performs all commutation functions, replacing the printed circuit board assembly. Starting inrush current requirements are reduced for power supply savings—and various speed control methodologies can be accommodated to tailor output to thermal and acoustic variables. In fans from 2" to 4½". Only from Nidec-Torin. For additional information, please call (203) 482-4422, ext 502. Or write: The Nidec Corporation, 100 Franklin Drive, Torrington, Connecticut 06790.

Nidec
The Nidec Corporation

CIRCLE NO 123

DISPLACEMENT

We're Building On A Proven Product Line . . .

You know Schaevitz as the leading source for LVDTs. With more than 400 standard designs, we have the right transducer for your linear displacement applications . . . and we keep making them better.

Our standard LVDT line offers:

- Ranges to 20", AC/DC models
- Linearity to ±0.05%; infinite resolution
- Operation in extreme environments
- Compatible LVDT instrumentation

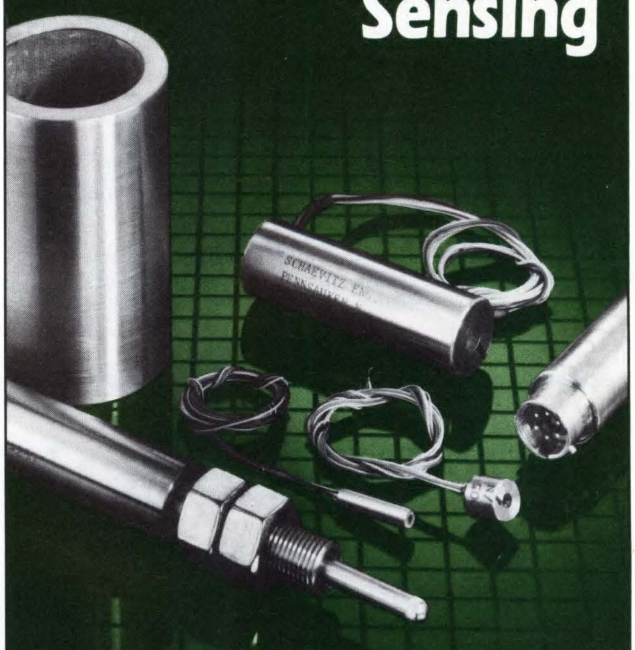
. . . To Bring You New Technology

Recent product developments at Schaevitz include an affordable DC-operated LVDT. This new generation sensor offers improved performance at a lower price tag than previous units. We've also extended our reach into linear position sensing with technology capable of long stroke measurement to 120".

To find out more about our linear displacement sensors and other Schaevitz products, call our **Hot Line: 609/662-8008** or write Schaevitz, 7905 N. Route 130, Pennsauken, NJ 08110-1489.

Grid Scale: ⅜" x ⅜"

Solid Solutions for Linear Position Sensing



schaevitz

The Name In Sensor Technology
609/662-8008

CIRCLE NO 124

stration disk and manual, data sheets, and a listing of third-party development support tools. The manual describes how to use the simulation package; program examples include an FIR filter. $49.95.

Analog Devices, Literature Center, 70 Shawmut Rd, Canton, MA 02021.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Catalog presents electronic-product kits

The vendor's Spring 1989 *Heathkit* catalog offers electronic products in kits. This edition features a picture-in-picture TV kit that allows you to simultaneously monitor two TV programs. The 98-pg publication describes other electronic kits for constructing two airplane models and a sailboat model that are radio-controlled.

Heath Co, Dept 350-041, Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

Circle No 431

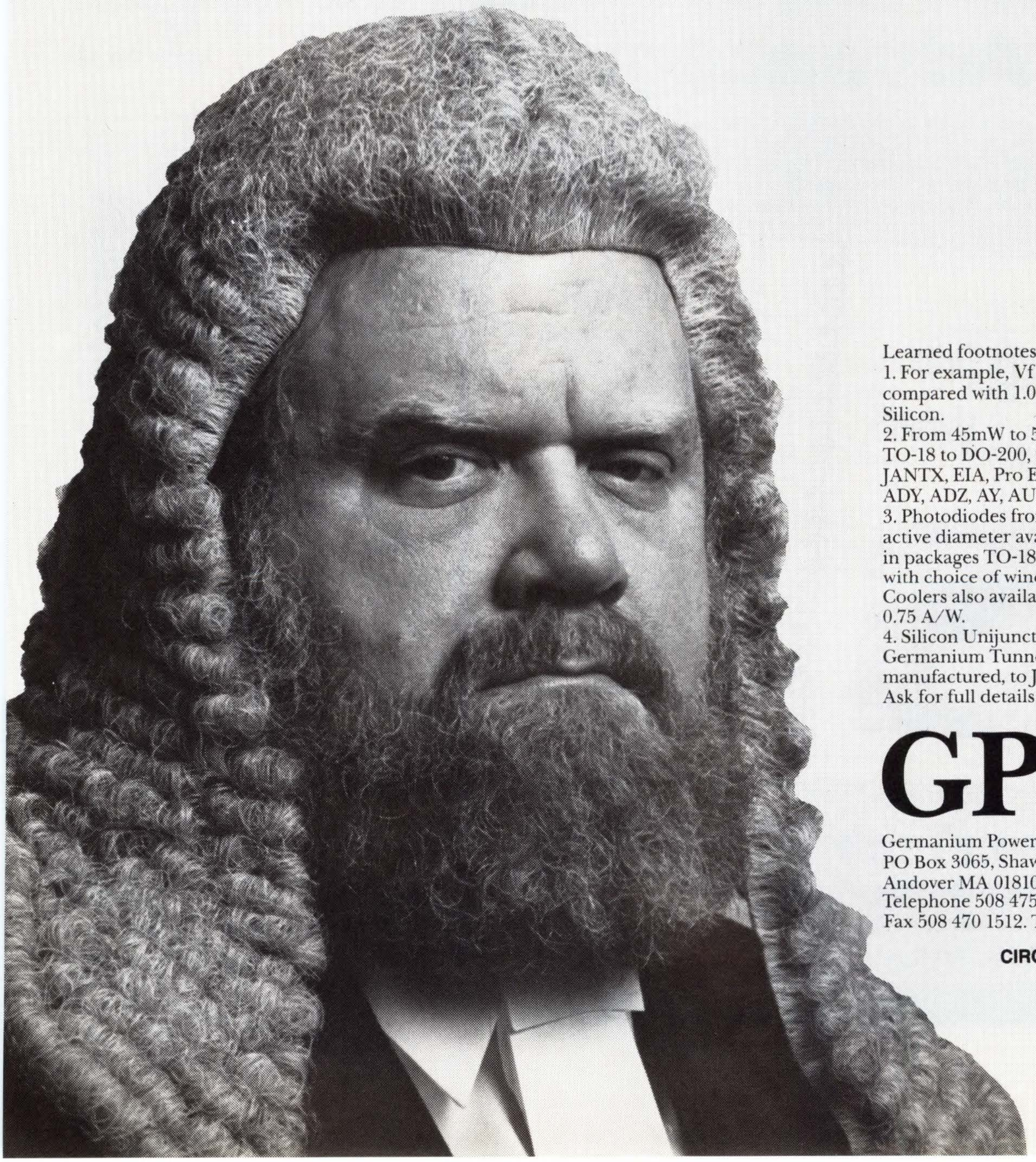
Brochure on system for test-process management

This 20-pg brochure discusses the capabilities and advantages of the BoardWatch test-process management system, version 2.0. The publication details the BoardWatch modules for job-plan management, paperless repair, real-time monitoring and alarms, and routing and work-in-process tracking in produc-

Oliver's famous cases No 101.

Germanium v. Silicon

With his customary eloquence, Oliver O. Ward, President of GPD Corporation and sometimes known as The Chief Justice of Germanium, restated a number of telling arguments:
"In Rectification, Germanium is not only superior to Silicon in both efficiency and forward voltage characteristics, but is particularly so at temperatures from −55°C to 110°C.
"In Amplification, from small signal to output power, Germanium devices, provide stable performance, security of supply, and specifications to meet the world's leading technical standards.
"In Photodetection, Germanium gives linearity of spectral response, peaking at 1550nm, and offers high-shunt resistance, when required.
"In short, gentlemen," His Honour concluded, "Germanium beats the daylight out of Silicon, in so many important engineering applications."
The Jury, composed of leading figures from the Electronics Industry, retired briefly and brought in a unanimous verdict:
Another Famous Victory for Germanium.



Learned footnotes.
1. For example, Vf as little as 0.35V, compared with 1.0V or more for Silicon.
2. From 45mW to 500A, in packages TO-18 to DO-200, to meet specs JAN, JANTX, EIA, Pro Electron AC, AD, ADY, ADZ, AY, AUY, ASY etc.
3. Photodiodes from 0.1mm to 5.0mm active diameter available as chips or in packages TO-18, TO-5 or TO-8, with choice of window or lense. Coolers also available. Responsivity 0.75 A/W.
4. Silicon Unijunction Transistors and Germanium Tunnel Diodes are also manufactured, to JAN and JANTX. Ask for full details.

GPD

Germanium Power Devices Corporation,
PO Box 3065, Shawsheen Village Station,
Andover MA 01810.
Telephone 508 475 5982.
Fax 508 470 1512. Telex 94-7150 GPD ANDR.

CIRCLE NO 126

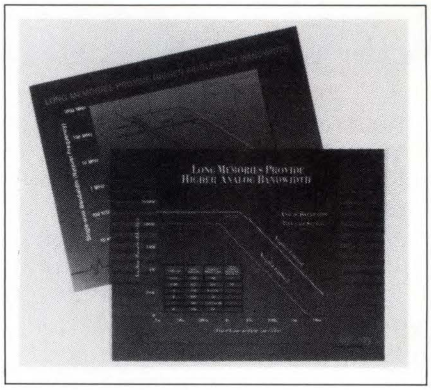
tion board-test environments. Also highlighted in the brochure are BoardWatch's flexible report generation, open architecture, and database integrity.

Teradyne Inc, Inquiry Systems & Analysis, 25 Drydock Ave, Boston, MA 02210.

Circle No 432

App notes emphasize memories of oscilloscopes

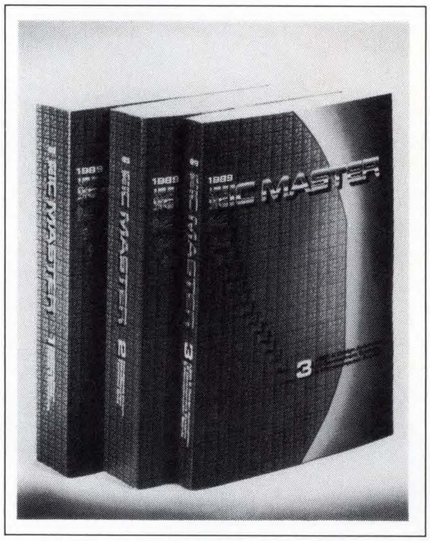
Long Memories Provide Higher Single-shot Bandwidth and *Long Memories Provide Higher Analog Bandwidth* deal with the benefits of long memories in oscilloscopes. The application notes demonstrate how long memories maintain high



sampling rates and enable the analog bandwidth to remain high over a wide range of timebase settings.

LeCroy, 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd, Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977.

Circle No 433

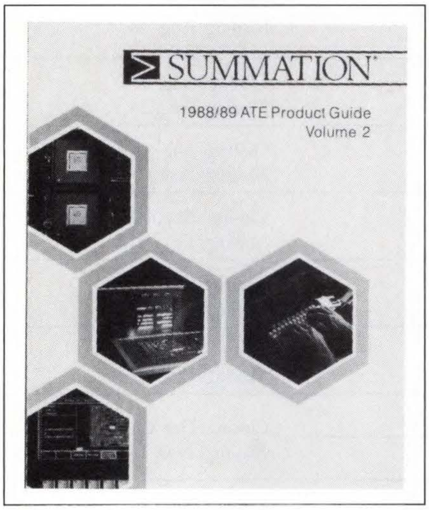


Three-volume set covers IC design specifications

The 1989 *IC Master* 3-volume softcover set includes 12,000 new ICs and over 150,000 alternate source devices. Volume 1 covers 80,000 standard ICs grouped by basic categories—digital, microprocessor, linear, interface, and memory. This volume includes an alternate source directory, a parts number index, a parts number guide, an application note directory, and an expanded military section. Volume 2 is a stand-alone reference providing technical data for more than 1200 manufacturers' data sheets. It also contains a directory of manufacturers and distributors. Volume 3 is a systems-level reference for custom and semicustom ICs, including gate array, cell-based ASICs, and programmable logic. A design-automation section provides extensive listings of CAE and CAD design tools. $140.

Hearst Business Communications, 645 Stewart Ave, Garden City, NY 11530.

INQUIRE DIRECT



Looking over automatic test equipment

The *1988/89 ATE Product Guide, Volume 2* sums up the vendor's 3000-Series functional board test systems that test μP-based boards. The catalog details the measurement, emulation, and pin systems and also focuses on hardware and software options and configuration.

Summation Inc, 11335 NE 122nd Way, Kirkland, WA 98034.

Circle No 434

Publication explains interoperability

Interlan on Interoperability explains how networking works with other devices. The book covers the history of networking, the International Organization for Standardization's 7-layer open-systems-interconnection model, operating systems, network architectures, standards, and network-management concepts. The text is divided into nine chapters and includes a glossary and an information section listing the various standards organizations and network-oriented publications. $10.95.

Interlan Inc, 155 Swanson Rd, Boxborough, MA 01719.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Note on techniques for power conditioning

The application note *AN8: Power Conditioning Techniques for Batteries* examines a variety of voltage-regulation circuits for battery-powered applications. Several approaches for power conditioning are offered for both switching and linear regulators, with emphasis on efficiency and low-power operation. The note describes 14 circuits with schematics and performance data and includes a discussion of component criteria.

Linear Technology Corp, 1630 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Circle No 435

Book helps you choose a flat-panel display

How to Select a Flat Panel Display, one of the selections for the 1989 Designer's Guide Series, provides both product and "how-to" information. The book contains product data for 290 models of flat-panel displays, database search procedures, worksheets for defining the search criteria, and definitions of terms and attributes. Further, it describes flat-panel graphics technologies and subtechnologies, pointing out the advantages and disadvantages of each. The company provides interim updates, and an optional PC-compatible disk is available. Book, $95; disk, $65.

Beta Review Inc, 19 Whichita Rd, Medfield, MA 02052.

INQUIRE DIRECT

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1989 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

EDN

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	Editorial Emphasis	EDN News Edition
June 22	June 1	Semicustom ICs, Computer Boards	Closing: June 9 Mailing: June 29
July 6	June 15	Product Showcase — Volume I, Power Supplies	Closing: June 22 Mailing: July 13
July 20	June 29	Product Showcase — Volume II, Components	Closing: July 21 Mailing: Aug. 10
Aug. 3	July 13	Integrated Circuits, Computer Boards	
Aug. 17	July 27	Military Electronics, Special Issue Military Software	Closing: Aug. 4 Mailing: Aug. 24
Sept. 1	Aug. 10	Test & Measurement, Integrated Circuits	Closing: Aug. 18 Mailing: Sept. 7
Sept. 14	Aug. 24	Industrial Product Showcase, Digital ICs	Closing: Aug. 30 Mailing: Sept. 21
Sept. 28	Sept. 7	Integrated Circuits, Computer Peripherals	Closing: Sept. 15 Mailing: Oct. 5
Oct. 12	Sept. 21	DSP Chip Directory, Integrated Circuits	Closing: Sept. 28 Mailing: Oct. 19
Oct. 26	Oct. 5	Test & Measurement, Special Issue, Computers & Peripherals	Closing: Oct. 27 Mailing: Nov. 16
Nov. 9	Oct. 19	CAE, Integrated Circuits	
Nov. 23	Nov. 2	16th Annual μP/μC Directory, Integrated Circuits	Closing: Nov. 9 Mailing: Nov. 30
Dec. 7	Nov. 16	Product Showcase — Volume I, Power Supplies	Closing: Nov. 22 Mailing: Dec. 14
Dec. 21	Nov. 30	Product Showcase — Volume II, Components	

Call today for information:

East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

EDN Databank

Professional Profile

Announcing a new placement service for professional engineers!

To help you advance your career. Placement Services, Ltd. has formed the EDN Databank. What is the Databank? It is a computerized system of matching qualified candidates with positions that meet the applicant's professional needs and desires. What are the advantages of this new service?

- It's absolutely free. There are no fees or charges.
- The computer never forgets. When your type of job comes up, it remembers you're qualified.
- Service is nationwide. You'll be considered for openings across the U.S. by PSL and it's affiliated offices.
- Your identity is protected. Your resume is carefully screened to be sure it will not be sent to your company or parent organization.
- Your background and career objectives will periodically be reviewed with you by a PSL professional placement person.

We hope you're happy in your current position. At the same time, chances are there is an ideal job you'd prefer if you knew about it.

That's why it makes sense for you to register with the EDN Databank. To do so, just mail the completed form below, along with a copy of your resume, to: Placement Services, Ltd., Inc.

IDENTITY

Name ______

Home Address: ______

City ______ State: ______ Zip: ______

Home Phone (include area code): ______

PRESENT OR MOST RECENT EMPLOYER

Parent Company ______

Your division or subsidiary: ______

Location (City, State) ______

Business Phone if O.K. to use: ______

EDUCATION

Degrees (List)	Major Field	GPA	Year Degree Earned	College or University

POSITION DESIRED

______

EXPERIENCE

Present or Most Recent Position From: To: Title:

Duties and Accomplishments: Industry of Current Employer:

______

Reason for Change:

PREVIOUS POSITION:

Job Title: ______

Employer: ______ From: ______ To: ______ City: ______ State: ______

Division: ______ Type of Industry: ______ Salary: ______

Duties and Accomplishments: ______

COMPENSATION/PERSONAL INFORMATION

Years Experience	Base Salary	Commission	Bonus	Total Compensation	Asking Compensation	Min. Compensation

Date Available ______ I Will Travel ☐ Light ☐ Moderate ☐ Heavy ☐ I own my home. How long? ______ I rent my home/apt. ☐

☐ Employed ☐ Self-Employed ☐ Unemployed ☐ Married ☐ Single Height______ Weight______

Level of Security Clearance ______ ☐ U.S. Citizen ☐ Non-U.S. Citizen My identity may be released to: ☐ Any employer ☐ All but present employer

☐ WILL RELOCATE ☐ WILL NOT RELOCATE ☐ OTHER ______

EDN Databank

A DIVISION OF PLACEMENT SERVICES LTD., INC.

265 S. Main Street, Akron, OH 44308 216/762-0279

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the worldwide electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, design techniques, and careers.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN's Magazine Edition also provides specific "how to" design information that its readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands on" engineering projects that demonstrate EDN's commitment to readers' needs for useful design information.

EDN's News Edition also provides comprehensive analysis and news of technology, products, careers, and distribution.

EDN

275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

Peter D Coley
VP/Publisher
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030; Telex 940573
Ora Dunbar, Assistant/Sales Coordinator

Mark J Holdreith
Advertising Sales Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030
Heather McElkenny, Assistant

Deborah Virtue
Business Director
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

NEW ENGLAND
Chris Platt, Regional Manager
Clint Baker, Regional Manager
199 Wells Ave
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 964-3730

STAMFORD 06904
George Isbell, Regional Manager
8 Stamford Forum, Box 10277
(203) 328-2580

NEW YORK, NY 10011
Daniel J Rowland, Regional Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6419

PHILADELPHIA AREA
Steve Farkas, Regional Manager
487 Devon Park Dr, Suite 206
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO AREA
Greg Anastos, Regional Manager
Jack Johnson, Regional Manager
Holli Gronset, Telemarketing
Cahners Plaza
1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60017
(312) 635-8800

DENVER 80206
John Huff, Regional Manager
44 Cook St
(303) 388-4511

DALLAS 75243
Don Ward, Regional Manager
9330 LBJ Freeway, Suite 1060
(214) 644-3683

SAN JOSE 95128
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
Bill Klanke, Regional Manager
Philip J Branon, Regional Manager
James W Graham, Regional Manager
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 100
(408) 243-8838

LOS ANGELES 90064
Charles J Stillman, Jr
Regional Manager
12233 W Olympic Blvd
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY/SAN DIEGO 92715
Jim McErlean, Regional Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA
(714) 851-9422

PORTLAND, OREGON 97221
Pat Dakin, Regional Manager
Walt Patstone, Regional Manager
1750 SW Skyline Blvd, Box 6
(503) 297-3382

UNITED KINGDOM/BENELUX
Jan Dawson, Regional Manager
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
44 01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

SCANDINAVIA
Stuart Smith
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FRANCE/ITALY/SPAIN
Alasdair Melville
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

WEST GERMANY/SWITZERLAND/AUSTRIA
Wolfgang Richter
Sudring 53
7240 Horb/Neckar
West Germany
49-7451-7828; Telex: 765450

EASTERN BLOC
Uwe Kretzschmar
27 Paul St
London EC2A 4JU UK
01-628 7030
Telex: 914911; FAX: 01-628 5984

FAR EAST
Ed Schrader, General Manager
18818 Teller Ave, Suite 170
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422; Telex: 183653

HONG KONG
John Byrne & Associates Ltd
1613 Hutchison House
10 HGarcourt Road
Central Hong Kong
Tel: 5-265474
Tlx: 61708 WEDIN HX
Fax: 5-8106781

JAPAN
Kaoru Hara
Dynaco International Inc
Suite 1003, Sun-Palace Shinjuku
8-12-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo 160, Japan
Tel: (03) 366-8301
Telex: J2322609 DYNACO

KOREA
Kim Kyong-Hae, BK International
Won Chang Bldg, 3rd Floor 26-3
Yoido-dong, Youngdungpo-ku
Seoul 150, Korea
Tel: 785-6665; FAX: 784-1915
Telex: K32487 BIZKOR

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA/INDONESIA/THAILAND/ THE PHILIPPINES/AUSTRALIA/NEW ZEALAND
Asia Pacific Media House PTE Ltd
Peter Cheong
100 Beach Rd
#24-03 Shaw Tower
Singapore 0718
Tel: 2915354; Telex: RS 50026 MESPLY

TAIWAN
Acteam International Marketing Corp
6F, No 43, Lane 13
Kwang Fu South Rd
Mailing Box 18-91
Taipei, Taiwan ROC
760-6209 or 760-6210
Telex: 29809; FAX: (02) 7604784

PRODUCT MART
Joanne Dorian, Manager
249 West 17th St
New York, NY 10011
(212) 463-6415

INFO CARDS
Donna Pono
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 558-4282

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES/CAREER NEWS
Roberta Renard, National Sales Manager
(201) 228-8602

Janet O Penn, Eastern Sales Manager
(201) 228-8610
103 Eisenhower Parkway
Roseland, NJ 07068

Mary Beth West, Western Sales Manager
12233 West Olympic Blvd
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 826-5818

Wendy A Casella, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
Nan E Coulter, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
Aileen B Turner, *Advertising/Contracts Coordinator*
(617) 964-3030

William Platt, Senior Vice President, Reed Publishing USA

Cahners Magazine Division
Terry McDermott, President, Cahners Publishing Co
Frank Sibley, Senior Vice President/General Manager, Boston Division
Tom Dellamaria, VP/Production & Manufacturing

Circulation
Denver, CO: (303) 388-4511
Eric Schmierer, Group Manager

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

"EDN'S MAGAZINE AND NEWS EDITIONS ADDRESS THE WORLDWIDE LINEAR IC MARKET WE'RE AFTER."

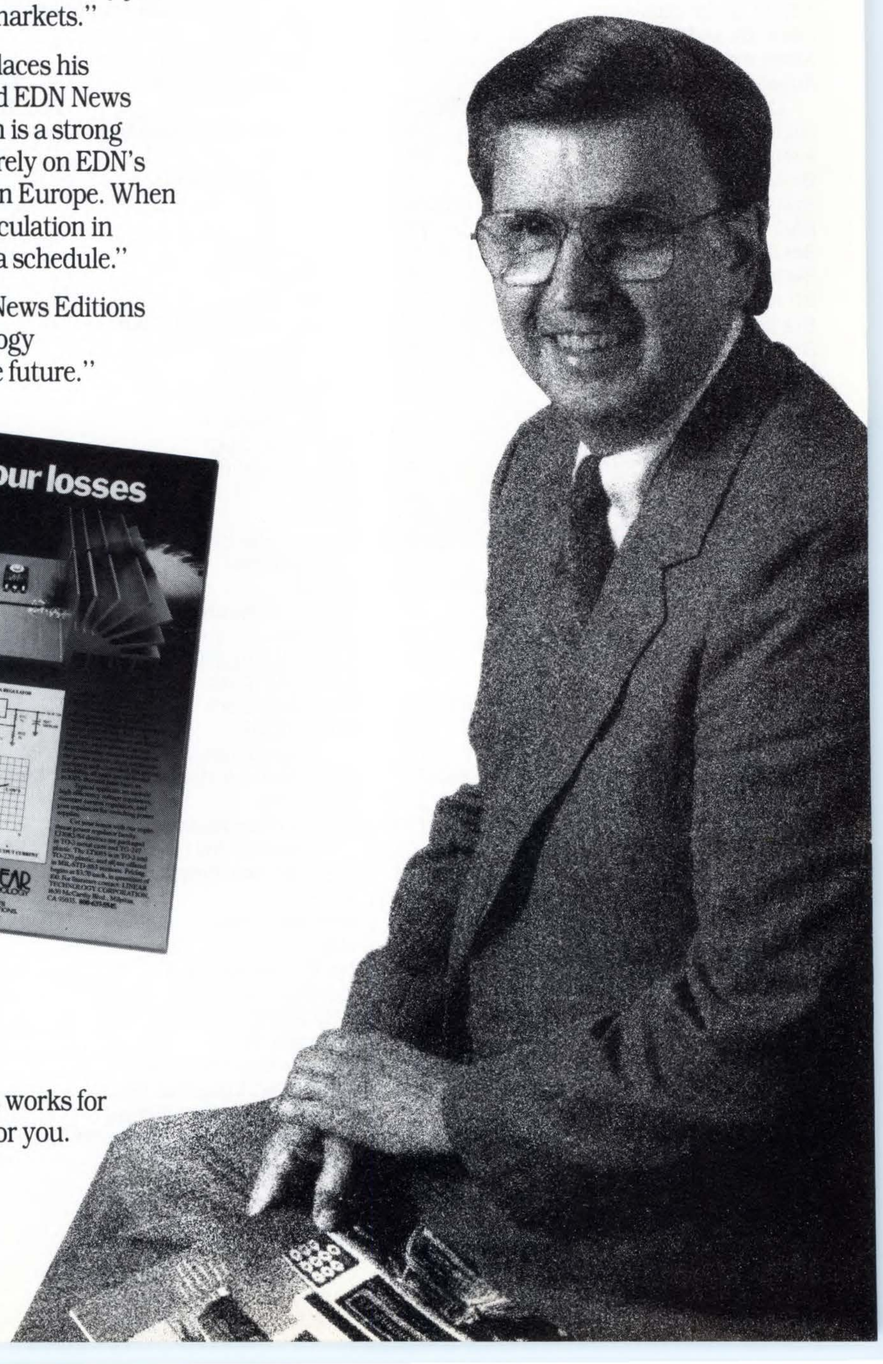
Bill Ehrsam
Vice President of Marketing
Linear Technology Corporation

"When I buy EDN's Magazine and News Editions, I'm buying a powerful worldwide circulation and the most prestigious editorial environments available. That's a combination that gets results," says Bill Ehrsam, Vice President of Marketing for Linear Technology Corporation.

Ehrsam knows industry sales for high-performance linear ICs are split between the United States, Western Europe, and the Pacific Rim. Says Ehrsam, "It's my job to choose media that mirrors the world markets."

For complete global coverage, Ehrsam places his advertising in EDN Magazine Edition and EDN News Edition. "Linear Technology Corporation is a strong supporter of EDN Magazine Edition. We rely on EDN's targeted coverage of the U.S. and Western Europe. When EDN News Edition added Pacific Rim circulation in December 1987, we added it to our media schedule."

For Bill Ehrsam, "EDN's Magazine and News Editions form the cornerstone for Linear Technology Corporation's media plan now and in the future."



Advertising in EDN Magazine and News Editions works for Linear Technology Corporation. It can work for you.

EDN

Where Advertising Works

"A SINGLE AD IN **EDN NEWS EDITION** GENERATED AN INQUIRY LEADING TO A $2 MILLION OPPORTUNITY!"

John Poturny, President
Poturny & Associates
Northridge, CA

Fred Silver, Director of Marketing
Rantec
Chatsworth, CA

Advertising results. Agencies want them. Clients need them.

"When I was on the client side, I demanded sales results from my advertising dollars," says John Poturny, President of Poturny & Associates. "Today I'm on the agency side, and I expect the same for my clients — advertising that generates sales."

Advertising results. A publication must provide them.

"After running ads in EDN News Edition, our phones ring and proposal activity soars immediately for our military power supplies," says Fred Silver, Director of Marketing at Rantec, a division of Emerson Electric.

Advertising results. For Poturny & Associates and Rantec, EDN News Edition gets them.

"We traced prototype orders worth $2 million in sales to a lead generated by our ad in EDN News Edition," said Silver.

Both Silver and Poturny agree about the power of EDN News Edition, "it gets results."

EDN News Edition works for marketing communication partners, Poturny & Associates and Rantec. It can work for you.

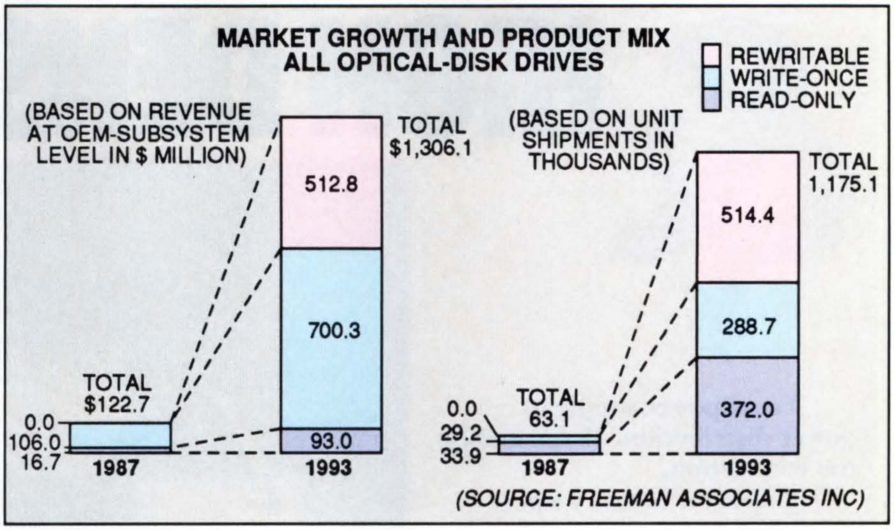
EDN

Where Advertising Works


maxell
SUPER
Lithium

EDITED BY JULIE ANNE SCHOFIELD

Rewritable drives spark optical-drive market



Shipments of rewritable (erasable) optical-disk drives, which began in late 1988, will surge in 1989, predicts Freeman Associates, a Santa Barbara, CA, management consulting firm. It estimates that more than 5000 drives were shipped from three suppliers in 1988 and that more than 40,000 drives will be shipped from nearly a dozen manufacturers in 1989. Revenues from rewritable optical-disk drives are expected to grow dramatically as OEMs and system integrators start using these products.

The worldwide market for all types of optical-data disk drives will exceed $1.3 billion at OEM price levels in 1993, according to the management consulting firm. This figure represents a 48% compound annual growth rate from the $123 million value of the 1987 market. More than 1.1 million drives will be shipped in 1993, compared with 63,100 drives in 1987. This increase represents a compound annual growth rate of 63% during this 6-year period.

Write-once drives will lead the market for optical-data disk drives through 1993 in terms of revenue generation. Freeman Associates predicts that these products will account for more than 59% of the total optical-drive revenue generated during the 6-year period beginning in 1987. Although 1987 unit shipments of write-once drives were only 86% of those of read-only drives, write-once drive revenues were six times those of read-only drives. Freeman Associates estimates that in 1993 write-once drive revenues will be more than seven times those of read-only drives.

Write-once drives in the 1G- to 3G-byte-capacity range will remain the largest revenue producer of any class of optical data disk drives through 1990, when rewritable drives with capacities of less than 1G-byte will dominate the market. Unit shipments of write-once drives with capacities of less than 1G byte surpassed those of drives in the 1G- to 3G-byte range in 1987 and will widen that edge through 1993. But because of the aggressive price competition in the less than 1G-byte class, the management consulting firm predicts that they will earn less revenue than the larger-capacity write-once drives.

Almost all rewritable drives available between 1989 and 1993 will have capacities below 1G byte. Larger-capacity drives will enter the market in 1990 as specialized mainframe devices. Freeman Associates predicts that revenues from rewritable drives will overtake those of read-only drives this year and reach five times the revenue of read-only drives in 1993.

Market for engine-control chips to decline in '89

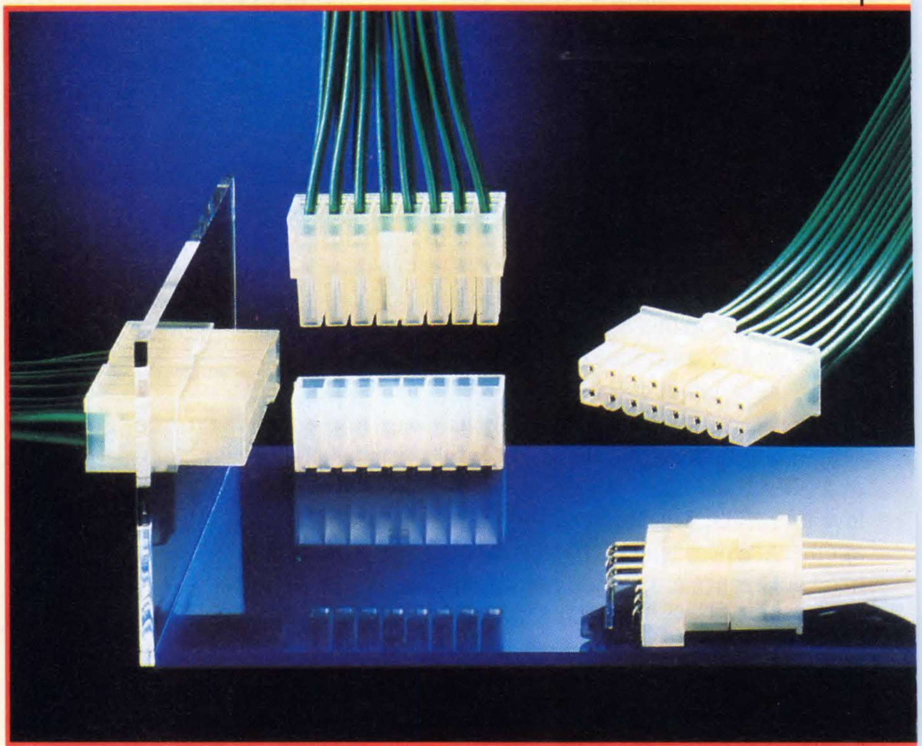
The market for semiconductors used to control automobile engines will shrink 11.5% in 1989 to $232.6 million from $262.7 million in 1988, according to In-Stat Inc (Scottsdale, AZ). The number of chips used in engine control will drop 9% to 873.1 million in 1989 from 955.2 million in 1988.

This drop in the market corresponds to the decline in the number of vehicles to be produced in 1989, because all US-made automobiles contain semiconductors to regulate engine performance, fuel efficiency, and emissions. In-Stat expects the US to manufacture only 11.6 million vehicles this year, an 8.7% drop from the 12.7 million produced in 1988.

However, the information company considers the automotive-electronics market to be a high-growth area overall. Manufacturers are adding new electronics systems—from active suspension systems and antilock braking to amenities such as trip computers and intelligent climate-control systems—to more vehicles with each model year. In-Stat forecasts the number of electronics systems in US-manufactured vehicles to top 100 million in 1992, up from 51.9 million in 1988.

Molex Is Making The Connection Between...

HIGH CURRENT & HIGH DENSITY



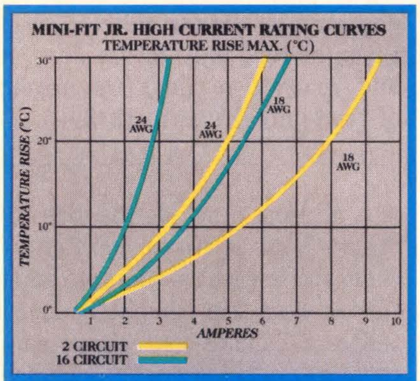
Mini-Fit Jr. is our new generation power connector for your panel-to-wire, wire-to-wire, and board-to-wire applications.

From power supply to power distribution, Molex makes the connection.

Molex, the industry leader, now offers the most complete line of pin and socket connectors available. From standard wire-to-wire and wire-to-board versions, to the new high-performance "Mini-Fit Jr."

Mini-Fit Jr. meets today's demand for miniaturized design components.

With current handling capability of up to 9 amps per circuit, and a connector mating force of only 1.54 pounds per circuit, the Mini-Fit Jr. offers the ideal solution to your high current and high density interconnection requirements.



Mini-Fit Jr. can handle high current (up to 9 amps) despite its small size.

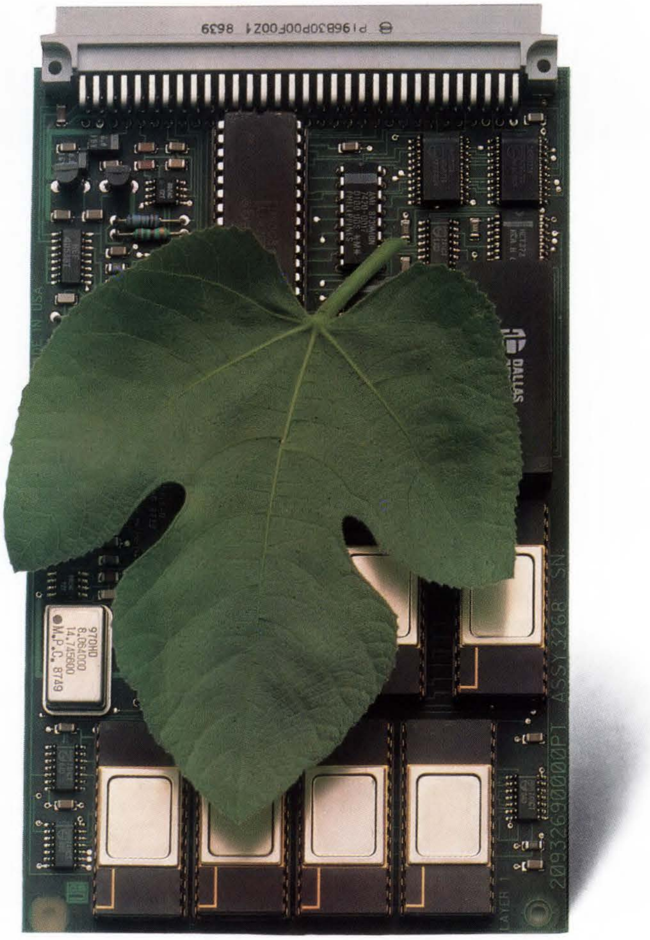
Molex is THE source for immediate delivery of pin and socket products.

Molex has factory stock and distributor inventory around the world. Our pin and socket connectors meet full UL, CSA, VDE, and EAMCL standards. Features include silo protected terminals, positive lock, and pull tabs. They're available in brass or phos-bronze, with tin or selective gold plating for low cost and high performance.

Molex has the pin and socket connector you need, in the size and configuration you need, for every discrete wire application.

Service To The Customer... Worldwide **molex**®

Corporate Headquarters: *2222 Wellington Ct., Lisle, IL 60532 USA, (312) 969-4550* • ***European Headquarters:*** *Munich, West Germany, 49-89-4960937*
Northern Asia Headquarters: *Tokyo, Japan, 03-487-8333* • ***Southeast Asia Headquarters:*** *Jurong Town, Singapore, 65-265-4755*



V.32

Stripped to the Bare Essentials

ONE EUROCARD is all it takes to accommodate the fully featured V.32 data pump from Universal Data Systems.

The device is a *true* V.32. It is fully compliant with the CCITT standard for 9600 bps, full-duplex data communications. It operates on dial-up, two-wire private or four-wire private circuits. It handles synchronous or asynchronous data. It offers auto dialing through the AT command set, auto answer and adaptive line equalization. To preserve data integrity under degraded line conditions, it even has a trellis coded mode. An impressive set of diagnostics is also on board.

While the data pump is functionally identical to the industry standard UDS V.32 modem, it has been stripped of its on-board power supply and DAA. These functions can be easily imported via the board edge connector.

For the bare facts about technical details and quantity pricing, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

CIRCLE NO 132